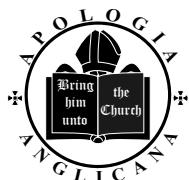


The  
PRAYER BOOK  
HYMNAL

*A Supplement of Hours, Hymns, & Propers for the Book of Common Prayer*





# Table of Contents

<b>Copyright</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>x</b>
<b>Frequently Said Prayers during Mass</b>	<b>xi</b>
<b>Daily Hymns</b>	<b>I</b>
Invitatory Hymns . . . . .	2
Summer Hymns . . . . .	14
Winter Hymns . . . . .	33
<b>Liturgical Hymns</b>	<b>53</b>
Daily Office Services . . . . .	54
Marian Anthems . . . . .	84
Communion Services . . . . .	89
Creeds . . . . .	III
Sequences . . . . .	II5
Paraliturgical Hymns . . . . .	129
<b>Devotional Hymns</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>Propers of the Church Year</b>	<b>292</b>
Proper of Season . . . . .	293
Proper of Saints . . . . .	404
<b>Commons of the Saints</b>	<b>668</b>
<b>Hymn Index</b>	<b>773</b>



# Copyright

©2025 Apologia Anglicana, LLC

Edited by Augustine Watson (Augustine@ApologiaAnglicana.org), with the irreplaceable assistance of Ryan May. The Prayer Book Hymnal, published by Apologia Anglicana, LLC, is licenced under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/>) licence.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS NOT CURRENTLY AN OFFICIAL TEXT OF THE  
ANTIOCHIAN WESTERN RITE VICARIATE.

While great care was taken to use only works in the public domain in these United States of America, there were a few cases where this was not possible. We are thankful to have such great giants upon whose shoulders we stand. These works are used in this Book according to fair use.

Davis, C. Lance, ed. *The Anglican Office Book*. Chester: Whithorn Press, 2023. *This was indispensable, for the adapted Office portions of the Feasts of Our Lady of Walsingham and St. Joseph of Arimathea.*

And a special thanks must be given to GregoBase (<https://gregobase.selapa.net/>), without which the notation for the Invitatory and Office Hymns simply would not be feasible. I am especially thankful to the transcribers Albert Bloomfield, Benedictine monk, BruceL, Mateusz Ciesiółka, Dominique CRO-CHU, pcouderc, Pierre François, Harpa Dei, HdP, Andrew Hinkley, Nguyễn Thị Thiên Tuán Hoàng, Joerg Hudelmaier, Jakub Jelínek, MarkM, marteo, Br Michael, Br Michael OSB, rcarey, and Christopher Tatum.

# Copyright

## Devotional Hymn Copyright

### **A Mighty Fortress is Our God**

Words: Martin Luther, 1529. Translation Frederic Henry Hedge, 1853.

Music: ‘Ein Feste Burg (Isorhythmic)’ Martin Luther, 1529. Setting: “Common Service Book” (ULCA), 1917, alt.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2013 Revision.

Music source: ‘Common Service Book with Hymnal’, ULCA 1918 Hymn 195, alt. to match syncopation of Hedge translation

Lyric source: Presbyterian Hymnal, Revised, 1911 Hymn 122.

### **Alleluia, Sing to Jesus!**

Words: William Chatterton Dix, 1867.

Music: ‘HyFrydol’ Rowland H. Prichard, 1830. Setting: “The English Hymnal”, 1906.

Arrangement: English hymnal, 1906 assumes RV Williams.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: ‘The English Hymnal’ 1906, Hymn 563.

### **All Creatures of Our God and King**

Words: Francis of Assisi circa 1225. Translated by William H. Draper, 1919.

Music: ‘Lasst Uns Erfreuen’ from Geistliche Kirchengesäng, Köln, 1623. Setting: Ralph Vaughan Williams, 1906.

copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: ‘Lutheran Worship’ Hymnal, 1982 Hymn 436.

### **Amazing Grace**

Words: John Newton, 1779. last verse author unknown, before 1829.

Music: ‘New Britain’ James P. Carrell and David L. Clayton, 1831. Setting: Edwin Othello Excell, 1900.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: ‘Joy to the World’, 1915, Hymn 209 Ed. E. O. Excell explicit about arrangement. Christian Classics Ethereal Library ([ccel.org](http://ccel.org)) Hymnary Think setting from “Make His praise glorious”, 1900. Ed. Edwin Othello Excell.

### **And did those feet in ancient time**

Words: First (Original) Verse, William Blake, c. 1804. Second Verse, Kenneth G.H. Bryant, 2017.

Music: Jerusalem (Parry) Charles H. H. Parry, 1916.

Arrangement: Augustine Watson, 2025.

Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication (Bryant dedicated his words to the public domain).

### **Be Thou My Vision**

Words: Attr. Dallan Forgaill, 8th Century. Translated by Mary Byrne, 1905 and Eleanor Hull, 1912. Music: ‘Slane’ Traditional Irish. Setting: Mark Hamilton Dewey, 2007.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.

All portions of the setting that were not already public domain were released to the public domain by the arranger on 27 July 2007. He already had released the parts and the versification (except for a few changes in the third verse, which he released to the public domain in 2007) to the public domain in 2006.

### **Come Thou Fount of Every Blessing**

Words: Robert Robinson, 1758. Music: ‘Nettleton’ Asahel Nettleton, 1812.

Setting: “The Evangelical Hymnal”, 1921.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2010 Revision.

Music source: The Evangelical Hymnal, 1921, Hymn 256. Almost the same as The Presbyterian Hymnal, 1874 Hymn 94.

### **Crown Him with Many Crowns**

Words: Verses 1, 4, 5, 6, & 9: Matthew Bridges, The Passion of Jesus, 1852. Verses 2 & 3: Godfrey Thring, Hymns and Sacred Lyrics, 1874.

Music: ‘Diademata’ George J. Elvey, 1868. Setting: “Appendix to Hymns Ancient and Modern”, 1869.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.

Music source: “Appendix to Hymns Ancient and Modern”, 1869 Hymn 318. Ed. William H. Monk. Unknown if the arrangement is Elvey’s or Monk’s.

### **Dear Christians, One and All Rejoice**

Words: Martin Luther, 1523. Translated by Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Music: ‘Nun Freut Euch’ attr. Martin Luther from Etlich Christlich Lider, Wittenberg, 1524.

Setting: Johann Hermann Schein, 1627.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

Music source: “The Hymns of Martin Luther” by Bacon, 1883. Setting originally from “Cantional oder Gesangbuch Augburgischer Konfession” by Johann Hermann Schein.

### **Faith of Our Fathers**

Words: Frederick W. Faber, 1849. Refrain by James G. Walton, 1874.

# Copyright

Music: 'St. Catherine' Henri F. Hemy (1818-1888).  
Setting: James G. Walton, 1874.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.  
Music source: The Evangelical Hymnal, 1921 Hymn 408.

## I Need Thee Every Hour

Words: Annie Sherwood Hawks, 1872.  
Music: 'I Need Thee Every Hour' Robert Lowry, 1872. Setting: "Pentecostal Hymns, No. 2", 1898.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2012 Revision.  
Music source: "Pentecostal Hymns, No. 2" 1898 page 155. ABC file contributed to the Open Hymnal by Samuel Cantrell, 18 Jan 2012.

## I Sing the Mighty Power of God

Words: Isaac Watts, 1709.  
Music: 'Ellacombe' from Gesangbuch der Herzogl. Hofkapelle, Wurttemberg, 1784. Setting: "Amore Dei", 1897.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2014 Revision.  
Music and Lyrics source: Hymnal "Amore Dei" (published 1897) Hymn 115. ABC file contributed to the Open Hymnal by Tobin Strong, 09 Jan 2014.

## I Vow to Thee My Country

Words: Cecil Spring-Rice, 1859-1918.  
Music: 'Thaxted' Gustav Holst, 1918.  
Arrangement: Augustine Watson, 2025, based on "The Winchester Hymn Supplement: with Tunes", 1928, in consultation with the arrangement by Paul Hayward, 2011.  
Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication.  
Music source: "The Winchester Hymn Supplement: with Tunes", 1928.

## If God Had Not Been on Our Side

Words: Martin Luther, 1524. Translation composite.  
Music: 'Wär Gott nicht mit uns diese Zeit (1537)' from Walter's Hymnal, 1537.  
Setting: "Evangelical Lutheran Hymn-Book", 1931.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision. Translation is public domain per Project Wittenberg: <http://www.iclnet.org/pub/resources/text/wittenberg/hymns/ourside.txt>

## Immaculate Mary

Words: "Catholic Church Hymnal", 1905. Verses added by Augustine Watson, 2025 (put into the public domain).  
Music: Traditional tune.  
Setting: "Catholic Church Hymnal", 1905.  
Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication.

## Immortal, Invisible, God Only Wise

Words: Walter Chalmers Smith, 1876.  
Music: 'St. Denio' or 'Joanna' or 'Palestrina' traditional Welsh found in "Caniadau y Cyssegr" by John Roberts, 1839.  
Setting: "Caniadau y Cyssegr a'r Teulu", 1878, alt.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.  
Music source: Episcopal Hymnal, 1940, Hymn 301. Also in English Hymnal, 1906 Hymn 407 (page missing in my copy). Setting from "Caniadau y Cyssegr a'r Teulu", 1878 hymn 442, alt.

## It Is Well with My Soul

Words: Horatio G. Spafford, 1873.  
Music and Setting: 'It Is Well' or 'Ville Du Havre' Philip P. Bliss, 1876.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2010 Revision.  
Music source: The Evangelical Hymnal, 1921 Hymn 208.

## Joyful, Joyful, We Adore Thee

Words: Henry J. van Dyke, 1907.  
Music: 'Ode to Joy' Ludwig van Beethoven; Adapted by Edward Hodges, 1824.  
Setting: "The Methodist Hymnal", 1905.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.  
Music source: The Methodist Hymnal, 1905 Hymn 160.

## Let All Mortal Flesh Keep Silence

Words: from Liturgy of St. James, 4th Century. Translated by Gerard Moultrie, 1864.  
Music: 'Picardy' traditional French. Setting: "The English Hymnal", 1906, alt.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.  
Music source: The Episcopal Hymnal, 191X Hymn 339 and English Hymnal 1906 Hymn 318.

## Lift High the Cross

Words: George W. Kitchin (1827-1912). Modified by Michael R. Newbolt, 1916.  
Music: 'Crucifer' Sydney H. Nicholson, 1916.  
Setting: "Hymns Ancient and Modern", 1922.  
Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.  
Music source: 'Lutheran Worship' Hymnal, 1982 Hymn 311. From "Hymns Ancient and Modern", Standard Edition Hymn 745, 1922.

## Look Down, O Lord, from Heaven Behold

Words: Martin Luther, 1524. Translated by Frances Elizabeth Cox, 1864.  
Music: 'Ach Gott vom Himmel' from Erfurt Enchiridion, 1524. Setting: Karl August Haupt, 1869. This tune is also used in Klug's 1543 hymnal, and that hymnal is sometimes incorrectly referenced as the source

# Copyright

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

Music source: "The Hymns of Martin Luther" by Bacon, 1883.

## **Lord, Keep Us Steadfast in Thy Word**

Words: Martin Luther, 1541. Translated by Catherine Winkworth, 1863.

Music: 'Erhalt Uns, Herr, bei deinem Wort' from Klug's "Geistliche Lieder auffs new gebessert", 1543.

Setting: Hans Leo Hassler, unknown date.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.

Music source: Evangelical Lutheran Hymn Book (LCMS), Edition of 1931 Hymn 274.

## **Now Thank We All Our God**

Words: Martin Rinkart, c.1636. Translated Catherine Winkworth, 1856. Music: 'Nun Danket' Jo-hann Crüger, 1647.

Setting: "Evangelical Lutheran Hymn-Book", 1931.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: 'Evangelical Lutheran Hymn-Book', Edition of 1931 Hymn 64.

## **Our God, Our Help in Ages Past**

Words: Isaac Watts, 1719. Music: 'St. Anne' William Croft, 1708.

Setting: composite found in "The Lutheran Hymnary", 1913.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: 'The Lutheran Hymnary', 1913, Hymn 261. Arrangement is composite, first half from "Hymns Ancient and Modern", 1869, Hymn 231. ed William Henry Monk. Second half is from "The Hymnal Companion to the Book of Common Prayer", 1890, Hymn 279. ed. Charles Vincent, D.J. Wood, John Stainer

## **Out of the Deep I Cry to Thee**

Words: Martin Luther, 1524. Translated by Arthur Tozer Russell (1806-1874).

Music: 'Aus Tiefer Not (Luther)' or 'Af Dybsens Nød' Martin Luther from Erfurt Enchiridion, 1524.

Setting: Johann Sebastian Bach, 1725.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

Music source: "The Hymns of Martin Luther" by Bacon, 1883.

## **Praise God from Whom All Blessing Flow**

Words: Thomas Ken, 1674. Music: 'Old 100th' Genevan Psalter, attr. Louis Bourgeois, c. 1551.

Setting: Sternhold and Hopkins' Psalter, 1561.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source:ccl from Sternhold and Hopkins' Psalter 1561.

## **Praise My Soul the King of Heaven**

Words: Henry F. Lyte, 1834.

Music: 'Praise My Soul' or 'Lauda Anima' or 'St. Paul' John Goss, 1869. Setting: "The Choral Hymnal", 1888.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music Source: "The Plymouth Hymnal", 1894 Hymn 219. "The Choral Hymnal", 1888 page 54.

## **Praise to the Lord, the Almighty**

Words: Joachim Neander, 1680. Translated by Catherine Winkworth, 1863.

Music: 'Lobe den Herren' from Ander Theil des Erneuerten Gesangbuch, 1665.

Setting: William Sterndale Bennett, 1863, alt.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: "The Chorale Book for England", 1863 Hymn 9. Ed. Winkworth (words) and Bennett (music), slightly alt. per "Evangelical Lutheran Hymn-Book", 1931.

## **That Men a Godly Life Might Live**

Words: Martin Luther, 1524. Translated by Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Music: 'Dies sind die heil'gen zehu Gebot' or 'In Gottes Namen fahren wir' circa 1200s found in Erfurt Enchiridion, 1524. Setting: Michael Praetorius, 1609.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

## **The Church's One Foundation**

Words: Samuel John Stone, 1866. Music: 'Aurelia' Samuel Sebastian Wesley, 1864. Verse 4 modified by Augustine Watson, 2025.

Setting: "Order of worship for the Reformed Church in the United States", 1866.

Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication.

Music source: 'Lutheran Worship' Hymnal, 1982 Hymn 289. Almost the same as "Order of worship for the Reformed Church in the United States", 1866 Hymn 441

## **The King of Love**

Words: Henry W. Baker, 1868.

Music: Irish Melody, harm. from "The English Hymnal", 1906.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: Hymnary.org

## **Though in the Midst of Life We Be**

Words: v.1 Medieval sequence, vs 2,3 Martin Luther, 1524. Translated by Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Music: 'Mitten wir im Leben Sind' Medieval sequence altered by Martin Luther. Found in Wal-

# Copyright

ter's Geistliche Gesangbüchlein, 1524. Setting: Erythraeus, 1608.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

## To Avert from Men God's Wrath

Words: Latin c. 1400, sometimes attr. John Hus. Translated Christian Ignatius Latrobe, 1789.

Music: 'Gethsemane' or 'Petra' Richard Redhead, 1853.

Setting: "The Church Hymnal, Revised and Enlarged" (Episcopal), 1896.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2011 Revision.

Music source: "The Church Hymnal, Revised and Enlarged" (Episcopal), 1896 Ed. Charles Hutchins Hymn 93.

Lyrics source: "Hymnal and Liturgies of the Moravian Church", 1920.

## Ye Watchers and Ye Holy Ones

Words: John Athelstan Laurie Riley, 1906.

Music: Geistliche Kirchengesäng, 1623; harm. Ralph Vaughan Williams, 1906.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: Hymnary.org

## Come, Thou Long Expected Jesus

Words: Charles Wesley, 1745.

Music and Setting: 'Jefferson' from "Southern Harmony", 1835, alt.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.

Music source: Southern Harmony, 1835, Hymn 42. Setting heavily altered for congregational use.

## O Come O Come Emmanuel

Words: various, combined by unknown author approx 12th Century, Translated by John Mason Neale, 1851. Second and seventh verses translated by H. S. Coffin (modified by Augustine Watson), 1916. Last verses by Augustine Watson, 2025.

Music: 'Veni Emmanuel' 15th Century French processional.

Setting: "Common Service Book" (ULCA), 1917. Arrangement: Augustine Watson, 2025.

Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication.

Music source: ULCA Hymnal, 1917 Hymn 1. PE-CUSA Hymnal (1920), Hymn 44.

## On Jordan's Bank the Baptist's Cry

Words: Charles Coffin, 1736. st. 1-3 translated by John Chandler, 1837; st 4-5 translator unknown.

Music: 'Puer Nobis Nascitur' Michael Praetorius, 1609.

Setting: George Ratcliffe Woodward for "The English Hymnal", 1906.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: 'The English Hymnal', 1906 Hymn 14.

## Saviour of the Nations Come

Words: Ambrose of Milan, c. 397. Translated to German by Martin Luther, 1524. Translated from German to English by William M. Reynolds, 1851. Music: 'Nun Komm, Der Heiden Heiland' from Walter's Geistliche Gesangbüchlein, 1524.

Setting: "Mehrstimmiges ChoralBuch", 1906.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2007 Revision.

Music source: "Mehrstimmiges ChoralBuch", 1906 Hymn #135, page 109 Ed. Karl Brauer, slightly altered. The Evangelical Lutheran Hymn Book, 1931, Hymn 141.

## A Great and Mighty Wonder

Words: Germanus of Constantinople (634-734). Translated by John Mason Neale, 1862.

Music: 'Es Ist Ein Ros Entsprungen (Rhythmic)' German from Köln, 1599. Setting: Michael Praetorius, 1609.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2010 Revision.

Music source: The English Hymnal, 1906. Hymn 19

## All Praise to Jesus' Hallowed Name

Words: verse 1, ancient German. verses 2-7, Martin Luther, 1524. Translated by Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Music: 'Gelobet Seist Du' ancient German found in Walter's Geistliche Gesangbüchlein, 1524.

Setting: Karl August Haupt, 1869.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

Music source: "The Hymns of Martin Luther by Leonard Woolsey Bacon 1883, p. 20.

## Angels We Have Heard on High

Words: French Carol; Translated by James Chadwick, 1862.

Music: 'Gloria' French carol melody. Setting: Edward (or Edwin) S. Barnes, before 1916.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: 'Lutheran Worship' Hymnal, 1982 Hymn 55. "Carols Old And Carols New", 1916 Carol 181.

## Away in a Manger

Words: stanzas 1,2 anonymous published Philadelphia, 1885. stanza 3 John T. MacFarland (1851-1913).

Music: 'Mueller' James R. Murray, 1887. Setting: "Hymnal for American Youth", 1919.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: "Hymnal for American Youth", Hymn 84 1919 ed. H. Augustine Smith. Music reputed to be first published in "Dainty Songs for

# Copyright

Little Lads and Lasses" by James R. Murray, 1887, hymn 8.

## **God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen**

Words: Traditional English.

Music: 'God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen' Traditional English. Setting: "Carols Old And Carols New", 1918.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: 'Carols Old And Carols New', 1918 carol 722.

## **Good King Wenceslas**

Words: John M. Neale, 1853.

Music: 'Tempus Adest Floridum' 13th Century spring carol; first published in the Swedish Piae Cantiones, 1582.

Setting: Carols Old And Carols New, 1916.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

## **Hark! The Herald Angels Sing**

Words: Charles Wesley, 1739, alt.

Music: 'Mendelssohn' from 'Festgesang' Felix Mendelssohn, 1840. Setting: William H. Cummings, 1857.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: 'Lutheran Worship' Hymnal, 1982 Hymn 49.

## **In the Bleak Mid-Winter**

Words: Christina Georgina Rossetti, 1872, alt.

Music and Setting: 'Cranham' Gustav Theodore Holst, 1906, alt.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2011 Revision.

Music source: "The English Hymnal, 1906.

## **It Came upon a Midnight Clear**

Words: Edmund H. Sears, 1849. Music: 'Carol' Richard S. Willis, 1861.

Setting: "Order of worship for the Reformed Church in the United States", 1866.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: "Order of worship for the Reformed Church in the United States", 1866

Hymn 63. Supposed to be found in "Church Corals and Choir Studies" 1850 by Willis, but

I don't see it in that book. Some sources say 1850, some 1859, some 1861. Willis was editor for "The Musical World" magazine. Probably first appeared there.

## **Joy to the World**

Words: Isaac Watts, 1719.

Music: 'Antioch' pieced together from "Messiah" George F. Handel, 1741. Setting: Lowell Mason, 1836.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: 'Lutheran Worship' Hymnal, 1982 Hymn 53.

## **Lo, How A Rose E'er Blooming**

Words: verses 1-2, 15th Century German. Translated by Theodore Baker, 1894. Verses 3,4 Fridrich Layriz (1808-1859). Translated by Harriet Reynolds Krauth, 1875. Verse 5, 15th Century German. Translated by John C. Matthes, 1914.

Music: 'Es Ist Ein Ros Entsprungen (Rhythmic)' German from Köln, 1599. Setting: Michael Praetorius, 1609.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2010 Revision.

Music source: The English Hymnal, 1906. Hymn 19

## **O Come, All Ye Faithful**

Words: John F. Wade, circa 1743. v.1-3, 6 Translated by Frederick Oakeley, 1841; v. 4, 5 Translated by William T. Brooke (1848-1917).

Music: 'Adeste Fideles' or 'Portuguese Hymn' John F. Wade, 1743. Setting: "A Hymnal" (Episcopal), 1916.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2007 Revision.

Music source: "A Hymnal" (Episcopal), 1916 Hymn 72, alt.

## **O Word of God the Father**

Words: Bradford Littlejohn.

Music: 'Thaxter', Holst, 1921.

Arrangement: Augustine Watson, 2025.

Copyright: 2024 Bradford Littlejohn. Permission received for use in this hymnal. All Rights Reserved.

## **Silent Night**

Words: Josef Mohr, 1818. stanzas 1,3 Translated by John Freeman Young, 1863. Stanzas 2,4 translator anonymous.

Music: 'Stille Nacht' Franz Xaver Gruber, 1818.

Setting: "Concordia Kinderchöre", 1908.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: 'Lutheran Worship' Hymnal, 1982 Hymn 68.

Music source: "Concordia Kinderchöre", 1908 Hymn 42 page 54.

## **The First Noel**

Words: Traditional English carol, possibly dating from as early as the 13th Century.

Music: 'The First Noel' Traditional English carol, possibly dating from as early as the 13th Century.

Setting: "The Methodist Sunday School Hymnal", 1911.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

# Copyright

Music source: The Methodist Sunday School Hymnal, 1911 Hymn 66.

## To Shepherds as They Watched by Night

Words: Martin Luther, 1543. translated by Richard Massie, 1854.

Music: 'Vom Himmel Hoch' traditional German from Schumann's Geistliche Lieder, Leipzig, 1539.

Setting: "Common Service Book" (ULCA), 1917. Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

Music source: 'Common Service Book with Hymnal', ULCA 1918 Hymn 19.

## What Child is This?

Words: William Chatterton Dix, 1865.

Music: 'Greensleeves' 16th Century English Traditional.

Setting: traditional from "The Sunday School Hymnal and Service Book", 1871.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: 'Lutheran Worship' Hymnal, 1982

Hymn 61. very tiny changes from "The Sunday school hymnal and service book", 1871 edited by Charles Lewis Hutchins Carol 9 (after hymns).

## As with Gladness Men of Old

Words: William Chatterton Dix, 1860.

Music: 'Dix' or 'Treuer Heiland, Wir Sind Heir' Conrad Kocher, 1838. Abridged by William Henry Monk, 1861.

Setting: Conrad Kocher, 1838, alt. by William Henry Monk, 1861, alt. for "The English Hymnal", 1906.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.

Music source: The English Hymnal, 1906 Hymn 39. Music from "Stimmen aus dem Reiche Gottes", 1838 by Kocher, Hymn 201 page 250. Adapted by William Henry Monk from the original (removed two measures and changed parts of the arrangement) for "Hymns Ancient and Modern", 1861. Also almost just like the Bristol Tune Book of 1863, Hymn 172.

## Brightest and Best of the Sons of Morning

Words: James P. Harding, 1892.

Music: Morning Star.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: The English Hymnal, 1940 Hymn 46.

## Lord, Who at Cana's Wedding Feast

Words: Adelaide Thrupp, 1853. Music: 'St. Ursula' Frederick Westlake, 1863.

Setting: "The Church Hymnal, Revised and Enlarged" (Episcopal), 1896.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2011 Revision.

Music source: "The Church Hymnal, Revised and Enlarged" (Episcopal), 1896 Ed. Charles Hutchins Hymn 237. Words compared against "The Church Hymnal, Revised and Enlarged", 1896.

## We Three Kings

Words: John Henry Hopkins, Jr., 1857.

Music: John Henry Hopkins, Jr., 1857, alt.

Setting: "Cyber Hymnal".

Arrangement: Augustine Watson, 2025.

Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication.

Music source: "Cyber Hymnal".

## Maker of Earth, To Thee Alone

Words: Laeta mundi, conditor. C. Coffin. Translated by J. M. Neale.

Music: Dunfermline. "Scottish Psalter", 1615.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: "The English Hymnal: with tunes", 1906, Hymn 64.

## O Love, How Deep, How Broad

Words: O Amor quam ecstatis. 15<sup>th</sup> century. Translated by B. Webb.

Music: Eisenach. J. H. Schein. J. S. Bach.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: "The English Hymnal: with tunes", 1906, Hymn 459.

## Praise to the Holiest in the Height

Words: J. H. Newman.

Music: Richmond. Adapted from T. Haweis by S. Webbe (the younger).

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: "The English Hymnal: with tunes", 1906, Hymn 471.

## There is a Book Who Runs May Read

Words: J. Keble.

Music: St. Flavian. Adapted from Psalm 132 in 'Day's Psalter', 1563.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: "The English Hymnal: with tunes", 1906, Hymn 497.

## All Glory, Laud, and Honour

Words: Theodore of Orleans, circa 820. Translated by John Mason Neale, 1851.

Music: 'Valet Will Ich Dir Geben' or 'St. Theodulph' Melchior Teschner, 1615.

Setting: Presbyterian Hymnal, 1911.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: Presbyterian Hymnal, Revised, 1911 Hymn 216.

## Lord Who Throughout These Forty Days

Words: Claudia F. Hernaman, 1873. Music: 'St. Flavian' Day's Psalter, 1563.

Setting: "The Church Hymnal, Revised and Enlarged" (Episcopal), 1905.

# Copyright

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.

Music source: Episcopal Hymnal, 1905 Hymn 78.

## O Jesu Christ From Thee Began

Words: 9<sup>th</sup> century text.

Music: Plaistow.

Copyright: Public domain.

Music source: "The English Hymnal: with tunes", 1906, Hymn 69.

## O Sacred Head, Now Wounded

Words: Bernard of Clairvaux, 1153. Translated by James W. Alexander, 1830.

Music: 'Passion Chorale' or 'Herzlich Tut Mich Verlangen' Hans Leo Hassler, 1601. Adapted by J.S. Bach, 1729.

Setting: Johann Sebastian Bach, 1729.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2007 Revision.

Music source: The Episcopal Hymnal, 1916, Hymn 158.

## When I Survey the Wondrous Cross

Words: Isaac Watts, 1707.

Music: 'Duke Street' John Hatton, 1793. Setting: "Finest of the Wheat No. 3" Hymnal, 1904.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2014 Revision.

Music source: "Finest of the Wheat No. 3" Hymnal, 1904 Hymn 257. ABC file contributed to the Open Hymnal by Tobin Strong, 20 Dec 2013. Composite from "The Anglican hymn Book", 1871 hymn 127 and "Hymns Ancient and Modern", 1869 Hymn 101.

## At the Lamb's High Feast

Words: Latin, circa 6th Century. Translated by Robert Campbell, 1849.

Music: 'Sonne der Gerechtigkeit' Czech, Kirchengeseng, 1566. Setting: Brian J. Dumont, 31 Dec 2009.

Copyright: Words and Music, public domain. Setting: Copyright 2009 Brian J. Dumont. This setting may be freely reproduced or published for Christian worship, provided it is not altered, and this notice is on each copy. All other rights reserved. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2010 Revision.

Music source: tune found in many places, arrangement by BJD

## Christ the Lord Is Risen Today

Words: Stanzas 1-7, Charles Wesley, 1739. Stanzas 8-10, 14th Century; translated in Lyra Davidica.

Music: 'Llanfair' Robert Williams, 1817. Setting: John Roberts, 1837.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2008 Revision.

Music source: Lutheran Worship, 1982, Hymn 137 (later modified to more closely match John Robert's original setting).

## Hail Thee, Festival Day

Words: Venantius Honorius Fortunatus; translation from 'The English Hymnal', 1906, alt.

Music: Ralph Vaughan Williams, 1906.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: 'Songs of Praise', 1925, Hymn 445.

PECUSA Hymnal, 1940, Hymn 86.

## The Strife is O'er, the Battle Done

Words: from Symphonia Sirenum Selectarum, K'ln, 1695; translated by Francis Pott, 1861.

Music: 'Victory' or 'Palestrina' Giovanni P. da Palestrina, 1591.

Setting: William Henry Monk, 1861.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2011 Revision.

Music source: "Hymns Ancient and Modern", 1861 Hymn 114. Words checked against the same source.

## See, The Lord Ascends in Triumph

Words: Christopher Wordsworth, 1862, alt.

Music: 'Rex Glorie' Henry Thomas Smart, 1868.

Setting: "Appendix to Hymns Ancient and Modern", 1869.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2011 Revision.

Music source: "Appendix to Hymns Ancient and Modern", 1869 Hymn 293. Text is the same as "Appendix to Hymns Ancient and Modern" with the exception of the title.

## Sing We Triumphant Hymns of Praise

Words: St. Bede the Venerable. Translated by B. Webb.

Music: Tugwood. Nicholas Gatty.

Copyright: public domain.

Music source: "The English Hymnal: with tunes", 1906, Hymn 146.

## Blest Joys for Mighty Wonders Wrought

Words: Beata nobis gaudia. St. Hilary of Poitiers, 4<sup>th</sup> century. Translated by Neale.

Music: T. B. Southgate.

Arrangement: Augustine Watson, 2025.

Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication

Music source: "The Armagh Hymnal", 1915, Hymn 46.

## Let the Holy Spirit's Grace

Words: Nobis Sancti Spiritus. Benedict XII, 14<sup>th</sup> century. Translated by Neale.

Music: Regina Clementiae. Harleian MS. 978. Mode I.

Arrangement: Augustine Watson, 2025.

Copyright: CCo Public Domain Dedication

Music source: "The Armagh Hymnal", 1915, Hymn 47.

# Copyright

## **God the Father Be Our Stay**

Words: 15th Century Litany, adapted by Martin Luther, 1524. Translated by Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Music: ‘Gott Der Vater, Wohn Uns Bei’ from Walter’s Geistliche Gesangbüchlein, 1524.

Setting: composite from Landgraf Moritz, 1612 and “Evangelical Lutheran Hymn-Book”, 1931.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

## **Holy God, We Praise Thy Name**

Words: attr. Ignaz Franz, 1774. Translated by Clarence A. Walworth, 1858.

Music: ‘Te Deum’ or ‘Hursley’ or ‘Grosser Gott, wir Loben Dich’ from Katholisches Gesangbuch, Maria Theresa, 1774. Setting: “Hymns Ancient and Modern”, 1869, alt.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: “Hymns Ancient and Modern”, 1869 Hymn 11

## **Holy, Holy, Holy**

Words: Reginald Heber, 1826.

Music: ‘Nicaea’ John Bacchus Dykes, 1861. Setting: “Hymns Ancient and Modern”, 1869.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2005 Revision.

Music source: Hymns Ancient and Modern, 1869 hymn 135. Tune from Hymns Ancient and Modern, 1861.

## **I Bind unto Myself Today**

Words: attributed to St. Patrick of Ireland (circa 387-466). Paraphrased by Cecil F. Alexander, 1889.

Music: ‘St. Patricks Breastplate’ Charles V. Stanford, 1902. Setting: “The English Hymnal”, 1906.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2006 Revision.

Music source: ‘The English Hymnal’, 1906 Hymn 212.

## **Isaiah, Mighty Seer, in Days of Old**

Words: Martin Luther, 1526 as the Sanctus of the German Mass, after Is 6:1-4. Translation composite.

Music: ‘Jesaja Dem Propheten das Geschah’ Martin Luther, 1526 in the German Mass. Setting: Erythraeus, 1608.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

Translation is public domain per Project Wittenberg: <http://www.iclnet.org/pub/resources/text/wittenberg/hymns/isaiah.txt>

## **We All Believe in One True God**

Words: Medieval text expanded by Martin Luther, 1524. Translation composite.

Music: ‘Wir Glauben all an Einen Gott, Schoepfer’ or ‘Apostolic Creed’ Medieval tune altered by Martin Luther. Found in Walter’s Geistliche Gesangbüchlein, 1524.

Setting: “Eisenach Kirchenconserenz”, G.v. Tucher et. al., Stuttgart, 1854.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision. Translation is public domain per Project Wittenberg: <http://www.iclnet.org/pub/resources/text/wittenberg/hymns/believe.txt>

## **O Wondrous Type, O Vision Fair**

Words: From the “Sarum Breviary”, 1495. Translated by John Mason Neale, 1851.

Music: ‘Deo Gracias’ or ‘Agincourt’ traditional English, circa 1415. Setting: Charles Winfred Douglas, 1918, alt.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2011 Revision.

Music source: “A Hymnal” (Episcopal), 1918 Hymn 439, alt by BJD 21 Mar 2011. Translation found in Hymns Ancient & Modern, 1861.

## **The Mouth of Fools Doth God Confess**

Words: Martin Luther, 1524. Translated by Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Music: ‘Es spricht der Unweisen Mund’ from Walter’s Geistliche Gesangbüchlein, 1524. Setting: Michael Praetorius, 1610.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2009 Revision.

## **Tis Good, Lord, to Be Here**

Words: Joseph Armitage Robinson, 1888.

Music: ‘Potsdam’ adapted from Johann Sebastian Bach, 1750, by John Goss, 1854. Setting: John Goss, 1854.

Copyright: public domain. This score is a part of the Open Hymnal Project, 2011 Revision.

Music source: “The Church Psalter and Hymn Book”, 1863 hymns 212-214 (rev. from 1854 edition). Mus. Dir and arrangements by John Goss.

Words match those in “Hymns Ancient And Modern”, 1904, Hymn 251

# Preface

We are blessed to publish this necessary hymnal and companion to the 2024 Proposed Book of Common Prayer. The Prayer Book Hymnal supplements the Book of Common Prayer by providing liturgical elements, which may prove expedient to divine worship, along with notation for the hymns. For the convenience of the priest, the frequently said prayers of the Mass (when his BCP may not be easily accessed) are provided. For both the Office and the Mass, the most common settings and common chants are set as Office and Communion Services. Regarding the propers, the Office and Mass propers for the minor Feast Days (not found in the BCP), as well as the regular ferial hymns, are provided. Additionally, the Office propers which are omitted in the Red Letter Days are also provided. These have all been typeset to Gregorian notation, for the ease of use by cantors and the Congregation.

For all these precious liturgical elements, this book may rightly be called a hymnal. However, the chief treasure is the set of ‘Devotional Hymns’. For these, the best of various hymnary traditions have been chosen. Uniquely beneficial as opening and closing hymns, we hope that these provide spiritual benefits for those who use them, especially since this is the first Orthodox hymnal to include many of these musical pieces.

We hope this Prayer Book Hymnal provides benefit and utility to those living within, or interested in, the English Orthodox tradition.

# Frequent Prayers

## Prayers at the Foot of the Altar

℣. In the Name of the Father, ☩ and  
of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

℟. Amen.

℣. I will go unto the altar of God.

℟. Even unto the God of my joy and  
gladness.

℣. In nōmine Patris, ☩ et Fílli, et Spí-  
ritus Sancti.

℟. Amen.

℣. Introíbo ad altáre Dei.

℟. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventú-  
tem meam.

---

℣. Give sentence with me, O God,  
and defend my cause against the un-  
godly people: O deliver me from the de-  
ceitful and wicked man.

℟. For thou art the God of my  
strength; why hast thou put me from  
thee: and why go I so heavily, while the  
enemy oppresses me?

℣. O send out thy light and thy truth,  
that they may lead me: and bring me  
unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

℟. And that I may go unto the altar  
of God, even the God of my joy and  
gladness: and upon the harp will I give  
thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

℣. Why art thou so heavy, O my soul:  
and why art thou so disquieted within  
me?

℟. O put thy trust in God: for I will  
yet give him thanks, which is the help of  
my countenance, and my God.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the  
Son: and to the Holy Ghost.

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now,  
and ever shall be: world without end.  
Amen.

℣. I will go unto the altar of God:

℟. Even unto the God of my joy and  
gladness.

℣. Júdica me, Deus, et discérne cau-  
sam meam de gente non sancta: ab hó-  
mine iníquo et doloso érue me.

℟. Quia tu es, Deus, fortitúdo mea:  
quare me repulísti, et quare tristis incé-  
do, dum afflígit me inimicus?

℣. Emítte lucem tuam et veritátem  
tuam: ipsa me deduxérunt, et adduxé-  
runt in montem sanctum tuum et in ta-  
bernácula tua.

℟. Et introíbo ad altáre Dei: ad  
Deum, qui lætificat juventútem meam.

℣. Confitébor tibi in cíthara, Deus,  
Deus meus: quare tristis es, ánima mea,  
et quare contúrbas me?

℟. Spera in Deo, quóniam adhuc  
confitébor illi: salutáre vultus mei, et  
Deus meus.

℣. Glória Patri, et Fílio, et Spirítui  
Sancto.

℟. Sicut erat in princípio, et nunc, et  
semper: et in sácula sáculórum. Amen.

℣. Introíbo ad altáre Dei.

℟. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventú-  
tem meam.

# Frequent Prayers

℣. Our help is in the Name ☩ of the Lord:

℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

**C**ONFESS to almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, brethren: that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed: (*Strike breast thrice.*) by my fault, my own fault, my own most grievous fault. Therefore I beg blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, brethren, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

℟. Almighty God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting life.

℟. Amen.

℟. I confess to almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to thee, father: that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed: (*Strike breast thrice.*) by my fault, my own fault, my own most grievous fault. Therefore I beg blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and thee, father, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

℣. Almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life.

℟. Amen.

℣. The almighty and merciful Lord grant unto us pardon, ☩ absolution, and remission of our sins.

℟. Amen.

℣. Adjutórium nostrum ☩ in nōmine Dómini.

℟. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

**G**ONFÍTEOR Deo omnipoténti, beátæ Maríæ semper Vírgini, beáto Michaéli Archángelo, beáto Joánni Baptistæ, sanctis Apóstolis Petro et Paulo, ómnibus Sanctis, et vobis, fratres: quia peccávi nimis cogitatione, verbo et ópere: (*Strike breast thrice.*) mea culpa, mea culpa, mea máxima culpa. Ideo precor beátam Maríam semper Vírginem, beátum Michaélem Archángelum, beátum Joánnem Baptistam, sanctos Apóstolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes Santos, et vos, fratres, oráre pro me ad Dóminum, Deum nostrum.

℟. Misereártur tui omnípotens Deus, et, dimissis peccátis tuis, perdúcat te ad vitam æternam.

℟. Amen.

℟. Confítetor Deo omnipoténti, beátæ Maríæ semper Vírgini, beáto Michaéli Archángelo, beáto Joánni Baptistæ, sanctis Apóstolis Petro et Paulo, ómnibus Sanctis, et tibi, pater: quia peccávi nimis cogitatione, verbo et ópere: (*Strike breast thrice.*) mea culpa, mea culpa, mea máxima culpa. Ideo precor beátam Maríam semper Vírginem, beátum Michaélem Archángelum, beátum Joánnem Baptistam, sanctos Apóstolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes Santos, et te, pater, oráre pro me ad Dóminum, Deum nostrum.

℣. Misereártur vestri omnípotens Deus, et, dimissis peccátis vestris, perdúcat vos ad vitam æternam.

℟. Amen.

℣. Indulgéntiam, ☩ absolutiónem et remissiónem peccatórum nostrórum tríbuat nobis omnípotens et misericors Dóminus.

℟. Amen.

# Frequent Prayers

℣. Wilt thou not turn again and  
quicken us, O God?

℟. That thy people may rejoice in  
thee.

℣. O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

℟. And grant us thy salvation.

℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℟. And with thy spirit.

℣. Let us pray.

℣. Deus, tu convérsus vivificábis nos?

℟. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

℣. Osténde nobis, Dómine, miseri-  
córdiam tuam.

℟. Et salutáre tuum da nobis.

℣. Dómine, exáudi oratióne meam.

℟. Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

℣. Dóminus vobíscum.

℟. Et cum spíritu tuo.

℣. Orémus.

## Collect for Purity

LMIGHTY God, unto whom all hearts are open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid; Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnify thy holy Name; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

# Frequent Prayers

## Ten Commandments

GOD SPAKE THESE WORDS, AND SAID:

I am the LORD thy God; Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth; thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them:

for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and show mercy unto thousands in them that love me and keep my commandments.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain;

for the Lord will not hold him guiltless, that taketh his Name in vain.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day.

Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work; thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Honour thy father and thy mother;

that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Thou shalt do no murder.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Thou shalt not commit adultery.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Thou shalt not steal.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.*

Thou shalt not covet.

thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

*Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.*

# Frequent Prayers

## Summary of the Law

HEAR WHAT OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST SAITH.

 **T**HOU shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind. This is the first and great commandment. And the second is like unto it; Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. On these two commandments hang all the Law and the Prophets.

## Invitation to Confession

 **E**WHO do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins, and are in love and charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead a new life, following the commandments of God, and walking from henceforth in his holy ways; Draw near with faith, and take this holy Sacrament to your comfort; and make your humble confession to Almighty God, devoutly kneeling.

## Confession

 **L**MIGHTY God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, Judge of all men; We acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins and wickedness, Which we, from time to time, most grievously have committed, By thought, word, and deed, Against thy Divine Majesty, Provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against us. We do earnestly repent, And are heartily sorry for these our misdoings; The remembrance of them is grievous unto us; The burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, Have mercy upon us, most merciful Father; For thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ's sake, Forgive us all that is past; And grant that we may ever hereafter Serve and please thee in newness of life, To the honour and glory of thy Name; Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

## Absolution

 **L**MIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all those who with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you; pardon ~~you~~ and deliver you from all your sins; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness; and bring you to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

~~you~~. Amen.

# Frequent Prayers

## Comfortable Words

HEAR WHAT COMFORTABLE WORDS OUR SAVIOUR CHRIST SAITH UNTO ALL WHO TRULY TURN TO HIM.

Come unto me, all ye that travail and are heavy laden, and I will refresh you. (Matt. 11:28)

So God loved the world, that he gave his only-begotten Son, to the end that all that believe in him should not perish, but have everlasting life. (John 3:16)

HEAR ALSO WHAT SAINT PAUL SAITH.

This is a true saying, and worthy of all men to be received, That Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners. (1 Tim. 1:15)

HEAR ALSO WHAT SAINT JOHN SAITH.

If any man sin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous; and he is the Propitiation for our sins. (1 John 2:1-2)

## Distribution of the Body

 HE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith, with thanksgiving.

## Distribution of the Blood

 HE Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was shed for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Drink this in remembrance that Christ's Blood was shed for thee, and be thankful.

## Distribution of the Body & Blood

 HE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ which was given for thee, and his Blood which was shed for thee. Take them in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith with thanksgiving.

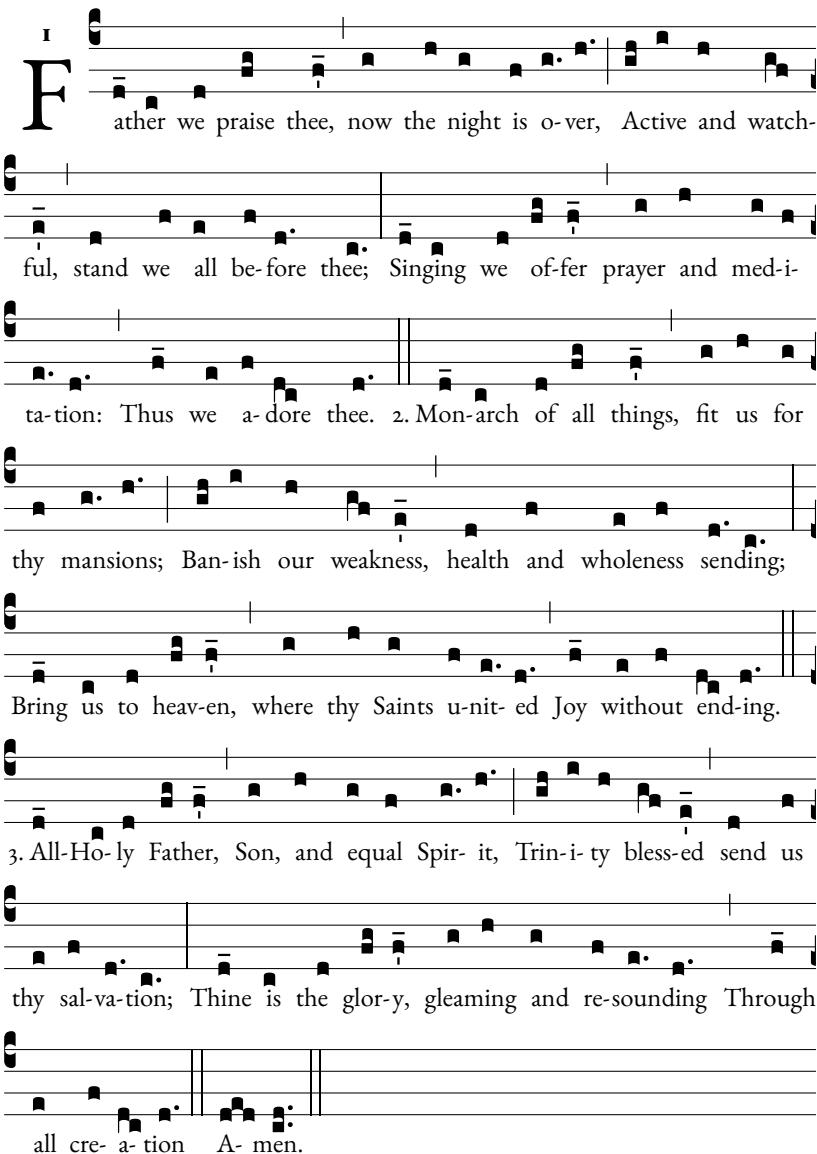


## DAILY HYMNS

## Invitatory Hymns

**SUNDAY INVITATORY HYMN IN SUMMER**

Father we praise thee, now the night is o-ver, Active and watch-  
 ful, stand we all be-fore thee; Singing we of-fer prayer and med-i-  
 ta-tion: Thus we a-dore thee. 2. Mon-arch of all things, fit us for  
 thy mansions; Ban-ish our weakness, health and wholeness sending;  
 Bring us to heav-en, where thy Saints u-nit-ed Joy without end-ing.  
 3. All-Ho-ly Father, Son, and equal Spir-it, Trin-i-ty bless-ed send us  
 thy sal-va-tion; Thine is the glor-y, gleaming and re-sounding Through  
 all cre-a-tion A-men.



**SUNDAY INVITATORY HYMN IN WINTER**

IV

his day the first of days was made, When God in light the  
world arrayed; Or when his Word a-rose a-gain And, conquering death,  
gave life to men. Slumber and sloth drive far away; Earlier a-rise to  
greet the day, And ere its dawn in heaven unfold The heart's de-sire  
to God be told Unto our prayer that he at-tend His all-cre- at-  
ing power extend And still re-new us, lest we miss Through earthly  
stain our heavenly bliss. That us, who here this day re-pair To keep  
the Apostle's time of prayer, And hymn the qui-et hours of morn,  
With bless-ed gifts he may a-dorn. For this, Re-deemer, thee we pray That

*Weekday*

# Daily Hymns

Invitatory

thou wilt wash our sins away And of thy lov-ing-kindness grant  
What-ever of good our spir-its want: That exiles here awhile in flesh  
Some earnest may our souls re-fresh Of that pure life for which we  
long Some foretaste of the heavenly song O Fath,er that we ask be  
done Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son; Who, with the Ho-ly  
Ghost and thee Doth live and reign e-ternal-ly A-men.

## WEEKDAY INVITATORY HYMN

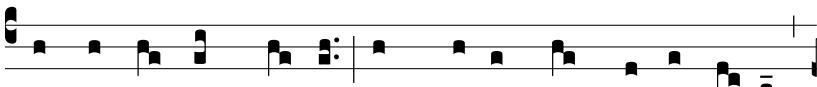
¶ The following Invitatory Hymn is said on weekdays when Mattins is anticipated the evening prior.

O God, Cre-a-tor of the world, And King of heav-en,  
sending light Most beau-ti-ful to clothe the day, And grace of sleep  
to come by night, 2. That so in rest our slacken'd limbs Grow strong

Invitatory

# Daily Hymns

Weekday



for work as dawns the day, And wea-ried minds be fresh a- gain,



As light drives anxious cares a- way. 3. With bounden thanks, with of-



fer'd vows, With prayers and hymns our debt we pay, Be-seeing thee



to keep us safe As night draws nigh, as ends the day. 4. To thee our



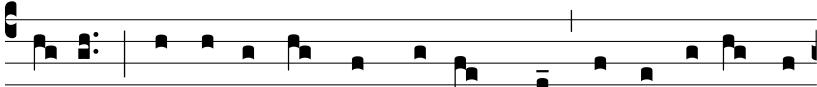
inmost heart doth cry, Our voice re-sounds in mel-o-dy, For thee



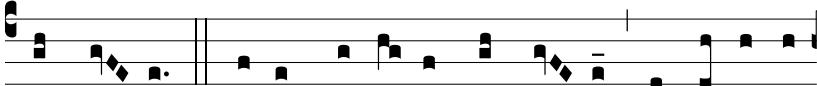
chase love with longing yearns, Our humbled soul doth worship thee.



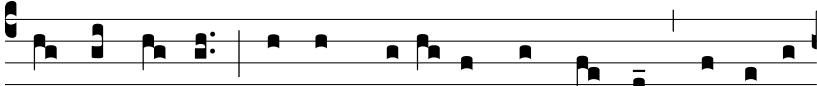
5. And when dense blackness falls to close The day in thick-est folds



of night, Let not our faith such darkness know, But by that faith let



dark be light. 6. Allow thou not our souls to rest; Our sins in rest,

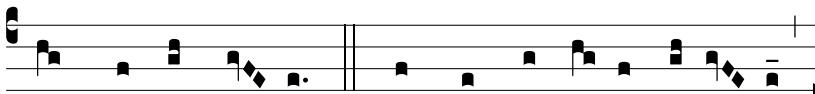


we pray thee, bind: Let purge, re-fresh-ing faith be strong To cool all

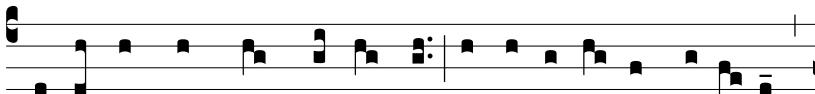
Monday

# Daily Hymns

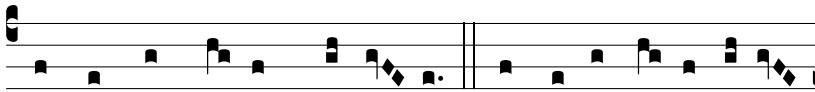
Invitatory



dreams that heat the mind. 7. Strip clean from sen-ses' danger, let



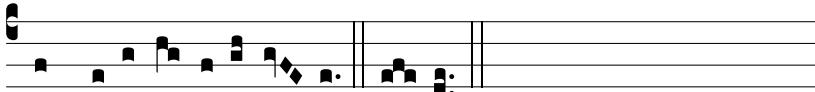
Our inmost heart dream deep of thee; Let not our envious foe di-sturb



Our rest with guile and treacher-y. 8. We pray to thee, O Father,



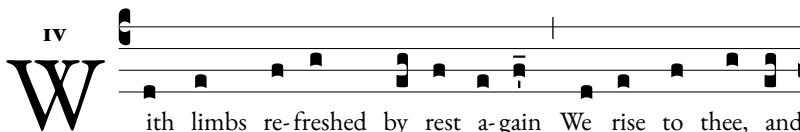
Christ And Spir-it, Ho- ly Trin-i- ty, Only in pow- er, rul-ing all;



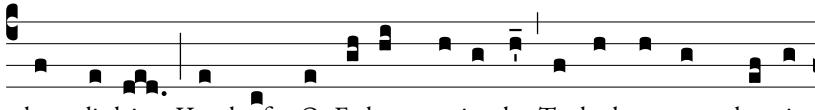
Watch o-ver us e-ternal- ly. A-men.

## MONDAY INVITATORY HYMN

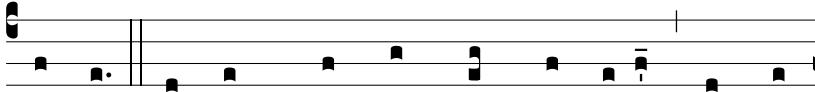
IV



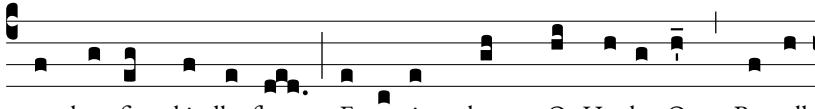
ith limbs re-freshed by rest a-gain We rise to thee, and



sleep disdain: Vouchsafe, O Father, graciously To look on us who sing



to thee. 2. Our tongues' first sound doth thee proclaim; Our minds



to thee first kindle flame: Ensu-ing thence, O Ho-ly One, Be all

Invitatory

# Daily Hymns

Tuesday

our acts in thee be-gun. 3. As now the dark to light gives way, And  
night gives place to dawn of day; So may the er-rors of the night  
Be shat-tered by the gift of light. 4.O hear us, as to thee we pray  
That all our faults be cut away; So may the tongues that sing to thee  
Re-sound thy praise perpet-ually. 5.O Father, that we ask be done  
Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son; Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and  
thee, Doth live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

## TUESDAY INVITATORY HYMN

IV  
**T**hou Light of light, and Day of Days, Co-mingling with the Fa-  
ther's rays; Singing, we break the night with chant, Be-seeing thee;

*Wednesday*

# Daily Hymns

Invitatory

our prayers to grant. 2. The shadows of our minds dispel And put  
to flight the hounds of hell, Let tempting sleep be thrust away  
Lest slothfulness our souls dismay. 3. So, Christ, have mercy on us all,  
Who, trust-ing thee, be-liev-ing fall In prayer, entreat-ing clemency  
And hymn thee with our psalmo-dy. 4. O Father, that we ask be  
done Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son; Who, with the Ho-ly  
Ghost and thee, Doth live and reign e-ternal-ly. A- men.

## WEDNESDAY INVITATORY HYMN

Rul-er and Cre- a-tor, see Thy people here, and set us  
free From weight of sleep and dreaming's bane As we a-rise in prayer

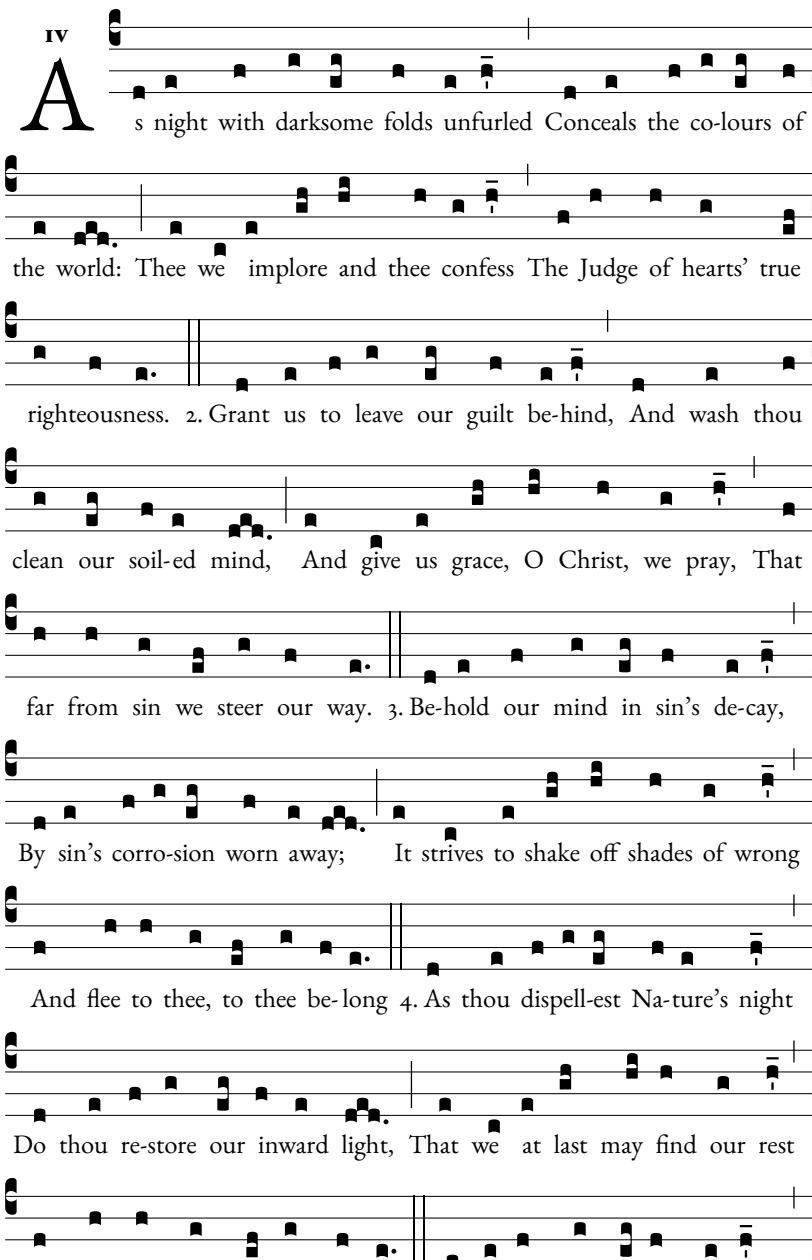
The musical notation consists of six staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The notes are black squares of varying sizes, representing different musical values. Vertical bar lines divide the staves into measures. The lyrics are written below each staff, corresponding to the musical phrases.

a-gain. 2. O ho-ly Christ, we pray thee, spare Thy sinful ones, and  
grant our prayer, Who break the qui- et night to raise Our glad con-  
fession of thy praise. 3. Our hands and minds to thee be-long; By  
night we of-fer them in song, As once of old the Prophet taught, And  
Paul in ver-y deed hath wrought. 4. Thou se- est every act of sin,  
Nor hide we all the ill with-in; With contrite hearts to thee we pray  
That thou wouldst purge our sins away. 5. O Father, that we ask be-  
done Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son; Who, with the Ho-ly  
Ghost and thee, Doth live and reign e-ternal-ly. A- men.

## THURSDAY INVITATORY HYMN

IV

A s night with darksome folds unfurled Conceals the co-lours of  
 the world: Thee we implore and thee confess The Judge of hearts' true  
 righteousness. 2. Grant us to leave our guilt be-hind, And wash thou  
 clean our soil-ed mind, And give us grace, O Christ, we pray, That  
 far from sin we steer our way. 3. Be-hold our mind in sin's de-cay,  
 By sin's corro-sion worn away; It strives to shake off shades of wrong  
 And flee to thee, to thee be-long 4. As thou dispell-est Na-ture's night  
 Do thou re-store our inward light, That we at last may find our rest  
 In that glad brightness of the blest. 5. O Father, that we ask be done



Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son; Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and  
thee, Doth live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

**FRIDAY INVITATORY HYMN**

IV  
 hou Trin-i-ty in U-ni-ty Who rul-est all things mighti- ly,  
 Bow down to hear the songs of praise Which we, thy wakeful servants,  
 raise. 2. We leave our beds and flock to thee While night's dark hours  
 flow si- lently, And stand be-fore thee to implore: Thy heal-ing grace  
 up-on us pour. 3. And if by night in Sa-tan's snare We may have  
 stumbled, un-a-ware, Still let thy glorious pow'r and might Destroy our  
 ill; thy heav'n-sent light. 4. Let not our flesh de-filment know, Nor

torpor make our hearts sink low; Keep from our spir-it tainting sin  
 That cools the ho-ly flame with-in. 5. For this, Re-deemer, thee we pray  
 Upon us pour thy heav'ny ray That as our dai-ly course we run  
 No e-vil actions may be done. 6. O Father, that we ask be done  
 Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son; Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and  
 thee, Doth live and reign e-ternal-ly. A- men.

**SATURDAY INVITATORY HYMN**

IV  
 God of mercy pass-ing thought, Who has the world con-  
 trived and wrought: In pow'r, es-sen-tial U-ni-ty, In Per-son, bless-  
 ed Trin-i-ty: 2. Do thou in love accept our lays Of mingled pen-i-

tence and praise: And set our hearts from er-ror free, More ful-ly  
to re-joice in thee. 3. Our reins and hearts in pit-y heal, And with  
thy chast'ning fires anneal: Gird thou our loins, each passion quell,  
And every harmful lust expel. 4. And as we now the hours of night  
With songs u-nit-ed put to flight, Bestow, with thine a-bundant hand,  
The gifts of our blest father-land. 5. O Father, that we ask be done  
Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son; Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and  
thee, Doth live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

## Summer Hymns

¶ The Summer Hymns are said from the Second Sunday after Trinity until the Sunday within 28 September - 4 October, exclusive.

## SUNDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN

IV

L o! the dim shadows of the night are wan-ing; Rad-iantly glow-

ing, dawn of day re-turneth; Fervent in spir-it to the mighty Fa-

ther Pray we devoutly. 2. So shall our mak-er, of his great compa-ssion,

Ban-ish all sickness, kindly health bestow-ing; And may he grant us,

of a Father's goodness Mansions in heav-en. 3. This he vouchsafe us,

God for ev-er bless-ed, Fa-ther et-ernal, Son, and Ho-ly Spir-it Whose is

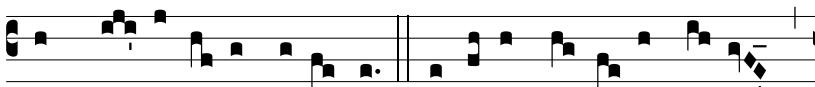
the glor-y which through all cre-a-tion Ev-er resoundeth. A-men.

¶. The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel.  
¶. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

**SUNDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN**

VIII

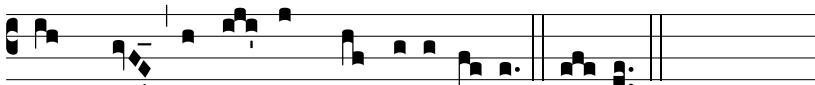
blest Cre-a-tor of the light, Who makest the day with  
rad-i-ance bright, And over the form-ing world didst call The light  
from cha-os first of all. 2. Whose wisdom joined in meet a-ray  
The morn and eve, and named them day: Night comes with all its  
darkling fears, Re-gard thy people's prayers and tears. 3. Lest, sunk in  
sin and whelmed with strife, They lose the gift of endless life;  
While thinking but the thoughts of time, They weave new chains of  
woe and crime. 4. But grant them grace that they may strain, The  
heavenly gate and prize to gain: Each harmful lure a-side to cast,



And purge a-way each e-rror past. 5. O Father, that we ask be done



Through Jes- us Christ, thine on-ly Son, Who, with the Ho- ly Ghost

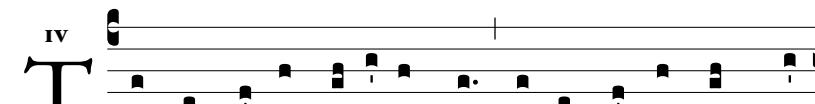


and thee, Shall live and reign et-er-nall-y. A- men.

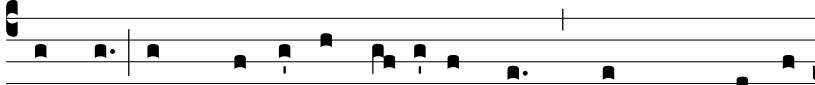
v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth

R. In thy sight as the incense.

#### MONDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN



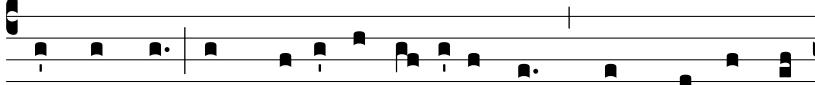
T hou Brightness of the Father's ray True Light of Light and Day



of Day Light's fountain and e- ternal spring, Thou Morn, the morn



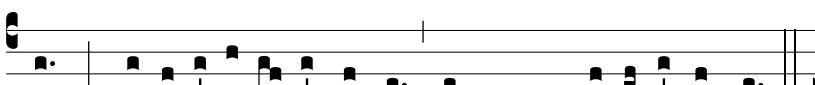
il-lumin-ing! 2. Glide in, thou ver- y Sundi-vine; With ev-er-last-ing



brightness shine: And shed abroad on ev-ery sense The Spir- it's light and



influ- ence. 3. Thee, Father, let us seek a-right The Father of perpet-ual



light, The Father of al-mighty grace, Each wile of sin away to chase

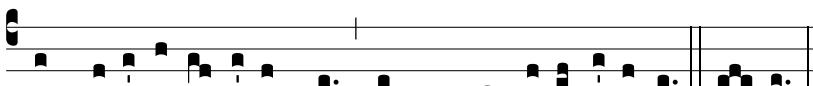
4. Our acts with cour-age do thou fill; Blunt thou the tempter's tooth of  
ill: Mis-fortune in-to good convert, Or give us grace to bear unhurt.

5. Our spir-it-s, what-so-ever be-tide, In chaste and loy-al bod-ies guide;  
Let Faith, with fervour un-alloyed The bane of falsehood still a-void.

6. And Christ our dail-y food be nigh, And Faith our dail-y cup supply  
So may we quaff, to calm and bless, The Spir-it's rapturous. hol-i-  
ness 7. Now let the day in joy pass on: Our mod-e-sty like early dawn,  
Our faith like noontide splendour glow, Our souls the twi-light ne-ver  
know 8. See! morn pursues her shin-ing way: True Morning, all thy beams  
display! Son with the mighty Father one, The Father wholl-y in the



Son. 9. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee;



All glor-y, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Pa-ra-clete. A- men.  
℣. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

℟. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* Blessed † be the Lord God of Israel.

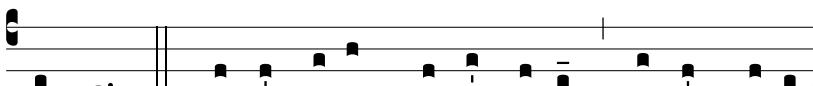
#### MONDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN



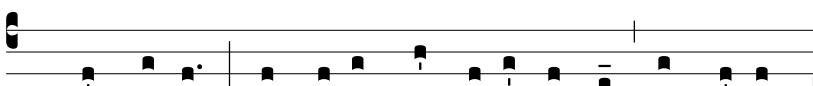
great Cre-a-tor of the sky, Who wouldest not the floods



on high With earthly wa-ters to confound, But mad'st the firmament



their bound: 2. The floods a-bove thou didst ordain; The floods be-low



thou didst restrain: That moisture might at-temper heat, Lest the parch'd



earth should ru-in meet. 3. Upon our souls, good Lord, bestow



The gift of grace in endless flow: Lest some renew'd de-ceit or wile



Of former sin should us beguile. 4. Let Faith dis-cov-er heav'nly light;

So shall her ray di-rect us right: And let this Faith each er-ror chase,  
 And nev-er give to falsehood place. 5. O Father, that we ask be done  
 Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and  
 thee, Shall live and reign e-ternal-ly. A- men.

℣. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

℟. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* My soul † doth magnify the Lord, for he hath regarded my lowliness.

#### TUESDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN

IV  
 T he winged her-ald of the day Proclaims the morn's approach-  
 ingray: And Christ the Lord our souls excites, And so to endless life  
 invites. 2. Take up thy bed, to each he cries Who sick, or wrapp'd in  
 slumber lies: And chaste, and just, and so-ber stand And watch; my  
 coming is at hand. 3. With earnest cry, with tearful care, Call we the Lord

to hear our pray'r: While suppli-ca-tion, pure and deep, Forbids each  
chast-en'd heart to sleep. 4. Do thou, O Christ, our slumbers wake;  
Do thou the chains of darkness break: Purge thou our former sins away,  
And in our souls new light display. 5. All laud to God the Father be;  
All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee; All glor-y, as is ev-er meet,  
To God the Hol-y Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

℟. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* The Lord hath raised up for us † an horn of salvation in the house of his servant David.

#### TUESDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN

E arth's mighty Mak-er, whose command Rais'd from the sea and  
sol-id land; And drove each billowy heap away, And bade the earth

stand firm for aye: 2. That so the soil might herbage yield, And blossoms  
 fair to deck the field, And golden fruit and harvest bear, And pleasant  
 food for man prepare. 3. Our spirit's rankling wounds efface With  
 dewy freshness of thy grace: That grief may cleanse each deed of ill,  
 And o'er each lust may triumph still. 4. Let every soul thy law obey,  
 And keep from every evil way: Re-joice each promis'd good to win,  
 And flee from every mortal sin. 5. O Father, that we ask be done  
 Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Holy Ghost and  
 thee, Shall live and reign eternally. A-men.

v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

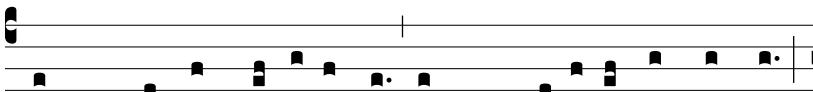
r. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* Let my spirit rejoice † in God my Saviour.

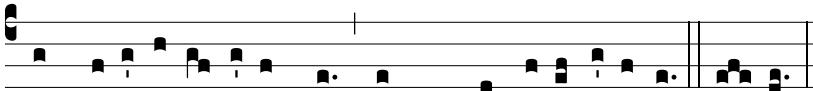
## WEDNESDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN

IV

Hence, night and clouds that night-time brings, Confus'd and  
dark and troubl'd things; The dawn is here, the sky grows white, Christ  
is at hand; de-part from sight. 2. Earth's dusky veil is torn away, Pierc'd  
by the sparkling beams of day: The world re-sumes its hues a-pace  
Soon as the day-star shows its face. 3. But thee, O Christ, a-lone we seek,  
With conscience pure and temper meek: With tears and chants we hum-  
bly pray That thou wouldst guide us through the day. 4. For man' a  
shade obscures each sense Which needs thy beams to purge it thence:  
Light of the Morning Star, il-lume, Se-renely shin-ing, all our gloom.



5. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

¶. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

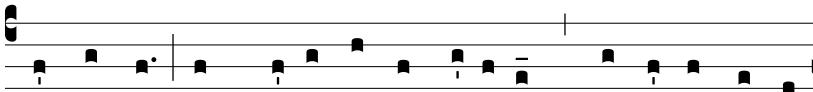
¶. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* From the hand of all † that hate us, the Lord hath delivered us.

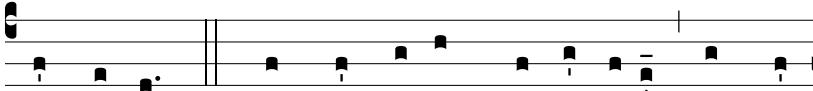
#### WEDNESDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN



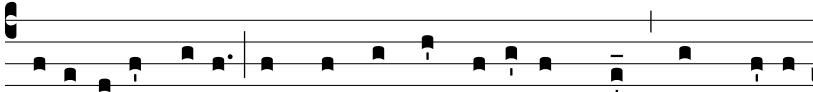
God, whose hand hath spread the sky, And all its shin-ing



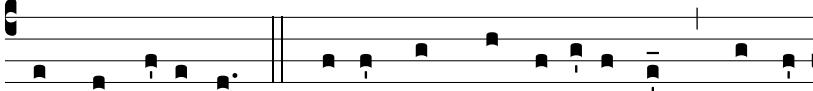
hosts on high, And, painting it with fier-y light, Made it so beau-teous



and so bright: 2. Thou, when the fourth day was be-gun, Didst frame



the circle of the sun, And set the moon for order'd change, And plan-ets



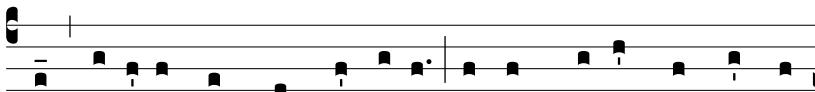
for their wid-er range: 3. To night and day, by certain line, Their var-



ying bounds thou didst as-sign: And gav'st a signal, known and meet,



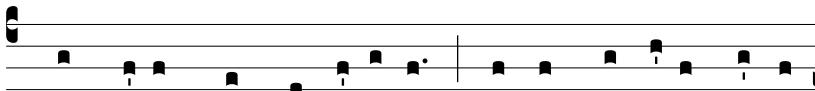
For months be-gun and months complete. 4. Enlighten thou the hearts of



men, Pol-lut-ed souls make pure a-gain: Unloose the bands of guilt with-



in, Remove the burden of our sin. 5. O Father, that we ask be done



Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and



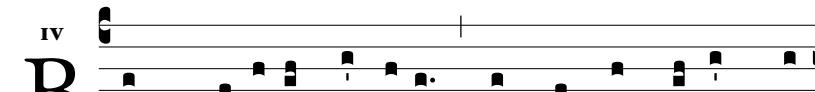
thee, Shall live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

¶. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* The Lord † hath regarded my lowliness: and he that is mighty hath done in me great things.

#### THURSDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN



e-hold the golden dawn a-rise; The pal-ing night for-sakes the



skies: Those shades that hid the world from view, And us to dang'rous



er-ror drew. 2. May this new day be calmly pass'd, May we keep pure



while it shall last: Nor let our lips from truth de-part, Nor dark de-signs

engage the heart. 3. So may the day speed on; the tongue No false-hood know, the hands no wrong: Our eyes from wan-ton gaze refrain, No guilt our guarded bod-ies stain. 4. For God all-see- ing from on high Surveys us with a watchful eye: Each day our every act he knows From early dawn to evening's close. 5. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e- ternal Son, to thee; All glo- ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho- ly Par-a-clete. A- men.

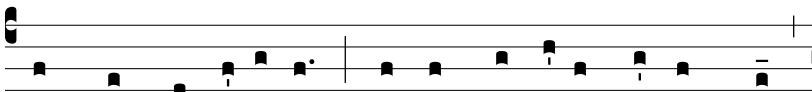
℣. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

℟. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* Let us serve † the Lord in holiness, and he will deliver us from the hand of our enemies.

**THURSDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN**

A  
l-mighty God, whose will supreme Made oc-ean's flood with  
life to teem; Part in the firmament to fly, And part in o-cean depths  
to lie: 2. Appointing fishes in the sea, And fowls in o-pen air to  
be; That each, by or-i-gin the same, Its sep'rate dwell-ing place might  
claim: 3. Grant that thy servants, by the tide Of Blood and Wa-ter  
pu-ri- fi'd, No guilt-y fall from thee may know, Nor death e-ternal  
undergo. 4. Let none despair through sin's distress, Be none puff'd up  
with boastfulness; That contrite hearts be not dismay'd, Nor haughty  
souls in ru-in laid. 5. O Father, that we ask be done Through Je-



sus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and thee,



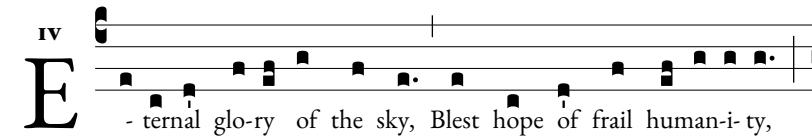
Shall live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

℣. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

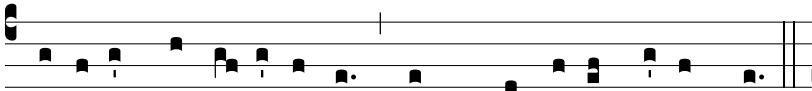
℟. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* Show strength, O God, † with thine arm: scatter the proud, and exalt the humble.

#### FRIDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN



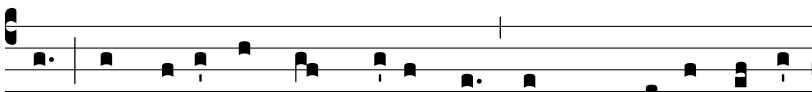
- ternal glo-ry of the sky, Blest hope of frail human-i-ty,



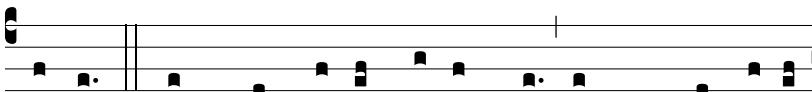
The Father's Sole-be- got-ten One, Yet born a spot-less Vir-gin's Son;



2. Uplift us with thine arm of might, And let our hearts rise pure and



bright, And, ardent in God's prais-es, pay The thanks we owe him eve-



ry day. 3. The day-star's rays are glitt'ring clear, And tell that day it-



self is near: The shadows of the night de-part; Thou, ho-ly Light,

il-lume the heart! 4. With-in our senses ev-er dwell, And worldly  
darkness thence expel: Long as the days of life endure, Pre-serve our  
souls devout and pure. 5. The Faith that first must be poss-ess'd, Root  
deep with-in our inmost breast: And joy-ous Hope in sec-ond place,  
Then Char-i-ty, thy great-est grace. 6. All laud to God the Father be;  
All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,  
To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

℟. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* Through the tender mercy † of our God: whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us.

**FRIDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN**

M ak'er of men, from heav'n, thy throne, Who ord'rest all  
things, God a-lone; By whose decree the teeming earth To reptile and  
to beast gave birth: 2. The mighty forms that fill the land, Instinct with  
life at thy command, Are giv'n subdu'd to human-kind For ser-vice  
in their rank as-sign'd. 3. From all thy servants drive away What-e'er of  
thought impure to-day Hath mingl'd with the heart's intent, Or with  
the actions hath been blent. 4. In heav'n thine endless joys bestow, But  
grant thy gifts of grace be-low; From chains of strife our souls re-lease,  
Bind fast the gentle bands of peace. 5. O Father, that we ask be done



Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and



thee, Shall live and reign e-ternal-ly. A- men.

v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

r. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* He hath put down the mighty † that persecute the holy; and hath exalted the humble that confess his Christ.

#### SATURDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN

IV

Dawn sprinkles all the east with light; Day o'er the earth is  
glid-ing bright; Morn's glitt'ring rays their course be-gin; Farewell to dark-  
ness and to sin. 2. Each phantom of the night de-part, Each thought of  
guilt for-sake the heart: Let every ill that darkness brought Beneath its  
shade, now come to naught. 3. So that last morning, dread and great,  
Which we with trembling hope await, With bless-ed light for us shall

glow, Who chant the song we sang be-low. 4. All laud to God the Father

be: All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,

To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

℟. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* Give light, O Lord, † to them that sit in darkness: and guide our feet into the way of peace, thou God of Israel.

#### SATURDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN

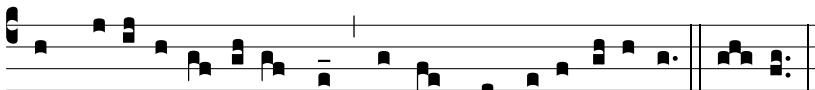
VIII  
O Trin-i-ty of bless-ed light, O U-ni-ty of princely might,

The fier-y sun now goes his way; Shed thou with-in our hearts thy ray.

2. To thee our morning song of praise, To thee our evening prayer we

raise; Thy glo-ry suppliant we a-dore For ev-er and for ev-ermore.

3. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A- men.

℣. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

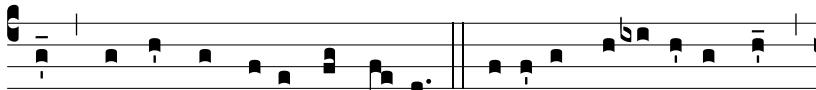
℟. And let thy mercy come down on us.

## Winter Hymns

¶ The Winter Hymns are said from the Octave of Epiphany through Quinquagesima Sunday, inclusive, and from the Sunday within 28 September - 4 October until Advent, exclusive.

## SUNDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN

M ak-er of all, et-ernal King, Who day and night about dost  
 bring: Who wea-ry mort-als to rel-ieve Dost in their turn the sea-sons  
 give: 2. Now chanticleer proclaims the day, And calls the sun's aw-ak-  
 ening ray, The wandering pilgrim's guid-ing light, That marks the  
 watches night by night. 3. Roused at the note, the morning star Heaven's  
 dusky veil uplifts a-far: Night's vagrant bands no longer roam, But from  
 their dark ways hie them home. 4. The encouraged sail-or's fears are  
 over, The foaming billows rage no more: Lo! even the ver-y Church's



Rock Melts at the crow-ing of the cock. 5. O let us then all ardent rise;



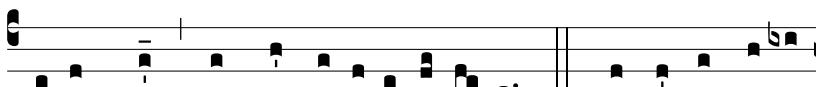
The cock re-bukes our slumbering eyes, Be-stirs who still in sleep would



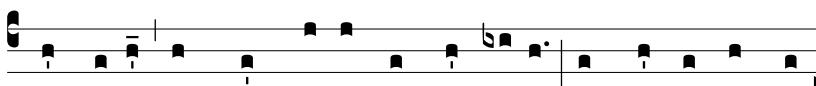
lie And shames who would their Lord den-y. 6. New hope his clar-ion



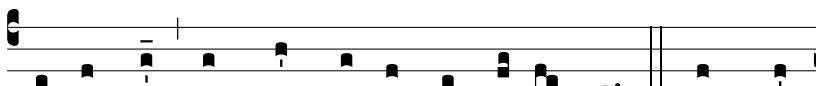
note a-wake, Sickness the feeble frame for-sakes, The robber sheathes his



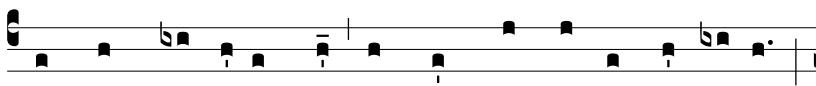
law-less sword, Faith to the fall-en is re-store-d. 7. Look on us, Je-su,



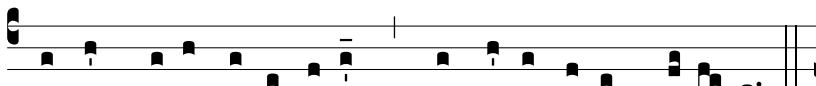
when we fall, And with thy look our souls re-call: If thou but look, our



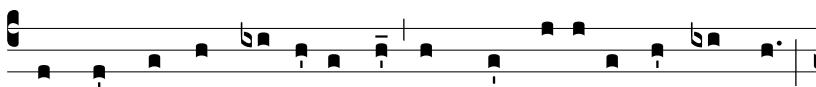
sins are hone, And with due tears our par-don won. 8. Shed through



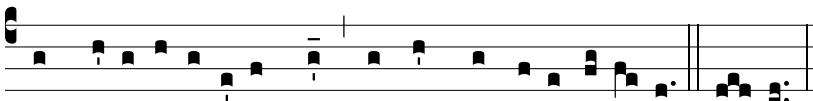
our hearts thy piercing ray, Our souls' dull slumber drive aw-away:



Thy Name be first on every tongue, To thee our earliest prais-es sung.



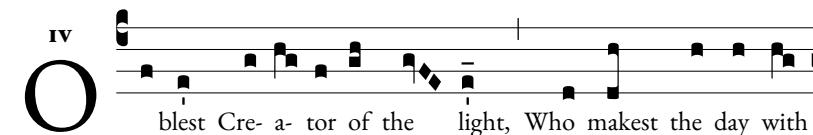
9. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee;



All glor-y, as is ev-er meet, To God the Hol-y Par-a-clete. A-men.  
¶. The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel.

¶. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

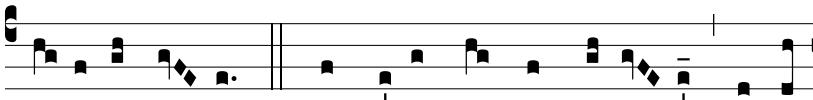
#### SUNDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN



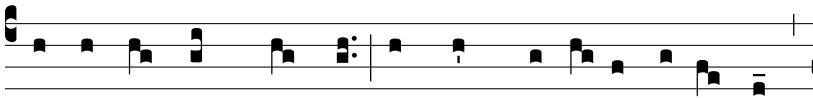
blest Cre-a-tor of the light, Who makest the day with



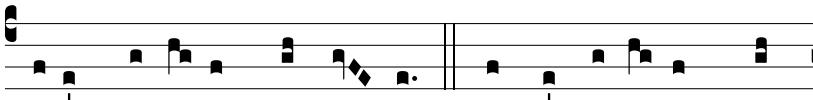
rad-i-ance bright, And over the form-ing world didst call The light from



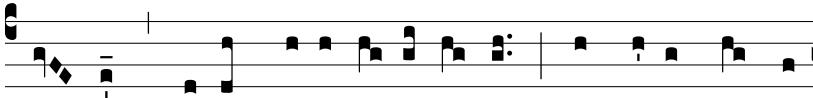
cha-os first of all: 2. Whose wisdom joined in meet a-ray The morn



and eve, and named them day: Night comes with all its darkling fears,



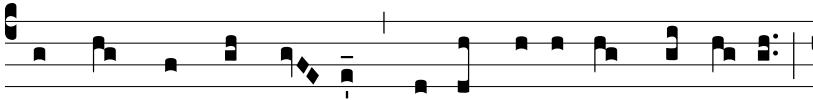
Re-gard thy people's prayers and tears. 3. Lest, sunk in sin and whelmed



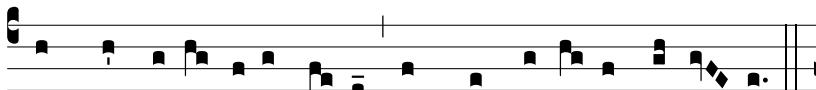
with strife, They lose the gift of endless life; While thinking but the



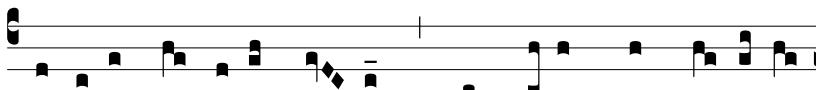
thoughts of time, They weave new chains of woe and crime. 4. But grant



them grace that they may strain The heavenly gate and prize to gain:



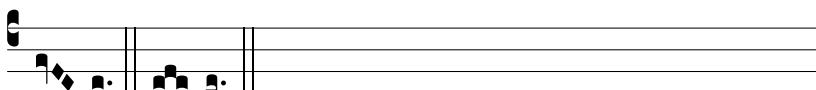
Each harmful lure a-side to cast, And purge a-way each e-rror past.



5. O Father, that we ask be done Through Je-sus Christ, thine on-ly



Son, Who, with the Ho- ly Ghost and thee, Shall live and reign e-ter-

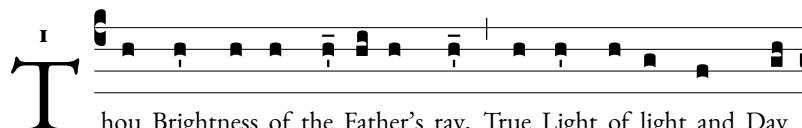


nal- ly. A- men.

v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth

r. In thy sight as the incense.

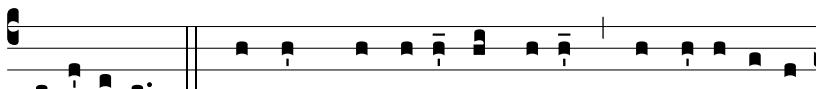
#### MONDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN



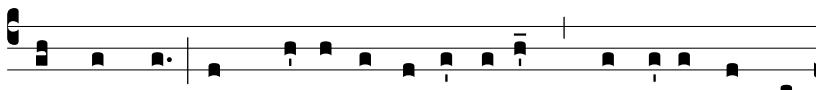
hou Brightness of the Father's ray, True Light of light and Day



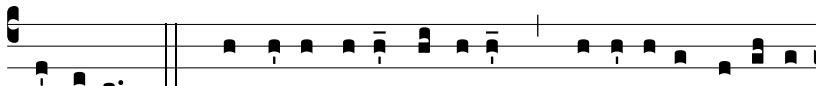
of day, Light's fountain and e-ternal spring, Thou Morn, the morn



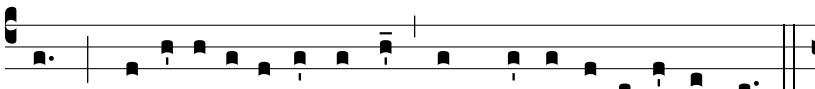
il-lumin-ing! 2. Glide in, thou ver-y Sun di-vine; With ev-er-last-ing



brightness shine: And shed abroad on every sense The Spir-it's light and



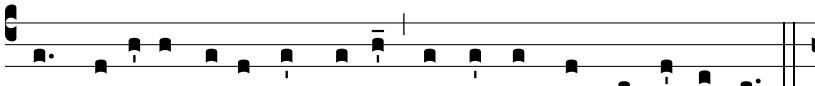
influ- ence. 3. Thee, Father, let us seek a-right, The Father of perpet-u-al



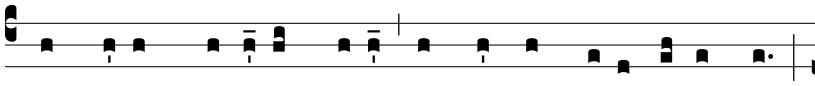
light, The Father of almighty grace, Each wile of sin away to chase.



4. Our acts with cour-age do thou fill; Blunt thou the tempter's tooth of



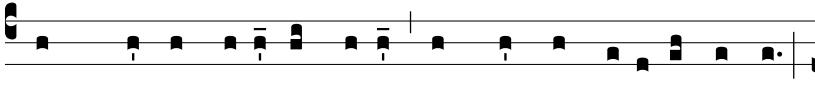
ill: Mis-fortune into good convert, Or give us grace to bear unhurt.



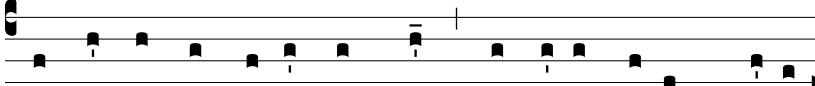
5. Our spir- its, what-so- ever be- tide, In chaste and loy-al bod-ies guide;



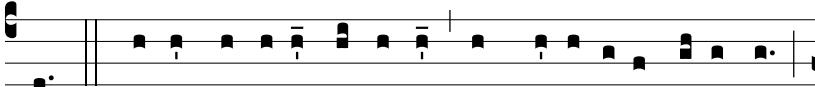
Let Faith, with fervour un-alloyed The bane of falsehood still a-void.



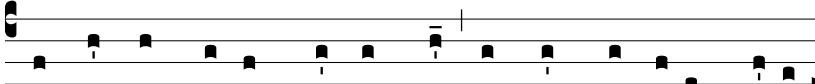
6. And Christ our dai-ly food be nigh, And Faith our dai-ly cup supply:



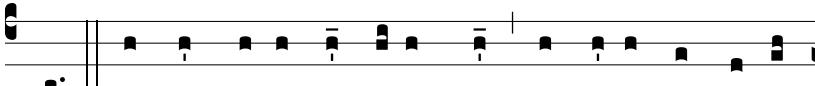
So may we quaff, to calm and bless, The Spir- it's rapturous ho-



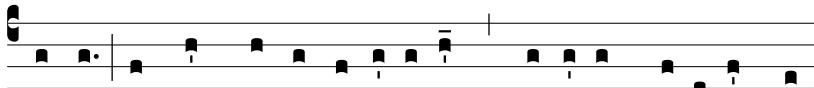
ness. 7. Now let the day in joy pass on: Our mod-es-ty like early dawn,



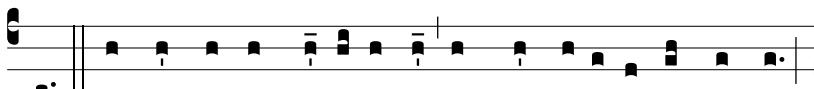
Our faith like noontide splendour glow, Our souls the twi- light nev-er



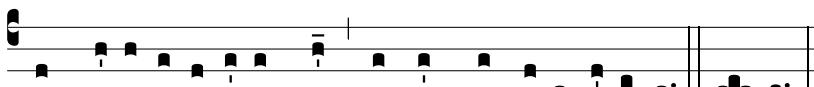
know. 8. See! morn pursues her shin-ing way: True Morning, all thy beams



display! Son with the mighty Father one, The Father whol-ly in the



Son. 9. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee;



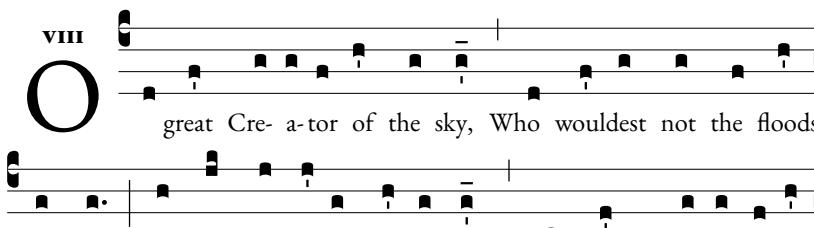
All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A- men.

v. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

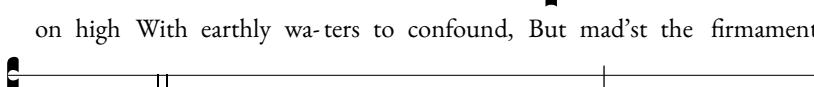
R. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* Blessed † be the Lord God of Israel.

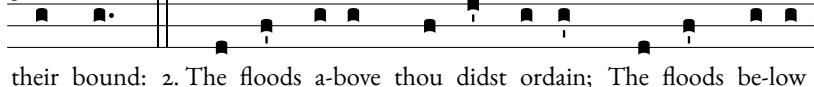
#### MONDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN



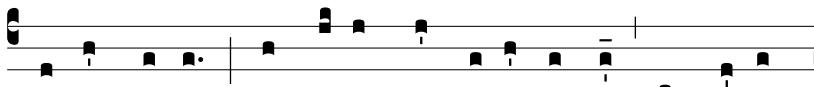
great Cre- a-tor of the sky, Who wouldest not the floods



on high With earthly wa-ters to confound, But mad'st the firmament



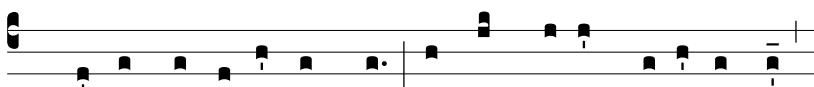
their bound: 2. The floods a-bove thou didst ordain; The floods be-low



thou didst restrain: That moisture might at-temper heat, Lest the parch'd



earth should ru- in meet. 3. Upon our souls, good Lord, bestow



The gift of grace in endless flow: Lest some renew'd de-ceit or wile

Of former sin should us beguile. 4. Let Faith dis-cov-er heav'nly light;

So shall her ray di-rect us right: And let this Faith each er-ror chase,

And nev-er give to falsehood place. 5. O Father, that we ask be done

Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and

thee, Shall live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

℣. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

℟. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* My soul † doth magnify the Lord, for he hath regarded my lowliness.

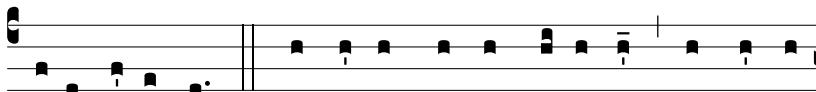
**TUESDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN**

**T**he winged her-ald of the day Proclaims the morn's approaching

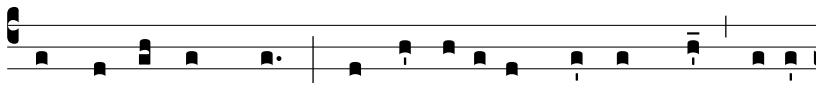
ray: And Christ the Lord our souls excites, And so to endless life

invites. 2. Take up thy bed, to each he cries Who sick, or wrapped in

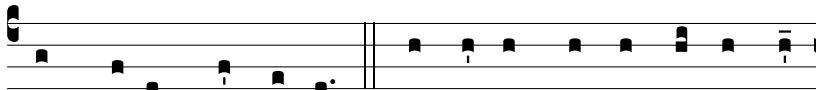
slumber lies: And chaste, and just, and so-ber stand And watch; my



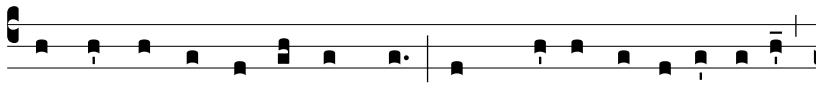
coming is at hand. 3. With earnest cry, with tearful care, Call we the



Lord to hear our prayer: While suppli-ca-tion, pure and deep, Forbids



each chast-en'd heart to sleep. 4. Do thou, O Christ, our slumbers wake;



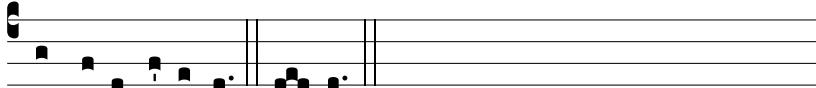
Do thou the chains of darkness break: Purge thou our former sins away,



And in our souls new light display. 5. All laud to God the Father be;



All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God



the Ho-ly Par-a-plete. A-men.

v. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

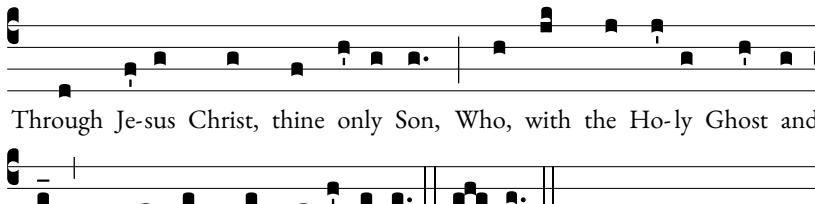
r. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* The Lord hath raised up for us † an horn of salvation in the house of his servant David.

**TUESDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN**

viii

E arth's mighty Mak'er, whose command Rais'd from the sea and  
sol-id land; And drove each bill'wy heap away, And bade the earth  
stand firm for aye: 2. That so the soil might herbage yield, And blossoms  
fair to deck the field, And golden fruit and harvest bear, And pleas-ant  
food for man pre-pare. 3. Our spir-it's rankling wounds ef-face With  
dew-y freshness of thy grace: That grief may cleanse each deed of ill,  
And o'er each lust may tri-umph still. 4. Let every soul thy law obey,  
And keep from every e-vil way: Re-joice each promis'd good to win,  
And flee from every mor-tal sin. 5. O Father, that we ask be done

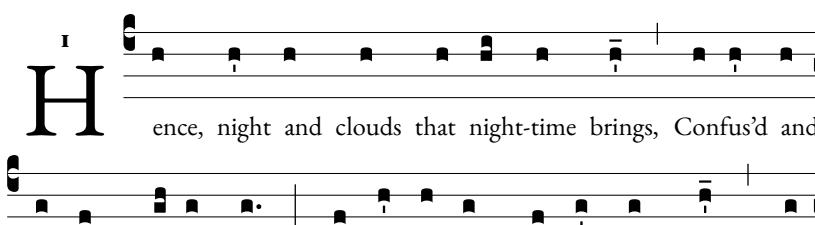


v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

¶. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* Let my spirit rejoice † in God my Saviour.

#### WEDNESDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN



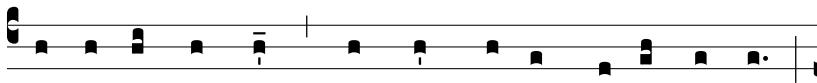
is at hand; de-part from sight. 2. Earth's dusky veil is torn away, Pierc'd



Soon as the day-star shows its face. 3. But thee, O Christ, a-lone we seek,



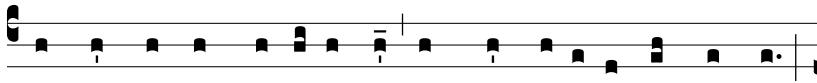
bly pray That thou wouldst guide us through the day. 4. For man' a



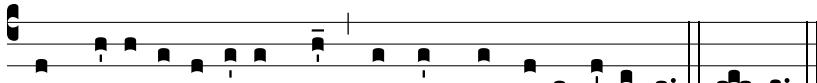
shade obscures each sense Which needs thy beams to purge it thence:



Light of the Morning Star, il-lume, Se-renely shin-ing, all our gloom.



s. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

¶. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

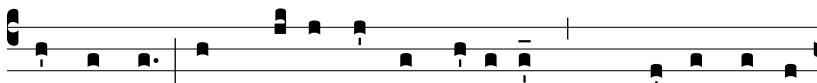
¶. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* From the hand of all † that hate us, the Lord hath delivered us.

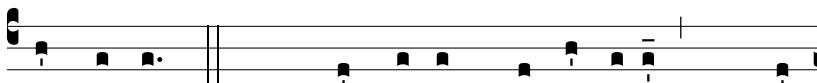
#### WEDNESDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN



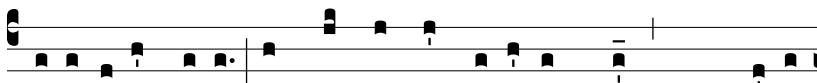
God, whose hand hath spread the sky, And all its shin-ing



hosts on high, And, painting it with fier-y light, Made it so beaut'ous



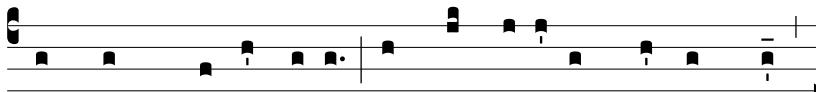
and so bright: 2. Thou, when the fourth day was be-gun, Didst frame



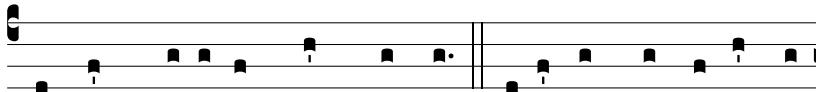
the circle of the sun, And set the moon for order'd change, And plan-ets



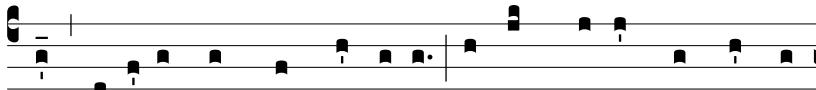
for their wid-er range: 3. To night and day, by certain line, Their var-



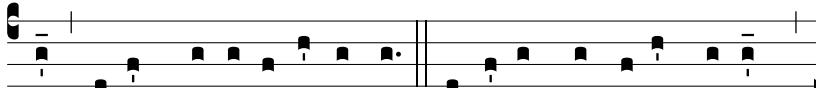
ying bounds thou didst as-sign: And gav'st a signal, known and meet,



For months be-gun and months complete. 4. Enlighten thou the hearts of



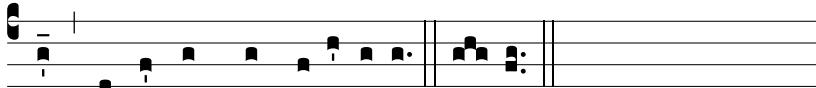
men, Pol-lut-ed souls make pure a-gain: Unloose the bands of guilt with-



in, Remove the burden of our sin. 5. O Father, that we ask be done



Through Je-sus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and



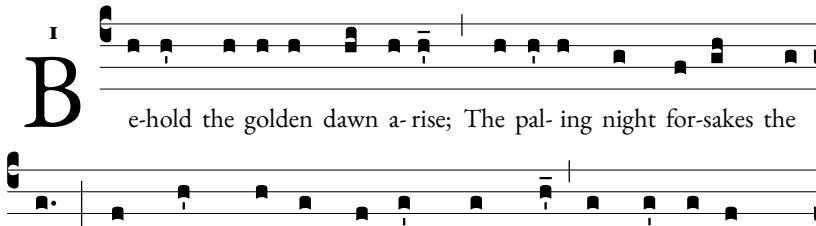
thee, Shall live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

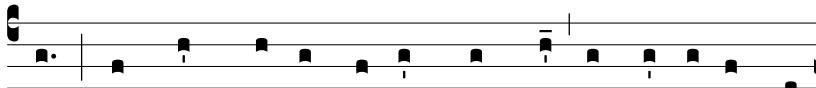
r. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* The Lord † hath regarded my lowliness: and he that is mighty hath done in me great things.

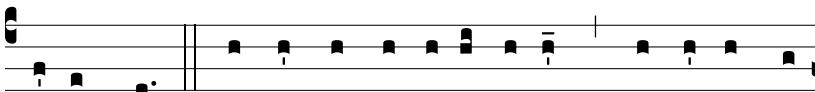
#### THURSDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN



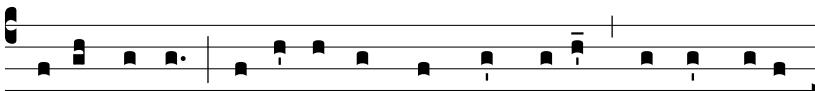
e-hold the golden dawn a-rise; The pal-ing night for-sakes the



skies: Those shades that hid the world from view, And us to dang'rous



er-ror drew. 2. May this new day be calmly pass'd, May we keep pure



while it shall last: Nor let our lips from truth de-part, Nor dark de-signs



engage the heart. 3. So may the day speed on; the tongue No false-



hood know, the hands no wrong: Our eyes from wanton gaze refrain,



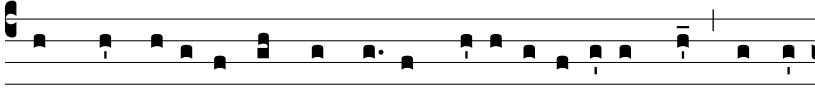
No guilt our guarded bod-ies stain. 4. For God all-see- ing from on high



Surveys us with a watchful eye: Each day our every act he knows



From early dawn to evening's close. 5. All laud to God the Father be;



All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God



the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A- men.

v. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

r. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

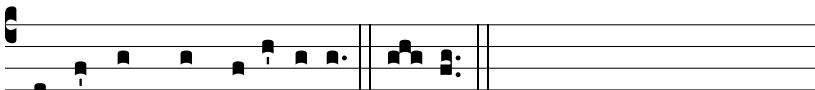
*Ben. Ant.* Let us serve † the Lord in holiness, and he will deliver us from the hand of our enemies.

**THURSDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN**

A  
l-mighty God, whose will supreme Made o-cean's flood with  
life to teem; Part in the firmament to fly, And part in o-cean depths  
to lie: 2. Appointing fishes in the sea, And fowls in o-pen air to  
be; That each, by or-i-gin the same, Its sep'rate dwell-ing place might  
claim: 3. Grant that thy servants, by the tide Of Blood and Wa-ter  
pur-i-fied, No guilt-y fall from thee may know, Nor death e-ternal  
undergo. 4. Let none despair through sin's distress, Be none puff'd up  
with boastfulness; That contrite hearts be not dismay'd, Nor haughty  
souls in ru-in laid. 5. O Father, that we ask be done Through Je-



sus Christ, thine only Son, Who, with the Ho-ly Ghost and thee,



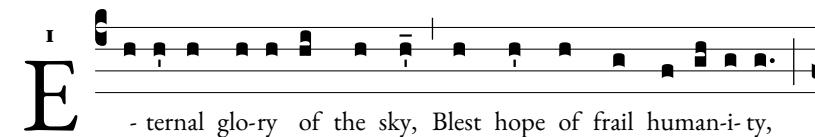
Shall live and reign e-ternal-ly. A-men.

v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

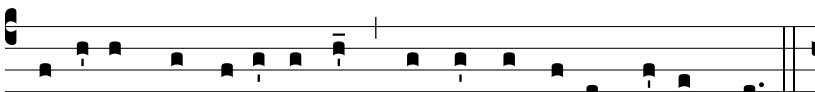
r. In thy sight as the incense.

*Mag. Ant.* Show strength, O God, † with thine arm: scatter the proud, and exalt the humble.

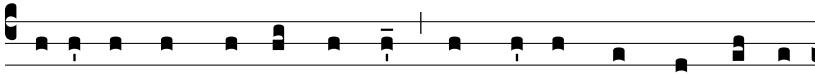
#### FRIDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN



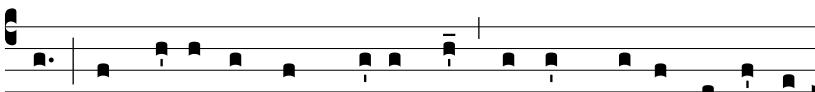
- ternal glo-ry of the sky, Blest hope of frail human-i-ty,



The Father's Sole-be-got-ten One, Yet born a spot-less Vir-gin's Son;



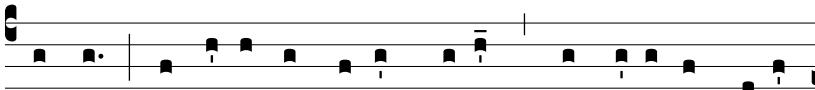
2. Uplift us with thine arm of might, And let our hearts rise pure and



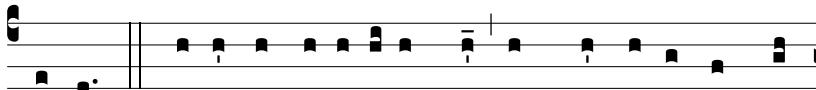
bright, And, ardent in God's prais-es, pay The thanks we owe him every



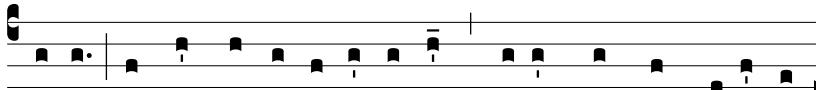
day. 3. The day-star's rays are glitt'ring clear, And tell that day it-self



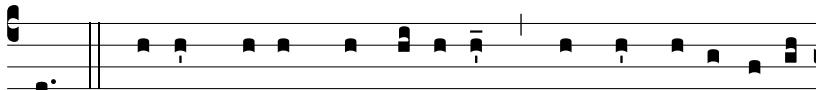
is near: The shadows of the night de-part; Thou, ho-ly Light, il-lume



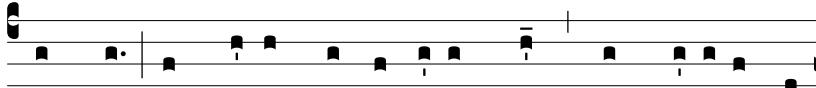
the heart! 4. With-in our senses ev-er dwell, And worldly darkness thence



expel: Long as the days of life endure, Pre-serve our souls devout and



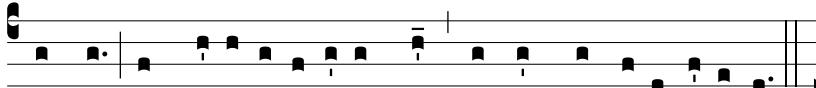
pure. 5. The Faith that first must be poss-ess'd, Root deep with-in our in-



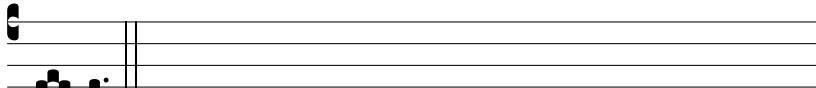
most breast: And joy-ous Hope in sec-ond place, Then Char-i-ty, thy



great-est grace. 6. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son,



to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete.



A- men.

v. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

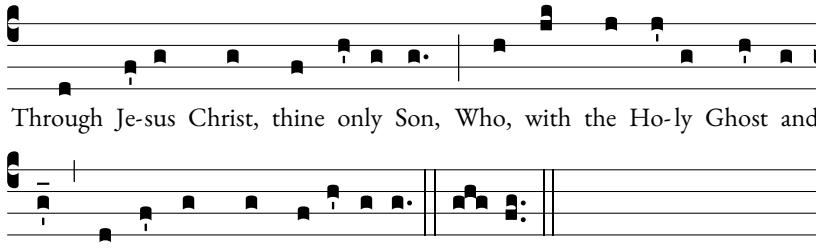
r. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* Through the tender mercy † of our God: whereby the day-spring from  
on high hath visited us.

**FRIDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN**

viii

M ak'er of men, from heav'n, thy throne, Who ord'rest all  
things, God a-lone; By whose decree the teeming earth To reptile and  
to beast gave birth: 2. The mighty forms that fill the land, Instinct with  
life at thy command, Are giv'n subdu'd to human-kind For ser-vice  
in their rank as-sign'd. 3. From all thy servants drive away What-e'er of  
thought impure to-day Hath mingl'd with the heart's intent, Or with  
the actions hath been blent. 4. In heav'n thine endless joys bestow, But  
grant thy gifts of grace be-low; From chains of strife our souls re-lease,  
Bind fast the gentle bands of peace. 5. O Father, that we ask be done



v. Lord, let my prayer be set forth.

r. In thy sight as the incense.

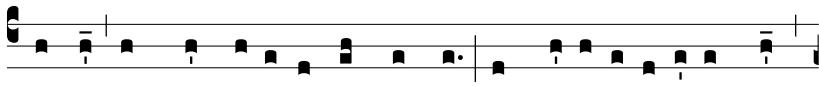
*Mag. Ant.* He hath put down the mighty † that persecute the holy; and hath exalted the humble that confess his Christ.

#### SATURDAY MATTINS OFFICE HYMN

IV D awn sprinkles all the east with light; Day o'er the earth is  
glid-ing bright; Morn's glitt'ring rays their course be-gin; Farewell to dark-  
ness and to sin. 2. Each phantom of the night de-part, Each thought of  
guilt for-sake the heart: Let every ill that darkness brought Beneath its  
shade, now come to naught. 3. So that last morning, dread and great,  
Which we with trembling hope await, With bless-ed light for us shall



glow, Who chant the song we sang be-low. 4. All laud to God the Fa-



ther be: All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,



To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

v. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon.

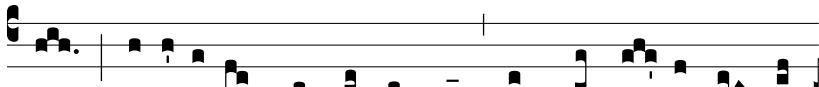
r. So shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

*Ben. Ant.* Give light, O Lord, † to them that sit in darkness: and guide our feet into the way of peace, thou God of Israel.

#### SATURDAY EVENSONG OFFICE HYMN



Trin- i- ty of blessed light, O U- ni- ty of princely



might, The fier-y sun now goes his way; Shed thou with- in our hearts



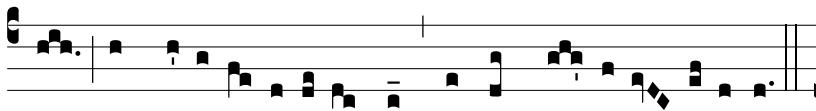
thy ray. 2. To thee our morn-ing song of praise, To thee our evening



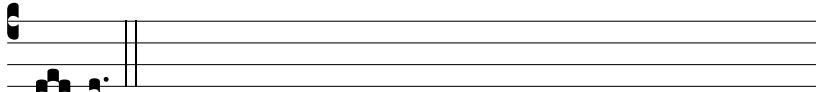
prayer we raise; Thy glo-ry suppliant we a-dore For ev-er and for ev-



ermore. 3. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to



thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete.



A- men.

℣. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord.

℟. And let thy mercy come down on us.



## LITURGICAL HYMNS

## Daily Office Services

**OFFICE SERVICE ONE -**  
**OUR WORSHIP, PRAISE, AND THANKSGIVING**  
**UNTO THE GLORY OF GOD ALONE**

Mattins

*O Come, Let Us Sing*

come let us sing unto the Lord let us hearti- ly re-joice

in the strength of our sal-va-tion.

2 Let us come before his presence with • thanksgiving : and shew ourselves • glad in him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a • great God : and a great • King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners • of the earth : and the strength of the hills is • his also.

5 The sea is his, and • he made it : and his hands prepared • the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and • fall down : and kneel before the • Lord our Maker.

7 For he is the • Lord our God : and we are the people of his pasture, and the • sheep of his hand.

8 To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden • not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation • in the wilderness.

9 When your fathers • tempted me : proved me, • and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, • and said : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they • have not known my ways;

11 Unto whom I swore • in my wrath : that they should not enter • into my rest.

¶ Glory be to the Father, and • to the Son \* and • to the Holy Ghost.

¶ As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever • shall be \* world without • end. Amen.

*Christ Our Passover*

christ our Pass-o-ver is sa-cri- fic ed for us therefore let us keep

the feast,

Not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and • wickedness \* but with the unleavened bread of sin • cerity and truth.

Christ being raised from the dead dieth • no more \* death hath no more do • minion over him.

For in that he died, he died unto • sin once \* but in that he liveth, he • liveth unto God.

Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed • unto sin \* but alive unto God through • Jesus Christ our Lord.

Christ is risen • from the dead \* and become the first • fruits of them that slept.

For since by • man came death \* by man came also the resur • rection of the dead.

For as in Adam • all die : even so in Christ shall • all be made alive.

℣. Glory be to the Father, and • to the Son \* and • to the Holy Ghost;

℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever • shall be \* world • without end.

Amen.

# Liturgical Hymns We Praise Thee, O God

*We Praise Thee, O God*

e praise thee, O God; we acknowl-edge thee to be the

Lord. All the earth doth worship thee, the Father ev-er-last - ing.

To thee all Angels cry aloud; the Heavens, and all the • Pow'r's therein; \* To thee Cherubim and Seraphim contin • ually do cry,

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of • SabaOTH; \* Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty • of thy glory.

The glorious company of the Apostles • praise thee. \* The goodly fellowship of the • Prophets praise thee.

The noble army of Martyrs • praise thee. \* The holy Church throughout all the world • doth acknowledge thee;

The Father of an infinite Majesty; Thine honourable, true and only • Son; \* Also the Holy • Ghost the Comforter.

Thou art the King of Glo - ry, O Christ. Thou art the

ev-er-last-ing Son of the Fa-ther.

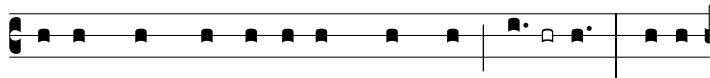
When thou tookest upon thee • to deliver man, \* thou didst not ab • hor the Virgin's womb.

When thou hadst overcome the • sharpness of death, \* thou didst open the Kingdom of Heaven to • all believers.

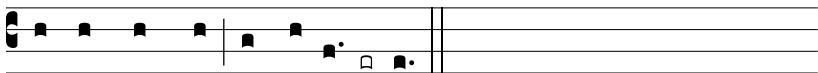
Thou sittest at the • right hand of God, \* in the glory • of the Father.

We believe that thou shalt • come to be our Judge. \* We therefore pray thee, help thy servants, whom thou hast redeemed • with thy precious blood.

Make them to be • numbered with thy Saints, \* in glory • everlasting.



Lord, save thy people, and bless thine her- it- age. Gov-ern

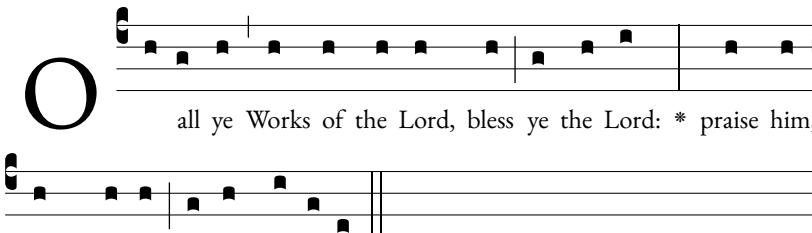


them and lift them up for ev - er.

Day by day we magnify • thee; \* And we worship thy Name ever, • world without end.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without • sin. \* O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mer • cy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us, as our trust is in • thee. \* O Lord, in thee have I trusted; let me never • be confounded.

*Bless Ye the Lord*


O all ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: \* praise him,

and magni fy him for ev-er.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

 YE Heavens, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.  
O ye Waters that be above the firmament, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Stars of heaven, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye winds of God, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Fire and Heat, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Dews and Frosts, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Frost and Cold, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the Lord \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Nights and Days, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Light and Darkness, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

 LET the Earth • bless the Lord: \* yea, let it praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

 O ye Mountains and Hills, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

all ye Green Things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord: \*

praise him, and magnify him for ev-er.

O ye Wells, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Seas and Floods, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the waters, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the air, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O all ye Beasts and Cattle, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Children of Men, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

 LET Israel • bless the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Servants of the Lord, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the Righteous, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless • ye the Lord: \* praise him, and magni • fy him for ever.

 LET us bless the Father, and the Son, and the • Holy Ghost: \* praise him, and magnif• y him for ever.

*Blessed Be the Lord***B**

less-ed be the Lord God of Is-ra- el; \* for he hath vis- it-ed

and re-deemed his people; And hath rais-ed up a mighty sal-va-tion

for us, \* in the house of his servant Da-vid; As he spake by the mouth

of his ho-ly Prophets, \* which have been since the world be-gan;

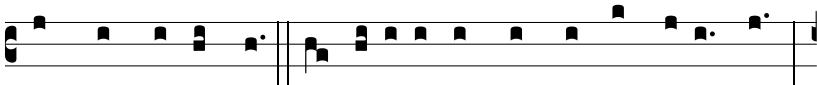
That we should be sav-ed from our en-en-mies, \* and from the hand of

all that hate us. To per-form the mercy promis-ed to our forefa-

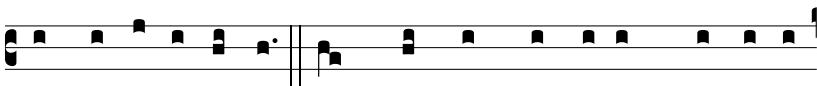
thers, \* and to remember his ho-ly cov-e-nant; To per-form the oath

which he swore to our forefather Abra-ham, \* that he would give us;

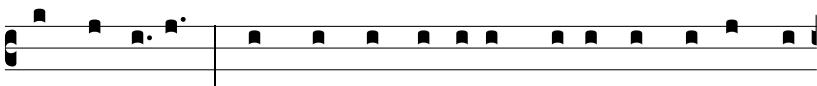
That we be- ing de- liv-er-ed out of the hand of our en-en-mies \* might



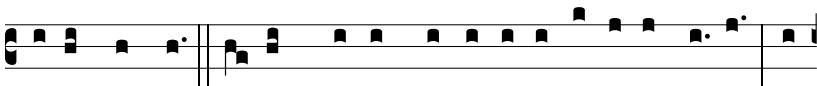
serve him without fear; In ho-li-ness and righteousness be-fore him, \*



all the days of our life. And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet



of the Highest: \* for thou shalt go be-fore the face of the Lord to



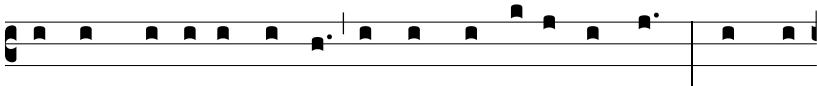
pre-pare his ways; To give knowledge of sal-va-tion unto his people \* for



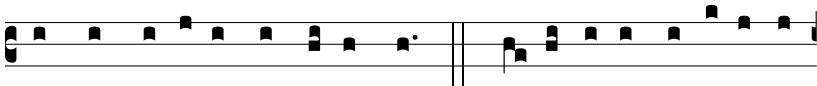
the re-mission of their sins, Through the tender mercy of our God; \*



whereby the day-spring from on high hath vis-it-ed us; To give light



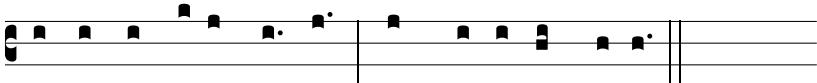
to them that sit in darkness, and in the shad-ow of death, \* and to



guide our feet into the way of peace. ¶ Glo-ry be to the Father, and



to the Son, \* and to the Ho-ly Ghost. ¶ As it was in the be-ginning,



is now, and ev-er shall be, \* world without end. Amen.

*Athanasian Creed*

1.D

ho-so- e-ver would be sa - ved \* ne- e-deth be-fo-re all  
things to hold fast the Catho- lick Faith.

2 Which Faith except a man keep whole • and undefiled : without doubt he will perish • eternally.

3 Now the • Catholick Faith is this : that we worship one God in Trinity, and the Trinity • in Unity;

4 Neither • confusing the Persons : nor divid • ing the substance.

5 For there is one Person of the Father, • another of the Son : another • of the Holy Ghost;

6 But the Godhead of the Father, and of the Son, and of the • Holy Ghost is all one : the glory equal, the majesty • co-eternal.

7 Such as the Father is, • such is the Son : and such • is the Holy Ghost.

8 The Father uncreated, the Son • uncreated : the Holy Ghost • uncreated;

9 The Father infinite, • the Son infinite : the Holy • Ghost infinite;

10 The Father eternal, the • Son eternal : the Holy • Ghost eternal.

11 And yet there are not • three eternals : • but one eternal

12 As also there are not three uncreated, nor • three infinites : but one infinite, and one • uncreated.

13 So likewise the Father is almighty, • the Son almighty : the Holy • Ghost almighty;

14 And yet there are not • three al mightyies : • but one almighty.

15 So the Father • is God, the Son God : • the Holy Ghost God;

16 And yet there • are not three Gods : • but one God.

17 So the Father is • Lord, the Son Lord : • the Holy Ghost Lord;

18 And yet there • are not three Lords : • but one Lord.

19 For like as we are compelled by the • Christian verity : to confess each Person by himself to • be both God and Lord;

20 So are we forbidden by the • Catholick religion : to speak of • three Gods or three Lords.

21 The Father • is made of none : nor created, • nor begotten.

22 The Son is • of the Father : not made, nor created, • but begotten.

23 The Holy Ghost is • of the Father : not made, nor created, nor begotten, • but proceeding.

24 There is therefore one Father, not three Fathers; • one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghost, • not three Holy Ghosts.

25 And in this Trinity there is no • before or after : • no greater or less;

1.D

B ut all three Per-sons are co e- ternal to-gether \* and  
co- e - qual.

27 So that in all ways, • as is aforesaid : both the Trinity is to be worshipped in Unity, and the Unity • in Trinity.

28 He therefore that • would be saved : let him thus think • of the Trinity.

URTHERMORE it is necessary to • eternal salvation : that he also believe faithfully the Incarnation of • our Lord Jesus Christ.

30 Now the right faith is that we • believe and confess : that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, • is both God and man.

31 He is God, of the substance of the Father, begotten • before the worlds : and he is man, of the substance of his Mother, • born in the world;

32 Perfect • God perfect man : of reasoning soul and human • flesh subsisting;

33 Equal to the Father as • touching his Godhead : less than the Father as • touching his manhood.

34 Who although • he be God and man : yet he is not two, • but is one Christ;

35 One however, not by conversion of • Godhead into flesh : but by taking • manhood into God;

36 One • altogether : not by confusion of substance, but by unit • y of person.

37 For as reasoning soul and • flesh is one man : so God and • man is one Christ;

38 Who suffered for • our salvation : descended into hell, rose • again from the dead;

39 Ascended into heaven, sat down at the • right hand of the Father : from whence he shall come to judge • the quick and the dead.

40 At whose coming all men must rise again • with their bodies : and shall give account • for their own deeds.

41 And they that have done good will go into • life eternal : they that have done evil into • eternal fire.

IS is the • Catholick Faith : which except a man do faithfully and steadfastly believe, he • cannot be saved.

v. Glory be to the Father, • and to the Son : and • to the Holy Ghost;

R. As it was in the beginning, is now, and • ever shall be : world • without end.  
Amen.

## Evensong

*Glory Be to God on High*

Glory be to God on high, and on earth peace, good will  
 towards men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glo-  
 ri-fy thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glo-ry, O Lord God,  
 heav'ly King, God the Father Almighty. O Lord, the only-be-got-  
 ten Son, Je-sus Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Fa-  
 ther, that tak-est away the sins of the world, have mercy up-on us.  
 Thou that tak-est away the sins of the world, re-ceive our prayer.  
 Thou that sitt-est at the right hand of God the Fa-ther, have mercy  
 up-on us. For thou only art ho-ly; thou on-ly art the Lord;

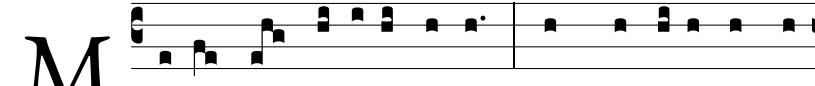
The musical notation consists of two staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a clef, followed by a series of neumes. A vertical bar line is positioned after the eighth neume, followed by a repeat sign. The second staff begins with a clef, followed by a series of neumes, ending with a double bar line and a final cadence mark (two dots).

thou only, O Christ, with the Ho- ly Ghost, art most high in the  
glo-ry of God the Fa-ther. Amen.

## Liturgical Hymns My Soul Doth Magnify

*My Soul Doth Magnify the Lord*

M y soul doth magni-fy the Lord, \* and my spir-it hath re-



joic-ed in God my Saviour. For he hath re-garded \* the lowli-ness



of his handmaid-en. For be-hold, from henceforth \* all gen-er-a-tions



shall call me bless-ed. For he that is mighty hath magni-fi-ed me; \*



and ho-ly is his Name. And his mercy is on them that fear him \*



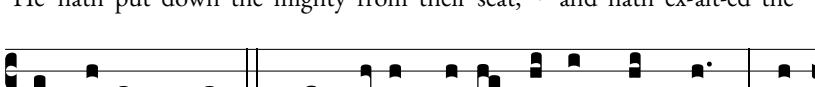
throughout all gen-er-a-tions. He hath show-ed strength with his arm; \*



he hath scat-tered the proud in the im-ag-i-na-tion of their hearts.



He hath put down the mighty from their seat, \* and hath ex-alt-ed the



humble and meek. He hath fill-ed the hungry with good things; \* and

the rich he hath sent empty away. He re-member-ing his mercy  
 hath holpen his servant Is-ra-el; \* as he promi-sed to our forefathers,  
 Abra-ham and his seed, for ev-er. ¶ Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to  
 the Son, \* and to the Ho-ly Ghost. ¶ As it was in the be-ginning,  
 is now, and ev-er shall be, \* world without end. Amen.

*Lord, Now Lettest Thou Thy Servant*

L ord, now lett est thou thy servant de-part in peace, a ccording  
 to thy word.

For mine eyes • have seen \* • thy salvation,  
 Which thou hast pre • pared \* before the face • of all people;  
 To be a light to lighten the • Gentiles, \* and to be the glory of thy • people Israel.  
 ¶ Glory be to the Father, and to • the Son, \* and • to the Holy Ghost.  
 ¶ As it was in the beginning, † is now, and ever • shall be, \* world • without  
 end. Amen.

**OFFICE SERVICE TWO - OFFICIUM OMNIVM SANCTORVM  
MONACHORVM ET EREMITARVM**

Matutinum

*Venite*

II

**V** e-ní- te, exsul-témus Dómi-no, ju-bi- lémus De- o, sa- lu-tá-  
 ri no-stro. Præ- occu-pémus fá- ci- em e- jus in confes-si- ó- ne,  
 et in psalmis ju-bi- lé-mus e- i.

Quó-ni- am De- us magnus Dómi-nus, et rex magnus su-per omnes de-  
 os. Quó-ni- am non re-pél-let Dómi-nus ple-bem su- am, qui- a in  
 ma-nu e-jus sunt omnes fi-nes ter- ræ, et al-ti-tú-di-nes mónti- um  
 i-pse cónspi- cit.

Quó-ni- am i-psí- us est ma-re, et ipse fe- cit il-lud, et á- ri-dam fun-





da-vé-runt ma-nus e-jus. Ve-ní-te, a-do-rémus, et pro-ci-dámus



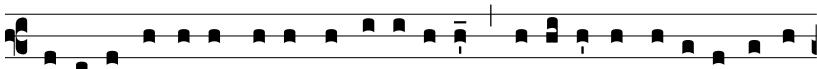
ante De-um, plo-rémus co-ram Dómi-no, qui fe-cit nos, qui a



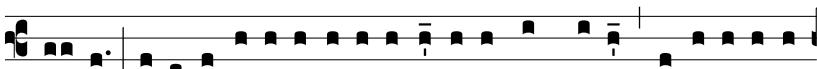
ipse est Dómi-nus, De-us no-ster, nos au-tem pó-pu-lus e-jus,



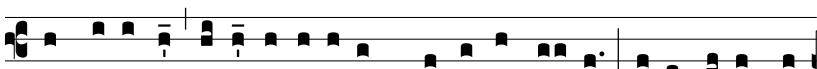
et o-ves pá-scu-æ e-jus.



Hó-di-e, si vo-cem e-jus au-di-é-ri-tis: No-lí-te obdu-rá-re corda



ve-stra, si-cut in e-xa-cerba-ti-ó-ne se-cúndum di-em tenta-ti-ónis



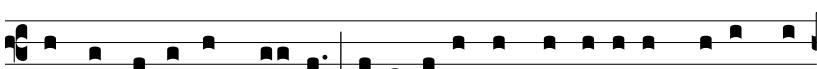
in de-sér-to: u-bi tenta-vé-runt me pa-tres ve-stri: pro-ba-vé-runt et



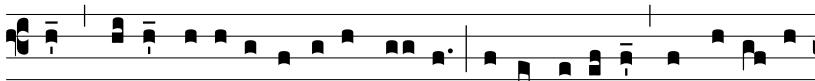
vi-dé-runt ó-pe-ra me-a.



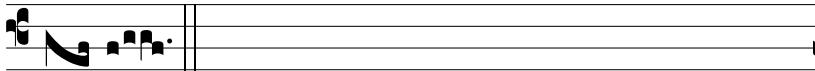
Quadra-gínta annis pró-ximus fu-i ge-ne-ra-ti-ó-ni hu-ic, et di-xi:



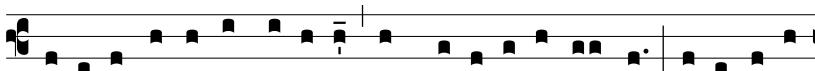
Semper hi er-rant cor-de. Ipsi ve-ro non cognové-runt vi-as me-



as: qui-bus ju-rá-vi in i-ra me- a: Si intro- í-bunt in réqui- em



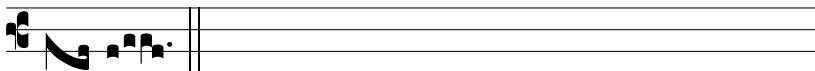
me- am.



Gló- ri- a Pa-tri, et Fí- li- o, et Spi- ri- tu- i San- cto. Si-cut e- rat



in princí-pi- o, et nunc, et sem-per, et in sá-cu- la sæ-cu- ló- rum.



A- men.

*Pascha Nostrum*

Pascha nostrum Christ-us immo- la-tus est pro no-bis, it- a-  
que e-pu-lemur.

Non in fermento veteri, neque in fermento malitiæ et ne• quitiæ \* sed in Azymis sinceritatis et • veritatis.

Christus, resurgens ex mortuis, jam • non moritur \* mors illi ultra non do • minabitur.

Quod enim mortuus est, peccato mortuus • est semel \* quod autem vivit, • vivit Deo.

Ita et vos existimate, vos mortuos quidem esse • peccato, \* viventes autem Deo, in Christo Jesu, Do • mino nostro.

Nunc Christus resurrexit a • mortuis \* primitiæ dorm • ientium.

Quoniam quidem per ho • minem mors \* et per hominem resurrectio • mortuorum.

Et, sicut in Adam omnes mor • iuntur \* ita et in Christo omnes vivi • ficabuntur.

℣. Glória Patri, et • Fílio, \* et Spirí • tui Sancto:

℟. ℟. Sicut erat in princípio, et nunc, • et semper, \* et in sácula sácu • lórum.  
Amen.

*Te Deum*

III

**T**e De- um laudámus : \* te Dómi-num confi- té- mur. Te æ-

térnum Pa-trem omnis ter-ra ve-ne-rá- tur. Ti-bi omnes Ange- li,

ti-bi Cæ- li et u-ni-vérsæ Po-te-stá- tes : Ti-bi Ché-ru-bim et Sé- ra-

phim inces-sá-bi- li vo-ce pro-clá- mant: Sanctus : Sanctus : Sanctus

Dómi-nus De- us Sá- ba- oth. Ple-ni sunt cæ- li et ter-ra ma- jes-tá-

tis gló- ri- æ tu- æ. Te glo- ri- ó-sus A-posto-ló-rum cho- rus :

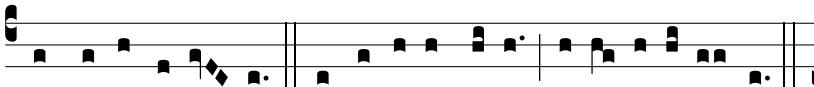
Te Prophe- tás- rum laudá-bi- lis nú-me- rus : Te Már-ty-rum candi-dá-

tus laudat ex-ér-ci- tus. Te per orbem ter-rá-rum sancta confi- té- tur

Ecclé- si- a : Pa- trem imménsæ ma- jes-tá- tis ; Ve-ne- rándum tu-

um ve-rum, et ú-ni-cum Fí-li- um; Sanctum quoque Pa-rá-clí-  
tum Spí-ri-tum. Tu Rex gló-ri-æ, Chri-ste. Tu Pa-tris sempí-  
té-rus es Fí-li-us. Tu ad li-be-rándum susceptú-rus hó-mi-nem,  
non horru-fí-sti Vír-gi-nis ú-te-rum. Tu de-ví-cto mor-tis a-cú-le-o,  
a-pe-ru-fí-sti cre-dénti-bus regna cæ-ló-rum. Tu ad déxte-ram De-i  
se-des, in gló-ri-a Pa-tris. Ju-dex cré-de-ris es-se ventú-rus.

Te ergo quá-sumus, tu-is fámili-súbve-ni, quos pre-ti-ó-so sán-gui-  
ne re-de-mí-sti. Æ-tér-na fac cum Sanctis tu-is in gló-ri-a  
nume-rá-ri. Salvum fac pó-pu-lum tu-um Dómi-ne, et bé-ne-  
dic he-re-di-tá-ti tu-æ. Et re-ge e-os, et ex-tól-le il-los



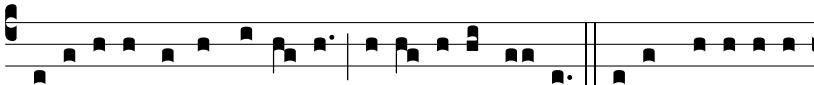
usque in æ-tér-num. Per síngu-los di-es, be-ne-dí-cimus te.



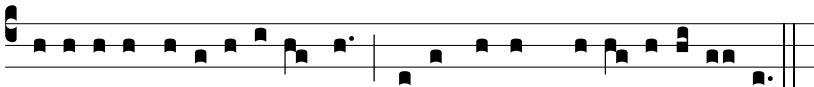
Et laudámus nomen tu-um in sá-cu-lum, et in sá-cu-lum sá-cu-li.



Digná-re Dómi-ne di-e i-sto si-ne peccá-to nos custo-dí-re.



Mi-se-ré-re nostri Dó-mi-ne, mi-se-ré-re no-stri. Fi-at mi-se-ri-cór-



di-a tu-a Dó-mi-ne su-per nos, quemádmo-dum spe-rá-vimus in te.



In te Dó-mi-ne spe-rá-vi: nón confúndar in æ-tér-num.

*Benedicite*

1.D

e-ne-dí-ci-te, ómni-a ó-pe-ra Dómi-ni, Dómi-no: \* laudá-

te et su-per-ex-al-tá-te e • um in sá-cu-la.  
Benedícite, Ángeli • Dómini, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sá-cula.

Benedícite, • cæli, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, aquæ omnes, quæ super • cælos sunt, Dómino: \* laudáte et supere-xaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, omnes virtutes • Dómini, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, sol et • luna, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, stellæ • cæli, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, omnis imber • et ros, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, omnes spíritus • Dei, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, ignis et • æstus, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, frigus et • æstus, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, rores et pru • ña, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, gelu et • frigus, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, gláicies et • nives, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, noctes et • dies, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, lux et • ténebræ, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, fúlgura et • nubes, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícitat • terra Dóminum: \* laudet et superexaltet e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, montes et • colles, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, univérsa germinántia in • terra, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, • fontes, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, mária et • flúmina, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, cete, et ómnia, quæ movéntur in • aquis, Dómino: \* laudáte et su-perexaltáte e • um in sácula.

1.D

**B** e-ne-dí-ci-te, ómnes vó-lucres cæ-li, Dómi-no: \* laudá-te  
et su-per-ex-al-tá-te e um in sá-cu-la.

Benedícite, omnes béstia et • pécora, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, fílii • hóminum, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícate • Israël Dóminum: \* laudet et superexáltet e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, sacerdótes • Dómini, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, servi • Dómini, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, spíritus, et ánimæ just • órum, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedícite, sancti, et húmiles • corde, Dómino: \* laudáte et superexaltáte e • um in sácula.

Benedicámus Patrem et Fílium cum • Sancto Spíritu: \* laudémus et superexal-témus e • um in sácula.

*Benedictus*

1.D

**B**e-ne-díc-tus Dómi-nus, De-us Is-ra- ēl: \* qui- a vi- si- tá-

vit, et fe- cit red-empti- ó-nem ple-bis su- æ: 2. Et e- ré-xit cor-

nu sa- lú- tis no- bis: \* in domo Da-vid, pú- e- ri su- i.

3. Sic-ut lo-cú-tus est per os sanctó- rum, \* qui a sæ- cu- lo sunt,

prophe- tát- rum e- jus: 4. Sa- lú- tem ex in- i- mí- cis nos- tris, \*

et de ma-nu ómni- um, qui o-dé-runt nos. 5. Ad fa-ci- éndam mi-

se- ri-córdi- am cum pá-tri-bus nos- tris: \* et memo-rá- ri tes-taménti

su- i sanc- ti. 6. Ju-sju-rándum, quod ju-rá-vit ad Abra-ham pa- trem

nos- trum, \* da-tú-rum se no- bis: 7. Ut si-ne timó-re, de ma-nu

in-i-mi-có-rum nostró-rum li- be-rá- ti, \* ser-vi- ámus il- li.

8. In sancti- tás-te, et jus-tí- ti- a co- ram ip- so, \* ómni-bus di- é-bus  
nos- tris. 9. Et tu, pu- er, Prophé- ta Al-tís-si-mi vo-cá-be- ris: \*

præ- í-bis e-nim ante fá-ci- em Dómi-ni, pa-rá-re vi- as e- jus:

10. Ad dandam sci- énti- am sa-lú- tis ple- bi e- jus: \* in re-mis-si-  
ón-em pecca-tó-rum e- ó- rum: ii. Per ví-sce-ra mi- se- ri- córdi- x

De- i nos- tri: \* in qui-bus vi- si- tás-vit nos, ó-ri- ens ex al- to:

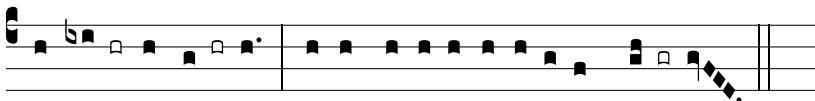
12. Il-lumi-ná-re his, qui in té-nebris, et in umbra mor- tis se- dent: \*  
ad di- ri-géndos pe-des nostros in vi- am pa- cis. 13. Gló-ri- a Pa-tri,

et Fí- li- o, \* et Spi- ri-tu- i Sanc- to. 14. Sic-ut e-rat in princí-pi- o,

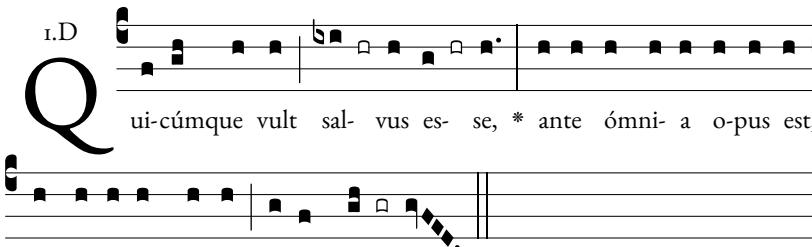
Benedictus

# Liturgical Hymns

*Office II*



et nunc, et sem- per, \* et in sá-cu-la sá-cu-ló-rum. A- men.

*Symbolum Athanasianum*

Quam nisi quisque íntegram inviolatámque serváverit, \* absque dúbio in ætérnum períbit.

Fides autem cathólica hæc est: \* ut unum Deum in Trinitáte, et Trinitátem in unitáte venerémur.

Neque confundéntes persónas, \* neque substántiam separántes.

Alia est enim persóna Patris, ália Fílii, \* ália Spíritus Sancti:

Sed Patris, et Fílii, et Spíritus Sancti una est divínitas, \* æquális glória, coætérna majéstas.

Qualis Pater, talis Fílius, \* talis Spíritus Sanctus.

Incréátus Pater, increátus Fílius, \* increátus Spíritus Sanctus.

Imménsus Pater, imménsus Fílius, \* imménsus Spíritus Sanctus.

Ætérnus Pater, ætérnus Fílius, \* ætérnus Spíritus Sanctus.

Et tamen non tres ætérni, \* sed unus ætérnus.

Sicut non tres increáti, nec tres imménsi, \* sed unus increátus, et unus imménsus.

Similiter omnípotens Pater, omnípotens Fílius, \* omnípotens Spíritus Sanctus.

Et tamen non tres omnípoténtes, \* sed unus omnípotens.

Ita Deus Pater, Deus Fílius, \* Deus Spíritus Sanctus.

Ut tamen non tres Dii, \* sed unus est Deus.

Ita Dóminus Pater, Dóminus Fílius, \* Dóminus Spíritus Sanctus.

Et tamen non tres Dómini, \* sed unus est Dóminus.

Quia, sicut singillátim unamquámque persónam Deum ac Dóminum confitéri christiána veritáte compéllimur: \* ita tres Deos aut Dóminos dícere cathólica religióne prohibémur.

Pater a nullo est factus: \* nec creáitus, nec génius.

Fílius a Patre est: \* non factus, nec creáitus, sed génius.

Spíritus Sanctus a Patre: \* non factus, nec creáitus, nec génius, sed procédens.

Unus ergo Pater, non tres Patres: unus Fílius, non tres Fílii: \* unus Spíritus Sanctus, non tres Spíritus Sancti.

Et in hac Trinitáte nihil prius aut postérius, nihil majus aut minus: \* sed totæ tres persónæ coætérnæ sibi sunt et coæquáles.

Ita ut per ómnia, sicut jam supra dictum est, \* et únitas in Trinitáte, et Trínitas in unitáte veneránda sit.

Qui vult ergo salvus esse, \* ita de Trinitáte séntiat.

1.D

**S**ed ne-ce-ssár-i- um est ad æ-térnam sa-lú-tem, \* ut Incarnat-

i- ó-nem quoque Dómi-ni nostri Je-su Chri-sti fi dé-li-ter cre-dat.

Est ergo fides recta ut credámus et confiteámur, \* quia Dóminus noster Jesus Christus, Dei Fílius, Deus et homo est. Deus est ex substántia Patris ante sácula génius: \* et homo est ex substántia matris in sáculo natus.

Perféctus Deus, perféctus homo: \* ex ánima rationálí et humána carne subsístens.

Æquális Patri secúndum divinitátem: \* minor Patre secúndum humanitátem.

Qui licet Deus sit et homo, \* non duo tamen, sed unus est Christus.

Unus autem non conversióne divinitátis in carnem, \* sed assumptióne humanitátis in Deum.

Unus omnínō, non confusióne substántiæ, \* sed unitáte persónæ.

Nam sicut ánima rationális et caro unus est homo: \* ita Deus et homo unus est Christus.

Qui passus est pro salúte nostra: descéndit ad ínferos: \* tértia die resurréxit a mórtuis.

Ascéndit ad cælos, sedet ad déxteram Dei Patris omnipoténtis: \* inde ventúrus est judicáre vivos et mórtuos.

Ad cujus advéntum omnes hómines resúrgere habent cum corpóribus suis; \* et redditúri sunt de factis própriis ratiónem.

Et qui bona egérunt, ibunt in vitam ætérnam: \* qui vero mala, in ignem ætérnum.

**F**ÍC est fides cathólica, \* quam nisi quisque fidéliter firmitérque credíderit, salvus esse non pótterit.

℣. Glória Patri, et Fílio, \* et Spirítui Sancto:

℟. Sicut erat in princípio, et nunc, et semper, \* et in sácula sæculórum. Amen.

Vesperæ

*Magnificat*

vi  
**M**a-gní- fi- cat \* á-ni-ma me- a Dómi-num. 2. Et exsul-tá-  
 vit spí- ri- tus me- us \* in De- o sa- lu- tár- i me- o. 3. Qui- a re-  
 spé- xit humi- li- tár- tem ancíl- læ su- æ: \* ecce e-nim ex hoc be- á-tam  
 me di- cent omnes ge-ne- ra- ti- ó-nes. 4. Qui- a fe- cit mi- hi magna  
 qui po- tens est: \* et sanctum no- men e- jus. 5. Et mi- se- ri- córdi- a  
 e- jus a pro- gé- ni- e in pro- gé- ni- es \* ti- ménti- bus e- um. 6. Fe- cit  
 po- ténti- am in bráchi- o su- o: \* dispér- sit su- pérbos mente cor- dis  
 su- i. 7. De- pô- su- it po- téntes de se- de, \* et e- xal- tár- it húmi- les. 8.  
 E- su- ri- éntes im- plé- vit bo- nis: \* et dí- vi- tes di- mí- sit i- ná- nes. 9.

Suscépit Is-ra- ēl pú- e rum su- um, \* re-cordá-tus mi- se- ri-córdi-  
 æ su- æ. io. Si-cut lo-cú-tus est ad pa- tres nostros, \* Abra-ham  
 et sé-mi-ni e-jus in sá-cu-la. ii. Gló- ri- a Pa-tri, et Fí- li- o, \*  
 et Spi- ri-tu- i Sancto. 12. Si-cut e-rat in princí-pi- o, et nunc,  
 et semper, \* et in sá-cu-la sá-cu-ló-rum. Amen.

*Nunc Dimittis*

i.D

**N**unc di-mít-tis servum tu- um, Dómi-ne, \* se-cúndum ver-  
 bum tu um in pa- ce:  
 Quia vidérunt • óculi mei \* salu • táre tuum,  
 Quod • parásti \* ante fáciem ómnium • populórum,  
 Lumen ad revela • tióne géntium, \* et glóriam plebis • tuæ Israël.  
 ¶. Glória Patri, • et Fílio, \* et Spir • ítui Sancto:  
 ¶. Sicut erat in princíprio, et • nunc, et semper, \* et in sácula • sáculórum. Amen.

## Marian Anthems

**ALMA REDEMPTORIS MATER**

From I Evensong of Advent I until II Evensong of the Purification, inclusive.

Gra- cious Mother of our Re-deemer, for ev-er a-bid-ing, Heav-en's gateway, and star of o-cean, O succour the people, who, though fall-ing, strive to rise a-gain. Thou Maid-en who bar-est thy ho-ly Cre-a-tor, to the wonder of all na-ture; Ev-er Vir-gin, af-ter, as be-fore thou re-ceiv-edst that A-ve From the mouth of Gabri-el; have compas-sion on us sinners.

**AVE, REGINA CÆLORUM**

From Compline of the Purification until Compline of Holy Wednesday, inclusive.

The musical notation consists of four-line staves. The first staff begins with a large, ornate initial 'Q'. The lyrics for this staff are: "ueen of the heav-ens, we hail thee, Hail thee, La-dy of all". The second staff continues the melody. The third staff begins with "the Angels; Thou the dawn, the door of morning Whence the world's". The fourth staff begins with "true light is ris- en: Joy to thee, O Vir-gin glo-ri-ous, Beau-ti-ful be-yond". The fifth staff begins with "all other; Hail and farewell, O most gra-cious, In-ter-cede for us alway". The sixth staff begins with "to Je-sus."

**REGINA CÆLI**

From Compline of Holy Saturday until I Evensong of Trinity Sunday, exclusive.

The musical notation consists of three staves of three-line Gregorian chant notation. The first staff begins with a large, hollow 'O' note. The lyrics for the first section are: "Queen of heav-en, be joy-ful, al-le-lu- ia; Be-cause he whom". The second staff continues the melody. The lyrics for the second section are: "so meetly thou bar- est, al-le-lu- ia, Hath a- ris- en, as he promised,". The third staff concludes the hymn. The lyrics for the third section are: "al-le- lu- ia: Pray for us to the Father, al-le- lu- ia."

**MARY, WE HAIL THEE, SIMPLE TONE**

From I Evensong of Trinity Sunday until I Evensong of Advent I, exclusive.

M  
ar-y, we hail thee, Mother and Queen compassion-ate;  
Mar-y, our com-fort, life and hope, we hail thee. To thee we ex-iles,  
children of Eve, lift our cry- ing. To thee we are sighing, as mournful and  
weep-ing, We pass through this vale of sorrow. Turn thou therefore,  
O our inter-ces-sor, Those thine eyes of pit-y and lov-ing-kindness up-  
on us sinners. Hereaf-ter, when our earthly ex-ile shall be ended,  
Show us Je-sus, the bless-ed fruit of thy womb. O gen-tle, O  
tender, O gracious Vir-gin Mar-y.

**MARY, WE HAIL THEE, SOLEMN TONE**

From I Evensong of Trinity Sunday until I Evensong of Advent I, exclusive.

Mary, we hail thee, Mother and Queen compassion-

ate; Mary, our com-fort, life and hope, we hail thee. To

thee we e-xiles, children of Eve, lift our cry-ing. To thee we are

sigh-ing, as mournful and weep-ing, We pass through this vale of so-

rrow. Turn thou therefore, O our in-ter-ce-ssor, Those thine eyes of

pi-ty and lov-ing-kindness u-upon us si-nners. Hereaf-ter, when our

earth-ly e-xile shall be en-ded, Show us Je-sus, the ble-ssed fruit

of thy womb. O gen-tle, O tender, O gracious

Vir-gin Ma-ry.

## Communion Services

**COMMUNION SERVICE ONE - MASS OF THE GRACE OF GOD***Ten Commandments*

¶ In response to the first nine Commandments, the following is sung.

ord, have mercy up-on us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

¶ In response to the final Commandment, the following is sung.

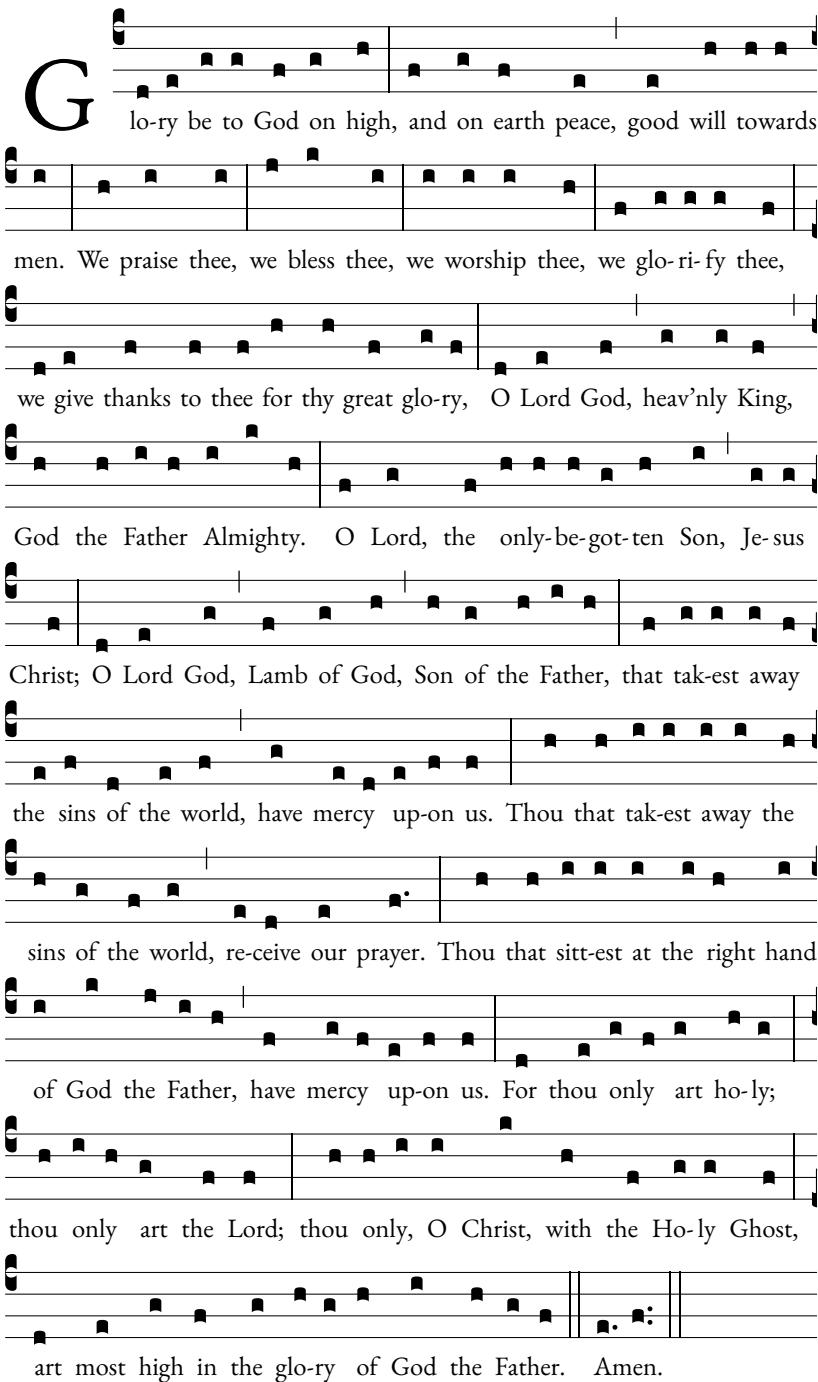
ord, have mercy up-on us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we be-seech thee.

*Lord, Have Mercy Upon Us*

ord, have mercy up-on us. *iij.* Christ, have mercy up-on us. *iij.* Lord, have mercy up-on us. *iij.*

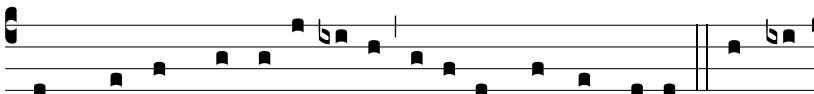
*Glory be to God on High*

**G**lo-ry be to God on high, and on earth peace, good will towards  
 men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glo-ri-fy thee,  
 we give thanks to thee for thy great glo-ry, O Lord God, heav'nly King,  
 God the Father Almighty. O Lord, the only-be-got-ten Son, Je-sus  
 Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that tak-est away  
 the sins of the world, have mercy up-on us. Thou that tak-est away the  
 sins of the world, re-ceive our prayer. Thou that sitt-est at the right hand  
 of God the Father, have mercy up-on us. For thou only art ho-ly;  
 thou only art the Lord; thou only, O Christ, with the Ho-ly Ghost,  
 art most high in the glo-ry of God the Father. Amen.

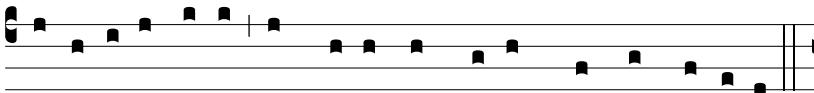


*Nicene Creed*

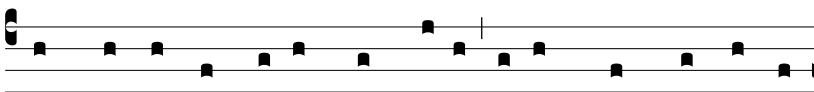
I  
be-lieve in one God the Father Almighty, Mak-er of heav'n and  
earth, And of all things vis- i-ble and invis- i-ble: And in one Lord  
Je-sus Christ, the only-be-got-ten Son of God; Be-got-ten of his Father  
be-fore all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Ver-y God of ver-y  
God; Be-got-ten, not made; Be- ing of one substance with the Father;  
By whom all things were made: Who for us men and for our sal-va-tion  
came down from heav-en, And was incarnate by the Ho- ly Ghost  
of the Vir-gin Mar-y, And was made man: And was cru-ci-fied  
al-so for us under Pontius Pi-late; He suf-fered and was bur-ied:



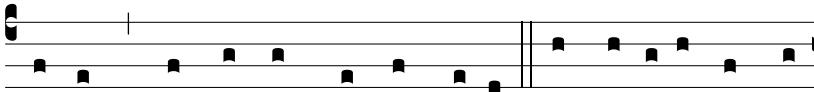
And the third day he rose a-gain according to the Scriptures: And as-



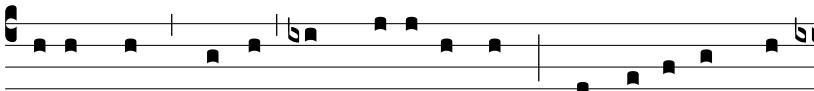
cended into heav-en, And sitt-eth on the right hand of the Father:



And he shall come a-gain, with glo-ry, to judge both the quick and



the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end. And I be-lieve in the



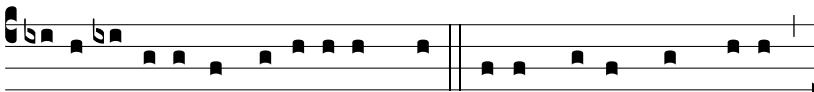
Ho-ly Ghost, The Lord, and Giv-er of Life, Who pro-ceed-eth from



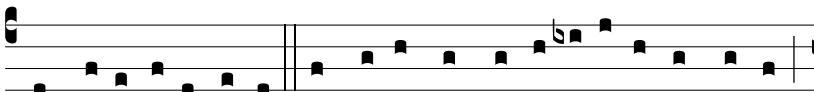
the Father; Who with the Fa-ther and the Son to-gether is worshiped



and glo- ri- fied; Who spake by the Prophets: And I be- lieve one,



ho-ly, catho- lic, and ap-ostol- ic Church: I acknowl-edge one Baptism



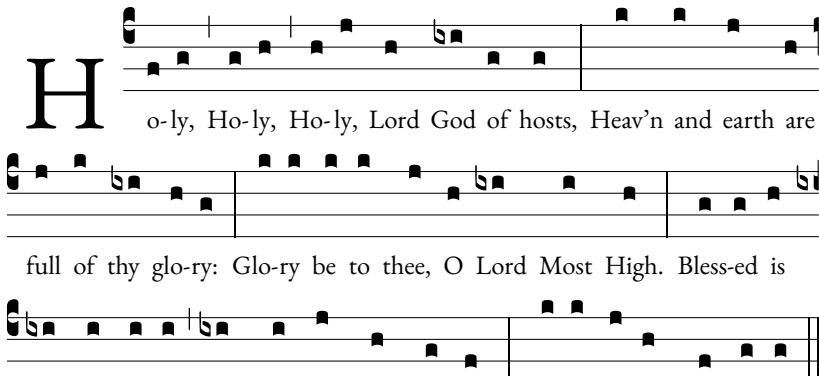
for the re-mission of sins: And I look for the Res- urrec-tion of the dead:



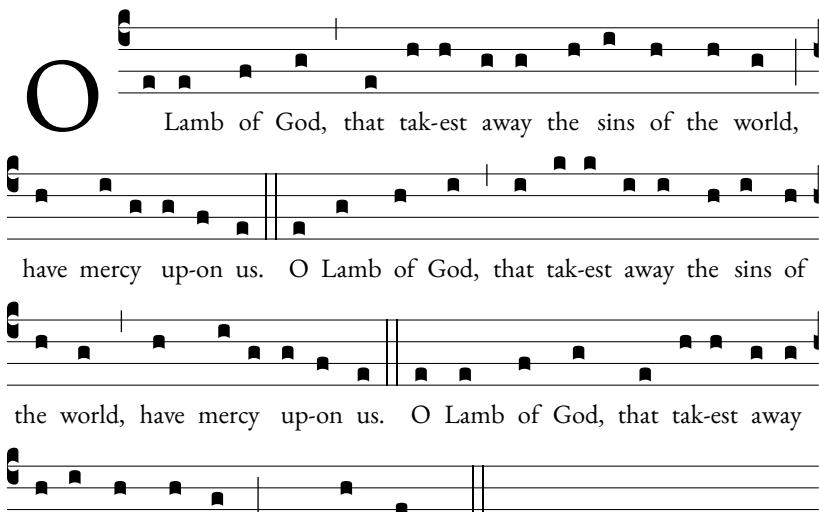
And the Life of the world to come. Amen.

*Holy, Holy, Holy*

**H**o-ly, Ho-ly, Ho-ly, Lord God of hosts, Heav'n and earth are  
 full of thy glo-ry: Glo-ry be to thee, O Lord Most High. Bless-ed is  
 he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. Ho-sanna in the Highest.


*O Lamb of God*

**O**Lamb of God, that tak-est away the sins of the world,  
 have mercy up-on us. O Lamb of God, that tak-est away the sins of  
 the world, have mercy up-on us. O Lamb of God, that tak-est away  
 the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.



**COMMUNION SERVICE TWO - MASS OF OUR LADY***Ten Commandments*

¶ In response to the first nine Commandments, the following is sung.

The musical notation consists of two staves of music. The top staff begins with a large capital letter 'L' followed by a clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It contains six measures of music with black note heads. The bottom staff begins with a clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It contains three measures of music with black note heads. Below the music, the lyrics are written in a serif font: "ord, have mercy up-on us, and incline our hearts to keep this law."

¶ In response to the final Commandment, the following is sung.

The musical notation consists of two staves of music. The top staff begins with a large capital letter 'L' followed by a clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It contains six measures of music with black note heads. The bottom staff begins with a clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It contains three measures of music with black note heads. Below the music, the lyrics are written in a serif font: "ord, have mercy up-on us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we be-seech thee."

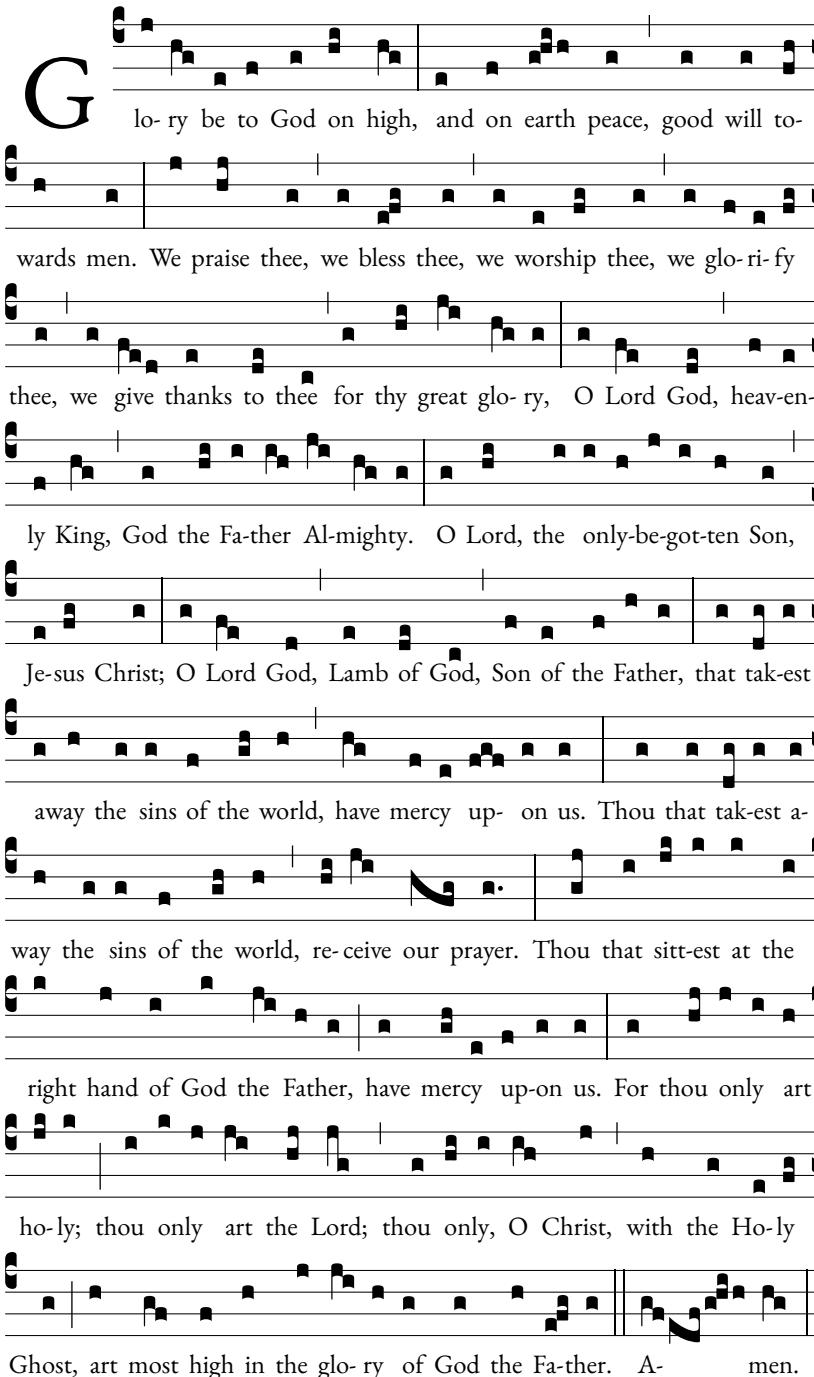
*Lord, Have Mercy Upon Us*

The musical notation consists of eight staves of neumes on a single staff system. The first staff begins with a large capital letter 'L'. The lyrics are as follows:

L ord, have mer-cy up-on us. Lord, have mer-cy up-on  
us. Lord, have mer-cy up-on us. Christ, have mer-cy up-on  
us. Christ, have mer-cy up-on us. Christ, have mer-cy up-on  
us. Lord, have mer-cy up-on us. Lord, have mer-cy up-on  
us. Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.

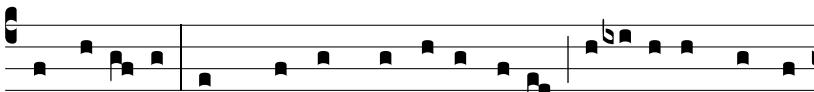
*Glory Be to God on High*

**G**lo- ry be to God on high, and on earth peace, good will to-  
 wards men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glo-ri- fy  
 thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glo- ry, O Lord God, heav- en-  
 ly King, God the Fa-ther Al-mighty. O Lord, the only-be-got-ten Son,  
 Je-sus Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that tak- est  
 away the sins of the world, have mercy up- on us. Thou that tak- est a-  
 way the sins of the world, re-ceive our prayer. Thou that sitt- est at the  
 right hand of God the Father, have mercy up-on us. For thou only art  
 ho-ly; thou only art the Lord; thou only, O Christ, with the Ho-ly  
 Ghost, art most high in the glo- ry of God the Fa-ther. A- men.

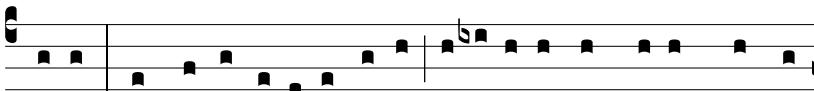


*Nicene Creed*

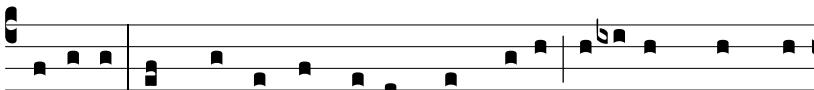
I  
be-lieve in one God the Father Almighty, Mak-er of heav-  
en and earth, And of all things vis- i-ble and invis- i-ble:  
And in one Lord Je-sus Christ, the only-be-got-ten Son of God;  
Be-got-ten of his Father be-fore all worlds, God of God, Light of Light,  
Ver-y God of ver-y God; Be-got-ten, not made; Be- ing of one substance  
with the Father; By whom all things were made: Who for us men and  
for our sal-va-tion came down from heav-en, And was incarnate by  
the Ho-ly Ghost of the Vir-gin Mar-y, And was made man: And was  
cru-ci- fi- ed al-so for us un- der Pontius Pi- late; He suff-er-ed and



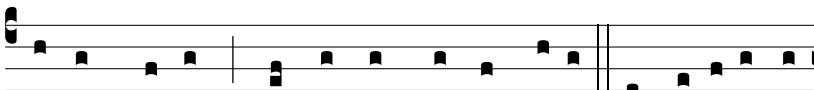
was bu- ri- ed: And the third day he rose a-gain ac- cording to the



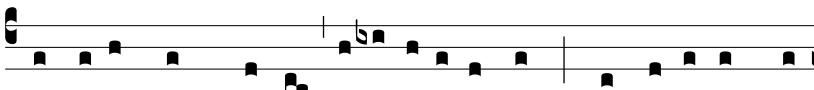
Scriptures: And as-cended into heav-en, And sitt-eth on the right hand of



the Father: And he shall come a-gain, with glo-ry, to judge both the



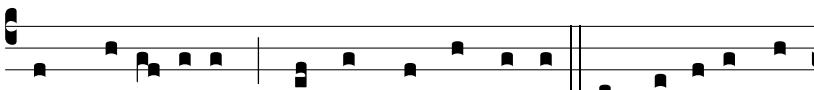
quick and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end. And I be-lieve in



the Ho- ly Ghost, The Lord, and Giv-er of Life, Who pro-ceed-eth from



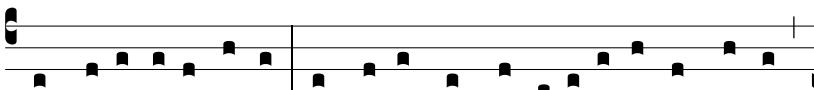
the Father; Who with the Father and the Son to-gether is worshiped



and glor-i- fi- ed; Who spake by the Prophets: And I be-lieve one,



ho- ly, catho- lic, and ap-ostol- ic Church: I acknowl-edge one Baptism



for the re-mission of sins: And I look for the Res-urrection of the dead:



And the Life of the world to come. A- men.

*Holy, Holy, Holy*

The musical notation consists of five staves of music. The first staff begins with a large, bold letter 'H'. The lyrics are integrated into the music, with 'o- ly,' 'Ho- ly,' 'Ho- ly,' 'Lord' on the first staff; 'God of hosts, Heav-en and earth are full of thy glo- ry:' on the second; 'Glo-ry be to thee, O Lord Most High. Bless- ed is he that com-' on the third; 'eth in the Name of the Lord. Ho- sanna in the' on the fourth; and 'High- est.' on the fifth. The music features a mix of eighth and sixteenth notes, primarily in a common time signature.

*O Lamb of God*

The musical notation consists of four horizontal staves, each starting with a C-clef. The notes are represented by vertical stems with small horizontal dashes at the top, indicating pitch and rhythm. The lyrics are integrated into the music, appearing below the staves. The lyrics are:

Lamb of God, that tak- est away the sins of the  
world, have mer- cy up-on us. O Lamb of God, that tak-  
est away the sins of the world, have mer- cy up-on us.  
O Lamb of God, that tak- est away the sins of the world,  
grant us thy peace.

**COMMUNION SERVICE THREE - MASS OF THE ANGELS***Lord, Have Mercy Upon Us*

The musical notation consists of four staves of red square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a large initial 'L' with a 'v' above it. The lyrics are: 'ord, have mer \* - cy u-pon us. *ij.* Christ,' followed by a repeat sign. The second staff continues with 'have mer- cy u-pon us. *ij.* Lord, have mer-' followed by another repeat sign. The third staff continues with 'cy u-pon us. *ij.* Lord, have mer \*'. The fourth staff concludes with '\*\* cy u-pon us.'

*Glory Be to God on High*

v  
**G**lo-ry be to God on high, And on earth peace, good will  
 towards men. We praise thee, We bless thee, We wor-ship thee,  
 We glor-i-fy thee, We give thanks to thee for thy great glor-y,  
 O Lord God, heav-enly King, God the Fa-ther Almigh-ty. O Lord,  
 the only-be-go-tten Son, Je-sus Christ; O Lord God, kamb of God,  
 Son of the Fa-ther, That tak-est away the sins of the world, have  
 mercy u-upon us. Thou that tak-est away the sins of the world, re-ceive  
 our pray-er. Thou that sitt-est at the right hand of God the Fa-ther,  
 have mercy up-on us. For thou only art ho-ly; Thou on-ly art the

Lord; Thou only, O Christ, with the Ho- ly Ghost, Art most high  
in the glory-y of God the Fa- ther. A- men.

*Holy, Holy, Holy*

**vi**

o- ly, \* Ho- ly, Ho- ly Lord God of  
hosts Heav-en and earth are full of thy glor-  
y Glór- i- a ti- bi, Dó- mi- ne al-tí- ssi-me. Bless-ed is  
he that com- eth in the Name of the Lord Ho- san- na  
in the High- est.

*O Lamb of God*

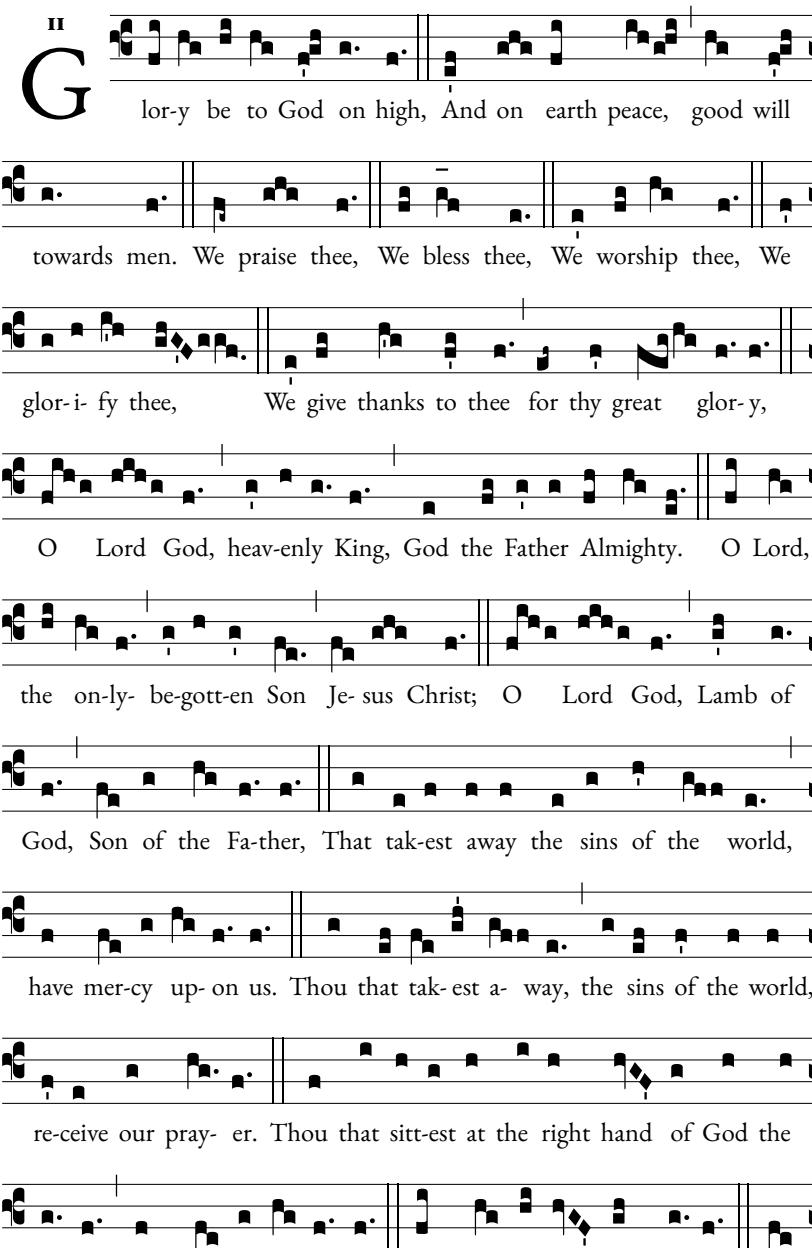
Lamb of God, \* that tak-est away the sins of the  
world, have mercy up- on us. O Lamb of God, \* that tak-est a-  
way the sins of the world, have mercy up- on us. O Lamb of  
God, \* that tak-est away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

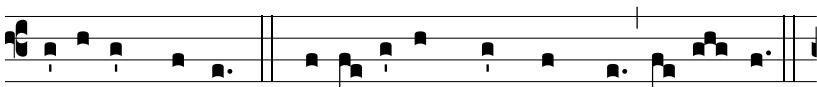
**COMMUNION SERVICE FOUR - MASS OF THE MAKER OF THE WORLD***Lord, Have Mercy Upon Us*

L ord, have mer- cy u-pon us. *iij.* Christ, have  
mer- cy u-pon us *iij.* Lord, have mer- cy u-pon us. *iij.*  
Lord, have mer- cy u-pon us.

*Glory Be to God on High*

**G**lor-y be to God on high, And on earth peace, good will  
 towards men. We praise thee, We bless thee, We worship thee, We  
 glor-i-fy thee, We give thanks to thee for thy great glor-y,  
 O Lord God, heav-enly King, God the Father Almighty. O Lord,  
 the on-ly-be-gott-en Son Je-sus Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of  
 God, Son of the Fa-ther, That tak-est away the sins of the world,  
 have mer-cy up-on us. Thou that tak-est a-way, the sins of the world,  
 re-ceive our pray-er. Thou that sitt-est at the right hand of God the  
 Fa-ther, have mer-cy up-on us. For thou only art ho-ly; Thou





only art the Lord; Thou on-ly, O Christ, with the Ho- ly Ghost,



Art most high in the glor-y of God the Fa- ther. A- men.

*Holy, Holy, Holy*

**H** o- ly, \* Ho- ly, Ho- ly Lord God of hosts  
 Heav- ven and earth are full of thy glor- y Glor- y be to  
 thee, O Lord Most High. Bless-ed is he that com-eth in the  
 Name of the Lord. Ho-sanna in the Highest.

*O Lamb of God*

**O** Lamb of God, \* that tak-est a- way the sins of the  
 world, have mer-cy up- on us. O Lamb of God, \* that tak-est a-  
 way the sins of the world, have mer-cy up- on us. O Lamb of God, \*  
 that tak-est away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

**COMMUNION SERVICE FIVE - MASS OF GOD OUR SWEET FATHER***Lord, Have Mercy Upon Us*

**L** IV        
 ord, have mercy u-pon us. *ij.* Christ, have mer-cy u-pon  
  
 us. *ij.* Lord, have mercy u-pon us. *ij.* Lord, have mer-cy u-pon  
  
 us.

*Holy, Holy, Holy*

**H**        
 o- ly, \* Ho- ly, Ho- ly Lord God of hosts. Heav-en and earth  
  
 are full of thy glor-y: Glor-y be to thee, O Lord Most High. Bless-ed  
  
 is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. Ho-sanna in the Highest.

*O Lamb of God*

The musical notation consists of four horizontal lines representing a staff. The first measure begins with a large, hollow circle (an oval) on the top line, followed by a series of small black squares (heads) connected by vertical stems, each with a short horizontal stroke (tail). This pattern repeats across the staff. The lyrics "Lamb of God, \* that tak-est away the sins of the world," are written below the staff. The second measure continues the same pattern and ends with a vertical bar line. The third measure starts with a small black square on the top line, followed by the same pattern of heads and tails. The lyrics "have mercy up-on us. O Lamb of God, \* that tak-est away the sins" are written below. The fourth measure continues the pattern and ends with a vertical bar line. The fifth measure starts with a small black square on the top line, followed by the same pattern of heads and tails. The lyrics "of the world, have mercy up-on us. O Lamb of God, \* that tak-est away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace" are written below. The sixth measure continues the pattern and ends with a vertical bar line.

# Liturgical Hymns

*Creed III*

## Creeds

### CREED III

v  
I  
be-lieve in one God the Father Almighty, Mak-er of heav-en  
and earth, And of all things vi- si- ble and in- vi- si- ble And  
in one Lord Je-sus Christ the only-be-go-tten Son of God. Be-gott-en  
of his Fa- ther be-fore all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Ver-  
y God of ver-y God; Be-gott-en, not made Be- ing of one substance  
with the Father; By whom all things were made: Who for us men  
and for our sal-va-tion came down from heav en, And was incarnate  
by the Ho-ly Ghost of the Vir-gin Ma-ry, And was made man: And  
was cru- ci-fied al-so for us under Pontius Pi-late; He suff-ered and

## Liturgical Hymns

was bur- ied: And the third day he rose a-gain according to the Scrip-  
tures: And a-scended into heav- en, And sitt-eth on the right hand of  
the Fa- ther And he shall come a-gain, with glor-y, to judge both the  
quick and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end. And I be-lieve in  
the Ho-ly Ghost, the Lord, and Gi-ver of Life, Who pro-ceed-eth from  
the Father; Who with the Father and the Son to-gether is worshipped and  
glor-i fi- ed; Who spake by the Proph-ets: And I be-lieve one, hol-y,  
catho- lic, and a-po-sto- lic Church I acknowledge one Baptism for  
the re-mis-sion of sins: And I look for the Re-surrection of the dead:  
And the life of the world to come. A- men.

## CREDO III

v  
**C** Re-do in u-num De- um, Pa-trem omni-pot-éntem, factó-

rem cae-li et terrae, vi- si-bí- li- um ó- mni- um, et invi- si-bí- li-

um. Et in u-num Dómi-num Je- sum Chri-stum, Fí- li- um De- i u-

ni-gé-ni-tum. Et ex Pa-tre na- tum ante ómni- a saé- cu-la. De- um

de De- o, lumen de lúmi-ne, De- um ve-rum de De- o ve-ro. Gé-ni-

tum, non fa- ctum, consubstanti- á- lem Pa-tri: per quem ómni- a

fa-cta sunt. Qui propter nos hómi-nes, et propter nostram sa- lú-tem

de-scéndit de cae-lis. Et incarná-tus est de Spí- ri-tu Sancto ex Ma-

rí- a Vír-gi-ne: Et homo factus est. Cru- ci-fí- xus ét- i- am pro no-

## Liturgical Hymns

bis : sub Pónti- o Pi- lá-to pas-sus, et se-púl- tus est. Et re-surré-xit té-  
 ti- a di- e, se-cúndum Scriptú- ras. Ét a-scéndit in cae- lum : se-det  
 ad déxte- ram Pa- tris. Et í-te-rum ventú-rus est cum gló-ri- a, ju-  
 di-cá-re vi-vos et mórtu- os : cu-jus regni non e- rit fi- nis. Et in Spí-  
 ri-tum Sanctum, Dómi-num, et vi- vi- fi-cántem : qui ex Pa-tre pro- cé-  
 dit. Qui cum Pa-tre et Fí- li- o simul ad-o-rá-tur, et conglo- ri- fi- cá-  
 tur : qui lo-cú-tus est per Prophé- tas. Et u-nam sanctam cathó- li- cam  
 et a-postó- li- cam Ecclé- si- am. Confí- te- or u-num ba-ptísma in re-  
 mis-si- ó-nem pecca-tó- rum. Et expécto re-surre-cti- ó-nem mortu- ó-  
 rum. Et vi- tam ventú- ri saé- cu- li. A- men.

## Sequences

**CHRISTIANS, TO THE PASCHAL VICTIM**

**C**hris-tians, to the Paschal Vic-tim off-er your thankful prais-es.

A Lamb the sheep re-deemeth: Christ, who only is sin-less, re-con-

cil- eth sinners to the Father. Death and life have contended in that

combat stu-pendous: the prince of life, who died, reigns immor-tal. Speak,

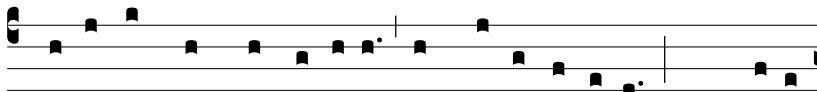
Ma-ry, de-clar-ing what thou saw-est way-far-ing: The tomb of Christ,

who is liv-ing. The glor-y of Je-su's Re-surrection; Bright angels a-ttest-

ing, the shroud and napkin rest-ing. Yea, Christ my hope is a- ris-en:

to Ga-li-lee he goes be- fore you. Happy they who hear the witness,

Ma-ry's word be-liev-ing a-bove the tales of Jew ry de-ceiv-ing.



Christ indeed from death is ri-sen, our new life obtain-ing: have mercy,



vic-tor King, ev-er reign-ing. A-men. Al-le-lu-ia.

**VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES**

**V**I  
I-ctimae paschá- li laudes \* ímmo-lent Chri-sti- á-ni. Agnus

red-é-mit o-ves: Chri-stus ínno-cens Pa-tri re-conci- li- á-vit pecca-tó-

res. Mors et vi- ta du- él-lo confli-xé-re mi-rán-do: dux vi-tae mórtu- ús,

regnat vi-vus. Dic no-bis Ma- rí- a, quid vi-dí-sti in vi- a? Se-púlcrum

Chri-sti vi-véntis, et gló- ri- am vi-di re-surgéntis: Angé- li-cos te-stes,

su-dá- ri- um, et ve-stes. Surré-xit Chri-stus spes me- a: prae-cé-det

su- os in Ga- li- laé- am. Scimus Chri-stum surre-xís-se a mórtu- is

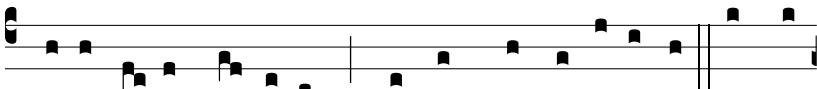
ve-re: tu no-bis, vi-ctor Rex, mi- se- ré- re. A- men. Al-le-lú- ia.

**COME, THOU HOLY PARACLETE**

Come, thou Ho-ly Pa- ra-clete, And from thy ce- les- tial  
seat, Send thy light and bril- liancy. Father of the poor draw near,  
Gi-ver of all gifts, be here, Come, the soul's true ra- diancy. Come,  
of comfor-ters the best, Of the soul the sweet-est guest, Come in toil  
re-fre- shingly. Thou in labour rest most sweet, Thou art sha-dow from  
the heat, Comfort in adver- si-ty. O thou light, most pure and blest,  
Shine with-in the inmost breast Of thy faithful com-pa-ny. Where thou  
art not, man hath nought; Ev'ry ho-ly deed and thought Comes from  
thy Di- vi- ni- ty. What is soi-led make thou pure, What is wounded



work its cure, What is parched fruc-ti- fy. What is ri- gid gently bend,



What is fro-zen warmly tend, Straighten what goes er-ringly. Fill thy



faithful who confide In thy pow'r to guard and guide, With thy sev'nfold



mys-te-ry. Here thy grace and virtue send, Grant sal-va-tion in the end,



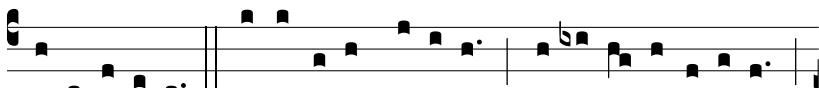
And in heav'n fe- li- ci- ty. A- men. Al-le- lu- ia.

**VENI, SANCTE SPIRITUS**

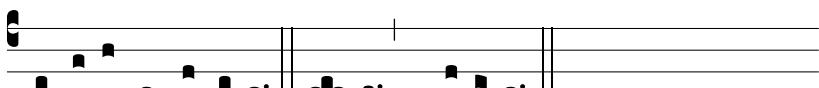
I  
**V**eni Sancte Spí- ri-tus, Et e-mít-te caé- li-tus Lu-cis tu-ae  
rá- di- um. Ve-ni pa-ter páu-pe-rum, Ve-ni da- tor mú- ne-rum,  
Ve-ni lumen cór- di- um. Conso-lá-tor ó-pti-me, Dul-cis ho-spes á-  
nimae, Dul-ce re-fri-gé- ri- um. In la-bó-re réqui- es, In ae-stu  
tempé- ri- es, In fle-tu so-lá- ti- um. O lux be- a- tís- si-ma,  
Reple cordis ín-ti-ma Tu- ó-rum fi-dé- li- um. Si-ne tu- o nú-mi  
ne, Ni-hil est in hómi-ne, Ni-hil est innó- xi- um. La-va quod est  
sór-di-dum, Ri-ga quod est á- ri-dum, Sa-na quod est sáu-ci- um.  
Fle-cte quod est rí- gi-dum, Fo-ve quod est frí- gi-dum, Re-ge quod



est dé- vi- um. Da tu- is fi-dé- li-bus, In te con-fi-dénti-bus, Sacrum



septe-ná- ri- um. Da vir-tú- tis mé- ri-tum, Da sa- lú- tis éx- i- tum,



Da per-énne gáu-di- um. A- men. Al-le-lú- ia.

**DAY OF WRATH AND DOOM IMPENDING**

**D**ay of wrath and doom impending, Da-vid's word with Si-by'l's  
 blending: Heav'n and earth in ashes ending. Oh, what fear man's bo-  
 som rendeth When from heav'n the judge de-scendeth, On whose sen-  
 tence all de-pendeth! Wondrous sound the trum-pet flingeth, Through  
 earth's se-pulchres it ringeth, All be-fore the throne it bringeth.

Death is struck, and na-ture qua-king, All cre-a-tion is a-wak-ing, To  
 its judge an answer ma-king. Lo! the book, ex-act-ly worded, Where-  
 in all hath been re-corded, Thence shall judgement be a-war ded.

When the judge his seat attain-eth, And each hidden deed arraigneth,

Nothing un-a-veng'd remain-eth. What shall I, frail man, be plead-ing?

Who for me be inter-ced-ing, When the just are mercy need-ing?

King of ma-jest-y tremendous, Who dost free sal-va-tion send us,

Fount of pi-ty, then befriend us! Think, kind Je-su, my sal-va-tion

Caus'd thy wondrous Incarna-tion: Leave me not to repro-ba-tion.

Faint and wea-ry thou hast sought me: On the Cross of suff-ring

bought me: Shall such grace be vainly brought me? Righteous judge,

for sin's pollu-tion Grant thy gift of abso-lu-tion Ere the day

of re-tri-bu-tion. Guilt-y, now I pour my moan-ing: All my shame

with anguish owning: Spare, O God, thy suppliant groan-ing. Through

the sinful Mar-y shriv-en, Through the dy- ing thief forgiv-en, Thou  
to me a hope hast giv-en. Worthless are my prayers and sighing;  
Yet, good Lord, in grace comply- ing, Rescue me from fires undy- ing.  
With thy sheep a place pro-vide me, From the goats a-far di-vide me,  
To thy right hand do thou guide me. When the wicked are con-  
founded, Doom'd to flames of woe unbounded: Call me, with thy  
Saints surrounded. Low I kneel, with heart submission, See, like ash-  
es, my contri-tion: Help me in my last condi-tion. Ah! that day  
of tears and mourning, From the dust of earth re-turning, Man for  
judgement must pre-pare him. Spare, O God, in mer- cy spare him:

Lord, all-pit-ying, Je-su blest, Grant them thine e- ternal rest. A- men.

**DIES IRAE**

I  
**D** I- es i-rae, di- es il-la, Sol-vet sae-clum in fa-ví-la : Té-ste  
 Da-vid cum Si-býl-la. Quantus tremor est fu-tú-rus, Quando ju-  
 dex est ventú-rus, Cuncta stri-cte discussú-rus! Tu-ba mi-rum spar- gens  
 so-num Per se-púlcra re-gi- ó-num, Co-get o-mnes ante thro-num.  
 Mors stu-pé-bit et na-tú- ra, Cum re-súrget cre- a-tú-ra, Ju-di-  
 cán- ti responsú-ra. Li- ber scri-ptus pro-fé-re-tur, In quo to-tum  
 conti-né-tur, Unde mundus ju-di-cé-tur. Ju-dex er-go cum se-  
 dé-bit, Quidquid la-tet appa-ré-bit : Nil in-úl-tum rema-né-bit.  
 Quid sum mi- ser tunc di-ctú-rus? Quem pa-tró- num ro-ga-tú-rus?

Cum vix ju-stus sit se-cú-rus. Rex treménda ma-je-stá-tis, Qui sal-ván-

dos sal-vas gra-tis, Sal-va me, fons pi-e-tá-tis. Re-cordá-re Je-su

pi-e, Quod sum cau-sa tu-ae vi-ae: Ne me per-das il-la di-e.

Quae-rens me, se-dí-sti las-sus: Red-e-mí-sti cru-cem pas-sus:

Tantus la-bor non sit cas-sus. Ju-ste ju-dex ul-tí-o-nis, Do-num fac

re-mis-si-o-nis, Ante di-em ra-ti-o-nis. In-ge-mí-sco, tamquam

re-us: Cul-pa ru-bet vul-tus me-us: Suppli-cánti parce De-us.

Qui Ma-rí-am absol-ví-sti, Et la-tró-nem ex-au-dí-sti, Mi-hi quoque

spem de-dí-sti. Pre-ces me-ae non sunt dignae: Sed tu bo-nus fac be-

nígne, Ne per-énni cremer igne. Inter o-ves lo- cum prä-sta,  
Et ab hae-dis me sequéstra, Stá-tu- ens in par-te dextra. Confu-tá-  
tis ma- le-dí-ctis, Flammis á-cri-bus addí-ctis: Vo-ca me cum be-ne-  
dí-ctis. O-ro supplex et acclí-nis, Cor contrí-tum qua-si ci-nis:  
Ge-re cu-ram me- i fi-nis. La-cri-mó-sa di- es il-la, Qua re-súrget  
ex fa-ví-la, Ju-di-cándus ho- mo re- us: Hu- ic ergo par- ce  
De- us. Pi- e Je-su Dómi-ne, do-na e- is réqui- em. A- men.

# Liturgical Hymns      *Before Him Bending*

## Paraliturgical Hymns

### **THEREFORE, WE BEFORE HIM BENDING**

The musical notation consists of six staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a large capital 'T'. The lyrics are integrated with the music, appearing below each staff.

herefore we, be- fore him bending, This great Sacrament re-

vere; Types and shad-ows have their ending, For the new-er rite is here;

Faith, our outward sense befriending, Makes our inward vi-sion clear.

Glo-ry let us give and bless-ing To the Father and the Son, Honour,

thanks, and praise address-ing, While e-ternal ag-es run; Ev-er too his

love confess-ing Who from One with Both is One. A- men.

**TANTUM ERGO**

The musical notation consists of three staves of three-line Gregorian chant notation. The first staff begins with a large capital 'T' and the Roman numeral 'III'. The lyrics for this section are: 'antum er-go Sacraméntum Ve-ne-rémur cérnu-i: Et antí-'. The second staff continues the lyrics: 'quum do-cuméntum No-vo ce-dat rí-tu-i: Praestet fi-des suppleméntum'. The third staff concludes the hymn: 'Sénsu- um de-fé-ctu-i. 2. Ge-ni-tó-ri, Ge-ni-tóque Laus et ju-bi-lá-ti-o, Sa-lus, ho-nor, vir-tus quoque Sit et be-ne-dí-cti-o: Pro-ce-dénti ab u-nóque Compar sit lau-dá-ti-o. A-men.'

# Liturgical Hymns

*O Salutaris*

## O SAVING VICTIM OPENING WIDE

O sav-ing Vic-tim op'ning wide The Gate of heav'n to  
 man be-low, Our foes press on from every side, Thine aid supply,  
 thy strength be-stow. All praise and thanks to thee as-cend For ev-  
 ermore, blest One in Three; O grant us life that shall not end,  
 In our true na-tive land with thee. Amen.

## O SALUTARIS HOSTIA

O sa-lu-ta- ris Hos-ti-a, Quæ cæ- li pandis hos-ti- um:  
 Bel-la premunt hos-ti- li- a, Da ro-bur, fer au-xi- li- um. U-ni tri-no-  
 que Do-mi-no Sit sempi- terna glo- ri- a, Qui vi- tam si-ne termi-no  
 No-bis do-net in pa-tri- a. Amen.

## Liturgical Hymns

**PROSTRATE, I ADORE THEE**

P rostrate I a-dore thee, De-i-ty un-seen, Who thy glo-ry hid-

est neath these shadows mean; Lo, to thee sur-rendered, my whole heart

is bowed, Tranced as it be-holds thee, shrinéd with-in the cloud.

2. Taste, and touch, and vi-sion, to dis-cern thee fail; Faith, that comes

by hear-ing, pierces through the veil. I be-lieve what-e'er the Son of

God hath told; What the Truth hath spo-ken, that for truth I hold.

3. On the Cross lay hidden but thy De-i-ty, Here is hidden al-so thy

Human-i-ty: But in both be- liev-ing and confess-ing, Lord, Ask I what

the dy-ing thief of thee im-plored. 4. Thy dread wounds, like Thomas,

# Liturgical Hymns

*Prostrate, I Adore*

though I cannot see, His be my confession, Lord and God, of thee,

Make my faith unfeign-ed ev-er-more increase, Give me hope un-fad-ing,

love that cannot cease. 5. O memor-ial wondrous of the Lord's own

death; Liv-ing Bread, that giv-eth all thy crea-tures breath, Grant my

spir-it ev-er by thy life may live, To my taste thy sweetness nev-er-fail-ing

give. 6. Pel-i-can of mercy, Je-su, Lord and God, Cleanse me, wretched

sinner, in thy Precious Blood: Blood where one drop for hu mankind

outpour-ed Might from all transgres-sion have the world re-store-d.

7. Je-su, whom now veil-ed, I by faith descry, What my soul doth thirst

for, do not, Lord, de-ny, That thy face unveil-ed, I at last may see,

## Liturgical Hymns

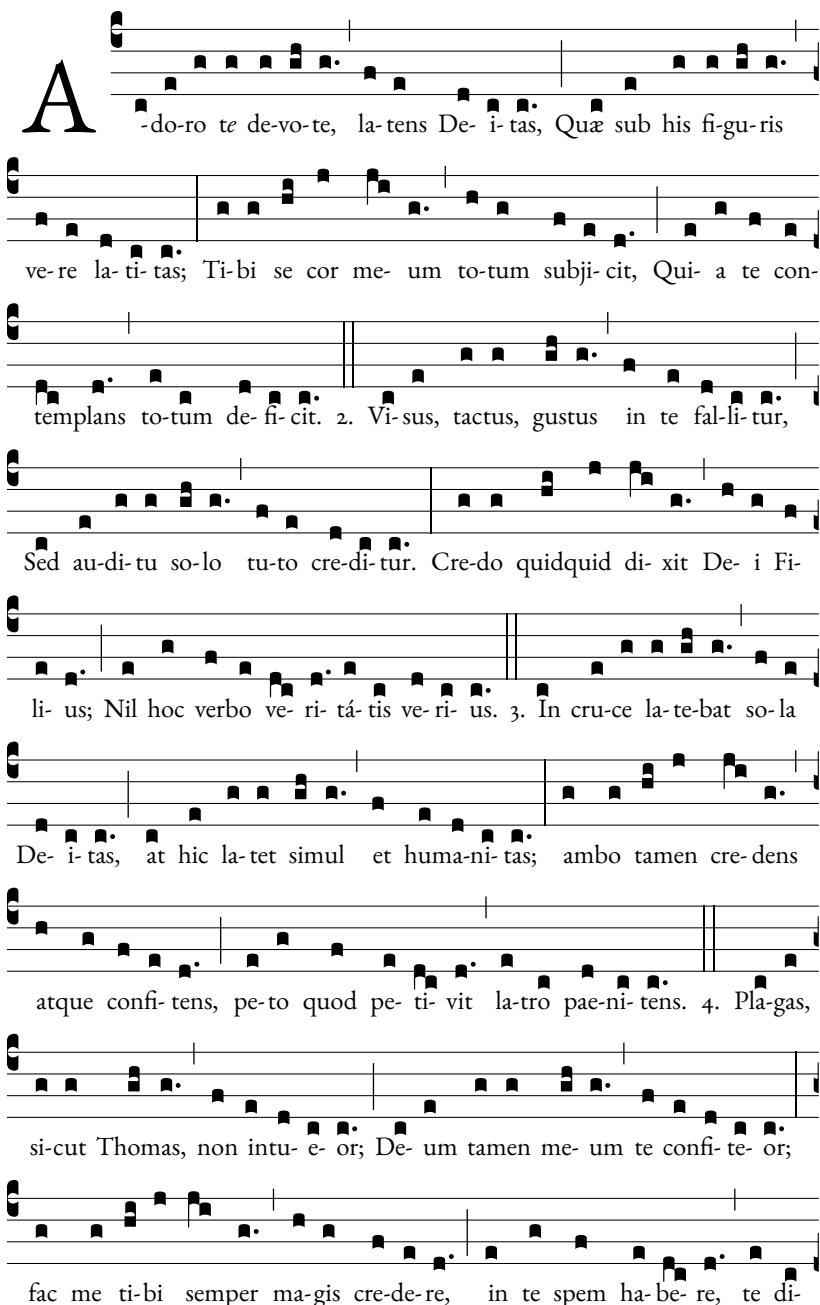
With the blissful vi-sion blest, my God, of thee. A-men.

# Liturgical Hymns

*Adoro*

## ADORO TE DEVOTE

A do-ro te de-vo-te, la-tens De-i-tas, Quæ sub his fi-gu-ri-  
 ve-re la-ti-tas; Ti-bi se cor me-um to-tum subji-cit, Qui-a te con-  
 templans to-tum de-fi-cit. 2. Vi-sus, tactus, gustus in te fal-li-tur,  
 Sed au-di-tu so-lo tu-to cre-di-tur. Cre-do quidquid di-xit De-i Fi-  
 li-us; Nil hoc verbo ve-ri-ta-tis ve-ri-us. 3. In cru-ce la-te-bat so-la  
 De-i-tas, at hic la-tet simul et huma-ni-tas; ambo tamen cre-dens  
 atque confi-tens, pe-to quod pe-ti-vit la-tro pae-ni-tens. 4. Pla-gas,  
 si-cut Thomas, non intu-e-or; De-um tamen me-um te confi-te-or;  
 fac me ti-bi semper ma-gis cre-de-re, in te spem ha-be-re, te di-



*Adoro*

## Liturgical Hymns

li-ge-re. 5. O memo-ri- a le mor-tis Domi-ni! pa-nis vi-vus, vi-tam  
praestans homi-ni! praesta me- ae men-ti de te vi-ve-re et te il-li  
semper dul-ce sa-pe-re. 6. Pi- e pel-li-ca-ne, Ie-su Domi-ne, me im-  
mundum munda tu-o sangui-ne; cu-ius u-na stil-la salvum fa-ce-re  
to-tum mundum quit ab omni sce-le-re. 7. Je-su, quem ve-la-tum nunc  
aspi-ci-o, o-ro fi-at il-lud quod tam si-ti-o; ut te re-ve-la-ta  
cernens fa-ci-e, vi-su sim be-a-tus tu-ae glo-ri-ae. A-men.

# Liturgical Hymns

*Advent Prose*

## ADVENT PROSE

Drop down, ye heav-ens, from a-bove, and let the skies pour  
down righteous-ness. Be not wroth ver- y sore, O Lord, neither remem-  
ber in-iqui- ty for-ev- er: thy ho-ly cit-ies are a wil-derness, Si- on is a  
wil-derness, Je-ru-sa-lem a des-o- la-tion: our ho-ly and our beau-ti-ful  
house, where our fa-thers prais-ed thee. Drop down, ye heav-ens, from  
a-bove, and let the skies pour down righteous-ness. We have sin-ned, and  
are as an unclean thing, and we all do fade as a leaf: and our in-iqui-  
ties, like the wind, have tak-en us away: thou hast hid thy face from us:  
and hast con-sum-ed us, be-cause of our in-iq-ui-ties. Drop down,

## Liturgical Hymns

ye heav-ens, from a-bove, and let the skies pour down righteousness.

Ye are my witness-es, saith the Lord, and my servant whom I have cho-

sen: that ye may know me and be-lieve me: I, e-ven I, am the Lord,

and be-side me there is no Saviour: and there is none that can de- liv-

er out of my hand. Drop down, ye heav-ens, from a-bove, and let

the skies pour down righteousness. Comfort ye, comfort ye my people,

my sal-va-tion shall not tar-ry: I have blot-ted out as a thick cloud

thy transgressions: Fear not, for I will save thee: For I am the Lord

thy God, the Ho-ly One of Is-ra-el, thy Re-deemer. Drop down,

ye heav-ens, from a-bove, and let the skies pour down righteousness.



# DEVOTIONAL HYMNS

## A Mighty Fortress Is Our God

General

 $\text{♩} = 110$ 

1. A might y for - - tress is our God, a  
 2. Did we in our own strength con - fide, our  
 3. And though this world, with dev - earth - ly should  
 4. That word a - bove all pow'rs, no

bul - - wark nev - - er fail - - - - - ing;  
 striv - - ing would be lo - - - - sing;  
 threat - - en to un - - do us,  
 thanks to them, a - - bid eth;

Our help - - er he, a - - mid the flood of  
 Were not the right fear, a Man on our side, of  
 We will not fear, and for the God through  
 The Spi - - rit and the gifts hath willed his  
 mor - - tal ills pre - - vail - - - - - ing:  
 Man of to God's own choos - - - - - ing:  
 truth who tri - - with umph through us us:  
 him who who with us si - - - - - deth:

For still our an - cient foe doth seek to  
Dost ask who that may be? Christ Je - sus,  
The Prince of darkness grim, we trem - ble  
Let goods and kin dred go, this mor - tal

work us woe; His craft and pow'r are great,  
it is he; Lord Sa - ba - oth, his name,  
not for him; His rage we can en - dure,  
life al - so; The bo - dy they may kill:

and, armed with cru - el hate, On earth is not his e - qual.  
from age to age the same, And he must win the bat - tle.  
for lo, his doom is sure, One lit - tle word shall fell him.  
God's truth a - bi - deth still, His king - dom is for - ev - er.

## All Creatures of Our God and King

General

 $\text{♩} = 160$ 

1. All crea - - tures of our God and  
 2. Thou rush - - ing wind that art so  
 3. Thou flow - - ing wa - - ter, pure and  
 4. Dear mo - - ther earth, who day by  
 5. And all ye men of ten - - der

King strong Lift up your voice and with us sing,  
 clear, day heart, Ye clouds that sail in Heaven a - - long,  
 Make mu - sic for thy Lord to hear,  
 Un - - fold - est bless - ings on our way,  
 For - - giv - ing o - others, take your part,

A -lle - lu - - ia! A -lle - lu - - ia! Thou burn - ing sun with gol -den beam,  
 O praise him! A -lle - lu - - ia! Thou ris - ing moon, in praisere - joice,  
 O praise him! A -lle - lu - - ia! Thou fire so mas -ter -ful and bright,  
 O praise him! A -lle - lu - - ia! The flowersand fruits that in thee grow,  
 O sing ye! A -lle - lu - - ia! Ye who long pain and sor -row bear,

Thou sil - ver moon with soft - er gleam! O praise him!  
 Ye lights of eve -ning, find a voice!  
 That giv - est man both warmth and light.  
 Let them his glo - ry al - - so show.  
 Praise God and on him cast your care!



6. And thou most kind and gentle Death,  
Waiting to hush our latest breath,  
O praise him! Alleluia!  
Thou leadest home the child of God,  
And Christ our Lord the way hath trod.
7. Let all things their Creator bless,  
And worship him in humbleness,  
O praise him! Alleluia!  
Praise, praise the Father, praise the Son,  
And praise the Spirit, Three in One!

## Alleluia, Sing To Jesus!

General

 $\text{♩} = 130$ 

1. Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! sing to  
 2. Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! not as  
 3. Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! bread of  
 4. Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! King e - -

Je - - sus! His the scep - - ter, his the throne.  
 or - - phans are we left in sor - - the now;  
 an - - gels, Thou on earth our food, our stay;  
 - ter - - nal, Thee the Lord of lords we own;

Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! his the tri - - - umph,  
 Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! he is near us,  
 Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! here the sin - - - ful  
 Al - - - le - - lu - - - ia! born of Mar - - - y,

his the vic - - to - - - ry a - - lone.  
 faith be - - lieves, nor ques - - - tions how;  
 flee to thee from day to thy how;  
 Earth thy foot stool, Hea - - ven thy day:  
 Earth



## Amazing Grace

General

 $\text{♩} = 100$ 

1. A - - maz - - ing grace! How sweet the sound  
 2. 'Twas grace that taught my heart to fail,  
 3. Through many dan - - gers, to And I his And  
 4. The Lord has pro - - mised me, And  
 5. Yea, when this flesh and to shall  
 saved a wretch like me! I once was lost, but  
 grace my fears rea - - dy to bring me back again.  
 have al - - rea - - dy come; How pre - - cious  
 Word my hope se - - cures; 'Tis grace that  
 mor - tal life shall cease, He will bring me  
 now am found; Was blind, but now I see.  
 grace ap - - pear far, but I will be led.  
 safe thus far, As grace long life, and  
 Por - - tion be, As a life joy, en - dures.  
 - in the veil, A life, and  
 -

6. The earth shall soon dissolve like snow,

The sun forbear to shine;

But God, who called me here below,

Shall be forever mine.

7. When we've been there ten thousand years,

Bright shining as the sun,

We've no less days to sing God's praise

Than when we'd first begun.

# And did those feet in ancient time

C. Hubert H. Parry

Slow but with animation

Musical score for piano and voice. The piano part consists of two staves in 3/4 time, major key signature. The vocal part begins at measure 3. Dynamics: *f*, *mf*, *cresc.*, *ff*.

Slow but with animation

Measures 4-6. The piano part has a sustained bass note. The vocal line continues with lyrics. Dynamics: *mf*. Articulation marks: *(Solo)*, *mf*, *>*, *>>*.

4 (Solo) *mf*

And did those feet in an - cient time Walk up - on  
Or does Her ghost in mod - ern times Roam on New

Measures 7-9. The piano part features eighth-note chords. The vocal line continues with lyrics. Dynamics: *mf*.

7

Eng - land's moun - tains green? And was the Ho - ly Lamb of  
Eng - land's moor - land snow? Or is the Spir - it of the

10

God On Eng - land's plea - sant pas - tures seen? And did the  
Lord From sea to shin - ing sea be - stow'd? Or does the

13

*poco cresc.*

Coun - ten - ance Di - vine Shine forth up - on our cloud - ed  
Glo - ry of God's Grace Shed out where - in the elm arch

*poco cresc.*

And did those feet in ancient time

16 *f* —————— *poco rit.*

hills? And was Je - ru - sa - lem biuld - ed here  
yields? Or is (a) new Ca - naan foun - ded there

A - mong these  
De - spite those

*poco rit.*

19

dark Sa - tan - ic mills?  
fair de - mon - ic fields?

*(bright)*

*mf* —————— *ff* ——————

(All available voices)

23 *mf* ——————

Bring me my bow of burn - ing gold! Bring me my  
Swing high sweet Swords: Oh York - town hill! Swing low sweet

*mf* ——————

*ff* ——————

*8ba.*                    *8*

26

ar - rows of de - sire! Bring me my spear! O clouds un -  
Cher - ubs gild - ing slope! Swing high sweet Stars & Stripes, be\_

29

**p**

- fold! Bring me my Cha - ri - ot of Fire! I will not  
still! Swing low sweet Cha - ri - ots of hope! We shall not

32

cease from men - tal fight; Nor shall my sword sleep in my  
part with just - borne arms: But wake as one, march hand in

And did those feet in ancient time

allargando *ff*

rit.

35 hand Till we have built Je - ru - sa - lem In Eng - land's  
hand Un - til we've crossed New Ca - naan's edge: A - mer - i -

allargando

rit.

38 >

green and plea - sant land.  
- ca— the Prom - ised Land.

*ff*

*8ba*

## Be Thou My Vision

General

 $\text{♩} = 100$ 

1. Be thou my vision, O Lord of my heart;  
 2. Be thou my wisdom, and my true Word;  
 3. Be thou my baffle, Shield, and my fight;  
 4. Rich es I heed not, nor man's praise;  
 5. High King of Heaven, my Vicar, I won,

Naught be all else to me, save that thou art.  
 I ever with thee and thou with me, Lord;  
 Be thou my Dig - ni - ty, thou my De - light;  
 Thou mine In - her - i - tance, now and al - ways;  
 May I reach Heav'n's joys, O bright Hea - ven's Sun!

Thou my great soul's best Fa - ther, Thought, by day or by night,  
 Thou my thou Shel - ter, by and thy son; son;  
 Thou and thou on - ly, what be first in To - - war: heart;  
 Heart of my own heart, ev - er be - - fall,

Wa - king or sleep - - ing, thy pre - - sence my light.  
 Thou in me dwell - - ing, and I with thee one.  
 Raise thou me of heav'n - - ward, Pow'r of my pow'r.  
 High King be my Hea - - ven, Treas - ure thou art.  
 Still my Vi - - sion, Rul - er of all.



## Come Thou Fount of Every Blessing

General

 $\text{♩} = 90$ 

1. Come, thou Fount of every  
 2. Sorr'w - - ing I sought grace  
 3. Je - - sus day  
 4. O to that  
 5. O that

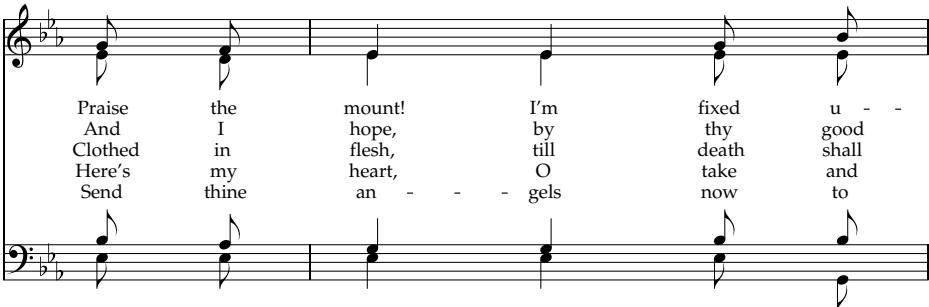
bless - - ing, Tune my heart to sing thy grace;  
 spi - - rit, Till re - leased from flesh and sin;  
 stran - - ger, Wand'r - ing from the fold of God;  
 debt - - or, Dail - y I'm constrained to be!  
 sin - - ning, I shall see thy face;

Streams of mercy, ne - - ver in - -  
 Yet from what I do in - -  
 He, to res - - cue me from - -  
 Let thy good - - ness, like a  
 Cloth - - ed then in blood washed

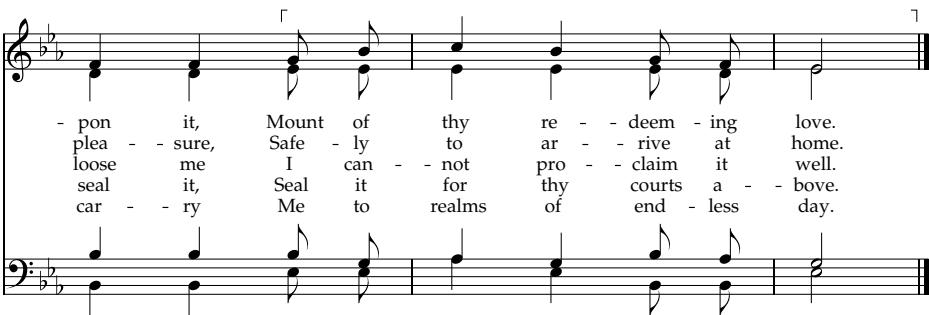
ceas - - ing, Call for songs of loud - est praise.  
 - her - - it, Here thy prais - es I'll be - gin;  
 dan - - ger, In ter - posed his pre - cious blood;  
 fet - - ter, Bind my wand'r - ing heart to thee.  
 lin - - en How I'll sing thy sover - eign grace;



Teach me some me-lo-dious son-net, Sung by  
Here I raise my Eb-en-e-zer; Here by thy great help I've come;  
How his kind-ness yet pur-sues me Mor-tal tongue can ne-ver tell,  
Prone to wan-der, Lord, I feel it, Prone to leave the God I love;  
Come, my Lord, no long-er tar-ry, Take my ran-somed soul a-way;



Praise the mount! I'm fixed  
And I hope, by thy u-  
Clothed in flesh, death good  
Here's my heart, O shall  
Send thine an - - - gels and  
                                  now to



- pon it, Mount of thy re-deem-ing love.  
plea - - sure, Safe - ly to ar - - rive at home.  
loose me I can - - not pro - - claim it well.  
seal it, Seal it for thy courts a - - bove.  
car - - ry Me to realms of end - less day.

## Crown Him with Many Crowns

General

J = 110

And hail root takes died flow'rs  
 him whence and e - of pa  
 as mer bears ter - - - -  
 thy cy them nal ra - -  
  
 match less King through all e - - ter - - ni - - ty.  
 ev - er flows, the Babe of Beth - le - - hem.  
 for his own, that all in him may rest.  
 life to bring, and their lives that death may die.  
 - dise ex - - tend fra - - grance ev - - er sweet.

6. Crown him the Lord of love, behold his hands and side,  
 Those wounds, yet visible above, in beauty glorified.  
 No angel in the sky can fully bear that sight,  
 But downward bends his burning eye at mysteries so bright.

7. Crown him the Lord of Heaven, enthroned in worlds above,  
 Crown him the King to whom is given the wondrous name of Love.  
 Crown him with many crowns, as thrones before him fall;  
 Crown him, ye kings, with many crowns, for he is King of all.

8. Crown him the Lord of lords, who over all doth reign,  
 Who once on earth, the incarnate Word, for ransomed sinners slain,  
 Now lives in realms of light, where saints with angels sing  
 Their songs before him day and night, their God, Redeemer, King.

9. Crown him the Lord of years, the Potentate of time,  
 Creator of the rolling spheres, ineffably sublime.  
 All hail, Redeemer, hail! For thou has died for me;  
 Thy praise and glory shall not fail throughout eternity.

## Dear Christians, One and All Rejoice

## General

- joice,	With	ex - - ul - - ta - - tion	spring - - - ing,
lay.	Death	brood - ed dark - ly	o'er me;
naught,	For	they with sin were	stain - - - ed;
grace,	My	sor - - row out of	mea - - - sure;
Son:	'Tis	time to take com -	pass - - - ion;

And with u - - - ni - - - ted heart and  
 Sin was my tor - - - ment night and  
 Free - - - will a - - - gainst God's judg - - - ment  
 He thought u - - - pon his ten - - - der - - -  
 Then go, bright je - - - wel my

voice                    And     ho - - ly     rap - - ture     sing - - - - ing,  
 day,                  There - - in     my     mo - - ther     bore     me.  
 fought,               And     dead     to     good     re - - main     - - - - éd.  
 - ness                To     save     was     his     good     pleas     - - - ure.  
 crown,               And     bring     to     man     sal - - - va - - - tion;

Pro - claim the won - ders God hath done, How his right arm the  
 Deep - er and deep - er still I fell, Life was be - come a  
 Grief drove me to des - pair, and I Had no - thing left me  
 He turn'd to me a Fa - ther's heart - free, Not small the cost to  
 From sin and sor - row set him bit - ter death for

vic - t'ry won; Right dear - ly it hath cost him.  
 li - ving hell, So firm - ly sin po - sessed me.  
 but to die, To hell i fast was sink - - - ing.  
 heal my smart he gave his best and dear - - - est.  
 him, that he May live with thee for - ev - - - er.

6. The Son delighted to obey, And born of Virgin mother,  
Awhile on this low earth did stay That he might be my brother.  
His mighty power he hidden bore,  
A servant's form like mine he wore, To bind the devil captive.
7. To me he spake : cling fast to me, thou'l win a triumph worthy:  
I wholly give myself for thee, I strive and wrestle for thee;  
For I am thine, thou mine also;  
And where I am thou art. The foe Shall never more divide us.
8. For he shall shed my precious blood, Me of my life bereaving;  
All this I suffer for thy good; Be steadfast and believing.  
My life from death the day shall win,  
My righteousness shall bear thy sin, So art thou blest forever.
9. Now to my Father I depart, From earth to heaven ascending;  
Thence heavenly wisdom to impart, The Holy Spirit sending.  
He shall in trouble comfort thee,  
Teach thee to know and follow me, And to the truth conduct thee.
10. What I have done and taught, do thou To do and teach endeavor;  
So shall my kingdom flourish now, And God be praised forever.  
Take heed lest men with base alloy  
The heavenly treasure should destroy. This counsel I bequeath thee.

## Faith of Our Fathers

General

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. Faith of our fa - - thers, liv - - ing still, In spite of dun - geon,  
 2. Faith of our fa - - thers, we will strive To win all na - tions  
 3. Faith of our fa - - thers, we will Both friend and foe in

fi - re and sword; O how our hearts beat high with joy  
 un - - to thee; And through the truth comes from God, how  
 all our strife; And preach thee, too, as love knows how

When - e'er we hear that glo - - rious Word! Faith of our  
 We all shall then be tru - - ly free.  
 By kind - ly words and vir - - tuous life.

fa - thers, ho - - ly faith! We will be true to thee till death.

*J = 80*

1. I need thee ev -'ry hour, Most gra - - cious \_\_ Lord;  
 2. I need thee ev -'ry hour, Stay thou near \_\_ by;  
 3. I need thee ev -'ry hour, In joy or \_\_ pain;  
 4. I need thee ev -'ry hour, Teach me thy \_\_ will;  
 5. I need thee ev -'ry hour, Most Ho - - ly \_\_ One;

No ten - - der voice like thine Can peace af - - ford.  
 Temp - - ta - - tions lose their pow'r When thou art nigh.  
 Come quick - ly and a - - bide, Or life is vain.  
 And thy rich pro - mis - - es In me ful - - fill.  
 O make me thine in - deed, thou bless - ed Son!

I need thee, O I need thee; Ev - - 'ry hour I need thee;

O bless me now, my Sav - - iour, I come to thee!

## I Sing the Mighty Power of God

General

♩ = 130

1. I sing the migh - ty pow'r of God, That made the moun - tains rise;  
 2. I sing the good - ness of the Lord, That filled the earth with food:  
 3. There's not a plant or flow'r be - low, But makes thy glo - ries known;

That spread the flow - ing seas a - broad, And built the lof - ty skies.  
 He formed the crea - tures with His word, And then pro - nounced them good.  
 And clouds a - rise and tem - pests blow, By or - der from thy throne.

I sing the wis - dom that or - dained The sun to rule the day:  
 Lord, how thy won - ders are dis - played, Wher - e'er I turn my eye;  
 Crea - tures that bor - row life from thee Are sub - ject to Thy care:

The moon shines full at the  
 If There's sur - - - - vey place  
 There's I a where  
 not a

his com - - mand, And all the stars o - - bey.  
 ground I tread, Or gaze up - - on the sky.  
 we can flee, But God is pre - - sent there.

1

the sun - - on the sky.  
 the sun - - on the sky.



## I Vow to Thee My Country

General

$\text{♩} = 96$

The musical score consists of five staves of music for voice and piano. The top staff shows a piano part with a bass line and chords. The subsequent four staves are for the voice, each starting with a different dynamic (mezzo-forte, forte, mezzo-forte, forte). The lyrics are integrated into the vocal parts, with some words underlined to indicate stress or duration. The music is in common time, with a key signature of one flat.

1. I vow to thee, my coun - - try, all I've  
2. But there's an - oth - er coun - - try  
earth - ly things a - - bove, en - - tire and whole and  
heard of long a - - go, most dear to them that  
per - - - ect, the most ser - vice of my that  
love her, the great to them that  
know, we may that asks no quest - ions, the we  
love may that not stands the test, King, that her

A musical score for soprano and basso continuo. The soprano part is in G minor, indicated by a key signature of one sharp. The basso continuo part is in F major, indicated by a key signature of one flat. The music consists of four staves of music with lyrics underneath. The soprano part starts with a dotted half note followed by eighth notes. The basso continuo part provides harmonic support with sustained notes and chords.

lays u - pon the al - - tar, the dear - est and the -  
fort - ress is a faith - ful heart, her pride is suf - - fer -

best, the love soul that ne - ver fault - - ers, the  
- ing, and soul by soul and si - lent - ly her

love that pays the price, the and her  
shin - ing bounds in - - - crease,

love ways that makes un - daunt - - ed, the fin - al sac - - ri - - fice.  
ways are ways of gen - tle - ness, and all her paths are peace.

## If God Had Not Been on Our Side

General

♩ = 120

1. If  
2. Their  
3. Blest

God fur - - had ious the not wrath, been on our per - -  
be the Lord, did who God foiled their

side -mit, And had not come to aid us,  
threat Would sure - - ly have con sumed us;  
That they could not de - - vour us;

The foes with all their pow'r and pride Would sure - ly have dis - mayed us;  
And as a deep and yawn - ing pit With life and limb en - tombed us.  
Our souls, like birds, es - caped their net, They could not ov - er - pow'r us.

For we, his flock, would have wa - to fear The threat of  
Like men o'er whom dark we - ters roll  
The snare bro - ken we are free! Their wrath would is

men both far and near who rise in might a - gainst us.  
have en - gulfed our soul And, like a flood, o'er - whelmed us.  
ev - er, Lord, in thee, who mad - est earth and hea - - - ven.



4. We pray for all sinners,  
 And souls that now stray  
 From Jesus and Mary  
 In heresy's way.  
 Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
 Ave, Ave, Maria!

5. We pray for our fellows  
 Who are bound in Rome  
 Cut off from thy dear Son,  
 Please bring them back home!  
 Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
 Ave, Ave, Maria!

6. O Mother of the Light,  
 Shine upon all men,  
 Bound up in the darkness,  
 Please make them all kin.  
 Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
 Ave, Ave, Maria!

7. For poor, sick, afflicted,  
 Thy mercy we crave;  
 And comfort the dying,  
 Thou light of the grave!  
 Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
 Ave, Ave, Maria!

8. There is no need, Mary,  
Nor ever hath been,  
Which thou canst not succour,  
Immaculate Queen.  
Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
Ave, Ave, Maria!
9. In grief and temptation,  
In joy, or in pain,  
We'll seek thee, our Mother,  
Nor seek thee in vain.  
Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
Ave, Ave, Maria!
10. O bless us, dear Lady,  
With blessings from heav'n,  
And to our petitions  
Let answer be giv'n.  
Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
Ave, Ave, Maria!
11. In death's solemn moment,  
Our Mother, be nigh;  
As children of Mary  
O teach us to die!  
Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
Ave, Ave, Maria!
12. And crown thy sweet mercy  
With this special grace,  
To behold in heaven  
God's ravishing Face.  
Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
Ave, Ave, Maria!
13. To God be all glory  
And worship for aye,  
To God's Virgin Mother  
An endless Ave.  
Ave, Ave, Ave Maria!  
Ave, Ave, Maria!

## Immortal, Invisible, God Only Wise

General

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. Im - - mor - tal, in - - vis - i - ble, God on - ly wise,  
 2. Un - - rest - ing, un - hast - ing, and si - lent as light,  
 3. To all, life thou giv - est, to both great and small;  
 4. Great Fath - er of glo - ry, pure and light;  
 5. All laud we would ren - der; O help us to see

In light in - ac - ces - si - ble hid from our eyes,  
 Nor want - ing, nor wast - ing, thou rul - est in might;  
 In all life thou liv - est, the all true of all;  
 Thine an - gels a - dore thee, veil life hid - eth sight;  
 'Tis on - ly the splen - dor of light hid - eth thee,

Most bless - ed, most glori - ous, the An - cient of Days,  
 Thy just - ice, like moun - tains, high soar - ing a - bove  
 We blos - som and flour - ish as leaves on the tree,  
 But of thy rich gra - ces this grace, Lord, im - part  
 And so let thy glo - ry, al - might - y, im - part

Al - - might - y, vic - - tor - ious, thy great Name we praise.  
 Thy clouds, which are foun - tains of good and love.  
 And with - er and per - ish naught chang - eth thee.  
 Take the veil from our face, but the vile from our heart.  
 Through Christ in stor - y, Christ to the Christ heart.

$\text{♩} = 100$ 

1. When peace, like a ri - ver, at - ten - deth my way, When sor - rows  
 2. Though Sa - tan should buf - fet, though tri - als should come, Let this blest  
 3. My sin, oh, the bliss of this glo - ri - ous thought! My sin, not  
 4. For me, be it Christ, be it Christ hence to live: If Jor - dan  
 5. But, Lord, 'tis for thee, for thy com - ing we wait, The sky, not

like sea bil - lows roll; What - ev - er my lot, thou has taught me to  
 a - ssur - ance con - trol; That Christ has re - gar - ded my help - less es -  
 in part but the whole, Is nailed to the cross, and I bear it no  
 a - bove me shall roll, No pang shall be mine, for in death as in  
 the grave, is our goal; Oh trump of the an - gel! Oh voice of the

Refrain

- - say, It is well, it is well, with my soul. It is  
 - - tate, And hath shed his own blood, with my soul.  
 more, Praise the Lord, praise the Lord, for my soul!  
 life, thou wilt whis - per thy peace rest, O to my soul!  
 Lord! Bless - ed hope, bless - ed of my soul!

well, with my soul, It is well, it is well with my soul.

It is well, with my soul,

6. And Lord, haste the day when my faith shall be sight,  
 The clouds be rolled back as a scroll;  
 The trump shall resound, and the Lord shall descend,  
 Even so, it is well with my soul.

## Joyful, Joyful, We Adore Thee

General

 $\text{♩} = 115$ 

1. Joy - ful, joy - ful, we a - dore thee, God of glor - y, Lord of love;  
 2. All thy works with joy sur - round thee, earth and heaven re - flect thy rays,  
 3. Thou art giv - ing and for - giv - ing, ev - er bless - ing, ev - er blessed,  
 4. Mor - tals, join the ha -ppy chor - us, which the morn -ing stars be -gan;

Hearts un - - fold like flowers be - - fore thee,  
 Stars and an - - gels sing a - - round thee,  
 Well - - spring of the joy reign - - ing liv - - o'er thee,  
 Fa - - ther love is reign - - ing o'er thee,

o - - - pening to the sun a - - bove.  
 cen - - - ter of un bro - - - ken praise.  
 o - - - cean depth of hap - - - py rest!  
 bro - - - ther love binds man to man.

Melt the clouds of sin and sad - - ness;  
 Field and for - - est, vale and moun - - tain,  
 Thou our Fa - - - ther, Christ and our Bro - - - ther,  
 E - - ver sing - - ing, march we on - - ward,

The musical score consists of three staves of music. The top staff uses treble clef, the middle staff bass clef, and the bottom staff bass clef. The key signature is one sharp. The lyrics are as follows:
   
 drive        the        dark        of        doubt        a - - - way;  
 flow - - ery        mea - - dow,        flash - - ing        sea;  
 all        who        live in        in        love        are        thine;  
 vic - - tors        in        the        midst        mid        of        strife,  
  
 Giv - er        of        im - mor - tal        glad - ness,        fill        us        with        the        light        of        day!  
 Sing - ing        bird        and        flow - ing        foun - tain        call        us        to        re - joyce        in        thee.  
 Teach us        how to        love each        o - ther,        lift        us        to        the        joy        div - ine.  
 Joy - ful        mu - sic        leads us        Sun - ward        in        the        tri - umph        song        of        life.

## Let All Mortal Flesh Keep Silence

General

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. Let all mor - - tal flesh keep  
2. King of kings, yet born of  
3. Rank on rank the host of  
4. At his feet the six winged

si - - lence, And with fear and trem - - bling stand;  
Ma - - ry, As of old on earth he stood,  
hea - - ven Spreads its van - guard on the way,  
ser - - aph, Che - ru - bim with sleep - - less eye,

Pon - - der no - - thing earth - - - ly  
Lord of lords, in hu - - - man  
As the Light of light de - - -  
Veil their fa - - - ces to the

mind - - ed, For with bles - sing in his hand,  
ves - - ture, In the bo - - dy and the blood;  
-scend - - eth From the realms of end - - less day,  
pre - - sence, As with cease - less voice they cry:

Musical score for "Al - le - lu - ia" featuring two staves. The top staff uses a treble clef and the bottom staff uses a bass clef. Both staves are in common time (indicated by a 'C'). The key signature is one flat (B-flat). The music consists of two measures. The first measure ends with a fermata over the final note. The second measure begins with a bass note (F#) and ends with a bass note (G). The lyrics are written below the notes, aligned with the vocal parts.

Christ our God to earth descend  
He will give to all the fai  
That the pow'rs of hell may va  
Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu -

- eth, Our full hom - age to de - - - mand.  
- thful his own self for heav'n - - ly food.  
- nish As the dark - ness clears a - - - way.  
- ia Al - - le - - lu - - ia, Lord Most High!

## Lift High the Cross

General

= 120  
Refrain

Lift high the cross, the love of Christ pro - claim,

Till all the world a - dore his sac - red Name.

Verse

1. Come, breth - ren, fol - - low where our Cap - tain trod,  
 2. Led on their way by this tri - um - phant sign,  
 3. Each new - born ser - - vant of the Cru - ci - fied  
 4. This is the sign which Sa - tan's le - gions fear,  
 5. Saved by this Cross where - - on their Lord was slain,

To Refrain

our King vic - - tor - - ious, Christ the Son of God.  
 The hosts of God in the con - quer ing ranks com - bine.  
 Bears on the brow their seal of him who died.  
 and the an - - gels veil fa - ces to re - vere.  
 the sons of A - - adam their lost home re - gain.

6. From north and south, from east and west they raise  
in growing unison their songs of praise. Refrain
7. O Lord, once lifted on the glorious tree,  
as thou hast promised, draw the world to thee. Refrain
8. So shall our song of triumph ever be:  
Praise to the Crucified for victory. Refrain

9. Let every race and every language tell  
of him who saves our souls from death and hell. Refrain
10. From farthest regions let their homage bring,  
and on his Cross adore their Saviour King. Refrain
11. Set up thy throne, that earth's despair may cease  
beneath the shadow of its healing peace. Refrain
12. For thy blest Cross which doth for all atone  
creation's praises rise before thy throne. Refrain

## Look Down, O Lord, from Heaven Behold General

J = 100

• = 100

1. Look down, O Lord, from heav'n be - - hold, And  
 2. With frauds which they them - selves in - - vent thy  
 3. God sure - - ly will up - - root all those With  
 4. For this, saith God, I will a - - rise, These  
 5. The sil - - ver sev'n times tried is pure From

let thy pit - - y wa - - - - ken!  
 truth they have con - - foun - - ded;  
 vain de - - ceits who store us,  
 wolves my flock are ren - - ding;  
 all a - - dult er - - a - - tion;

How few the flock with - - in thy fold, Ne -  
 Their hearts are not with one con - - sent On  
 With haugh - - ty tongue who God o - - ppose, And  
 I've heard my peo - - ple's bit - - ter sighs To  
 So, through God's word, shall men en - - dure Each

- glec - - ted and for - - sa - - - - ken!  
 thy pure doc - - trine ground - - - - ed;  
 say, "Who'll stand be - - fore us?  
 heav'n my throne as - - cend - - - - ing;  
 tri - - al and temp - - ta - - - - tion:

Al - - most thou'l't seek for faith in vain, And those who should thy  
 And, whilst they gleam with out - ward show, They lead thy peo - ple  
 By right or might we will pre - vail; What we de - ter - mine  
 Now will I up, and set at rest Each wear - y soul by  
 Its worth gleams bright - er through the cross, And, pur - i - fied from

truth main - tain thy Word from us have ta - - - ken.  
 to and fro, In err - or's maze a - - stound - - - ed.  
 can - - not fail, For who can lord it o'er us?"  
 fraud op - prest, The poor with might de - - fend - - - ing.  
 hu - - man dross, It shines through e - - very na - - - tion.

6. Thy truth thou wilt preserve, O Lord, From this vile generation;  
 Make us to lean upon thy word, With calm anticipation.  
 The wicked walk on every side When, 'mid thy flock, the vile abide  
 In pow'r and exaltation.

## Lord, Keep Us Steadfast in Thy Word

General

♩ = 120

1. Lord, keep us steadfast in thy pow'r  
 2. Lord Je - sus Christ, thy make less  
 3. O Com - fort er of price

Word; known, Curb those who fain by craft and sword  
 worth, For thou art Lord of lords lone;  
 worth, Send peace and and on earth.

Would wrest the king from thy that  
 De - - - fend thy Christ - en - dom fi - nal  
 Sup - - - port us in our - - -

Son And set at naught all he hath done.  
 we May ev - er more sing praise to thee.  
 strife And lead us out of death life.

$\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. Now thank we all our God, with heart and hands and voi - ces,  
2. O may this boun - teous God through all our life be near us,  
3. All praise and thanks to God the Fa - ther now be gi - ven;

Who won - drous things has done, in whom this world re - - joi - ces;  
With ev - er joy - ful hearts and bless - ed peace to cheer us;  
The Son and him who reigns with Them in high - est Hea - ven;

Who from our mo - thers' arms has blessed us on our way  
And keep us in his grace, and guide us when per - - plexed;  
The one e - ter - nal God, whom earth and Heav'n a - - dore;

With count - less gifts of love, and still is ours to - - day.  
And free us from all ills, in this world and the next!  
For thus it was, is now, and shall be ev - er - - more.

## Our God, Our Help in Ages Past

General

*J = 100*

1. Our God, our help in ages past, Our hope for years to come,  
 2. Under the shadow of thy throne thy saints have dwelt se - cure;  
 3. Before the hills in or - der stood, Or earth re - ceived her frame,  
 4. Thy Word com -mands our flesh to dust, 'Re - turn, ye sons of men.'  
 5. A thou -sand a - ges in thy sight Are like an eve -ning gone;

Our shel - ter from the storm -y blast, And our e - ter - nal home.  
 Suf - fic - ient is thine arm a - lone, And our de - fence is sure.  
 From ev - er - last - ing thou art God, To end - less years the same.  
 All na - tions rose from earth at first, And turn to earth a - gain.  
 Short as the watch that ends the night Be - fore the ris - ing sun.

6. The busy tribes of flesh and blood,  
 With all their lives and cares,  
 Are carried downwards by the flood,  
 And lost in following years.
7. Time, like an ever rolling stream,  
 Bears all its sons away;  
 They fly, forgotten, as a dream  
 Dies at the opening day.
8. Like flowery fields the nations stand  
 Pleased with the morning light;  
 The flowers beneath the mower's hand  
 Lie withering ere 'tis night.
9. Our God, our help in ages past,  
 Our hope for years to come,  
 Be thou our guard while troubles last,  
 And our eternal home.



THE FLAGELLATION  
FROM THE "GREATER" PASSION WOODCUT

## Out of the Deep I Cry to Thee

## General

1. Out	of	the	deep	I	cry	to	-
2. But	love	and	grace	with	thee	pre	-
3. For	this,	my	hope	in	God	shall	-
4. And	though	I	wait	the	live	-	long
5. What	though	our	sins	are	man	-	i -

thee;	O	Lord	God,	hear	my	cry	-	-	-	ing;
vail,	O	God,	our	sins	for	-	-	giv	-	ing;
rest,	Naught	build	- ing	on	my	mer	-	-	-	it;
night	And	till	the	morn	re	-	-	turn	-	eth,
fold?	Su	-	- preme	his	mer	-	- cy	reign	-	eth;

In	-	-	-	cline	thy	gra	-	-	cious	ear	to
The		ho	-	-	liest	deeds		can		naught	a - -
My	heart		con	-	-	fides,		of		him	pos - -
My	heart		un	-	-	doubt	-	-	ing	trusts	his
No	lim	-	-	it	can		his			hand	with -

me,	With	prayer	to	thee	ap	-	-	ply	-	-	-	ing.
-vail	Of	all	be	-	-	fore	thee	liv	-	-	-	ing.
-sest,	his	good	-	ness	stays	my	spi	-	-	-	-	rit.
might	Nor	in	im	-	-	pa	-	-	tience	mourn	-	eth.
-hold,	Where	ev	-	-	il	most	ob	-	-	tain	-	eth.

A musical score for piano featuring two staves. The top staff uses a treble clef and the bottom staff uses a bass clef. Measure 11 begins with a whole note in common time. Measures 12 and 13 show a sequence of eighth notes and sixteenth-note patterns, primarily in common time, with some measure repeat signs and bar lines.

For if thou fix thy search - ing eye On all sin and  
 Be - fore thee none can boast him clear; There - fore must each  
 His prec - ious word as - sur - - eth me; My sol - ace, my  
 Born of his Spi - rit, Is - - ra - - el In the right Way  
 He the Good Shep - herd is a - lone, who Is - rael will

in - - iq - - ui - - ty, Who, Lord, can stand be - fore thee?  
 Thy judg - ment fear, And live on thy com - pas - - sion.  
 sure Rock is he, Where - on my soul a - bid - - eth.  
 thus far - eth well, And on his God re - pos - - eth  
 re - deem and own, For - giv - ing all trans - gres - - sion.

## General Praise God from Whom All Blessings Flow

26

$\text{♩} = 120$

1. Praise God, from whom all bles - - sings flow;  
 Praise him, all crea - - tures here be - - low;  
 Praise him a -bove, ye heav'n - ly host; Praise Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Ghost.

## Praise My Soul the King of Heaven

General

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. Praise, my soul, the King of Heaven  
 2. Praise him for like sum help  
 3. Fa - - - ther as sum help  
 4. Frail mer's us  
 5. An - - - gels, to a - -

he a - - - ven; To his feet thy tri - bute - bring.  
 fa - - - vor To our fa - thers in dis - tress.  
 spares us; Well our fee - ble frame he knows.  
 flour - - - ish, Blows the wind and it is gone;  
 - dore him; Ye be - hold him face; face;

Ran - - somed, healed, re - - - stored, for - -  
 Praise him his still hands the same gen - - - tly and be - -  
 In while mor moon, he tals bow rise down as  
 But and and moon, and and and  
 Sun and and and and and

- giv - en, Ev - er - more his pra - - ises sing:  
 ev - er, Slow to chide, and swift to bless.  
 bears us, Res - cues us from all our foes.  
 per - ish Our God lives un - chang - ing on,  
 - fore him, Dwell - ers all in time and space.

A - - lle - - lu - - ia!  
A - - lle - - lu - - ia!  
A - - lle - - lu - - ia!  
Praise him,  
A - - lle - - lu - - ia!

- lu - - ia! Praise the ev - - er - - last - - ing King.  
- lu - - ia! Glor - ious in his faith - ful - - ness.  
- lu - - ia! Wide - ly yet his mer - - cy flows.  
- lu - - jah Praise the High E - - ter - - nal One!  
- lu - - ia! Praise with us the God of grace.

## Praise to the Lord, the Almighty

General

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. Praise to the Lord, the Lord, who Al - - might - - y, the  
 2. Praise to the Lord, o'er all things so  
 3. Praise to the Lord, hath fear - - ful - - ly,  
 4. Praise to the Lord, doth prosper - - per thy  
 5. Praise to the Lord, when tem - - pests their

King of cre - a - reign - - - - tion!  
 won - drous - ly, made - - - - eth,  
 won - drous - ly, work - de - fend - - thee;  
 work - and - - fare are wa - - - - ging,

O my soul, praise him, for  
 Shel - - - - ters thee un - - - - der his  
 Health hath vouch - - - - and when  
 Sure - - - - ly his good - - - - ness and  
 Who, when the e - - - - le - - - - ments

he is thy health and sal - - - - va - - - - tion!  
 wings, yea, so gent - - - - ly sus - - - - tain - - - - eth!  
 heed - less - - ly fall - - - - ing, hath stayed thee.  
 mer - - cy here dai - - - - ly at - - - - tend thee.  
 mad - - ly a - - - - round thee are ra - - - - ging,

All ye who hear, now to his tem - ple draw near;  
Hast thou not seen how thy de - si - res have been  
What need or grief ev - er hath failed of re - lief?  
Pon - der a - new what the Al - might - y can do,  
Bid - deth them cease, turn - eth their fu - ry to peace,

Praise him in glad a - dor - a - tion.  
Grant - ed in what he or - - dain - - - - - eth  
Wings of his mer - cy did shade thee.  
If with his love he be - - friend thee.  
Whirl - winds and wa - ters as - - suag - ing.

6. Praise to the Lord, who, when darkness of sin is abounding,

Who, when the godless do triumph, all virtue confounding,

Sheddeth his light, chaseth the horrors of night,

Saints with his mercy surrounding.

7. Praise to the Lord, O let all that is in me adore him!

All that hath life and breath, come now with praises before him.

Let the Amen sound from his people again,

Gladly for aye we adore him.

## That Men a Godly Life Might Live

General

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

The musical score consists of three staves of music in common time (indicated by a 'C'). The top staff uses a soprano C-clef, the middle staff an alto F-clef, and the bottom staff a bass G-clef. The key signature is common (no sharps or flats). The tempo is indicated as  $\text{♩} = 120$ . The lyrics are integrated into the musical lines, with some words aligned with specific notes.

1. That man a god - ly life might live,  
2. I am thy God and Lord a - lone,  
3. By id - le word and speech pro - fame  
4. Hal - low the day which God hath blest,  
5. Give to thy par - ents hon - or due,

God did these ten com -  
No o - ther God be -  
Take not My ho - ly  
That thou and all thy  
Be dut - i - ful and

-mand -ments give By his true ser - vant Mo - ses, high  
-sides Me own; On My great mer - cy ven - ture thee,  
Name in vain; And praise not good and true  
house may rest; And hand and heart from la - bor free,  
lov - ing too; And help them when their strength de - cays

Up - on the mount Si - na - i. Have mer -cy, Lord.  
With all thy heart love thou Me.  
But what God doth say and do.  
That God may so work in thee.  
So shalt thou have length of days.

6. Kill thou not out of evil will,  
Nor hate, nor render ill for ill;  
Be patient and of gentle mood,  
And to thy foe do thou good.
7. Be faithful to thy marriage vows,  
Thy heart give only to thy spouse  
Keep thy life pure, and lest thou sin  
Keep thyself with discipline.
8. Steal not; oppressive acts abhor;  
Nor wring their life-blood from the poor;  
But open wide thy loving hand  
To all the poor in the land.

9. Bear not false witness, nor belie  
Thy neighbor by foul calumny;  
Defend his innocence from blame,  
With charity hide his shame.

10. Thy neighbor's wife desire thou not,  
His house, nor aught that he hath got  
But wish that his such good may be  
As thy heart doth wish for thee.

11. God these commandments gave, therein  
To show thee, son of man, thy sin,  
And make thee also well perceive  
How man for God ought to live.

12. Help us, Lord Jesus Christ, for we  
A Mediator have in thee;  
Without thy help our works so vain  
Merit naught but endless pain.

## The Church's One Foundation

General

♩ = 130

1. The Church -'s one foun - da - tion Is Je - sus Christ her Lord,  
 2. She is from ev - ery na - tion, Yet one o'er all the earth;  
 3. The Church shall ne - ver per - ish! Her dear Lord to de - fend,  
 4. Though with a scorn - ful won - der Men see her sore op - pressed,  
 5. 'Mid toil and trib - u - la - tion, And tu - mult of her war,

She is his new cre - - a - - tion By wa - ter and the Word.  
 Her char - ter of sal - - va - - tion, One Lord, one faith, one birth;  
 To guide, sus - tain, and cher - ish, Is with her to the end:  
 By schi - sms men de - - part her, By her - e - sies they left:  
 She waits the con - sum - ma - tion Of peace for - ev - er - more;

From One heav'n he came and sought her To be his ho - ly bride;  
 Though ho - ly Name she bless - es, Par - takes one ho - ly food,  
 Yet there be those who hate her, And false sons in her pale,  
 Till, saints their watch are keep - ing, Their cry goes up, 'How long?'  
 With glo - rious, Her long - ing eyes are blést,

With his own blood he bought her And for her life he died.  
 And to one hope she press - es, With ev - ery grace he en - dued.  
 A - gainst or foe or trai - - tor She ev - er shall pre - vail.  
 And soon the night of weep - ing Shall be the morn of song!  
 And the great Church vic - - tor - - ious Shall be the Church at rest.

6. Yet she on earth hath union  
With God the Three in One,  
And mystic sweet communion  
With those whose rest is won,  
With all her sons and daughters  
Who, by the Master's hand  
Led through the deathly waters,  
Repose in Eden land.
7. O happy ones and holy!  
Lord, give us grace that we  
Like them, the meek and lowly,  
On high may dwell with thee:  
There, past the border mountains,  
Where in sweet vales the Bride  
With thee by living fountains  
Forever shall abide!

# The King of Love My Shepherd Is

1. The King of love my shepherd is,  
whose good - ness  
2. Where streams of li - ving wa - ter flow,  
my ran - somed  
3. Per - verse and foo - lish, oft I strayed,  
but yet in  
4. In death's dark vale I fear no ill,  
with thee, dear  
5. Thou spreadst a ta - ble in my sight;  
thy un - cion  
6. And so through all the length of days,  
thy good - ness

fail - eth nev - ver. I noth - ing lack if  
soul he lea - deth; and where the ver - dant  
love he sought me; and on his shoul - der  
Lord, be - side me; thy rod and staff my  
grace bes - tow - eth; and oh, what tran - sport  
fail - eth ne - ver; Good Shep - herd, may I

I am his, and he is mine for - e - ver.  
pas - tures grow, with food ce - les - tial fee - deth.  
gent - ly laid, and home, re - joic - ing, brought me.  
com - fort still, thy cross be - fore to guide me.  
of de - light from thy pure cha - lice flow eth!  
sing thy praise with - in thy house for - e - ver.

Text: Henry W. Baker, 1868

Tune: Irish Melody;

harm. from *The English Hymnal*, 1906



8787

ST. COLUMBA

[www.hymnary.org/text/the\\_king\\_of\\_love\\_my\\_shepherd\\_is](http://www.hymnary.org/text/the_king_of_love_my_shepherd_is)



## The Mouth of Fools Doth God Confess

General

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. The              mouth              of              fools              doth              God              con - -  
 2. The              Lord              looked              down              from              his              high  
 3. But              none              there              was              who              walked              with  
 4. How              long,              by              fol              ly              blind              - - ly  
 5. There              - - - fore              their              heart              is              ne - - - - - ver

- fess,              But              while              their              lips              draw              nigh              him,  
 tow'r              On              all              man              a - - kind              be - - low              him,  
 God,              For              all              a - - side              had              slid              him,  
 led,              Will              ye              op - - press              the              need              den,  
 still,              A              fall - - ing              leaf              dis - - mays              - - y,              them;

Their              heart              is              full              of              wick - - ed - - -  
 To              see              if              an - - y              owned              his  
 De - - - - lu - - sive              paths              of              fol - - his  
 And              eat              my              peo - - ple              up              ly like  
 God              is              with              him              who              doth              his

- ness,              And              all              their              deeds              de - - ny              him.  
 pow'r,              And              tru - - ly              de - - ny              him;  
 trod,              And              fo - - lowed              sought              know              him;  
 bread?              So              fierce              lusts              to - - bid              him;  
 will,              Who              trusts              ye,              for - - greed              - - y!  
 Who              Who              are              and              and              beys              him;

Co - rrupt are they, and ev - - ery one  
 Who all their un - der - stand - ing bent  
 Not one there was who prac - ticed good,  
 In God they put no trust at all,  
 But ye the poor man's hope des - pise,

A - bom - in - ab - - le  
 To search his ho - - ly  
 And yet they deemed, in  
 Nor will on Him in  
 And laugh at him, e'en

works hath done;  
 Word, in - - tent  
 haugh - ty mood,  
 trou - ble call,  
 when he cries,

There is not one well - do - - - er.  
 To do his will in earn - - - est.  
 Their deeds must sure - ly please  
 But be their own pro - vi - - - ders.  
 That God is his sure com - - - fort.

6. Who shall to Israel's outcast race From Zion bring salvation?  
 God will himself at length show grace, And loose the captive nation;  
 That will he do by Christ their King; Let Jacob then be  
 glad and sing, And Israel be joyful.

## Though in the Midst of Life We Be

General

♩ = 110

1. Though in midst of life  
 2. Whilst in mid'st death  
 3. In - to hell's fierce  
 1. Though in midst of life  
 2. Whilst in mid'st death  
 3. In - to hell's fierce  
 life death a - - we go - - be,  
 we be, be, be, be, be, be,

Snares of death sur - - round us; Where shall we for -  
 Hell's grim jaws o'er - - take us; Who shall from such dis -  
 Sin doth head - long drive us; Where shall we for  
 suc - cor flee, Lest our foes con - found us? To thee a - lone, our Sa - vior.  
 tress will free. Who se - cure will make us? Thou on - ly, Lord, canst do it!  
 suc - cor flee, Who, O, who will hide us? Thou on - ly, bless - ed Sa - viour.

We mourn our grie - - vous sin which hath  
 It moves thy ten - - der heart see  
 Thy pre - - cious blood was shed to win

Stirr'd the fire of thy fierce wrath.  
 Our great sin par - - don for our sin.

Ho - - - ly and gra - - cious God! Ho - - ly and

might - y God! Ho - - ly and all- mer - - ci - ful

Sa - - - viour! Thou e - ter - nal God! Save us, Lord, from sink - - ing  
 Sa - - - viour! Thou e - ter - nal God! Let not hell dis - - may us  
 Sa - - - viour! Let us not, we pray, From the true faith's com - - fort

In the deep and bit - ter flood. Ky - ri - e e - - lei - - son.  
 With its deep and burn - ing flood. Ky - ri - e e - - lei - - son.  
 Fall in our last need a - way. Ky - ri - e e - - lei - - son.

$\text{♩} = 90$ 

1. To a - vert from men God's wrath Je - sus suf - fered in our stead;  
 2. That we nev - er should for - get This great Love on us be - stowed,  
 3. Hi - ther each af - flict - ed soul May re - pair, though filled with grief;  
 4. He who in self- right - eous - ness Fix - es a - ny hope or stay,  
 5. But ex - am - ine first your case, Whe - ther you be in the faith;

By an ig - no - min - ious death he a full a - tone - ment made;  
 He gave us his flesh to eat, and to drink his pre - cious blood;  
 To the sick, not to the whole, the Phy - si - cian brings re - lief;  
 Has not on a wed - ding dress, And with shame is sent a - way;  
 Do you long for par - d'ning grace? Is your on - ly hope his death?

And by his most pre - cious blood, Brought us, sin - ners, nigh to God.  
 All who sick and need - y are May re - ceive in him a share.  
 Fear not, there - fore, but draw nigh, Christ will all your wants sup - ply.  
 To the hun - gry, wear - y heart, He will food and rest im - part.  
 Then, how - e'er your soul's op - pressed, Come, you are a wor - thy guest.

6. He who Jesus' mercy knows, Is from wrath and envy freed;  
 Love unto our neighbor shows That we are his flock indeed;  
 Thus we may in all our ways Show forth our Redeemer's praise.

# Ye Watchers and Ye Holy Ones

1. Ye wat-chers and ye ho - ly ones, bright se-raphs, che - ru - bim, and  
 2. O high - er than the che - ru - bim, more glo rious than the se - ra -  
 3. Re - spond, ye souls in end-less rest, ye pa - tri - archs and pro-phets  
 4. O friends, in glad-ness let us sing, su - per - nal an-thems e - cho -

thrones, raise the glad strain, Al - le - lu - ia! Cry out, do - mi - nions,  
 phim, lead their prai - ses, Al - le - lu - ia! Thou bea - rer of th'e -  
 blest, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! Ye ho - ly twelve, ye  
 ing, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! To God the Fa - ther,

*Refrain (Harmony)*

prince- doms, powers, vir - tues, ar - chan - gels, an - gels'choirs: Al - le - lu - ia!  
 ter - nal Word, most gra cious, mag - ni - fy the Lord:  
 mar - tyrs strong, all saints tri - um - phant, raise the song:  
 God the Son, and God the Spi - rit, Three in One:

Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia!

Text: John Athelstan Laurie Riley, 1906  
 Tune: *Geistliche Kirchengesänge*, 1623;  
 harm. Ralph Vaughan Williams , 1906



88 44 88 Refrain  
 LASST UNS ERFREUEN  
[www.hymnary.org/text/ye\\_watchers\\_and\\_ye\\_holy\\_one](http://www.hymnary.org/text/ye_watchers_and_ye_holy_one)

## Come, Thou Long-Expected Jesus

## Advent

*J = 100*

1. Come, thou long ex - pect - ed Je - sus, Born to set thy peo - ple free;  
 2. Born thy peo - ple to de li - ver, Born a child and yet a King,

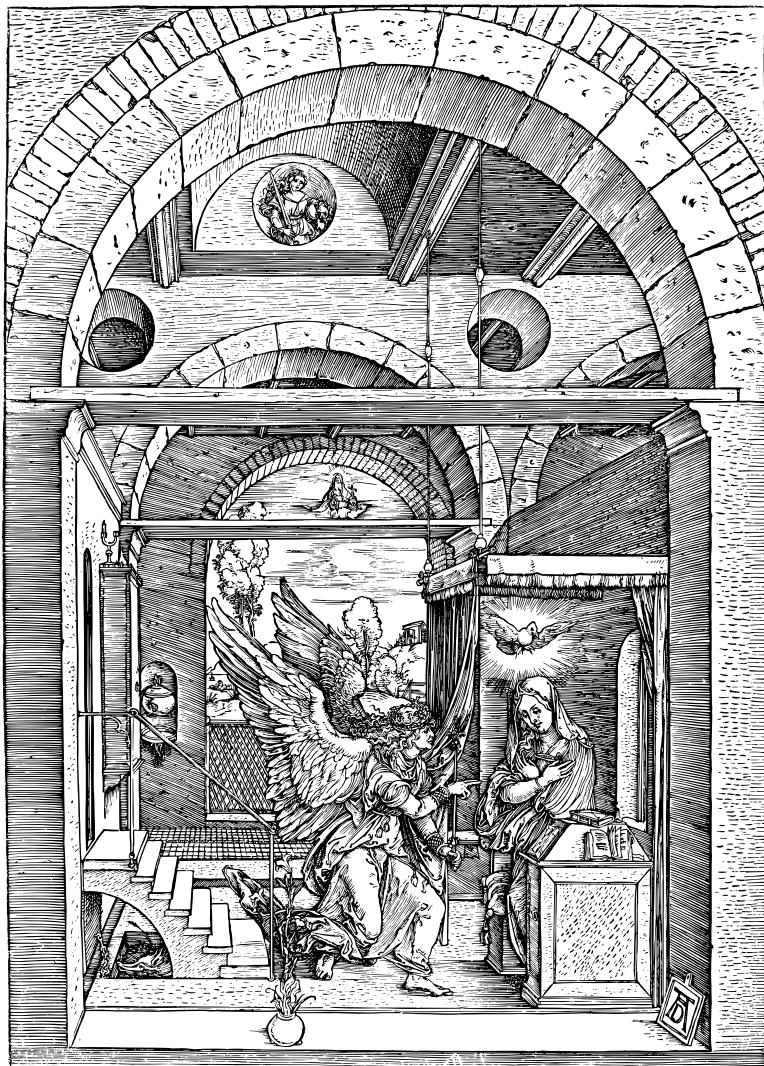
From Born to fears reign and sins us re - - - -  
 Born to fears reign and sins us re - - - -

Please - ev - - us, Let Now us find grac - ious rest king - in dom thee.  
 Please - ev - - us, Let Now us find grac - ious rest king - in dom thee.

Is - rael's Strength and Con - sol - a - tion, Hope of all the earth thou art;  
 By thine own e - ter - nal Spi - rit Rule in all our hearts a - - lone;

Dear By De - - desire all of suf - - ev - - ery  
 Dear By De - - desire all of suf - - ev - - ery

na - - tion, Joy of ev - - ery long glor - ing heart.  
 mer - - it, Raise us to thy throne.



## O Come, O Come, Emmanuel

Advent

♩ = 130

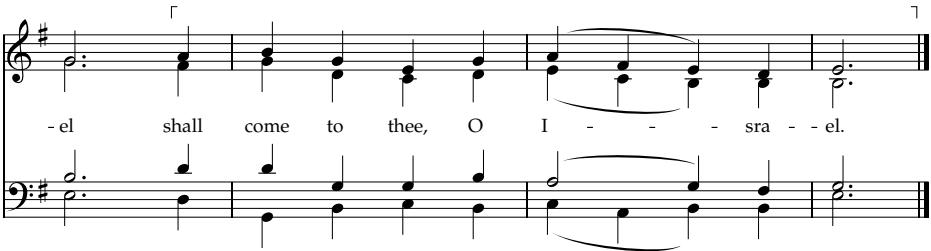
1. O come, O come, Em - - man - - - - - u -  
 2. O come, thou Wis - - dom from Lord on of  
 3. O come, O come, thou Lord

- el, And ran - som cap - tive Is - - - - ra - - - el,  
 high, Who or - derest all things might - - - - i - - ly;  
 Might, Who to thy tribes, on Si - - - - nai's height,

That morns in lone - ly e - - - - - xile  
 To us in the path of know - - - - ledge the  
 In an - - cient times didst give

here show, Un - - til the Son of God ap - - pear.  
 law, And teach us in her ways to go.  
 In cloud, and ma - jes - - ty, and awe.

Re - - joice! Re - - joice! Em - - man - - - - - u -



4. O come, thou Rod of Jesse, free  
Thine own from Satan's tyranny;  
From depths of hell thy people save,  
And give them victory o'er the grave.
5. O come, thou Key of David, come,  
And open wide our heavenly home;  
Make sure the way that leads on high,  
And close the path to misery.
6. O come, thou Day-spring, come and cheer  
Our spirits by thine advent here;  
Disperse the gloomy clouds of night,  
And death's dark shadows put to flight.
7. O come, thou King of nations, bind  
All peoples in one heart and mind;  
Bid envy, strife, and quarrels cease;  
Fill the whole world with heaven's peace.
8. O Virgin of Virgins, from thee  
Who humbly asks, O how shall this be?  
And angels ask, Quae Ista Est?  
The Mother of Salvation Best!

## On Jordan's Bank the Baptist's Cry

Advent

♩ = 120

1. On Jor - dan's bank the Bap - tist's cry An - noun - - ces  
 2. Then cleansed be ev - ery breast from sin; Make straight the Ref - - uge,  
 3. For thou art our Sal - va - tion, Lord, sore, And Ref make us  
 4. Stretch forth thine hand, to heal our And make us  
 5. To him who left the throne of Heav'n To save man -

that way and rise - kind, the for our and all Lord God great fall praise is with Re no be nigh; - in; Pre - - pare Come, then, With - - out Once more Like giv'n; more; Like praise and we thy up be hear in grace in - - ken, our our thy the

for hearts he brings Glad ti - dings from the King Guest of may kings! home, Where such a might like flow'r come. souls must fade And wi - ther world a love de cayed. peo - ple shine, And fill the Spi - rit, Three di - vine. Fa - ther done, And Ho - ly

$\text{♩} = 100$

1. Sa - viour of the na - tions, come; Vir - gin's Son, here make thy home!  
 2. Not by hu - man flesh and blood; By the Spi - rit of our God  
 3. Won - drous birth! O won - drous Child Of the vir - gin un - de - filed!  
 4. From the Fa - ther forth he came And re - turn - eth to the same,  
 5. Thou, the Fa - ther's on - ly Son, Hast o'er sin the vic - t'ry won.

Mar - - vel now, O heav'n and earth, flesh,  
 Was the Word of God world owned,  
 Though by all the world death hell be;  
 Cap - - tive lead - - - ing king - - - dom;  
 Bound - - less shall thy

That Wo - - the man's Lord - - chose such a birth.  
 Still High to the man's off - - be song in pure fresh.  
 When shall we tri - - - - - glo - - - - ries and throned.  
 the shall be of its ven - en - umph swell!  
 the we glo - - - - - ries and see?

6. Brightly doth thy manger shine,  
 Glorious is its light divine.  
 Let not sin o'ercloud this light;  
 Ever be our faith thus bright.

7. Praise to God the Father sing,  
 Praise to God the Son, our King,  
 Praise to God the Spirit be  
 Ever and eternally.

## A Great and Mighty Wonder

Christmas

 $\text{♩} = 100$ 

1. A great and might - y won - der, a full and ho - - ly cure:  
 2. The Word be - comes in - car - nate and yet re - mains on high,  
 3. While thus they sing your Mon - arch, those bright an - gel - - ic bands,  
 4. Since all he comes to ran - som, by all be he a - dored,  
 5. And id - ol forms shall per - ish, and er - ror shall de - cay,

The vir - gin bears the In - fant with vir - gin hon - our pure!  
 And cher - u - bim sing an - them to shep - herds from the sky.  
 Re - joice, ye vales and moun - tains, ye oc - eans, clap your hands.  
 The In - fant born in Beth - l'em, the Sa - viour and the Lord.  
 And Christ shall wield his scep - ter, our Lord and God for aye.

Re - - peat the hymn a - - gain: "To

God on high be glo - - ry And peace on earth to men!"

## Christmas All Praise to Jesus' Hallowed Name

41

♩ = 120

1. All praise to Je - sus' hal - lowed Name who of vir - gin  
 2. Th'E - ter - nal Fa - ther's on - ly Son For a man - ger  
 3. He whom the world could not in - wrap Yon - der lies in  
 4. Th'E - ter - nal Light come down from heav'n, Hath to the us new  
 5. The Fa - ther's Son, God ev - er- blest, In the world be -

pure be - - came True man for us! The an - gels sing As  
 leaves his throne Dis - guised in our flesh and blood See Who  
 Ma - ry's lap; He is shin - eth come in mid - fant small, And  
 sun - shine giv'n; It leads us from the this night, And  
 -came a guest; He us in vale of tears, And

the glad news to earth they bring. Hal - le - lu - - jah!  
 now the ev - er - last - ing Good.  
 by his might up - hold - eth all.  
 mak - eth us the sons of light.  
 makes us in his king - dom heirs.

6. He came to earth so mean and poor, Man to pity and restore,  
 And make us rich in heaven above, Equal with angels through his love.

7. All this he did to show his grace To our poor and sinful race;  
 For this let Christendom adore And praise his name for evermore.

## Angels We Have Heard on High

Christmas

 $\text{♩} = 130$ 

1. An - - gels we have heard  
 2. Shep - - herds, why this heard  
 3. Come to Beth - le hem  
 4. See him in a man  
 on bi - high  
 and see lee?  
 laid,

Sweet - - ly sing - - ing o'er the plains,  
 Why Christ whose joy birth ous strains pro long?  
 whom whom choirs the of an gels sing;  
 praise;

And the moun - - tains in re - - ply  
 What the glad - - some ti - - dings be  
 Come, a - dore - - on bend - - ed knee,  
 Ma - - ry, Jo - - seph, lend - - your aid,  
 be knee,  
 aid,

E - - cho - - - ing their joy - - - ous strains.  
 Which in - - - ing spire your heav'n - - - ly song?  
 Christ the Lord, new born King.  
 While our hearts in the in love we raise.

Soprano: Gloria - - - - - ria, in ex - cel - sis De - o!  
 Alto: Gloria - - - - - ria, in ex - cel - sis De - o!  
 Bass: Gloria - - - - - ria, in ex - cel - sis De - o!

# Christmas

## Away in a Manger

43

• = 100

Musical notation for three staves of a hymn. The top staff uses a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp (F#), and a common time (indicated by '4'). The middle staff uses a bass clef, a key signature of one flat (B-flat), and common time. The bottom staff uses a bass clef, a key signature of one flat (B-flat), and common time. The lyrics are as follows:

1. A - way in a man - ger, no crib for a bed, The lit - the Lord  
2. The cat - tle are low - ing, the Ba - by a - wakes, But lit - the Lord  
3. Be near me, Lord Je - sus, I ask thee to stay Close by me for -

A musical score for two voices, soprano and basso continuo. The soprano part consists of two staves of music with lyrics. The lyrics are: "Je - sus laid down his sweet head. The stars in the sky looked Je - sus, no cry - ing he makes; I love thee, Lord Je - sus, look - ev - er, and love me, I pray; Bless all the dear child - ren in". The basso continuo part is a single staff of music with a bass clef, showing harmonic changes indicated by dots above the staff.

A musical score for two voices. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. The key signature is A major (no sharps or flats). The time signature is common time (indicated by 'C'). The lyrics are: "down where he lay, The lit - tle Lord Je - sus, a - sleep on the hay. down from the sky And stay by my cra - dle til morn - ing is nigh. Thy ten - der care, And fit us for Hea - ven to live with thee there." The music consists of eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

## God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen

Christmas

♩ = 160

1. God rest ye mer - ry, gen -tle - men, let no - thing you dis - may,  
 2. In Beth - le - hem, in Is - ra - el, this bless - èd Babe was born,  
 3. From God our heav'n - ly Fa - - - ther a bless - èd an - gel came;  
 4. "Fear not, then," said the an - gel, "Let no - thing you a - fright  
 5. The shep - herds at those ti - - dings re - jo - iced much in mind,

Re - mem - ber Christ our Sa - - vior was born on Christ - mas Day;  
 And laid with - in a man - ger up - on this bless - èd morn;  
 And un - to cer - tain shep - herds brought ti - dings of the same;  
 This day is born a Sa - - vior of a pure Vir - gin bright,  
 And left their flocks a - feed - ing in tem - pest, storm and wind,

To save us all from Sa - tan's pow'r when we were gone a - stray.  
 The which his mo - ther Ma - - - ry did no - thing take in scorn.  
 How that in Beth - le - hem was born the Son of God by name.  
 To free all those who trust in him from Sa - tan's pow'r and might."  
 And went to Beth - l'em straight - aw - ay this bless - èd Babe to find.

O ti - - dings of com - - - fort and joy, com -fort and

joy; O ti - - dings of com - - - fort and joy.

The musical score consists of five staves of music in common time, key signature of one sharp (F#), and a tempo of 160 BPM. The first staff begins with a quarter note followed by eighth notes. The second staff starts with a half note. The third staff begins with a quarter note. The fourth staff starts with a half note. The fifth staff begins with a quarter note. The lyrics are placed below each staff, corresponding to the musical notes. The music features various dynamics and articulations, including slurs, grace notes, and fermatas.

6. But when to Bethlehem they came where our dear Saviour lay,  
They found him in a manger where oxen feed on hay;  
His mother Mary kneeling unto the Lord did pray.
7. Now to the Lord sing praises all you within this place,  
And with true love and brotherhood each other now embrace;  
This holy tide of Christmas all others doth deface.
8. God bless the ruler of this house, and send him long to reign,  
And many a merry Christmas may live to see again;  
Among your friends and kindred that live both far and near  
That God send you a happy new year, happy new year,  
And God send you a happy new year.

## Good King Wenceslas

Christmas

♩ = 140

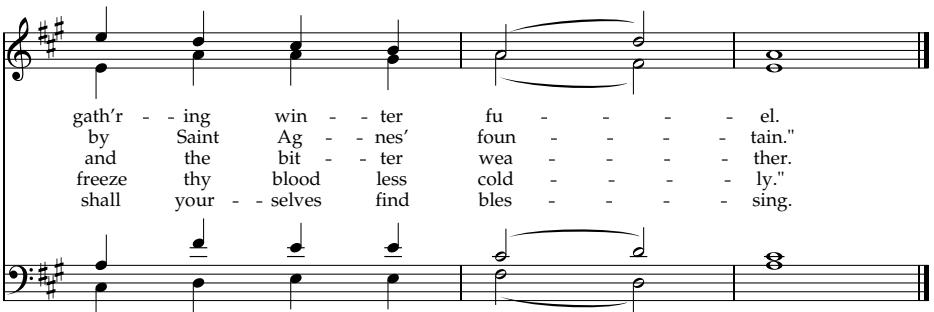
1. Good King Wen - ce - slas looked out on the Feast of Steph - en,  
2. 'Hi - ther, page, and stand by me, if thou knows't it, tell - ing,  
3. 'Bring me flesh and bring me wine, bring me pine logs hi - ther,  
4. 'Sire, the night is dar - ker now, and the wind blows strong - er,  
5. In his mas - ter's steps he trod, where the snow lay dint - ed;

When the snow lay round a - bout, deep and crisp and e - - ven.  
Yon - der pea - sant, who is he? Where and what his dwell - - ing?"  
Thou and I will see him dine, when we bear them thi - - ther."  
Fails my heart, I know not how; I can go no long - er."  
Heat was in the ve - ry sod which the saint had print - ed.

Bright - ly shone the moon that night, though the frost was cru - el,  
"Sire, he lives a good league hence, un - der -neath the moun - tain,  
Page and mon - arch, forth they went, forth they went to - - ge - ther,  
"Mark my foot - steps, my good page, tread thou in them bold - ly,  
There - fore, Christ - ian men, be sure, wealth or rank pos - ses - sing,

When Right a - poor man came in sight,  
Through a - - against the wild - - la - fence,  
Thou shalt cold find the win - - ter's ment -  
Ye who now the will bless the rage poor

When Right a - poor man came in sight,  
Through a - - against the wild - - la - fence,  
Thou shalt cold find the win - - ter's ment -  
Ye who now the will bless the rage poor



gath'r - - ing win - - ter fu - - - - el.  
by Saint Ag - - nes' foun - - - - tain."  
and the bit - - ter wea - - - - ther.  
freeze thy blood less cold - - - - ly."  
shall your - - selves find bles - - - - sing.



## Hark! The Herald Angels Sing

## Christmas

$$\bullet = 100$$

Joy - ful, all ye na - tions rise, Join the tri - umph of the skies;  
Veiled in flesh the God - head see; Hail th'in - car - nate De - i - ty,  
Mild he lays his glo - ry by, Born that man no more may die.  
Now dis - play thy sav - ing po - wer, Ruin - ed na - ture now re - store;  
Let us thee, though lost, re - gain, Thee, the Life, the in - ner man:

With th'an - gel - ic host pro - claim, "Christ is born in Beth - le - hem!"  
Pleased with us in flesh to dwell, Je - sus our Em - man - u - el.  
Born to raise the sons of earth, Born to give them se - cond birth.  
Now in my - stic un - ion join thine to ours, and ours to thine.  
O, to all thy - self im - part, Formed in each be - liev - ing heart.

Hark! the her - ald an - gels sing, "Glo - ry to the new - born King!"

## In the Bleak Mid-Winter

## Christmas

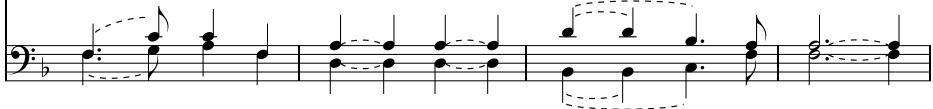
♩ = 100



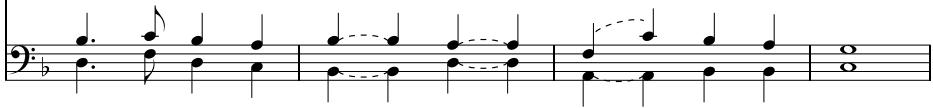
1. In the bleak mid - win - - ter, frost - y wind made moan,  
 2. Our God, Heav'n can - not hold him, nor \_\_\_\_ earth sus - - tain;  
 3. E - enough for him, whom cher - u - bim, wor - ship night and day,  
 4. An - gels and arch - an - - gels may have ga - thered there,  
 5. What \_\_\_\_ can I give him, poor \_\_\_\_ as I am?



Earth stood hard as i - - iron, wa - ter like a stone;  
 Heav'n and earth shall flee a - way when he comes to reign.  
 Breast - - ful of milk, and a man - ger - ful of hay; En -  
 Cher - u - bim and ser - a - phim thronged the air;  
 If I were a shep - - herd, I would bring a lamb;



Snow had fall - en, snow on snow, snow on snow, snow,  
 In the bleak mid - win - - ter a sta - ble place suf - ficed  
 -ough for him, whom an - - gels fall down be - fore,  
 But his mo - ther on - - ly, in her mai - den bliss,  
 If I were a Wise Man, I would do my part;



In the bleak mid - - win - - ter, long a - - go.  
 The Lord God Al - - migh - - ty, Je - - sus Christ.  
 Ox and ass and ca - - mel which a - - dore.  
 Wor - shiped the be - - lov - - ed with a kiss.  
 Yet what can I give him: give my heart.





## It Came upon a Midnight Clear

Christmas

♩ = 60

1. It came up - on the mid - night clear,  
 2. Still through the clo - ven skies they come,  
 3. Yet with the woes of sin and strife,  
 4. And ye, be - neath life's crush - ing load,  
 5. For lo! the days are crush - ing load,  
     has - - t'ning on,  
     That With The Whose By

glor - - - ious song of old,  
 peace - - - ful wings un - furled,  
 world has suf - - fered long;  
 forms are bend - - ing low,  
 pro - - - phet bards fore - told,

From an - gels bend - - ing near the earth, To touch their harps of gold;  
 And still their hea - ven - ly mu - sic floats O'er all the wea - ry world;  
 Be -neath the an - - gel strain have rolled Two thou - sand years of wrong;  
 Who toil a - long the climb - ing way With pain - ful steps and slow;  
 When with the ev - - er circling years Comes round the age of gold;

"Peace on the earth, good will low man, to men, From  
 A - bove its sad and with plains, They  
 And man, war and and not hours earth  
 Look now! glad and en the Come  
 When peace shall over all the Its

A musical score for a hymn or song. The music is written in common time with a key signature of one flat. It consists of two staves: a soprano staff (treble clef) and a basso staff (bass clef). The lyrics are integrated into the music, appearing below the notes. The first section of lyrics is:

Heav - en's all gra - - - cious King."  
bend on hov - - - 'ring wing,  
love- song which they bring;  
swift - - - ly on the wing.  
an - - - - cent splen - - - dors fling,

The second section of lyrics is:

The world in so - lem still - ness lay, To hear the an - gels sing,  
And ev - er ov - er its Ba - bel sounds The bless - ed an - gels sing.  
O hush the noise, ye men of strife And hear the an - gels sing.  
O rest be - side the wear - y road, And hear the an - gels sing!  
And the whole world send back the song Which now the an - gels sing.

## Joy to the World

Christmas

♩ = 80

Joy to the world, the Lord is come! Let earth receive her King;  
 Joy to the earth, the Saviour reigns! Let men their songs employ;  
 No more let sins and sorrows grow, Nor thorns infest the ground;  
 He rules the world with truth and grace, And makes the nations prove  
  
 Let While ev - - ry heart floods, pre -  
 While fields and make rocks,  
 He comes to glo - - ries of his his  
  
 - pare hills him room, And Heav'n and na - ture sing,  
 - bless and plains flow Re - peat the sound - ing joy,  
 right - ings - ness, Far as the curse is found,  
 - eous - - - - And won - ders of his love,  
  
 And Re - - - Heav'n and na - ture sing,  
 Far peat as the sound - ing joy,  
 And And won - ders curse is found,  
 And won - ders of his love,

The musical score consists of four staves of music in common time, key signature of one sharp (F#), and a tempo of 80 BPM. The first staff uses soprano C-clef, the second staff alto F-clef, the third staff bass G-clef, and the fourth staff tenor D-clef. The lyrics are integrated into the musical lines, with each line of text corresponding to a specific musical phrase or measure.

7

Heav'n,  
- peat,  
as,  
won - - - ders,

and  
re - - peat,  
far as,  
won - - - ders,

Heav'n,  
the  
the  
the

and  
sound - - ing  
curse is  
of his

na - - ture  
sound - - ing  
curse is  
of his

sing.  
joy.  
found.  
love.

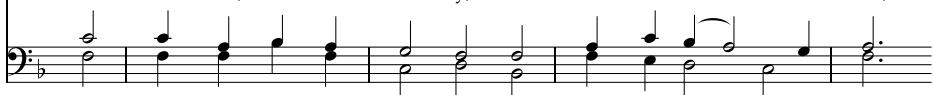
## Lo, How A Rose E'er Blooming

Christmas

♩ = 100



1. Lo, how a Rose e'er bloom-ing from ten - der stem hath sprung!  
 2. Is - - ai - ah 'twas fore - told it, the Rose I have in mind;  
 3. The shep - herds heard the sto - ry pro - claimed by an - - gels bright,  
 4. This Flow'r, whose fra - grace ten - der with sweet - ness fills the air,  
 5. O Sa - vior, Child of Ma - ry, who felt our hu - - man woe,



Of Jes - se's lin - eage com - ing, as men of old have sung.  
 With Mar - y we be - hold it, the vir - gin mo - - ther kind.  
 How Christ, the Lord of glor - y was born on earth this night.  
 Dis - pels with glor - ious splen - dor the dark - ness ev - - ery - where;  
 O Sa - vior, King of glo - ry, who dost our weak - ness know;



It came, a flow'r - et bright, a - - mid the  
 To show God's love a - - right, she bore the  
 To Beth - le - hem they sped and in the  
 True Man, yet ve - - ry God, from sin the  
 Bring us at length we pray, to the and bright



cold of win - - ter, When half spent was the night.  
 men a Sa - - vior, When half spent was the night.  
 man - ger found him, As an - gel her - - alds said.  
 death he saves us, And light - ens ev - - 'ry load.  
 courts of Hea - - ven, And to the end - - less day!



♩ = 120

1. O come, all ye faith - ful, joy - ful and tri - um - phant, O  
 2. True God of true God, Light from Light E - ter - nal,  
 3. Sing, choirs of an gels, sing in ex - ul - ta - tion; O  
 4. See how the shep - herds, sum - moned to his cra - dle,  
 5. Lo! star led chief - tains, Ma - gi, Christ a - dor - ing,

come ye, O come ye, to Beth - - le - - hem. Come and be -  
 Lo, he shuns not the Vir - - gin's womb; Son of the  
 sing, all ye cit - i - zens of heav'n a - - bove! Glo - ry to  
 Leav - - ing their flocks, draw nigh to gaze; We too will  
 Of - - fer him in - - cense, gold, and myrrh; We to the

- hold him, born the King of an - - gels; O come, let us a -  
 Fa - - ther, be - got - ten, not cre - a - ted;  
 God, glo - ry in the high - - est;  
 thi - - ther bend our joy - ful foot - - steps;  
 Christ Child bring our hearts' ob - - la - - tions.

-dore him, O come, let us a - - dore him, O

come, let us a - - dore him, Christ the Lord.

The musical score consists of eight staves of music. The first two staves are in common time (♩ = 120) and the remaining six staves are in common time (♩ = 80). The key signature is G major throughout. The music is divided into four sections by bar lines. The lyrics are placed directly below the corresponding musical staves. The first section starts with a dotted half note followed by eighth notes. The second section starts with a quarter note followed by eighth notes. The third section starts with a dotted half note followed by eighth notes. The fourth section starts with a quarter note followed by eighth notes.

6. Child, for us sinners poor and in the manger,  
We would embrace thee, with love and awe;  
Who would not love thee, loving us so dearly?

7. Yea, Lord, we greet thee, born this happy morning;  
Jesus, to thee be glory given;  
Word of the Father, now in flesh appearing.

8. Adeste, fideles, laeti triumphantes;  
Venite, venite in Bethlehem.  
Natum videte Regem angelorum.  
Venite adoremus, venite adoremus,  
Venite adoremus, Dominum.

52

### Silent Night

### Christmas

A musical score for two voices (SATB) featuring two staves of music. The top staff is in common time (indicated by a 'C') and has a key signature of one flat (B-flat). The bottom staff is also in common time and has a key signature of one flat. The tempo is marked as quarter note = 60. The lyrics are integrated into the music, appearing below the notes. The first section of lyrics is:

1. Si - - lent night, ho - - ly night, All is calm, all is bright  
2. Si - - lent night, ho - - ly night, Shep - herds quake at the sight;  
3. Si - - lent night, ho - - ly night, Son of God, love's pure light;  
4. Si - - lent night, ho - - ly night Won - drous star, lend thy light;

The second section of lyrics continues:

Round yon vir - gin mo - ther and Child. Ho - ly In - fant, so ten - der and  
Glo - ries stream from hea - ven a - far, Heaven - ly hosts sing Al - le - lu -  
Ra - diant beams from thy ho - ly face With the dawn of re - deem - ing  
With the an - gels let us sing, Al - le - lu - ia to our

The third section concludes:

mild, Sleep in hea - ven - ly peace, Sleep in hea - ven - ly peace.  
- ia! Christ the Sa - vior is born, Christ the Sa - vior is born!  
grace, Je - sus, Lord, at thy birth, Je - sus, Lord, at thy birth.  
King; Christ the Sa - vior is born, Christ the Sa - vior is born!



## The First Noel

## Christmas

 $\text{♩} = 100$ 

1. The first No - - - el the  
 2. They look - - - ed up and  
 3. And by the light of  
 4. This star drew nigh  
 5. Then did they know as

an - - - gel did say Was to cer - - - tain poor shep - - - herds  
 saw a star Shin - ing in the Men east,  
 that same star Three Wise came  
 the north - - west, Ov - er Beth - - - - hem  
 - sur - - - ed - - ly With - - in that house

in fields as they lay; In fields where they lay tend - - - ing their sheep,  
 be - yond them far; And to the earth great light,  
 from coun - - try far; To seek there for a King did it in - tent,  
 it took its rest; And One en - - tered both them and stay,  
 the King did lie; the King did it to see,

On a cold win - ter's night - tin - ued that was so deep.  
 And so it con - star wher - ev - - er and night.  
 And to fol - low the place where Je - - - sus went.  
 Right ov - er the Babe in pov - - - er - - ty.  
 And found the

A musical score for 'Noel' in G major, 2/4 time. The score consists of two staves: a treble clef staff and a bass clef staff. The treble staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#). The bass staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#). The music features a repeating pattern of eighth-note chords and sustained notes. The lyrics 'No - el, No - el, No - el, No - el, Born is the King of Is - ra - el.' are written below the treble staff. The score ends with a final note on the bass staff.

## To Shepherds as They Watched by Night Christmas

$\text{J} = 100$

1. To sheep - herds as they watched by night town, Ap -  
 2. At Beth - le - hem, in Da - vid's Son do? As  
 3. Oh, then re - joyce, that through his death then God  
 4. What harm can sin and or can for - sake The  
 5. Not one he will or Ap - As  
 God  
 Who

- peared a host of an - - gels bright;  
 Mi - - cah did of old make known;  
 is with sin - - ners now at one;  
 true God now a - - bides with you.  
 him his con - - fi - - dence doth make.

Be - - hold the ten - - der Babe, they said, In  
 'Tis Je - - sus Christ, your Lord and King,  
 Made like your - - selves of flesh and blood,  
 Let hell and Sa - - tan rage and chafe,  
 Let all his wiles the Temp - - ter try,  
 Christ You

yon - - der low - - ly man - - ger laid.  
 doth to all sal - - va - - tion bring.  
 Bro - - ther is th'e - - ter - - nal God.  
 is your Bro - - ther ye are safe.  
 may his ut - - most pow'rs de - - fy.

6. Ye shall and must at last prevail;  
God's own ye are, ye cannot fail.  
To God forever sing your praise  
With joy and patience all your days.

$\text{♩} = 80$

1. What Child is this who, laid to rest On Ma - ry's lap is sleep - ing?  
 2. Why lies he in such mean e - state, Where ox and ass are feed - ing?  
 3. So bring him in - cense, gold and myrrh, Come pea - sant king to own Him;

Whom Good Christ - - ians, greet fear, with an - - them sweet, While  
 The King of kings for sin - - ners here The Let  
 sal - - va - - tion brings,

shep - - - herds watch Word are keep - - - ing?  
 si - - - lent Word hearts is plead - - - ing.  
 lov - - - ing hearts en - - - throne him.

This, this is Christ the King, Whom shep - herds guard and an - gels sing;  
 Nails, spear shall pierce him through, The cross be borne for me, for you.  
 Raise, raise a song on high, The vir - gin sings for her lul - la - by.

Haste, haste, to bring him laud, The Babe, the Son of Ma - ry.  
 Hail, hail the Word made flesh, The Babe, the Son of Ma - ry.  
 Joy, joy for Christ is born, The Babe, the Son of Ma - ry.

## As with Gladness Men of Old

# Epiphany

1. As with glad - ness, men of old Did the guid - ing star be - hold  
2. As with joy - ful steps they sped To that low - ly man - ger bed  
3. As they off - ered gifts most rare At that man - ger rude and bare;  
4. Ho - ly Je - sus, ev - 'ry day Keep us in the nar - row way;  
5. In the heav'n - ly coun - try bright, Need they no cre - a - ted light;

As	with	joy	they	hailed	its	light
There	to	bend	the	knee	be	-
So	may	we	with	ho	-	ly
And,	when	earth	-	ly	things	joy, past,
Thou	its	Light,	its	Joy,	its	Crown,

Lead - - ing on - - ward, beam - - ing bright  
 him whom Heav'n and earth a - - - dore;  
 Pure and free from sin's al - - - loy,  
 Bring our ran - - somed souls at last  
 thou its Sun which goes not down;

So, most glor - ious Lord, may we Ev - er - more be led to thee.  
So may we with will - ing feet Ev - er seek thy mer - cy seat.  
All our cost - liest treas - ures bring, Christ, to thee, our heav'n - ly King.  
Where they need no star to guide, Where no clouds thy glo - ry hide.  
There for - ev - er may we sing Al - le - lu - ias to our King!

## Epiphany Brightest and Best of the Sons of Morning

57

1. Bright - est and best of the sons of the morn - ing, Dawn on our  
 2. Cold on his cra - dle the dew - drops are shin - ing, Low lies his  
 3. Shall we then yield him, in cost - ly de - vo - tion, O - dours of

dark - ness, and lend us thine aid; Star of the east, the ho -  
 head with the beasts of the stall; An - gels a - dore him in  
 E - dom, and of - f'rings di - vine, Gems of the moun - tain, and

- - ri - - - - zon a - - dorm - - - ing, Guide where our  
 slum - - - ber re - - clin - - - ing, Ma - ker and the  
 pearls of the o - - - cean, Myrrh from the

in - - - fant Re - - deem - - - er is laid.  
 Mon - - - arch and Sa - - - viour of all.  
 for - - - est, and gold from the mine?

4. Vainly we offer each ample oblation,  
 Vainly with gifts would his favour secure;  
 Richer by far is the heart's adoration,  
 Dearer to God are the prayers of the poor.

5. Brightest and best of the sons of the morning,  
 Dawn on our darkness, and lend us thine aid;  
 Star of the east, the horizon adorning,  
 Guide where our infant Redeemer is laid.

## Lord, Who at Cana's Wedding Feast Epiphany

 $\text{♩} = 110$ 

1. Lord, who at Ca-na's wed-ding feast Didst as a Guest ap-pear,  
 2. The ho-liest vow that man can make, The gol-den thread in life,  
 3. On those who at thine al-tar kneel, O Lord, thy bless-ing pour,

Thou dear-er far than earth-ly guest, Vouch-safe thy pre-sence here.  
 The bond that none may dare to break, That bind-eth man and wife,  
 That each may wake the o-ther's zeal To love thee more and more.

For ho-ly thou in-deed dost prove The mar-riage vow to be,  
 Which, blest by thee, what-e'er be-tide, No e-vil shall des-troy,  
 Oh, grant them here in peace to live, In pur-i-ty and love,

Pro-claim-ing it a type of love Be-tween the Church and thee.  
 Through care-worn days each care div-ides And dou-bles ev-ery joy.  
 And, this world leav-ing, to re-ceive A crown of life a-bove.



## We Three Kings

Epiphany

♩ = 80

1. We three kings of Orient are;  
 2. Born a King on Beth-le-hem's plain,  
 3. Frank in cense bear gold and myrrh,  
 4. Myrrh is mine;熊  
 5. Glor-i-ous now we bring -

are; Bear - - ing gifts we tra - verse a - - far,  
 plain, Gold - - I bring to crown him a - - gain,  
 I; In cense own life De - i - ty nigh;  
 - fume Breathes a God of ga - ther - ing gloom;  
 - rise; King and and sa - - cri - - fice:

Field and fount - - ain, moor and  
 King for - - ev - - er, ceas - - - ing  
 Prayer and prais - - ing, voic - - - es  
 Sor - - - rowing, sigh - - ing, bleed - - - ing,  
 Al - - - le - - lu - - ia, Al - - - le - -

To Refrain

mount - - ain, Fol - - low - - ing yon - - der star.  
 ne - - - ver, o - - - ver us all to reign.  
 rais - - - ing, wor - - ship - - ing God on high.  
 dy - - - ing, sealed in the stone tomb.  
 lu - - - ia, sounds through the earth and skies.

Refrain

Musical score for "O Star of Wonder" featuring two staves in G major. The top staff uses a treble clef and the bottom staff uses a bass clef. The music consists of eighth-note chords. The lyrics are:

O star of won - der, star of light, Star with roy - al beau - ty bright,  
West - ward lead - ing, still pro - ceed - ing, Guide us to thy per - fect light.

Moderately slow  $\text{d} = 66$ .

C. Coffin, 1676-1749. Tr. J. M. Neale.

Te laeta, mundi Conditor.

**M**AKER of earth, to thee alone  
Perpetual rest belongs;  
And the bright choirs around thy throne  
May pour their endless songs.

- 2 But we,—ah holy now no more!  
Are doomed to toil and pain;  
Yet exiles on an alien shore  
May sing their country's strain.
- 3 Father, whose promise binds thee still  
To heal the suppliant throng,  
Grant us to mourn the deeds of ill  
That banish us so long;
- 4 And, while we mourn, in faith to rest  
Upon thy love and care,  
Till thou restore us with the blest  
The song of heaven to share.
5. O God the Father, God the Son,  
And God the Holy Ghost,  
To thee be praise, great Three in One,  
From thy created host. Amen.



## EISENACH. (L. M.)

Very slow and solemn.  $\text{♩} = 46.$ 

*Adapted from a melody by  
J. H. SCHEIN, 1586-1630.  
Harmony from J. S. BACH.*

NOTE.—This melody is an adaptation of the first tune at Hymn 138. It may, therefore, be thought advisable to sing this hymn to another tune. ILLSLEY (No. 164) is suggested as being suitable.

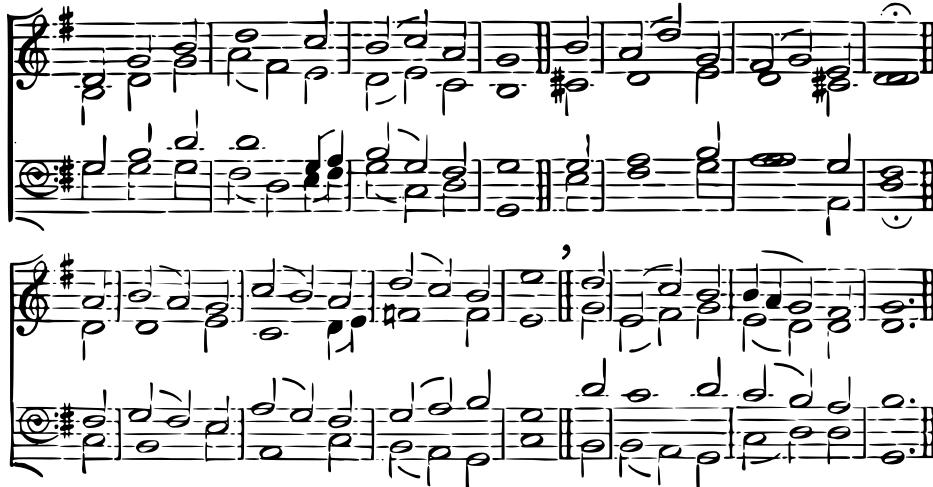
O Amor quam ecstaticus.

15th cent. Tr. B. Webb.

- O LOVE, how deep, how broad, how high!  
How passing thought and fantasy  
That God, the Son of God, should take  
Our mortal form for mortals' sake.
- 2 He sent no Angel to our race  
Of higher or of lower place,  
But wore the robe of human frame,  
And he himself to this world came.
- 3 For us baptized, for us he bore  
His holy fast, and hungered sore;  
For us temptations sharp he knew;  
For us the tempter overthrew.
- 4 For us to wicked men betrayed,  
Scourged, mocked, in crown of thorns arrayed;  
For us he bore the Cross's death;  
For us at length gave up his breath.
- Unison.
- 5 For us he rose from death again,  
For us he went on high to reign,  
For us he sent his Spirit here  
To guide, to strengthen, and to cheer.
6. All honour, laud, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee,  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

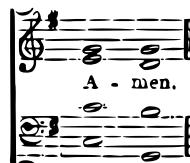
RICHMOND. (C. M.)  
Moderately slow  $\text{♩} = 80$ .

Adapted from T. HAWKINS, 1734-1820,  
by S. WEBBE (the younger).



J. H. Newman, 1801-90.

- PRAISE to the Holiest in the height,  
1 And in the depth be praise,  
In all his words most wonderful,  
Most sure in all his ways.
- 2 O loving wisdom of our God!  
When all was sin and shame,  
A second Adam to the fight  
And to the rescue came.
- 3 O wisest love! that flesh and blood  
Which did in Adam fail,  
Should strive afresh against their foe,  
Should strive and should prevail;
- 4 And that a higher gift than grace  
Should flesh and blood refine,  
God's presence and his very Self,  
And Essence all-divine.
- 5 O generous love! that he who smote  
In Man for man the foe,  
The double agony in Man  
For man should undergo;
- 6 And in the garden secretly,  
And on the Cross on high,  
Should teach his brethren, and inspire  
To suffer and to die.
7. Praise to the Holiest in the height,  
And in the depth be praise,  
In all his words most wonderful,  
Most sure in all his ways.



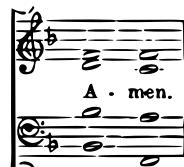
ST. FLAVIAN. (C. M.)  
Moderately slow  $\text{D} = 66$ .

Adapted from Psalm 132  
in 'Day's Psalter,' 1563.



J. Keble, 1792-1866.

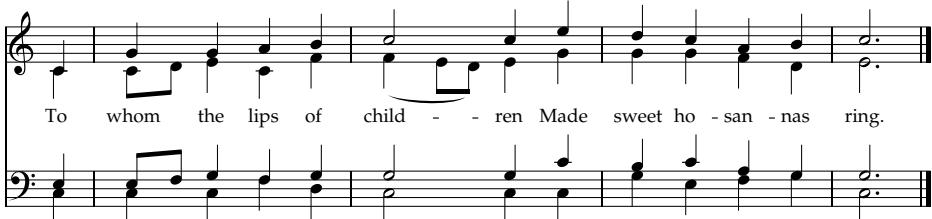
- THERE is a book who runs may read,  
Which heavenly truth imparts,  
And all the lore its scholars need,  
Pure eyes and Christian hearts.
- 2 The works of God above, below,  
Within us and around,  
Are pages in that book, to show  
How God himself is found.
- 3 The glorious sky, embracing all,  
Is like the Maker's love, [small  
Wherewith encompassed, great and  
In peace and order move.
- 4 The moon above, the Church below,  
A wondrous race they run;  
But all their radiance, all their glow,  
Each borrows of its sun.
- 5 \* The Saviour lends the light and heat  
That crowns his holy hill;  
The Saints, like stars, around his seat  
Perform their courses still.
- 6\* The Saints above are stars in heaven—  
What are the saints on earth?  
Like trees they stand whom God has  
Our Eden's happy birth. [given,
- 7\* Faith is their fixed unswerving root,  
Hope their unfading flower,  
Fair deeds of charity their fruit,  
The glory of their bower.
- 8 The dew of heaven is like thy grace,  
It steals in silence down;  
But where it lights, the favoured place  
By richest fruits is known.
- 9\* One name, above all glorious names,  
With its ten thousand tongues  
The everlasting sea proclaims,  
Echoing angelic songs.
- 10 The raging fire, the roaring wind,  
Thy boundless power display;  
But in the gentler breeze we find  
Thy Spirit's viewless way.
- 11 Two worlds are ours: 'tis only sin  
Forbids us to descry  
The mystic heaven and earth within,  
Plain as the sea and sky.
12. Thou, who hast given me eyes to see  
And love this sight so fair,  
Give me a heart to find out thee,  
And read thee everywhere.



 = 140  
Refrain

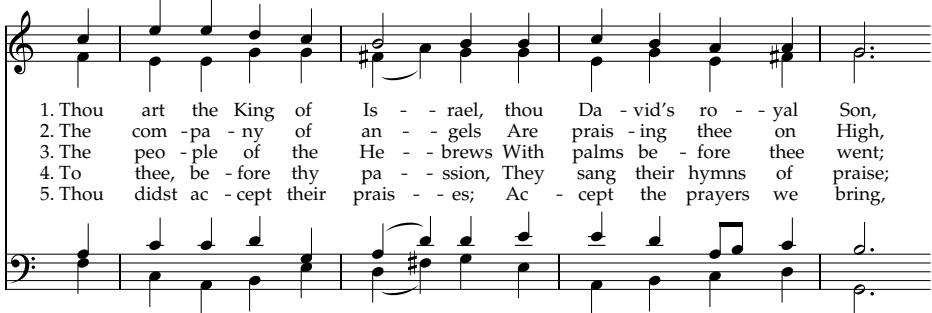


All glo - ry, laud, and hon - - our, To thee, Re - deem - er, King,



To whom the lips of child - - ren Made sweet ho - san - nas ring.

Verse



1. Thou art the King of Is - - rael, thou Da - vid's ro - - yal Son,  
 2. The com - pa - ny of an - - gels Are prais - ing thee on High,  
 3. The peo - ple of the He - - brews With palms be - fore thee went;  
 4. To thee, be - fore thy pa - - ssion, They sang their hymns of praise;  
 5. Thou didst ac - cept their prais - - es; Ac - cept the prayers we bring,



To Refrain



Who in the Lord's Name com - - est, The King and Bless - ed One.  
 And mor - tal men and all things Cre - at - ed make re - - ply.  
 Our prayer and praise and an - - them Be - fore thee we pre - - sent.  
 To thee, now high ex - - alt - - ed, Our me - lo - dy we raise.  
 Who in all good de - light - - est, Thou good and gra - cious King.

$\text{♩} = 100$ 

A musical score for a Lenten hymn. It consists of four staves of music in common time, with a key signature of one flat. The tempo is marked as  $\text{♩} = 100$ . The lyrics are integrated into the musical lines, appearing below the notes. The score includes five stanzas of text and concludes with a final stanza.

1. Lord, who through -out these for -ty days For us didst fast and pray,  
2. As thou with Sa -tan didst con-tend, And didst the vic -t'ry win,  
3. As thou didst hun -ger bear, and thirst, So teach us, gra -cious Lord,  
4. And through these days of pen -i -tence, And through thy pa -ssion -tide,  
5. A - bide with us, that so, this life Of suf -f'ring o - ver past,

Teach us with thee to mourn our sins And close by thee to stay.  
O give us strength in thee to fight, In thee to con -quer sin.  
To die to self, and chief -ly live By thy most ho - ly Word.  
Yea, ev - er - more in life and death, Je -sus, with us a - bide.  
An Eas - ter of un - end - ing joy We may at - tain at last.

# O Jesus Christ From Thee Began

Mode iv.

The musical score consists of seven staves of music. The first staff is a soprano staff in common time, featuring a soprano vocal line with square note heads and a basso continuo line below it. The subsequent six staves are in 2/4 time, showing a soprano vocal line above a basso continuo line. The music is written in G major, indicated by a key signature of one sharp. The notation includes various note values such as eighth and sixteenth notes, along with rests and dynamic markings like 'p' (piano).

OFFICE HYMN. M. Lent iii. till Passion Sunday.

Jesu quadragenariae.

c. 9th cent. Tr. T. A. L.

**O** JESU Christ, from thee began  
This healing for the soul of man,  
By fasting sought, by fasting found,  
Through forty days of yearly round;

**2** That he who fell from high delight,  
Borne down to sensual appetite,  
By dint of stern control may rise  
To climb the hills of Paradise.

## PLAISTOW. (L. M.)

Slow  $\text{d} = 58.$ 

From 'Magdalen Hymns,' 1760 (?).

The musical score consists of three staves of music. The top staff uses a treble clef, the middle staff an alto clef, and the bottom staff a bass clef. The time signature is common time (indicated by a 'C'). Key changes are marked with sharps (#) and flats (b) above the staff. The music includes quarter notes, eighth notes, and sixteenth notes. Measure endings are indicated by short vertical lines with dots above them.

3 Therefore behold thy Church, O Lord,  
And grace of penitence accord  
To all who seek with generous tears  
Renewal of their wasted years.

4 Forgive the sin that we have done,  
Forgive the course that we have run,  
And show henceforth in evil day  
Thyself our succour and our stay.

5 But now let every heart prepare,  
By sacrifice of fast and prayer,  
To keep with joy magnificil  
The solemn Easter festival.

6. Father and Son and Spirit blest,  
To thee be every prayer addrest,  
Who art in threefold Name adored,  
From age to age, the only Lord.

Amen.

A short musical section consisting of two staves. The top staff starts with a treble clef and a sharp sign, followed by a fermata over a series of eighth notes. The bottom staff starts with a bass clef and a sharp sign, also followed by a fermata over a series of eighth notes.

A short musical section consisting of two staves. The top staff starts with a treble clef and a sharp sign, followed by a fermata over a series of eighth notes. The bottom staff starts with a bass clef and a sharp sign, also followed by a fermata over a series of eighth notes.

## O Sacred Head, Now Wounded

Lent

$\text{♩} = 100$

1. O sac - - - red Head, now  
 2. What thou, my Lord, hast  
 3. Men mock and taunt and  
 4. Now from thy cheeks has  
 5. My bur - - - den in thy

wound - - ed, with grief and shame weighed down,  
 suf - - - fered, was all for sin - - - ners' gain;  
 jeer thee, thou no - - - ble coun - - - ten - - ance,  
 van - - - ished their co - - - lour once so fair,  
 Pas - - - sion, Lord, thou hast borne for me,

Now scorn - - - ful - - - ly sur - - - -  
 Mine mine - - - ty the trans - - - -  
 Though migh - - - ty worlds shall - - - -  
 From thy red lips is - - - -  
 For it was my trans - - - -

-round - - - ed with thorns, thine on - - - ly crown;  
 -gres - - - sion, but thine the dead - - - ly pain.  
 fear thee and flee be - - fore thy glance.  
 ban - - - ished the splen - - dour that was there.  
 -gres - - - sion which brought this woe on thee.

O sac - red Head, what glo - ry, what bliss till now was thine!  
Lo, here I fall, my Sa - - viour! 'Tis I de - serve thy place;  
How art thou pale with an - - guish, with sore a - buse and scorn!  
Grim death, with cru - el ri - - gour, hath robbed thee of thy life;  
I cast me down be - fore thee, wrath were my right - ful lot;

Yet, though des - - pised and thy  
Look on me with thy vis - - age  
How doth hast lost thy im - - age  
Thus thou I  
Have mer cy, I

gor - - - y, I joy to call thee mine.  
fa - - - vour, I vouch - - safe to me thy grace.  
lan - - - guish that once was as morn!  
vi - - - gour, thy strength in bright as strife.  
plore thee; Re - - deem - er, this spurn me not!

6. What language shall I borrow to thank thee, dearest friend,

For this thy dying sorrow, thy pity without end?

O make me thine forever, and should I fainting be,

Lord, let me never, never outlive my love to thee.

7. My Shepherd, now receive me; my Guardian, own me thine.

Great blessings thou didst give me, O source of gifts divine.

Thy lips have often fed me with words of truth and love;

Thy Spirit oft hath led me to heavenly joys above.

8. Here I will stand beside thee, from thee I will not part;

O Saviour, do not chide me! When breaks thy loving heart,

When soul and body languish in death's cold, cruel grasp,

Then, in thy deepest anguish, thee in mine arms I'll clasp.

9. The joy can never be spoken, above all joys beside,

When in thy body broken I thus with safety hide.

O Lord of Life, desiring thy glory now to see,

Beside thy cross expiring, I'd breathe my soul to thee.

10. My Saviour, be thou near me when death is at my door;  
Then let thy presence cheer me, forsake me nevermore!  
When soul and body languish, oh, leave me not alone,  
But take away mine anguish by virtue of thine own!
11. Be thou my consolation, my shield when I must die;  
Remind me of thy passion when my last hour draws nigh.  
Mine eyes shall then behold thee, upon thy cross shall dwell,  
My heart by faith enfolds thee. Who dieth thus dies well.

$\text{♩} = 130$ 

1. When I sur - - vey the won - - drous cross  
 2. For - - bid it, Lord, that I should boast,  
 3. See from his head, his hands, his feet,  
 4. His dy - ing son, like a robe,  
 5. Were the whole realm of nature mine,

On which the Prince of glo - ry died, God! down!  
 Save in the death of Christ my God! down!  
 Sor - - row and love flow min - - gled down!  
 Spreads o'er his body on the too small;  
 That were a pre - - sent far too small;

My rich - est gain I count but loss, most,  
 All the vain things that charm me meet,  
 Did e'er such love and to all the globe,  
 Then I dead to so the di - - vine,  
 Love so a - - ma - - zing, so the di - - vine,

And pour con - - tempt on them all to my pride.  
 I sac - ri - - fice so to rich his blood.  
 Or thorns com - - pose so dead a crown?  
 And all the globe my so to me.  
 De - - mands my soul my life, to my me.  
 De - - mands my soul my life, to my all.

## At the Lamb's High Feast

Easter

 $\text{♩} = 110$ 

1. At the Lamb's high feast we  
 2. Praise we him, whose love di -  
 3. Where the Pas - - chal blood is  
 4. Praise we Christ, whose blood was  
 5. Might - - y Vic - - tim from the

sing, Praise to our vic - tor - - - ious King,  
 - vine Gives his sac - red blood for wine,  
 poured, Death's dark an - - gel sheathes his sword;  
 shed, Pas - chal Vic - - tim, Pas - - - chal Bread;  
 sky, Hell's fierce pow'rs be -neath thee lie;

Who has washed us in the tide Flow - - ing from his  
 Gives his bo - - dy for the feast, Christ the Vic - - tim,  
 Is - rael's hosts tri - - um -phant go Through the wave that  
 With sin - - cer - - i - - ty and love Eat we Ma - - nna  
 Thou hast con - quered in the fight, Thou hast brought us

pierc - èd side; A - lle - lu - - ia!  
 Christ the Priest. A - lle - lu - - ia!  
 drowns the foe. A - lle - lu - - ia!  
 from a - bove. A - lle - lu - - ia!  
 life and light; A - lle - lu - - ia!

6. Now no more can death appall,  
 Now no more the grave enthrall;  
 Thou hast opened Paradise,  
 And in thee thy saints shall rise.

7. Paschal triumph, Easter joy,  
 This alone can sin destroy;  
 From sin's death do thou set free  
 Souls reborn, O Lord, in thee.

8. Hymns of glory and of praise,  
 Father, to thee we raise;  
 Risen Lord, all praise to thee,  
 Ever with the Spirit be.

## Christ the Lord Is Risen Today

Easter

♩ = 120

1. Christ, the Lord, is risen to - day, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 2. Love's re - deem - ing work is done, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 3. Vain the stone, the watch, the seal, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 4. Lives a - gain our glor - ious King, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 5. Soar we now where Christ hath led, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!

Sons of men and an - gels say, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Fought the fight, the ba - tle won, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Christ hath burst the gates of hell, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Where, O death, is now thy sting? Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Follow - ing our ex - al - ted Head, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!

Raise your joys and tri - umphs high, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Lo! the Sun's ec - lipse is o'er, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Death in vain for - bids his rise, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Once he died our souls to save, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Made like him, like him we rise, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!

Sing, ye heavens, and earth, re - ply, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Lo! He sets in blood no more, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Christ hath o - - pened par - a - dise, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Where thy vic - - to - ry, O grave? Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!  
 Ours the cross, the grave, the skies, Al - - - le - - lu - - ia!

6. Hail, the Lord of earth and Heaven, Alleluia!  
 Praise to thee by both be given, Alleluia!  
 Thee we greet triumphant now, Alleluia!  
 Hail, the resurrection, thou, Alleluia!

7. King of glory, Soul of bliss, Alleluia!  
Everlasting life is this, Alleluia!  
Thee to know, thy power to prove, Alleluia!  
Thus to sing and thus to love, Alleluia!
8. Hymns of praise then let us sing, Alleluia!  
Unto Christ, our heavenly King, Alleluia!  
Who endured the cross and grave, Alleluia!  
Sinners to redeem and save. Alleluia!
9. But the pains that he endured, Alleluia!  
Our salvation have procured, Alleluia!  
Now above the sky he's King, Alleluia!  
Where the angels ever sing. Alleluia!
10. Jesus Christ is risen today, Alleluia!  
Our triumphant holy day, Alleluia!  
Who did once upon the cross, Alleluia!  
Suffer to redeem our loss. Alleluia!

Refrain

Hail thee, fes - ti - val day!      blest day to be hal - lowed for ev - - er;

day when our Lord was raised,      break - ing the king - dom of death.  
 day when our ri - sen Lord      rose in the hea - vens to reign.  
 day when the Ho - ly Ghost      shone in the world full of grace.

1. All the fair beau - ty of earth,      from the  
 3. God the Al - might - y the Lord,      the \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Spi - - rit of life and of pow'r,      now \_\_\_\_\_

death of the win - ter a - - ri - - sing!      Ev - - ery good  
 Rul - er of earth and the hea - - vens,      guard - - us from  
 flow in us, fount of our be - - ing,      light that en - -

Repeat Refrain

gift of the year now with its Mas - ter re - turns;  
harm with -out; cleanse us from e - vil with -in:  
-ligh - tens us all, life that in all may a - bide:

2. Rise from the grave now, O Lord, the au - - thor of  
4. Je - sus the health of the world, en - - ligh - - ten our  
6. Praise to the gi - - ver of good! O lo - - ver and

life and cre - - a - - tion. Tread - ing the path-way of  
minds, great Re - deem - er, Son of the Fa - ther su -  
au - - - - thor of con - - cord, pour out thy balm on our

death, new life giv - est to us all:  
-preme, on - - ly be - got - - - ten of God:  
days; or - - der our ways in thy peace:

## The Strife Is O'er, The Battle Done

Easter

 $\text{♩} = 140$ 

Al - le - lu - - ia, Al - le - lu - - ia, Al - le - lu - - ia.

1. The strife  
2. The pow'rs  
3. On that  
4. He closed  
5. Lord, by is of third the o'er,  
the have  
He ing which

bat - - - tle done; The tri - - umph of the His  
done their worst; and Je - - sus hath jes - -  
rose a - - gain In glor - ious ma - - heav'n's high - -  
gates of hell; The bars from sting Thy  
wound - - ed Thee, From death's dread

Lord is won; O Let Let That Let the of us of  
foes dis - - persed; O Let Let That Let the of us of  
- ty to reign; O Let Let That Let the of us of  
por - - - - tal fell; That Let songs we may  
ser - - - - vant free,

song of praise be sung:  
praise and joy out - burst:  
swell the joy - - ful strain.  
joy His tri - - umphs tell.  
live, and sing to Thee.

Al - le - lu - - ia!  
Al - le - - lu - - ia!  
Al - le - - lu - - ia!  
Al - le - - lu - - ia!

Al - le - lu - - ia, Al - le - lu - - ia, Al - le - lu - - ia.

## Hail Thee, Festival Day

## Ascensiontide

Refrain

Hail thee, fes - ti - val day!      blest day to be hal - lowed for ev - - er;

day when our Lord was raised,      break - ing the king - dom of death.  
 day when our ri - sen Lord      rose in the hea - vens to reign.  
 day when the Ho - ly Ghost      shone in the world full of grace.

1. He who was nailed to the cross      is \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. God the Al - might - y the Lord,      the \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Spi - - rit of life and of pow'r,      now \_\_\_\_\_

Rul - er and Lord of all peop - - le.      All things cre -  
 Rul - er of earth and the hea - - vens,      us from \_\_\_\_\_  
 flow in us, fount of our be - - ing,      light that en - -

## Repeat Refrain

- at - ed on earth \_\_\_\_\_ Sing to the glo - ry of  
 harm with -out; cleanse us from e - vil with -in:  
 -ligh - tens us all, \_\_\_\_\_ life that in all may a - bide:

2. Dai - - ly the lo - - ve - - li - - ness grows, a - - dornd with  
 4. Je - - sus the health of the world, en - - ligh - - ten our  
 6. Praise to the gi - - ver of good! O lo - - ver and

glo - - - - ry of blos - - som; hea - ven her gates \_\_\_\_ un -  
 minds, great Re - deem - - er, Son of the Fa - ther su -  
 au - - - - thor of con - - cord, pour out thy balm on our

bars, fling - ing her in - - - - increase of light:  
 -preme, on - - ly be - got - - - ten of God:  
 days; or - - der our ways in thy peace:

## See, The Lord Ascends In Triumph Ascensiontide

 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. See, the Lord as - - - cends in tri - - - umph;  
 2. Who is this that comes in glo - - - ry,  
 3. While he lifts his hands in bless - - - ing,  
 4. Now our heav'n - ly our Aa - - - - - ron en - - - - - ters,  
 5. He has raised our hu - - - - - man na - - - - - ture

see with he with in the the is his the King trump part - - - blood, clouds in of ed with to ro - - - ju - - - bi - - - state, lee? friends veil; hand;

Ri - - - ding on the clouds, his char - - - iot,  
 Lord of bat - - - tles, God arm - - - ies,  
 While their ea - - - ger eyes be - - - hold him,  
 Josh - - ua now is come to Ca - - - naan,  
 There we sit in heav'n - - - ly heavn' - - - ly pla - - - ces,

To his heav'n - - - ly pal - - - ace gate.  
 He has gained the vic - - - tor - - - - - y.  
 He up - - - on the cloud as - - - - - cends;  
 and the with kings be - - - fore him quail;  
 there him in glo - - - ry stand:

Hark! the choirs of an - - gel voi - - - ces  
 He who on the cross did suf - - - fer,  
 He who walked with God and pleased him,  
 Now he plants the tribes of by Is - - - rael  
 Je - sus reigns, a - - dored an - - gels;

Joy - - ful al - - le - - lu - - ias sing,  
 he who from the grave a - - rose,  
 preach - - ing truth and doom to come,  
 in their pro - - mised rest - - ing place;  
 man with God is on the throne;

And the por - - tals high are lift - - ed  
 He has van - - quished sin and Sa - - tan,  
 He, our E - - noch, is trans - - late  
 Now our great El - - i - - jah of - - fers  
 Might y Lord, in thine as - - cen - - sion

To re - - ceive their heav'n - - ly King.  
 he by death has spoiled his foes.  
 to his ev - - er last - - ing home.  
 dou - - ble por - - tion of grace.  
 we by faith be - - hold his own.

6. Ho - - - ly Ghost, Il - - lum - - in - - a - - tor,  
 7. See him, Who is gone - - be - - fore us,  
 8. Raise us up from earth to Hea - - ven,  
 9. So at last, when he ap - - pear - - eth,  
 10. Glo - - ry be to God the Fa - - ther,

shed thy beams up - - on our eyes,  
 Heav'n - - ly man - - sions of pre - - pare,  
 give us wings out to faith and love,  
 we from be our graves may spring,  
 Glo - - ry be to God the Son,

Help us to look up - - with Ste - - phen,  
 See him, who is ev - - er plead - - ing  
 Gales of ho - - ly as - - pir - - a - - tions  
 With our youth re - - newed like eag - - les,  
 Dy - - ing, ris'n, as - - cend - - ing for us,

and to see be - - yond the skies,  
 For us with pre - - vail - - ing prayer,  
 waft - - ing round to our realms a - - bove;  
 flock - - ing the heav'n - - ly Heav'n - - ly King.  
 who the realm has won;

Where the Son of Man in glo - ry  
 See Him, who with the sound of up - lift - pet,  
 That, hearts and minds up - lift - ed,  
 Caught on the clouds of the Hea - ven,  
 Glo - ry on to the Ho - ly Spir - it,

Stand - ing is at God's right hand,  
 and with his Christ an gel - ic train,  
 we may meet our Lord dwell,  
 and may him in Per - sons air,  
 To One God in Three;

Beck - - ning on his mar - - tyr ar - - my,  
 Sum - - mon - - ing the world to judge - - ment,  
 Where he sits en - - throned in glo - - ry  
 Rise to realms where he reign - - ing,  
 Glo - - ry both in earth and Hea - - ven,

suc - - cor - - ing his faith - - ful band.  
 on the clouds will come a - - gain.  
 in his heav'n - - ly Cit - - a - - del.  
 and may reign for ev - - er there.  
 glo - - ry, end - - less glo - - ry, be.

TUGWOOD. (L. M.)

In moderate time, very dignified  $\text{d} = 76.$

NICHOLAS GATTY.

*The Venerable Bede, 673-735.*

*Unison.*

Hymnum canamus gloriae.

Tr. B. Webb.

- SING we triumphant hymns of praise,  
New hymns to heaven exulting raise:  
Christ, by a road before untrod,  
Ascendeth to the throne of God.
- 2 The holy apostolic band  
Upon the Mount of Olives stand,  
And with the Virgin-mother see  
Jesu's resplendent majesty.
- 3 To whom the Angels, drawing nigh,  
'Why stand and gaze upon the sky?  
This is the Saviour!' thus they say,  
'This is his noble triumph-day!'
- 4 'Again shall ye behold him, so  
As ye to-day have seen him go;  
In glorious pomp ascending high,  
Up to the portals of the sky.'

5 \* O grant us thitherward to tend,  
And with unwearied hearts ascend  
Toward thy kingdom's throne, where thou,  
As is our faith, art seated now.

6 \* Be thou our joy and strong defence,  
Who art our future recompense:  
So shall the light that springs from thee  
Be ours through all eternity.

7. O risen Christ, ascended Lord,  
All praise to thee let earth accord,  
Who art, while endless ages run,  
With Father and with Spirit One.  
Amen.





## Hail Thee, Festival Day

Whitsuntide

Refrain

Hail thee, fes - ti - val day!      blest day to be hal - lowed for ev - - er;

day when our Lord was raised,      break - ing the king - dom of death.  
 day when our ri - sen Lord      rose in the hea - vens to reign.  
 day when the Ho - ly Ghost      shone in the world full of grace.

1. Bright and in like - - ness of fire,  
 3. God the Al - might - - y the Lord,  
 5. Spi - - rit of life and of pow'r,

those who a - wait thine ap - pear - - ing,      thou whom the \_\_  
 Rul - er of earth and the hea - - vens,      guard us from \_\_  
 flow in us, fount of our be - - ing,      light that en - -

Repeat Refrain

Lord had fore - told \_\_\_\_ sud - den - ly, swift - ly de - scend:  
harm with - out; \_\_\_\_ cleanse us from e - vil with - in:  
- ligh - tens us all, \_\_\_\_ life that in all may a - bide:

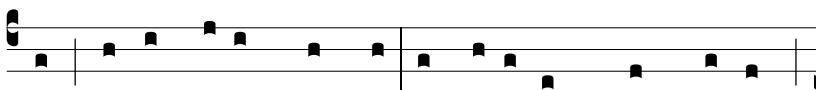
2. Forth from the Fa - ther com - - est with seven - - fold \_\_\_\_  
4. Je - - sus the health of the world, en - - ligh - - ten our  
6. Praise to the gi - - ver of good! O lo - - ver and

my - - - - sti - cal of - - - fering, pour - ing on all hu - man  
minds, great Re - deem - - er, Son of the Fa - ther su - -  
au - - - - thor of con - - cord, pour out thy balm on our

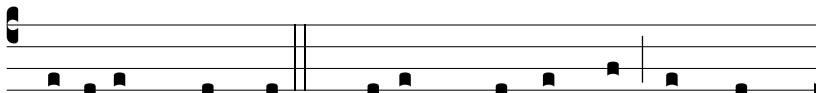
souls in - - fi - nite rich - - - es of God:  
- preme, on - - ly be - got - - - ten of God:  
days; or - - der our ways in thy peace:

L  
et the Ho-ly Spir-it's grace, On our souls de-scending, Guide  
us on our journey through, Cheer us at its ending: He that brooded  
o'er the deep, He whose op-er-a-tion In the Vir-gin's ho-ly womb  
Wrought the Incarna-tion. 2. Thus God's truth can nev-er fail, Nor his  
promise var-y; And Incarnate was the Son, Of the Vir-gin Mar-y,  
Laboured, suf-fered, on the Cross All his Passion ended, Died, was  
bur-ied, rose a-gain, And to heav'n as-cended. 3. Yet he would not leave  
the Twelve Orphans in their sadness; But he sent the Ho-ly Ghost  
Bringing joy and gladness; At the hour of Terce, the Lord Ended their  
af-fliction, On the day of Pente-cost, With his Ben-e-diction. 4. They

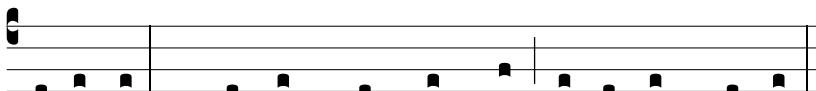
re-ceived the Spir-it's love, And the grac-es sev-en, Which are wont  
to guide the soul Up from earth to heav-en. On his strength they  
thus stood forth, Sin and demons sham-ing, And the Catho-lic Be-lief  
Everywhere proclaiming. 5. Par-a-clete of Par-a-cletes, Was his appella-  
tion: Comfort, gladness, fire of love, And il-lumi-na-tion: Every faithful  
Christian heart With his grace re-new-ing, Every cold and ston-y soul  
Soft'ning and be-dew-ing. 6. Finger thou of God's right hand, Point  
to us our du-ty: Fountain of all loveli-ness, Lead us to all beauty:  
That, pro-tect-ed by thy love, By thy might de-fended, We may be  
re-ceived at last Where all griefs are ended. 7. O thou bless-ed Par-a-



plete, Comfort, gov-ern, guide me, In my life and through my death



What-so- e'er be-tide me: So that I, with faith and hope, And with love



surrounded, In the dreadful Judgement Day May not be confounded.

## Whitsuntide Spirit of Mercy, Truth, and Love

78

 $\text{J} = 92$ 

1. Spi - - rit of mer - - cy, truth, and love,  
2. In ev - - ery clime, by ev - - ery tongue,  
3. Un - - fail - - ing Com - - fort, heav - - 'nly Guide,

O Be shed thine in - - fluence from a - - bove;  
Be Still God's o'er a thy maz - - ing glo - - ry sung;  
Still to Church pre - - side;

And Let still all from the age list - - to 'ning age con be - vey  
Still let man - - kind thy earth bless - - ings taught prove,

The The won - ders of this sa - - cred day.  
The Spi - - rit deeds our great Re - - deem - er wrought.  
The Spi - - rit of mer - - cy, truth, and love. A - - men.

## God the Father Be Our Stay   Trinity Sunday

 $\text{♩} = 100$ 

1. God the Fa - ther, be our Stay, When hell's dread pow'r as - sail us;  
 2. Je - sus Christ be thou our Stay,  
 3. Ho - ly Ghost, be thou our Stay,  
 4. Tri - une God, be thou our Stay,

Cleanse us from our sins, we pray, Nor in our last hour fail us. Keep us from the  
 E - vil One; Firm in the faith a - bid - ing, In Christ our Sa - vior hid - - ing,  
 And heart - - i - - ly con - fid - - - ing.  
 Let us put God's ar - mor on: With all true Christ - - ians

A musical score for three voices (Soprano, Alto, Tenor/Bass) and piano. The music is in common time, key signature of one sharp (F#), and consists of three staves. The top staff is soprano, the middle staff is alto, and the bottom staff is bass/piano. The lyrics are as follows:

run - - - ning Our heav'n - ly race and  
shun - - ning The de - vil's wiles and cun - - ning.  
A - men, A - men, this be done, So sing we, Hal - le - lu - - jah!

## Holy God, We Praise Thy Name Trinity Sunday

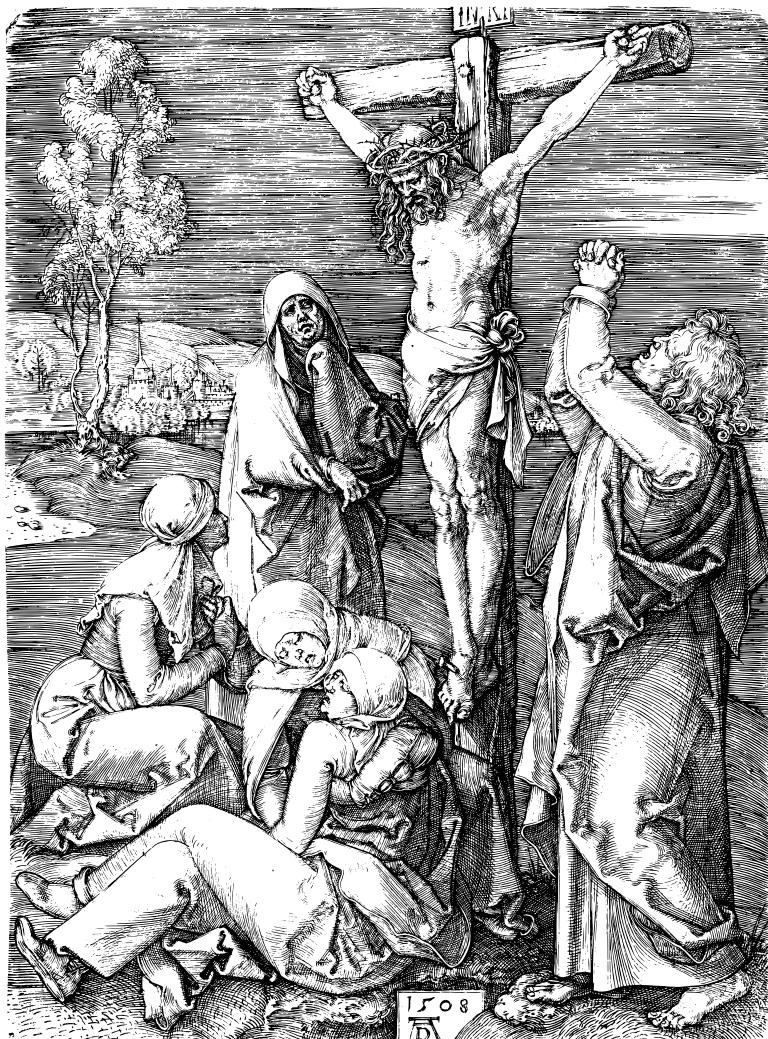
 $\text{♩} = 120$ 

1. Ho - - ly God, we praise thy Name; Lord of all, we  
 2. Hark! the loud ce - - les - - tial hymn An - gel cho - irs a -  
 3. Lo! the a - - post - o - - lic train Join the sa - - cred  
 4. Ho - - ly Fa - - other, Ho - - ly Son, Ho - - ly Spi - - rit,

bow be - fore thee! All on earth thy scep - - ter claim,  
 - bove are rai - sing, Cher - u - bim and ser - - a - phim,  
 Name to hal - low; Pro - phets swell the loud re - - frain,  
 Three we name thee; While in es - - sence on - - ly One,

All in Hea - ven a - - bove a - - dore thee; In - - fin - - ite thy  
 In un - ceas - - ing cho - rus prais - ing; Fill the hea - vens with  
 And the white robed mar - tyrs fol - low; And from morn to  
 Un - div - id - - ed God we claim thee; And a - - dor - - ing

vast do - - main, Ev - - er - - last - - ing is thy reign.  
 sweet ac - - cord: Ho - - ly, ho - - ly, ho - - ly, Lord.  
 set of sun, Through the Church the song goes on.  
 bend the knee, While we own the my - - ster - - y.



## Holy Holy, Holy

Trinity Sunday

 $\text{♩} = 110$ 

1. Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - - - ly!  
 2. Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - - - ly!  
 3. Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - - - ly!  
 4. Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - - - ly!

Lord All the saints though the dark Lord God Al -

ness

- migh - - - ty! Ear - - - ly in the  
 - dore thee, Cast - - - ing down their  
 hide thee, Though thy eye shall  
 - might - - - y! All - - - thy works of shall

morn - - - - - ing our song shall rise to  
 gold - - en crowns a - round the glass - - to  
 sin - - ful man thy glor - - y may not  
 praise thy Name, in earth, - and and

thee; Ho - - ly, ho - - ly, ho - - - - ly,  
 sea; Che - - ru - - bim and ser - - a - - phim  
 see; On - - ly thou art ho - - - ly;  
 sea; Ho - - ly, ho - - ly, ho - - - - ly;

A musical score for three voices (Soprano, Alto, and Bass) in G major, 2/4 time. The music consists of two staves. The top staff begins with a forte dynamic. The lyrics for the first section are:

mer - - ci - ful and might - - y! God in three  
fall - - ing down be - - fore thee, Who was, and  
there is none be - - side thee, Per - - - - ect in  
mer - - ci - ful and might - - y! God in three

The bottom staff begins with a forte dynamic. The lyrics for the second section are:

Per - - sons, bless - - ed Tri - - ni - - ty!  
is, and ev - - er - - more shall be.  
pow'r, in love, and pur - - it - - y.  
Per - - sons, bless - - ed Tri - - ni - - ty!

## I Bind unto Myself Today      Trinity Sunday

 $\text{J} = 120$ 

1. I bind un - to my - self to - day The strong Name of the  
 2. I bind this day to me for - ev - er By pow -er of faith, Christ's  
 3. I bind un - to my - self the pow -er Of the great love of  
 4. I bind un - to my - self to - day The vir - - tues of the  
 5. I bind un - to my - self to - day The pow -er of God to

Tri - ni - - ty, By in - - vo - - ca - - tion of the  
 in - car - - na - tion; his bap - - tism in the Jor - dan  
 cher - u - - bim; The sweet "Well done" in judg - ment  
 star lit heav - en, The glor - - ious sun's life giv - ing  
 hold and lead, his eye to watch, his might to

same riv - er, The Three in One and One in Three.  
 ho - ur, The death on Cross for my sal - - - va - tion;  
 ray, The ser - vice of the ser - a - - phim,  
 stay, his white - ness of the moon at ev - en,  
 ear to hear - - ken to my need.

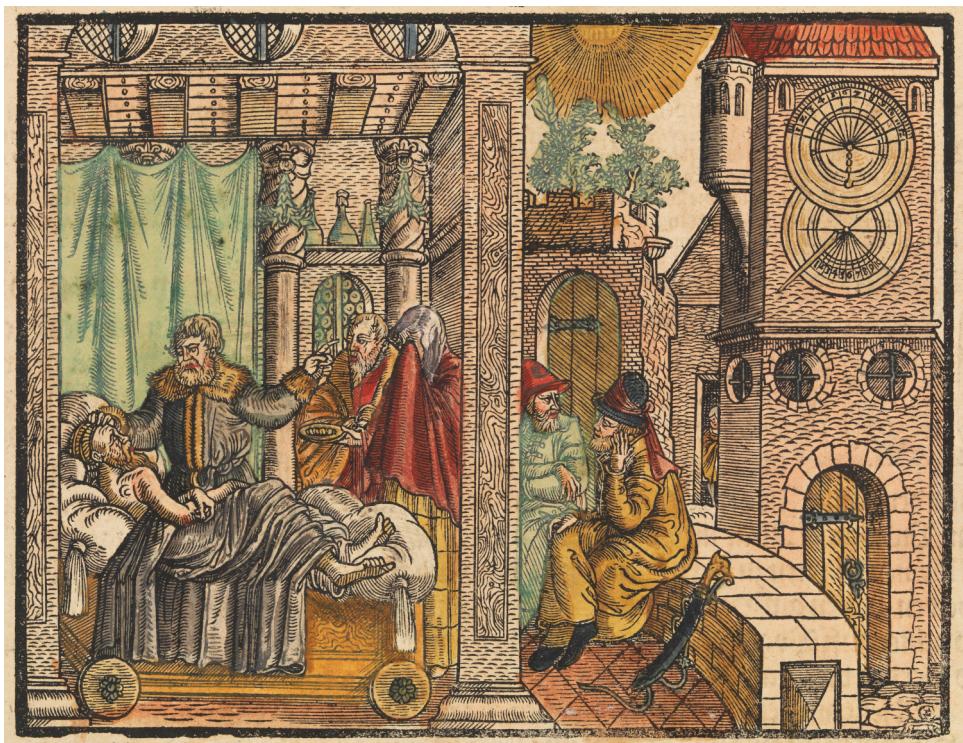
2. His burst - ing from the spic - - ed tomb, his rid - ing  
 3. Con - fes - - sors' faith, A - - pos - - tles' word, The Pa - triarchs'  
 4. The flash - ing of the light - ning free, The whirl - ing  
 5. The wis - - dom of my God to teach, his hand to

up - the heav'n - ly way, his com - ing at the day of  
 pray - ers, the pro - phets' scrolls, All good deeds done un - to the  
 wind's tem - pest - uous shocks, The sta - ble earth, the deep salt  
 guide, his shield to ward; The word of God to give me

doom I bind un - - to my - self to - - day.  
 Lord And pu - - ri - - ty of vir - - gin souls.  
 sea A - - round the old e - - ter - - nal rocks.  
 speech, his heav'n - ly host to be my guard.

6. Against the demon snares of sin,  
 The vice that gives temptation force,  
 The natural lusts that war within,  
 The hostile men that mar my course;  
 Or few or many, far or nigh,  
 In every place and in all hours,  
 Against their fierce hostility  
 I bind to me these holy powers.

7. Against all Satan's spells and wiles,  
Against false words of heresy,  
Against the knowledge that defiles,  
Against the heart's idolatry,  
Against the wizard's evil craft,  
Against the death wound and the burning,  
The choking wave, the poisoned shaft,  
Protect me, Christ, till thy returning.
8. Christ be with me, Christ within me,  
Christ behind me, Christ before me,  
Christ beside me, Christ to win me,  
Christ to comfort and restore me.  
Christ beneath me, Christ above me,  
Christ in quiet, Christ in danger,  
Christ in hearts of all that love me,  
Christ in mouth of friend and stranger.
9. I bind unto myself the Name,  
The strong Name of the Trinity,  
By invocation of the same,  
The Three in One and One in Three.  
By whom all nature hath creation,  
Eternal Father, Spirit, Word:  
Praise to the Lord of my salvation,  
Salvation is of Christ the Lord.



$\text{♩} = 140$ 

A musical score for 'Isaiah, Mighty Seer' in common time, key signature of B-flat major (two flats). The music consists of five staves of four-measure groups. The tempo is indicated as  $\text{♩} = 140$ . The lyrics are integrated into the music, appearing below each staff. The first staff's lyrics are: '1. Is - ai - ah, might - y seer, in days of old The Lord of all in Spir - it did be - hold'. The second staff's lyrics are: 'High on a loft - - y throne, in splen - dor bright,'. The third staff's lyrics are: 'With flow - ing train that filled the Tem - ple quite.'. The fourth staff's lyrics are: 'A - - above the throne were state - - ly ser - - a - - phim,'. The fifth staff's lyrics are: 'Six wings had they, these mess - en - - gers of him.'

With twain they veiled their fa - - ces, as was meet,

With twain in rever - ent awe they hid their feet,

And with the o - - ther twain a - - loft they soared,

One to the o - - ther called and praised the Lord:

"Ho - ly is God, the Lord of Sa - ba - oth! Ho - ly is God, the Lord of Sa - ba - oth!

Ho - - ly is God, the Lord of Sa - - ba - - oth!

Be - - hold, his glo - - ry fill - - eth all the earth!"

The beams and lin - - tels trem - bled at the cry,

And clouds of smoke en - wrapped the throne on high.



## O Word of God the Father      Trinity Sunday

**1.** O Word of God the Fa - - - ther, Be - -  
**2.** O Word of God the Fa - - - ther,  
**3.** O Word of God the Fa - - - ther,  
**4.** O Word of God the Fa - - - ther, Our Stretched You

-fore the worlds be - - gan thee. Who laid the earth s foun -  
 fa - thers sought for the tree. They left the lands of  
 out u - - - upon on high. You left your throne in  
 reign as king high. You raised our hu - - man

-da - - - - tions, Who stretched out hea - - - ven s  
 slav - - - - 'ry, They passed through E - - - gypt s  
 heav - - - - en And died to set us may  
 na - - - - ture, That death it - - self us

span; Who gave the stars their or - - bits, Who  
 sea; They heard the voice that thun - - dered, They  
 free. You came and dwelt a - - mongst us,  
 die: The Lamb, en - throned 'midst an - - gels, You  
 The

The musical score consists of four staves of music. The top staff starts with a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a tempo of 95 BPM. It contains four measures of music with lyrics for the first four lines. The second staff begins with a bass clef and continues the music. The third staff begins with a treble clef and continues the music. The fourth staff begins with a bass clef and concludes the piece. The lyrics are written in a mix of capital and lowercase letters, often with hyphens to indicate word division within the musical notes.

gave the Sun its light; Who clothed the earth with o - ceans, Formed  
 van - quished Can - aan's kings; They heard the words of pro - phets, The  
 bore our griefs and pain; You per - ished as an out - law To  
 Lord a - - above all lords, The right - eous judge of na - tions, Whose

moun - tains by your might. O  
 judg - ment for their sins. O  
 cleanse us from sin's stain. O  
 words are two - - edged swords. O

Word of God, Cre - - a - tor, Cre - - a - tion sings your long  
 Word of God, Re - - veal - er, You spoke through the and your  
 Word of God, Re - - deem - er, The Word of truth  
 Word of God, Re - - new - er, We wor - ship at

praise; The world dis - plays your pow - er And na - ture shows your grace.  
 years: Your law to guide our foot - steps, Your love to calm our fears.  
 grace Though hid - den through long a - - ges, You show us now your face.  
 throne Cre - - a - tion bows in won - der And owns your rule a - lone.

## We All Believe in One True God Trinity Sunday

♩ = 120

1. We all believe in one true God, who created  
 2. We all believe in Jesus Christ, his own Son, our  
 3. We all confess the Holy Ghost, who sweet grace and

earth and heaven, The Father, who to us in love Hath the right of  
 Lord, possesses - - sing An equal God-head, throne, and might, Source of ev - ery  
 com-fort giv - - eth And with the Father and the Son In e - ter - nal

chil - dren gi - ven. He both soul and bo - dy feed - eth, All we need he  
 grace and bless - ing. Born of Ma - ry, vir - gin mo - ther, By the pow - er -  
 glor - y liv - - eth; Who the Church, his own cre - a - tion, Keeps in u - ni -

doth pro - vide us; He through snares and per - il lead - - - eth,  
 of the Spir - - it, Made true man, our el - der Bro - - - ther,  
 -ty of spi - - rit. Here for - give - ness and sal - va - - - tion

The musical score consists of four staves of music in common time (♩ = 120). The first staff uses soprano C-clef, the second staff alto F-clef, the third staff bass G-clef, and the fourth staff tenor C-clef. The key signature changes throughout the piece, indicated by various sharps and flats. The lyrics are placed below each staff, corresponding to the musical lines. The first three staves have identical lyrics, while the fourth staff's lyrics begin with 'doth pro - vide us;' and continue with 'He through snares and per - il lead - - - eth,' followed by 'of the Spir - - it, Made true man, our el - der Bro - - - ther,' and ' -ty of spi - - rit. Here for - give - ness and sal - va - - - tion.'

A musical score for three voices (Soprano, Alto, Bass) in common time. The key signature changes from G major (two sharps) to F major (one sharp) and then to D major (one sharp). The lyrics are written below the notes.

Watch - ing that no harm be - tide us. He car - - eth for us  
That the lost might life in - her - - it; Was cru - - ci - - fied for  
Dai - - ly come through Je - sus' mer - - it. All flesh shall rise, and

day and night, All things are gov - erned by his might.  
sin - - ful men And raised by God to life a - gain.  
we shall be In bliss with God e - - ter - nal - ly.

## O Wondrous Type

## Transfiguration

 $\text{♩} = 140$ 

The musical score consists of three staves of music in 3/4 time, A major (three sharps). The top staff starts with a forte dynamic. The middle staff begins with a piano dynamic. The bottom staff starts with a forte dynamic. The lyrics are integrated into the music, appearing below the notes.

**1. O wondrous type!** O vi - sion fair Of glo - ry  
**2. From age to age** the tale de - clare, How with the  
**3. The law and pro - phets** there have place, Two cho - sen  
**4. With shin - ing face and bright ar - ray,** Christ deigns this to great  
**5. And faith ful hearts are raised on** high by

that the Church may share, Which Christ up - on the  
 three di - sci - ples there, Where Mo - ses and El -  
 wit - ness - es of grace; The Fa - ther's voice from  
 man - i - fest to - day What glo - ry shall be  
 vi - sion's mys - te - ry; For which in joy - ful

moun - tain shows, where bright - er than the sun he glows!  
 - i - jah meet, The Lord holds con - - verse high and sweet.  
 out the cloud pro - claims his on - - ly Son a - loud.  
 theirs a - bove who joy in God with per - fect love.  
 strains we raise the voice of prayer, the hymn of praise.

6. O Father, with th'Eternal Son,  
 and Holy Spirit, ever One,  
 Vouchsafe to bring us by thy grace  
 to see thy glory face to face.

## Transfiguration Tis Good, Lord, to Be Here

87

 $\text{♩} = 100$ 

1. 'Tis good, Lord, to be here, thy glo - ry fills the night;  
 2. 'Tis good, Lord, to be here, thy beau - ty to be - hold  
 3. Ful - fill - er of the past, Pro - mise of things to be,  
 4. Be - fore we taste of death, We see thy King - dom come;  
 5. 'Tis good, Lord, to be here. Yet we may not re - - main;

Thy face and gar - - ments, like the  
 Where Mo - - ses and El - - i - - - jah  
 We hail thy bo - - dy glor - - - i - -  
 We fain would hold the vi - - - sion  
 But since thou bidst us leave the

sun, Shine with un - - - bor - - - rowed light.  
 stand, thy mess - - en - - - gers of old.  
 - - fied And our re - - - demp - - - tion see.  
 bright And make this hill our home.  
 mount, Come with us to the plain.



# PROPERS OF THE CHURCH YEAR

# Proper of Season

*Advent I*

## FIRST SUNDAY OF ADVENT

*I Evensong*

IV

C re-a-tor of the stars of night, thy people's ev-er-last-ing light,  
Je-su, Re-deemer, save us all, And hear thy servants when they call.  
2. Thou, griev-ing that the ancient curse Should doom to death a u-ni-  
verse, Hast found the med'cine, full of grace, To save and heal a ru-in'd  
race. 3. Thou cam'st, the Bridegroom of the bride, As drew the world to  
eveningtide; Pro-ceed-ing from a vir-gin shrine, The spot-less vic-tim all  
di-vine. 4. At whose dread name, ma-jes-tic now, All knees must bend,  
all hearts must bow; And things ce-lestial thee shall own, And things  
te-restrial, Lord a-lone. 5. O thou whose coming is with dread To judge

## Proper of Season

and doom the quick and dead, Pre-serve us, while we dwell be-low,  
 From every insult of the foe. 6. To God the Father, God the Son, And  
 God the Spir-it, Three in One, Laud, honour, might, and glo-ry be  
 From age to age e-ternal-ly. A- men.

v. Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness.

r. Let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation.

*Mag. Ant.* Behold, the Name of the Lord † cometh from afar: and his glory filleth all the earth.

*Mattins*

## Invitatory Hymn

H igh Word of God, who once didst come, Leav-ing thy  
 Fa-ther and thy home, To succour by thy birth our kind, When, toward  
 thine ad-vent, time de-clined 2. Pour light up-on us from a-bove, And  
 fire our hearts with thy strong love, That, as we hear thy Gos-pel read,

# Proper of Season

*Advent I*

All fond de-sires may flee in dread; 3. That, when thou comest from  
 the skies, Great Judge, to o-pen thine as-size, To give each hidden sin  
 its smart, And crown as kings the pure in heart, 4. We be not set at  
 thy left hand, Where sen-tence due would bid us stand. But with the  
 Saints thy face may see, For ev-er whol-ly lov-ing thee. 5. Praise to  
 the Father and the Son, Through all the ag-es as they run; And to  
 the ho-ly Par-a-plete Be praise with them and worship meet. A-men.

Office Hymn

A thrill-ing voice by Jordan rings, Re-buk-ing guilt and dark-  
 some things: Vain dreams of sin and vi-sions fly; Christ in his might  
 shines forth on high. 2. Now let each torpid soul a-rise, That sunk in

## Proper of Season

guilt and wounded lies; See! the new Star's re-fulgent ray Shall chase  
 dis-ease and sin away. 3. The Lamb de-scends from heav'n a-bove  
 To pardon sin with fre- est love: For such indulgent mercy shewn With  
 tearful joy our thanks we own. 4. That when a-gain he shines re-real'd,  
 And trembling worlds to ter-ror yield. He give not sin its just re-ward,  
 But in his love pro-tect and guard. 5. To God the Father, God the Son,  
 And God the Spir- it, Three in One, Laud, honour, might, and glo-ry  
 be From age to age e-ternal-ly. A- men

¶. The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord.  
 ¶. Make his paths straight.

*Ben. Ant.* The Holy Ghost † shall come upon thee, Mary; fear not, thou shalt bear  
 in thy womb the Son of God, alleluia.

## II Evensong

¶ II Evensong as in I Evensong, except for the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Fear not, Mary, † for thou hast found favour with the Lord: behold,  
 thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son, alleluia.

# Proper of Season

*Advent II*

## ADVENT FERIAL OFFICE

¶ On Advent Ferias, the Invitatory Hymn is of the First Sunday of Advent. The Office Hymn and Versicle is taken from Sunday (p. 33). The Antiphon is of the Day.

### THE FIRST WEEK OF ADVENT

#### Monday

*Ben. Ant.* The Angel of the Lord † announced unto Mary, and she conceived by the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Lift up thine eyes, † O Jerusalem, and see the power of the King: behold, the Saviour cometh to loose thee from thy chain.

#### Tuesday

*Ben. Ant.* Before they came together † Mary was found with child of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Seek ye the Lord † while he may be found: call ye upon him while he is near, alleluia.

#### Wednesday

*Ben. Ant.* Out of Sion † shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

*Mag. Ant.* After me † cometh one

mightier than I, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose.

#### Thursday

*Ben. Ant.* Blessed art thou † among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Mag. Ant.* I will wait † upon the Lord my Saviour: and I will look for him while he is near, alleluia.

#### Friday

*Ben. Ant.* Lo, there cometh one † that is both God and Man, of the house of David, to sit upon the throne, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Out of Egypt † have I called my Son: he shall come to save his people.

#### Saturday

*Ben. Ant.* Fear not, † O Sion, behold thy God cometh, alleluia.

### SECOND SUNDAY OF ADVENT

¶ The Hymns & Versicles are of the First Sunday of Advent (p. 293), with the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* Come, O Lord, in peace; † visit us with thy salvation, that we may rejoice before thee with a perfect heart.

*Ben. Ant.* He shall sit upon the throne † of David, and of his kingdom there shall be no end, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Blessed art thou, † O Mary, for thou hast believed the Lord: and there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

**THE SECOND WEEK OF ADVENT***Monday*

*Ben. Ant.* From heaven there cometh † the Lord, the Ruler, and in his hand are honour and dominion.

*Mag. Ant.* Behold the King shall come, † the Lord of the earth, and he shall take away the yoke of our captivity.

*Tuesday*

*Ben. Ant.* The Lord shall arise upon thee, † O Jerusalem, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

*Mag. Ant.* The voice of one crying † in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

*Wednesday*

*Ben. Ant.* Behold I send my messenger, † and he shall prepare my way before thy face.

*Mag. Ant.* Sion, † thou shalt be renewed, and shalt see thy righteous One,

he that cometh unto thee.

*Thursday*

*Ben. Ant.* Thou, O Lord, † art he that is to come, for whom we look, to save thy people.

*Mag. Ant.* He that cometh after me † is preferred before me, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose.

*Friday*

*Ben. Ant.* Say to them: † Ye that are of a fearful heart, be strong: for behold the Lord our God shall come.

*Mag. Ant.* Sing unto the Lord † a new song; and his praise from the end of the earth.

*Saturday*

*Ben. Ant.* The Lord shall set up an ensign † for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel.

**MAGNIFICAT ANTIPHONS BEFORE CHRISTMAS**

¶ The Magnificat Antiphon is always taken from here on these days.

*16 December: O Sapientia*

WISDOM, † which camest out of the mouth of the Most High, and reachest from one end to another, mightily and sweetly ordering all things: Come and teach us the way of prudence.

*17 December: O Adonai*

ADONAI, † and Leader of the house of Israel, who appearedst in the bush to Moses in a flame of fire, and gavest him the law in Sinai: Come and redeem us with an outstretched arm.

# Proper of Season

*Advent III*

*18 December: O Radix Jesse*



ROOT OF JESSE, † which standest for an ensign of the people, at whom kings shall shut their mouths, unto whom the Gentiles shall seek: Come and deliver us, and tarry not.

*19 December: O Clavis David*



KEY OF DAVID, † and Sceptre of the house of Israel; that openest and no man shutteth, and shuttest and no man openeth: Come, and bring the prisoners out of the prison-house, them that sit in darkness and the shadow of death.

*20 December: O Oriens*



DAY-SPRING, † Brightness of the Light everlasting, and Sun of righteousness: Come and enlighten them that sit in darkness and the shadow of death.

*21 December: O Rex gentium*



KING OF NATIONS, † and their Desire; the Cornerstone, who makest both one: Come and save mankind, whom thou formedst of clay.

*22 December: O Emmanuel*



EMMANUEL, † our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations and their Salvation: Come and save us, O Lord our God.

*23 December: O Virgo virginum*



VIRGIN OF VIRGINS, † how shall this be? for neither before thee was any seen like thee, nor shall there be after. Daughters of Jerusalem, why marvel ye at me? The thing which ye behold is a divine mystery.

## THIRD SUNDAY OF ADVENT

¶ The Hymns & Versicles are of the First Sunday of Advent (p. 293), with the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* Before me † there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me: unto me every knee shall bow, and me shall every tongue confess.

*Ben. Ant.* Now when John had heard † in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and said unto him: Art thou he that should come, or do we look for another?

*Mag. Ant.* Art thou he † that should come, or do we look for another? Go and shew John those things which ye do see: the blind receive their sight, the dead are raised, and the poor have the gospel preached unto them, alleluia.

## THE THIRD WEEK OF ADVENT

## Monday

*Ben. Ant.* There shall come forth † a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord: and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

*Mag. Ant.* All generations † shall call me blessed: for God hath regarded the lowliness of his handmaiden.

## Tuesday

*Ben. Ant.* Thou, Bethlehem, † in the land of Juda, shalt not be the least: for out of thee shall come a Governor, that shall rule my people Israel.

*Mag. Ant.* Awake, awake, † arise, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Sion.

## Ember Wednesday

*Ben. Ant.* The Angel † Gabriel was sent to Mary, a Virgin espoused to Joseph.

*Mag. Ant.* Behold the handmaid of the Lord; † be it unto me according to thy word.

## Thursday

*Ben. Ant.* Be ye watchful † in your hearts, for the Lord our God is nigh at hand.

*Mag. Ant.* Rejoice ye † with Jerusalem; and be glad with her, all ye that love her, forever.

## Ember Friday

*Ben. Ant.* For lo, as soon † as the voice of thy salutation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy, al-leluia.

*Mag. Ant.* This is the witness † which John bare, saying: He that cometh after me is preferred before me.

## Ember Saturday

*Ben. Ant.* How shall this be, † O Angel of God, seeing I know not a man? Harken, O Virgin Mary: the Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

## FOURTH SUNDAY OF ADVENT

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns & Versicles are of the First Sunday of Advent (p. 293), with the following Antiphon.

*Ben. Ant.* Hail, Mary, † thou that art full of grace, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women, alleluia.

## THE FOURTH WEEK OF ADVENT

## Monday

*Ben. Ant.* Thus saith the Lord † your God: Repent ye, and turn again; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand, alleluia.

## Tuesday

*Ben. Ant.* Awake, awake, † put on strength, O arm of the Lord.

# Proper of Season

*Christmas*

*Wednesday*

*Ben. Ant.* I will place salvation † in Sion,  
and in Jerusalem my glory, alleluia.

*Friday*

*Ben. Ant.* Behold all things are fulfilled †  
which were spoken by the Angel of the  
Virgin Mary.

*Thursday*

*Ben. Ant.* Comfort ye, † comfort ye my  
people, saith your God.

## CHRISTMAS EVE

¶ In Mattins, the Hymn is of the First Sunday of Advent (p. 293), with the following.

v. To-morrow the iniquity of the earth shall be blotted out.

r. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

*Ben. Ant.* The Saviour † of the world shall arise as the sun: and shall come down  
into the Virgin's womb, as the showers upon the grass, alleluia.

## CHRISTMAS DAY

*I Evensong*

J e-su, the Father's on-ly Son, Whose death for all re-dem-p-tion  
won, Be-fore the worlds, of God Most High, Be-got-ten all in- ef-fa-  
bly. 2. The Father's Light and Splendour thou, Their endless Hope to  
thee that bow: Accept the pray'rs and praise to-day That through the  
world thy servants pay. 3. Sal-va-tion's Author, call to mind Thou took'st

## Proper of Season

the form of hu- mankind, When of the Vir-gin unde- fil'd Thou in  
man's flesh be- cam'st a Child. 4. Thus tes-ti-fies the pre-sent day  
Through every year in long ar-ray, That thou, sal-va-tion's source a-lone,  
Pro-ceed-edst from the Father's Throne. 5. Whence sky, and stars, and sea's  
a-byss, And earth, and all that there-in is, Shall still, with laud and  
car-ol meet, The Author of thine Advent greet. 6. And we who, by  
thy pre-cious Blood From sin re-deem'd, are mark'd for God, On this,  
the day that saw thy Birth, Sing the new song of ransom'd earth.  
7. All honour, laud, and glo-ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee;  
All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

# Proper of Season

*Christmas*

v. To-morrow the iniquity of the earth shall be blotted out.

r. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

*Mag. Ant.* When the sun hath risen † in the heavens, ye shall see the King of kings proceeding from the Father, as a bridegroom out of his chamber.

*Mattins*

**Invitatory Hymn**

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong, with the following ending.

I F or that thine ad-vent glo- ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to  
thee; With Father, and with Hol-y Ghost, From men and from the  
heav'ly host. A- men.

**Office Hymn**

III F rom lands that see the sun a- rise. To earth's re-mot- est bound-  
a ries, The Vir-gin-born to-day we sing, The Son of Mar-y, Christ  
the King. 2. Blest Author of this earthly frame, To take a ser-vant's form  
he came, That, lib- er-at- ing flesh by flesh, Whom he had made might

## Proper of Season

live a-fresh. 3. In that chaste par-ent's ho- ly womb, Ce-lestial grace  
 hath found its home: And she, as earthly bride unknown, Yet calls  
 that Offspring blest her own. 4. The mansion of the mod- est breast  
 Be-comes a shrine where God shall rest: The pure and un-de- fil- ed  
 one Conceiv-ed in her womb the Son. 5. That Son, that roy-al Son  
 she bore, Whom Gabr-el's voice had told a-fore; Whom, in his Moth-er  
 yet conceal'd, The Infant Baptist had re-veal'd. 6. The manger and  
 the straw he bore, The cradle did he not abhor: A lit-tle milk his in-  
 fant fare Who feed-eth ev'n each fowl of air. 7. The heav'ly cho-rus  
 fill'd the sky, The Angels sang to God on high, What time to shepherds,

# Proper of Season

*St. Stephen*

watch-ing lone, They made cre-a-tion's Shep-herd known. 8. All honour,  
 laud, and glo-ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee; All glo-ry,  
 as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. The Lord declared, alleluia.

℟. His salvation, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Glory † to God in the highest, and on earth peace to men of good will,  
 alleluia, alleluia.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is from I Evensong with the following Versicle and Antiphon.

℣. The Lord declared, alleluia.

℟. His salvation, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* To-day † the Christ is born; to-day hath a Saviour appeared: to-day on  
 earth Angels are singing, Archangels rejoicing; today the righteous exult and say.  
 Glory to God in the highest, alleluia.

## **26 DECEMBER. ST. STEPHEN**

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

Office Hymn

T VIII hou foll'west, Mar-tyr of thy God, The path the on-ly Son  
 hath trod, Thy conquer'd foes thou tread-est down, And glor-iest in

a vic-tor's crown. 2. O may thy prayer for us obtain The cleansing  
of each guilt-y stain, Shield us from sin's contagious blight, Put life's  
long wea-ri-ness to flight. 3. The cru- el chains are now unwound  
That once thy sa-cred bod-y bound, So may God's Son earth's fetters  
break From us, for his own love's dear sake. 4. All honour, laud, and  
glo- ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er  
meet, To Father and to Par- a-clete. A- men.

v. Devout men carried Stephen to his burial.

r. And made great lamentation over him.

*Ben. Ant.* And Stephen, † full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

# Proper of Season

*St. Stephen*

*Evensong*

viii

f all thy warrior Saints, O Lord, The portion, crown,  
and great re ward: From all transgressions set us free Who sing thy  
Mar-tyr's vic-to-ry. 2. The pleas-ures of the world he spurn'd. From  
sin's perni-cious lures he turn'd; Accounting them as transient all,  
He reach'd at length thy heav'nly hall. 3. For thee through man' a  
woe he ran, In man' a fight he play'd the man; For thee his blood  
he dar'd to pour, And thence hath joy for ev- ermore. 4. We there-  
fore pray thee, full of love, Re- gard us from thy throne a-bove:  
On this thy Mar-tyr's tri- umph day, Wash every stain of sin away.

## Proper of Season

5. All honour, laud, and glo- ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee;  
 All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par- a-clete. A- men.

v. Stephen saw the heavens opened.

R. He saw, and entered in: how blessed is the man unto whom heaven stood open!

*Mag. Ant.* Devout men † carried Stephen to his burial, and made great lamentation over him.

## 27 DECEMBER. ST. JOHN

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is from the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

Office Hymn

et heav'n's ex-lult-ant prais- es ring, And earth with joy re-sponsive sing: Th' A-postle's deeds and high es-tate This fes-tal-tide we cel- ebrate. 2. O ye who, throned in glo- ry dread, Shall judge the liv- ing and the dead, True lights, the world il-lumin-ing, Re-gard the suppliant prayer we bring. 3. The gates of heav'n, at your command,

# Proper of Season

*St. John*

To all or closed or o-pen stand: May we, at your august decree,  
 Be loosed from our in-iq- ui-ty. 4. The pow'r, of old to you conveyed,  
 Sick- ness and health a- like obeyed: May ye our ail- ing souls once  
 more To strength and ho- li- ness re-store; 5. That Christ, th' un-err-ing  
 Judge of doom, When he at time's last end shall come May grant  
 us, for his mercy's sake, Of joys e-ternal to par-take. 6. All honour,  
 laud, and glo- ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee; All glo- ry,  
 as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par- a-clete. A- men.

¶. This is that disciple which testifieth of these things.

¶. And we know that his testimony is true.

*Ben. Ant.* This is the same John, † who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper: the blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secret things of heaven.

*Evensong*

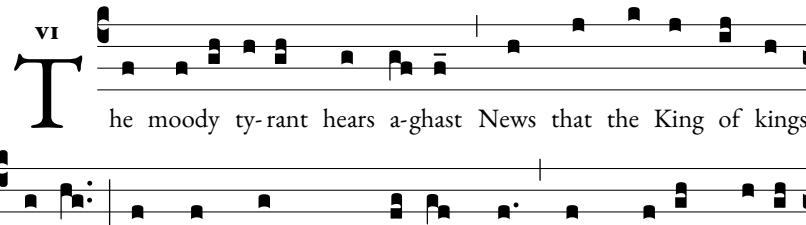
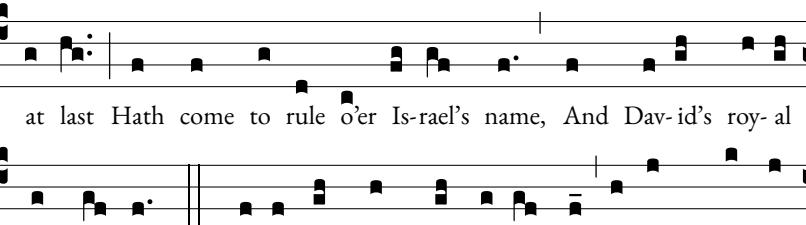
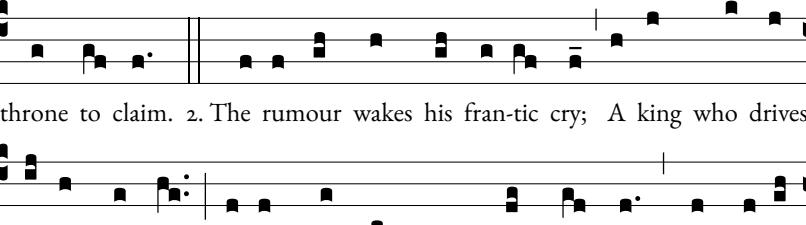
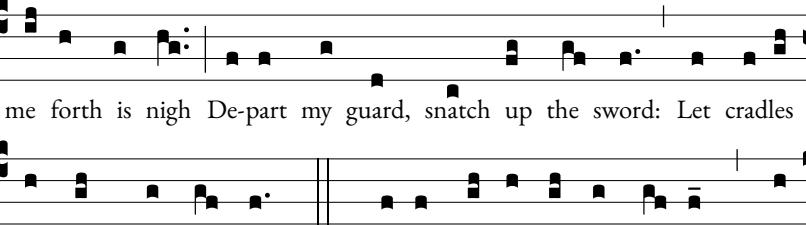
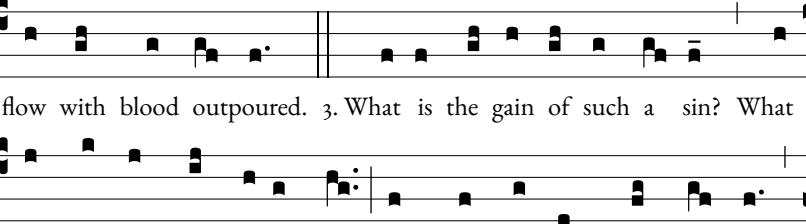
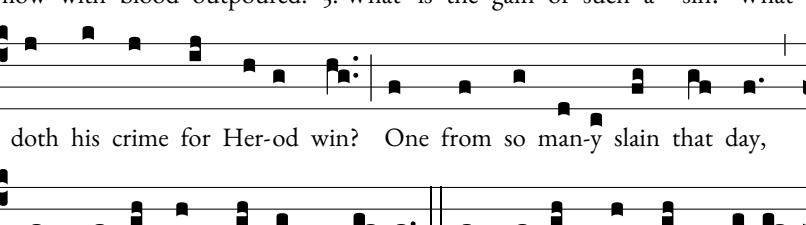
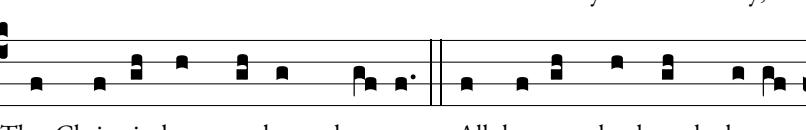
¶ The Office Hymn is of Mattins with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

V. Right worthy of honour is blessed John the Apostle.

R. Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper.

*Mag. Ant.* There went † this saying abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die: yet Jesus said not unto him, He shall not die; but, If I will that he tarry till I come.

**28 DECEMBER. HOLY INNOCENTS***Mattins**Invitatory Hymn*

VI  
  
 T he moody ty-rant hears a-ghast News that the King of kings  
  
 at last Hath come to rule o'er Is-rael's name, And Dav-id's roy-al  
  
 throne to claim. 2. The rumour wakes his fran-tic cry; A king who drives  
  
 me forth is nigh De-part my guard, snatch up the sword: Let cradles  
  
 flow with blood outpoured. 3. What is the gain of such a sin? What  
  
 doth his crime for Her-od win? One from so man-y slain that day,  
  
 The Christ is borne unharmed a-way. 4. All honour, laud, and glo- ry

# Proper of Season

*Holy Innocents*



be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,

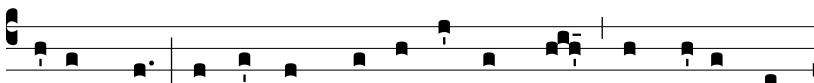


To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

Office Hymn

viii  
A

ll hail! ye infant mar-tir flow'rs. Cut off in life's first



dawning hours: As rosebuds snapt in tempest strife When Her-od sought



your Sav-iour's life. 2. You, tender flock of Christ, we sing, First vic-tims



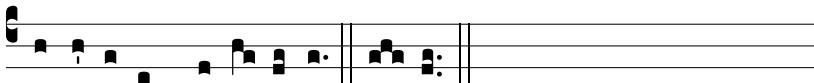
slain for Christ your King: Beneath the Al-tar's heav'ly ray With Mar-



tir palms and crowns ye play. 3. All honour, laud, and glo-ry be,



O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,



To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

¶. Herod was exceeding wroth, and slew many children.

¶. In Bethlehem Judah, the city of David.

*Ben. Ant.* These are they † which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins: and they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

*Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of Mattins with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. Beneath the altar all the Saints do cry aloud.

℟. Shall not our blood be avenged, O our God.

*Mag. Ant.* Then were innocent children † slain instead of Christ by a wicked ruler; the very sucklings were put to death: spotless, they follow the Lamb himself, and say for ever: Glory be to thee, O Lord.

**SUNDAY WITHIN THE NATIVITY OCTAVE**

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Christmas Day (p. 301), with the following.

℣. All the ends of the world have seen, alleluia.

℟. The salvation of our God, alleluia.

*Mag. & Ben. Ant.* While all things † were in quiet silence, and that night was in the midst of her swift course, thine Almighty Word, O Lord, leaped down out of thy royal throne, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* The Child Jesus † increased in wisdom and stature in the sight of God and man.

**I JANUARY. CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD**

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Christmas Day (p. 301), with the following.

℣. The Lord declared, alleluia.

℟. His salvation, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* God, † for his great love wherewith he loved us, hath sent his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, alleluia.

℣. The Word was made flesh, alleluia.

℟. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* A great and wondrous mystery † is made known to us this day; a new thing is wrought in both natures: God is made man; that which was, remained, and that which was not, he assumed; suffering no confusion, nor yet division.

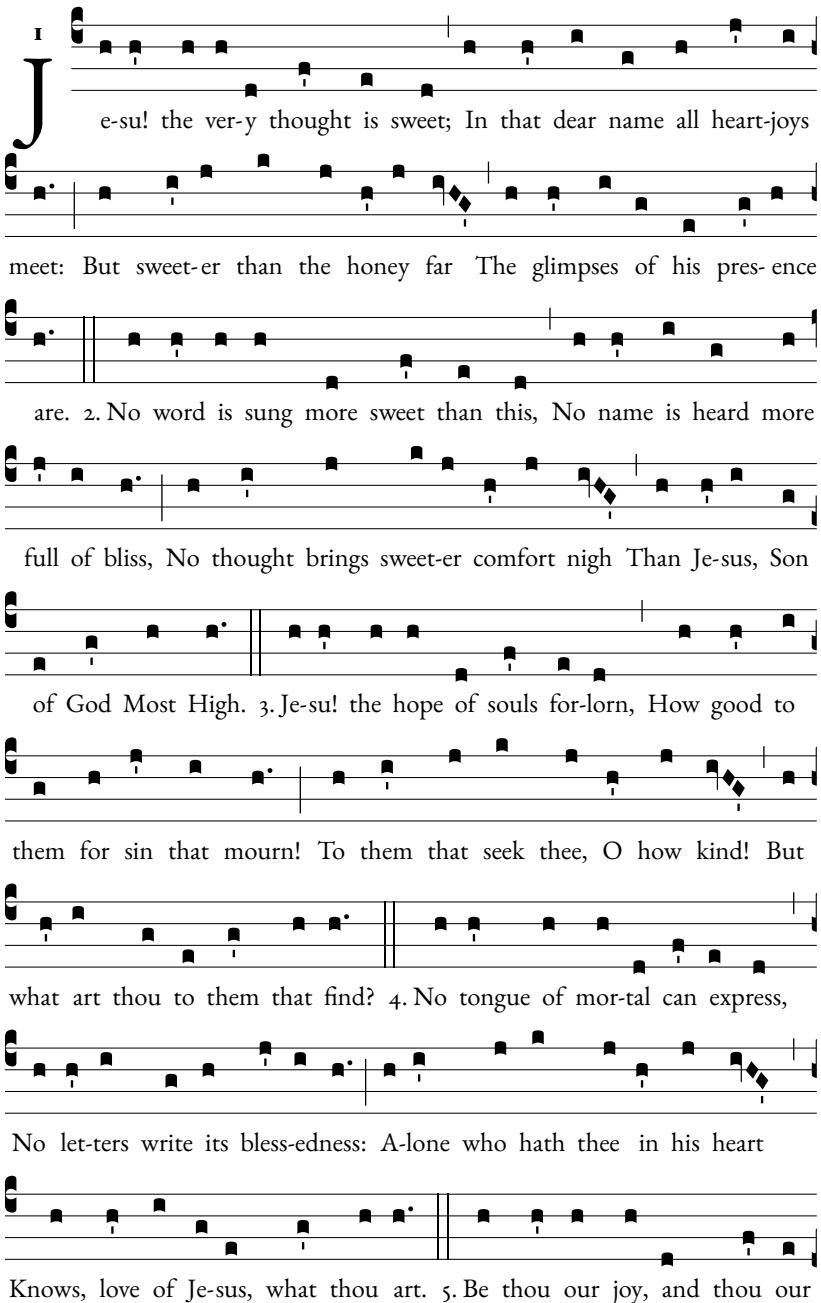
℣. The Lord declared, alleluia.

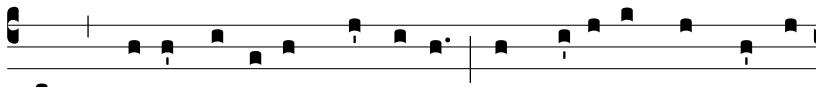
℟. His salvation, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Great † is the mystery of the inheritance: the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of the Godhead: by taking flesh of her, he was no way defiled: all the nations shall gather, saying: Glory be to thee, O Lord.

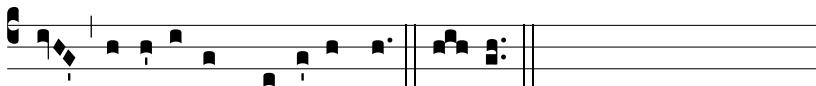
**2 JANUARY. MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS***I Evensong*

J e-su! the ver-y thought is sweet; In that dear name all heart-joys  
 meet: But sweet-er than the honey far The glimpses of his pres-ence  
 are. 2. No word is sung more sweet than this, No name is heard more  
 full of bliss, No thought brings sweet-er comfort nigh Than Je-sus, Son  
 of God Most High. 3. Je-su! the hope of souls for-lorn, How good to  
 them for sin that mourn! To them that seek thee, O how kind! But  
 what art thou to them that find? 4. No tongue of mor-tal can express,  
 No let-ters write its bless-edness: A-lone who hath thee in his heart  
 Knows, love of Je-sus, what thou art. 5. Be thou our joy, and thou our





guard, Who art to be our great reward: Our glo-ry and our boast in



thee For ev-er and for ev-er be. A-men.

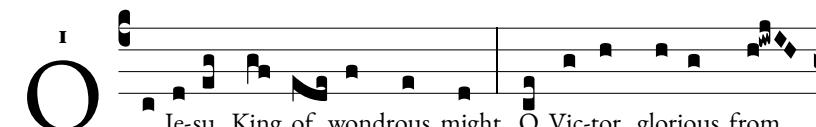
℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord, alleluia.

℟. From this time forth for evermore, alleluia.

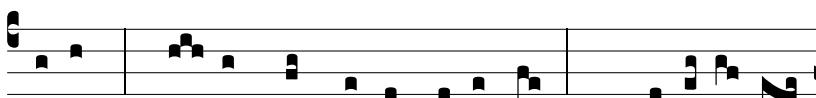
*Mag. Ant.* For he that is mighty † hath magnified me, and holy is his Name, alleluia.

*Mattins*

Invitatory Hymn



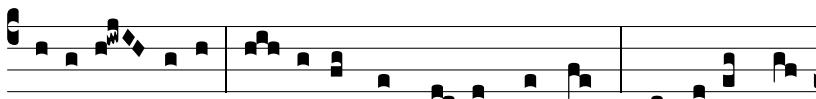
Je-su, King of wondrous might, O Vic-tor, glorious from



the fight, Sweet- ness that may not be expressed, And al-to- geth-er



loveli- est: 2. When once thou vis- it- est the heart, Then earthly



van-i-ties de-part; E- ternal truth be- gins to shine, The spir- it glows



with love di-vine. 3. Je-su, thou sweet-ness pure and blest, Life's Fountain,



Light of souls distressed, Sur- pas-sing all the heart requires, Exceed-ing

2 January

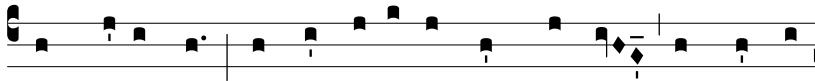
# Proper of Season

*Most Holy Name*

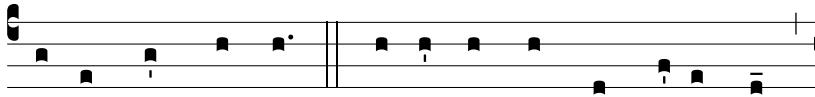
all the soul de-sires: 4. Je-su, let all acknowl-edge thee, Entreat thy  
love more ar-dently: In seek-ing thee with longing yearn, And by  
their search with fervour burn. 5. Our lips, good Je-su, bless thy Name;  
O may our lives thy-self proclaim: And may we love thee and a-dore  
With all our hearts for ev-ermore. A-men.

*Office Hymn*

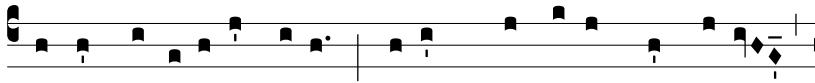
J e-su, the beauty Angels see, The ear's ecstat-ic minstrel-sy,  
The nectar of the henly home, The lips' de-licious honey-comb:  
2. For they who taste thee hunger sore, And they who drink thee thirst  
the more, De-sir-ing naught be-low, a-bove, Save Je-sus, whom their  
spir-its love. 3. O Je-su, most de-sired and dear, The hope of long-



ing spir- its here, To thee my earnest tears shall turn, For thee my



inmost heart shall yearn. 4. Be with us, Lord; our mental gloom



With all thy ho-ly light il-lume: Disperse th' oppress-ive shades of ill,



Cre- a-tion with thy sweetness fill. 5. Je-su, the Vir-gin Mother's Flow'r,



Thou love a-lone of sweet-est pow'r, All honour to thy Name di-vine,



The realm of endless bliss be thine. A-men.

*V.* Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord, alleluia.

*R.* Who hath made heaven and earth, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* He gave himself † that he might deliver his people, and get him a per-  
petual Name, alleluia.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Thou shalt call † his Name Jesus, for he shall save his people from their sins, alleluia.

**SECOND SUNDAY AFTER NATIVITY**

*Mag. Ant.* Behold, the Angel of the Lord † appeareth in a dream to Joseph, saying: Arise, and take the young Child and his Mother, and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I bring thee word; for it shall come to pass, that Herod will seek the young Child, to destroy him.

*Ben. Ant.* But when Herod was dead, † behold an Angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying: Arise, and take the young Child and his Mother, and go into the land of Israel; for they are dead which sought the young Child's life.

*Mag. Ant.* When Joseph heard † that Archelaus did reign in Judæa in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither; and being warned in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee: and he came and dwelt in a city which was called Nazareth; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene.

**2 JANUARY. OCTAVE DAY OF ST. STEPHEN**

¶ The propers are from the Feast Day, except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who, in the blood of the blessed Levite Stephen, didst consecrate the first-fruits of the Martyrs: grant, we beseech thee; that he may ever intercede for us, who prayed even for his persecutors to our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son. Who with thee liveth.

**3 JANUARY. OCTAVE DAY OF ST. JOHN**

¶ The propers are from the Feast Day, except for that which followeth.

*Mag. Ant.* This is the same John † who learned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper: the blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secret things of heaven.

*Collect*

**M**ERCIFUL Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church: that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life. Through.

*Secret*

**R**ECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer unto thee on the solemnity of him, in whose advocacy we trust for deliverance. Through.

*Postcommunion*

GOD, who hast refreshed us with heavenly meat and drink, we humbly beseech thee: that we may be defended by the prayers of him, in whose memory we have received the same. Through.

¶ If the Postcommunion of this Mass shall have been already said for some other Saint, the Postcommunion for St. John shall be that of his Feast before the Latin Gate, 6 May, as followeth.



WE beseech thee, O Lord: that we, who have been refreshed with heavenly bread, may be nourished unto life eternal. Through.

**4 JANUARY. OCTAVE DAY OF HOLY INNOCENTS**

¶ The propers are from the Feast Day, except for that which followeth.

NOTE, The *Gloria in excelsis* is said.

v. Herod was exceeding wroth, and slew many children.

r. In Bethlehem Judah, the city of David.

*Mag. Ant.* These are they † which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins: and they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

¶ If a Commemoration only is made of the Octave, the Prayers (of the Feast) will be as followeth.

*Collect*

ALMIGHTY God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths: mortify and kill all vices in us; and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy name. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Titus (p. 319).

*Secret*

AY the devout prayers of thy Saints never fail us, O Lord: that they may render our gifts acceptable unto thee, and ever obtain for us thy pardon. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Titus (p. 319).

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord: that the gifts which we have offered and received may, through the prayers of the Saints, effectually avail for our succour both in this life, and in that which is to come. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Titus (p. 320).

¶ NOTE, In Lent, either the Ferial Day's propers or Ash Wednesday's propers may be said.

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicles of the Feast of the Epiphany of Our Lord shall be used for the foregoing Sundays and Ferial Days until I Evensong of Septuagesima, exclusive.

**4 JANUARY. ST. TITUS**

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712), except for the Gospel & Prayers as followeth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst adorn blessed Titus, thy Confessor and Bishop, with apostolic virtues: grant, through his merits and intercession; that, living justly and godly in this world, we may be found worthy to attain unto the heavenly country. Through.

*Gospel. Luke 10:1*

 T THAT TIME: The Lord appointed seventy also: and sent them two and two before his face into every city and place, whither he himself would come. Therefore said he unto them, The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few: pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he would send forth labourers into his harvest. Go your ways: behold, I send you forth as lambs among wolves. Carry neither purse, nor scrip, nor shoes: and salute no man by the way. And into whatsoever house ye enter, first say, Peace be to this house. And if the son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it: if not, it shall turn to you again. And in the same house remain, eating and drinking such things as they give: for the labourer is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house. And into whatsoever city ye enter, and they receive you, eat such things as are set before you: And heal the sick that are therein, and say unto them, The kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that we remembering with gladness the merits of thy Saints, may in all places feel the succour of their intercession. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, shewing forth our thankfulness for the gifts which we have received, may, at the intercession of blessed Titus, thy Confessor and Bishop, obtain yet more abundant mercies. Through.

**5 JANUARY. VIGIL OF EPIPHANY**

¶ The Daily Office propers are as on the Feast of the Circumcision, except that which followeth.

¶ NOTE, Commemoration is made of St. Telesphorus with the Prayers of the next Mass.

*Mag. Ant.* The Child Jesus † increased in wisdom and stature in the sight of God and man.

*Ben. Ant.* While all things † were in quiet silence, and that night was in the midst of her swift course, thine Almighty Word, O Lord, leaped down out of thy royal throne, alleluia.

*Introit*

**W**HILE all things were in quiet silence, and night was in the midst of her swift course, thine almighty Word, O Lord, leaped down from heaven out of thy royal throne. *Ps.* The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

*Collect*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, direct our actions according to thy good pleasure: that in the name of thy well-beloved Son we may be made worthy to abound in good works. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

¶ Commemoration of St. Telesphorus (p. 322) and for St. Mary after Christmas (p. 768) is said.

*Epistle. Galatians 4:1*

**B**RETHREN: The heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all; But is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father. Even so we, when we were children, were in bondage under the elements of the world: But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law, To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons. And because ye are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father. Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.

*Gradual.* Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are thy lips. *v.* My heart is inditing of a good matter, I speak of the things which I have made unto the King: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 2:19

**A**T THAT TIME: When Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, Saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead which sought the young child's life. And he arose, and took the young child and his mother, and came into the land of Israel. But when he heard that Archelaus did reign in Judaea in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither: notwithstanding, being warned of God in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee: And he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene.

*Offertory.* God hath made the round world so sure: that it cannot be moved: ever since the world began, hath thy seat, O God, been prepared, thou art from everlasting.

*Secret*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the gift which we offer in the sight of thy majesty, may obtain for us grace to serve thee with all godliness, and bring us in the end to everlasting felicity. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Telesphorus (p. 322) and for St. Mary after Christmas (p. 768) is said.

*Communion.* Take the young Child and his Mother and go into the land of Israel: for they are ead which sought the young Child's life.

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY the operation of this mystery, Lord, avail for the cleansing of our sins, and for the fulfilment of our godly desires. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Telesphorus (p. 322) and for St. Mary after Christmas (p. 768) is said.

## 5 JANUARY. ST. TELESPHORUS

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683), with the Prayers below.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Telesphorus, thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. (Through.)

*Secret*

 ANCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed Telesphorus, thy Martyr and Bishop, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. (Through.)

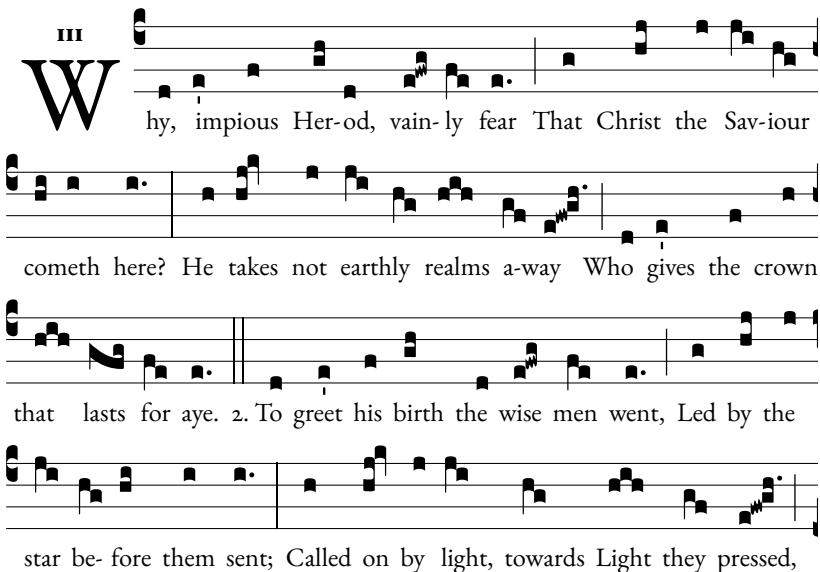
*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do offer unto thee our worship: so by the intercession of blessed Telesphorus thy Martyr and Bishop, we may perceive the benefit of the same. (Through.)

## EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD

*I Evensong*

W III  
hy, impious Her-od, vain- ly fear That Christ the Sav-iour  
cometh here? He takes not earthly realms a-way Who gives the crown  
that lasts for aye. 2. To greet his birth the wise men went, Led by the  
star be- fore them sent; Called on by light, towards Light they pressed,



# Proper of Season

*Epiphany*

And by their gifts their God con-fessed. 3. In ho-ly Jordan's pur- est  
 wave The heav'ly Lamb vouchsafed to lave; That he, to whom was  
 sin unknown, Might cleanse his people from their own. 4. New mir-  
 a-cle of pow'r di-vine, The wa-ter red-dens into wine; He spake the  
 word, and poured the wave In other streams than na-ture gave. 5. All  
 glo-ry, Lord, to thee we pay For thine E-piph-a-ny to-day; All glo- ry,  
 as is ev- er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

℟. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

*Mag. Ant.* The wise men, † beholding the star, said one to another, This is the sign of a mighty King; forth fare we, and let us seek him: and let us offer him gifts, gold, incense, and myrrh, alleluia.

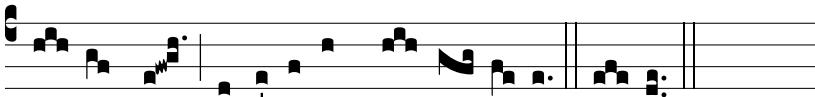
*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

## Office Hymn

more than mighty cit- ies known, Dear Bethle-hem, in  
thee a-lone Sal-va- tion's Lord from heav'n took birth In human form  
up- on the earth. 2. And from a star that far outshone The rad-i-ant  
cir- cle of the sun In beau-ty, swift the tid- ings ran Of God on  
earth in flesh of man. 3. The wise men, see- ing him, so fair, Bow low  
be- fore him, and with prayer Their treas- ured or- ient gifts un-fold  
Of incense, myrrh, and roy- al gold. 4. The fragrant incense which  
they bring, The gold, pro-claim him God and King; The bit- ter spic- y  
dust of myrrh Foreshadows his new sep- ulchre. 5. All glo-ry, Lord,  
to thee we pay For thine E-piph-a- ny today; All glo- ry, as is

# Proper of Season *Within Epiphany Octave*



ev- er meet, To Father and to Par- a- clete. A- men.

℣. O worship the Lord, alleluia.

℟. All ye Angels of his, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* To-day † the Church is joined to her heavenly Bridegroom; because in Jordan Christ hath washed away her offences: the wise men with their offerings hasten to the royal marriage, and the guests are regaled with water made wine, alleluia.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Now do we celebrate † a holy day adorned by three miracles: to-day a star led the wise men to the manger; to-day water was made wine at the wedding feast; to-day Christ vouchsafed to be baptized of John in Jordan that he might save us, alleluia.

¶ Within the Octave of the Epiphany, no Feast is kept except an occurrent I Double, on which Commemoration of the Octave is always made.

During the Octave all is said as on the Feast, except the Ants. on Benedictus and Magnificat appointed for each day.

The Office of Sunday within the Octave is said as set forth below, on whatever day in the Octave it may fall.

After Sunday, the days in the Octave continue according to their number, as if Sunday had not intervened. For example, if Sunday should fall on the third day in the Octave, on the following day the Ants. on Benedictus and Magnificat of the third day in the Octave are said, and so thenceforth the others.

## **WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY**

### *Day II, Semidouble*

*Ben. Ant.* From the east † there came wise men to Bethlehem, to worship the Lord: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him precious gifts: gold as to a mighty King, incense as to the true God, and myrrh to foreshew his burial, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* When the wise men saw the star † they rejoiced with exceeding great joy: and when they were come into the house, they presented unto the Lord gold, frankincense, and myrrh, alleluia.

### *Day III, Semidouble*

*Ben. Ant.* Three are the gifts † which the wise men presented unto the Lord: gold, frankincense, and myrrh, to the Son of God, to the mighty King, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Light of light, † thou, O Christ, hast appeared, unto whom the wise men present their gifts, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

## *Day IV, Semidouble*

*Ben. Ant.* We have seen his star † in the East, and are come with gifts to worship the Lord.

*Mag. Ant.* Herod inquired † of the wise men, What sign have ye seen, concerning him that is born King? We have seen a star shining, the brightness whereof enlightens the world.

## *Day V, Semidouble*

*Ben. Ant.* Many nations † shall come from afar, bearing their gifts, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* All they from Sheba † shall come: they shall bring gold and incense, alleluia, alleluia.

## *Day VI, Semidouble*

*Ben. Ant.* They that despised thee † shall come unto thee, and shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet.

*Mag. Ant.* The wise men, being warned † in dreams by an Angel, departed into their own country another way.

## *Saturday within the Octave*

℣. We have seen his star in the east, alleluia.

℟. And are come with gifts to worship the Lord, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* The Child Jesus † tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his mother knew not of it, supposing him to have been in the company; and they sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance.

¶ When the Octave Day of the Epiphany falls on Sunday, the Office of the Sunday in the Octave is said on the preceding Saturday, and I Evensong of Sunday is said on Friday with Commemoration of the preceding day in the Octave.

But if a I Double occur on this Saturday, the Office of Sunday is anticipated on the nearest day on which only the Office of the Octave is to be said, and in the Office of the Feast Commemoration is made of the occurrent day within the Octave. In the Office of Sunday all is said as noted below.

## **SUNDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY**

¶ The Office Hymns are from the Feast of the Epiphany (p. 322), except for the following.

℣. All they from Sheba shall come, alleluia.

℟. They shall bring gold and incense, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* The Child Jesus † tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his mother knew not of it, supposing him to have been in the company; and they sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance.

# Proper of Season

*Epiphany IV*

¶. We have seen his star in the east, alleluia.

¶. And are come with gifts to worship the Lord, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Son, † why hast thou thus dealt with us? behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing. How is it that ye sought me? wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business?

## BAPTISM OF OUR LORD

(Octave Day of the Epiphany)

¶ The Daily Office propers are as in the Feast of the Epiphany (p. 322).

¶ From the Octave of Epiphany until the Saturday before the I Sunday in Lent, when the Office is of the Feria, all is said as in the Daily Hymns except that which is appointed as Proper. The Collect is that of the preceding Sunday.

## SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

¶ The Office Hymns & Versicles are from the Daily Hymns (p. 2), with the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* God hath holpen † his servant Israel, as he promised to Abraham and to his seed: and hath exalted the humble for ever and ever.

*Ben. Ant.* There was a marriage † in Cana of Galilee, and Jesus was there with Mary his Mother.

*Mag. Ant.* And when they wanted wine, † Jesus bade them to fill the water-pots with water; and it was turned into wine, alleluia.

## THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

*Mag. Ant.* God hath holpen † his servant Israel, as he promised to Abraham and to his seed: and hath exalted the humble for ever and ever.

*Ben. Ant.* When Jesus † was come down from the mountain, behold there came a leper and worshipped him, saying, Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst make me clean. And Jesus put forth his hand and touched him, saying: I will; be thou clean.

*Mag. Ant.* Lord, if thou wilt, † thou canst make me clean: then saith Jesus, I will; be thou clean.

## FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

*Mag. Ant.* God hath holpen † his servant Israel, as he promised to Abraham and to his seed: and hath exalted the humble for ever and ever.

*Ben. Ant.* And when Jesus † was entered into a ship, behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea: and his disciples awoke him, saying: Lord, save us, we perish.

*Mag. Ant.* Save us, Lord, † we perish: rebuke the winds and the sea, O God, and make a great calm.

**FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY**

*Mag. Ant.* God hath holpen † his servant Israel, as he promised to Abraham and to his seed: and hath exalted the humble for ever and ever.

*Ben. Ant.* Sir, † didst not thou sow good seed in thy field? from whence then hath it tares? He said unto them, An enemy hath done this.

*Mag. Ant.* Gather ye together † first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn, saith the Lord.

**SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY**

*Mag. Ant.* God hath holpen † his servant Israel, as he promised to Abraham and to his seed: and hath exalted the humble for ever and ever.

*Ben. Ant.* The kingdom of heaven † is like unto a grain of mustard seed, which is the least of all seeds; but when it is grown, it is the greatest among herbs.

*Mag. Ant.* The kingdom of heaven † is like unto leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of meal, until the whole was leavened.

**SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY**

*Mag. Ant.* The Lord said † unto Adam, Of the tree which is in the midst of the garden thou shalt not eat: for in the day that thou eatest thereof, thou shalt surely die.

*Ben. Ant.* The kingdom † of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which went out early in the morning to hire labourers into his vineyard, saith the Lord.

*Mag. Ant.* The householder † saith unto the labourers, Why stand ye here all the day idle? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us. Go ye also into the vineyard, and whatsoever is right, I will give you.

**SEPTUAGESIMATIDE FERIAL OFFICE**

¶ On Ferias from Septuagesima Sunday until Ash Wednesday, exclusive, when the Office is not of the Feria, it is always commemorated at Mattins and Evensong on Double Feasts, even of the I Class, and on days within Octaves.

¶ The *Benedictus* Antiphons are said on Ferias as set forth in the Psalter, through Tuesday after Quinquagesima.

¶ NOTE, No notice is taken of an occurrent Vigil, either in the Office of a Feast, or of a day within an Octave, or of a Feria. The Office of St. Mary on Saturday is not said.

**ANTIPHONS WITHIN SEPTUAGESIMA WEEK***Septuagesima Monday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* These last † have wrought but one hour, and thou hast made them equal unto us, which have borne the burden and heat of the day.

# Proper of Season

Sexagesima Week

## *Septuagesima Tuesday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* The householder answered and said, † Friend, I do thee no wrong: didst not thou agree with me for a penny? Take that thine is, and go thy way.

## *Septuagesima Wednesday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* Take that thine is † and go thy way: because I am good, saith the Lord.

## *Septuagesima Thursday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* Is it not lawful † for me to do what I will? Is thine eye evil, because I am good? saith the Lord.

## *Septuagesima Friday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* So the last † shall be first, and the first shall be last: for many are called, but few are chosen.

## **SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY**

*Mag. Ant.* The Lord † said unto Noah: The end of all flesh is come before me: make thee an ark of gopher wood, that therein the seed of all flesh may be saved.

*Ben. Ant.* When much people † were gathered together to Jesus, and were come to him out of every city, he spake by a parable: A sower went out to sow his seed.

*Mag. Ant.* Unto you it is given † to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven: but to others in parables, said Jesus to his disciples.

## **ANTIPHONS WITHIN SEXAGESIMA WEEK**

### *Sexagesima Monday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* If ye seek † the summit of true honour, hasten to yon heavenly country with what speed ye may.

### *Sexagesima Tuesday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* The seed † is the word of God, but Christ is the Sower: every one that heareth him shall abide for ever.

### *Sexagesima Wednesday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* But that † which fell on the good ground are they which in an honest and good heart receive the word; and bring forth fruit with patience.

*Ash Wednesday*

## Proper of Season

*Sexagesima Thursday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* Some seed † fell on good ground, and brought forth fruit; some an hundred-fold, and some sixtyfold.

*Sexagesima Friday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* They who keep the word of God † with an honest and perfect heart bring forth fruit with patience.

### QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY

*Mag. Ant.* Mighty Abraham, † the father of our faith, offered a burnt offering upon the altar, instead of his son.

*Ben. Ant.* Behold, we go up † to Jerusalem, and all things that are written concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished: for he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and shall be mocked, and spitted on; and they shall scourge him, and put him to death; and the third day he shall rise again.

*Mag. Ant.* And Jesus stood, † and commanded him to be brought unto him, and asked him, saying: What wilt thou that I shall do unto thee? Lord, that I may receive my sight. And Jesus said unto him, Receive thy sight, thy faith hath saved thee. And straightway he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God.

### ANTIPHONS WITHIN QUINQUAGESIMA WEEK

*Quinquagesima Monday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* And they which went before † rebuked him that he should hold his peace: but he cried so much the more, Have mercy on me, thou Son of David.

*Quinquagesima Tuesday, Feria*

*Mag. Ant.* Have mercy on me, † thou Son of David. What wilt thou that I shall do unto thee? Lord, that I may receive my sight.

¶ If on the following Ash Wednesday there occur a I or II Double, it is transferred to the first unhindered day. Greater and lesser Doubles and Memorials are only commemorated on the other days of Lent.

### ASH WEDNESDAY

¶ On this day all Octaves cease until Holy Sabbath. On this and other Ferias through None of the following Saturday all is said as in the Psalter throughout the Year except that which is appointed as proper.

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Ferial Day, except the following Antiphons.

*Ben. Ant.* When ye fast, † be not, as the hypocrites, of a sad countenance.

*Mag. Ant.* Lay up for yourselves † treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt.

**THURSDAY AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY**

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Ferial Day, except the following Antiphons and Collects.

**Mattins**

*Ben. Ant.* Lord, my servant † lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented. Verily I say unto thee, I will come and heal him.



GOD, who art offended by sin, and reconciled by penitence: mercifully regard the prayers of thy suppliant people, and turn away the scourge of thy wrath, which for our sins we have justly deserved. Through.

**II Evensong**

*Mag. Ant.* Lord, I am not worthy † that thou shouldest enter under my roof: but speak the word only and my servant shall be healed.



PARE us, O Lord, spare thy people: that they who are justly chastised by thy scourges, may be relieved by thy tender mercy. Through.

*Introit*

WHEN I called upon the Lord, he heard my voice from the battle that was against me, yea, even God, that endureth for ever, shall bring them down: O cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee. *Ps.* Hear my prayer, O God, and hide not thyself from my petition: take heed unto me and hear me.

*Collect*

GOD, who art wroth with them that sin against thee, and sparest them that are penitent: mercifully look upon the prayers of thy people which call upon thee; and turn away the scourges of thy wrath which for our sins we justly deserve. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

*Epistle. Isaiah 38:1*

IN THOSE DAYS: Was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Set thine house in order: for thou shalt die, and not live. Then Hezekiah turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the LORD, And said, Remember now, O LORD, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore. Then came the word of the LORD to Isaiah, saying, Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years. And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria: and I will defend this city, saith the Lord almighty.

*Gradual.* O cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee. ¶ When I called upon the Lord, he heard my voice from the battle that was against me.

*Gospel.* Matthew 8:5

**A**T THAT TIME: When Jesus was entered into Capernaum, there came unto him a centurion, beseeching him, And saying, Lord, my servant lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented. And Jesus saith unto him, I will come and heal him. The centurion answered and said, Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldest come under my roof: but speak the word only, and my servant shall be healed. For I am a man under authority, having soldiers under me: and I say to this man, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doeth it. When Jesus heard it, he marvelled, and said to them that followed, Verily I say unto you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel. And I say unto you, That many shall come from the east and west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven. But the children of the kingdom shall be cast out into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth. And Jesus said unto the centurion, Go thy way; and as thou hast believed, so be it done unto thee. And his servant was healed in the selfsame hour.

*Offertory.* Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul: my God, I have put my trust in thee, O let me not be confounded: neither let mine enemies triumph over me: for all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, favourably to regard these our sacrifices: that they may be profitable for our devotion and set forward our salvation. Through.

¶ <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> Secret is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

*Communion.* Thou shalt be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations upon thine altar, O Lord.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E humbly beseech thee, almighty God: that, as we have received the blessing of this heavenly gift; so it may be made to us thy sacrament, and avail to our salvation. Through.

¶ <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> Postcommunion is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

PRIEST. Let us pray.

DEACON. Humble your heads before God.

¶ The Priest then prays the following:

**D**ISPERE, O Lord, spare thy people: that they who are justly chastised by thy scourges, may by thy mercy be relieved. Through.

**FRIDAY AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY**

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Ferial Day, except the following Antiphons and Collects.

**Mattins**

*Ben. Ant.* When thou doest thine alms, † let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth.

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, to accompany with thy bounteous favour the fast upon which we have entered: that the observance which we shew forth in our bodies, we may be able also to practise with sincerity of heart. Through.

**II Evensong**

*Mag. Ant.* But thou, when thou prayest, † enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father.



**P**ESEND thy people, O Lord, and mercifully cleanse them from all their sins: for no adversity will harm them over whom iniquity hath no dominion. Through.

*Introit*

**K**HE Lord heard, and had mercy upon me: the Lord became my helper. *Ps.* I will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

*Collect*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, to further with thy gracious favour the fasts which we have begun: that as we keep this observance in the flesh, so we may have strength to perform the same in singleness of heart. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

*Epistle. Isaiah 58:1*

**K**HUS SAITH THE LORD GOD: Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and shew my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins. Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God: they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God. Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labours. Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high. Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the LORD? Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? Is it not to deal thy

bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh? Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the LORD shall be thy reward. Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. For I the LORD thy God am merciful.

*Gradual.* One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require, even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord. ¶ To behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to hide me in his holy temple.

*Tract.* O Lord, deal not with us after our sins: nor reward us according to our wickednesses. ¶ O Lord, remember not our old sins: but have mercy upon us, and that soon, for we are come to great misery. (*Here genuflect.*) ¶ Help us, O God of our salvation: and for the glory of thy name, O Lord, deliver us: and be merciful unto our sins, for thy name's sake.

*Gospel.* Matthew 5:43

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbour, and hate thine enemy. But I say unto you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you; That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust. For if ye love them which love you, what reward have ye? do not even the publicans the same? And if ye salute your brethren only, what do ye more than others? do not even the publicans so? Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father which is in heaven is perfect. Take heed that ye do not your alms before men, to be seen of them: otherwise ye have no reward of your Father which is in heaven. Therefore when thou doest thine alms, do not sound a trumpet before thee, as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets, that they may have glory of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward. But when thou doest alms, let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth: That thine alms may be in secret: and thy Father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly.

*Offertory.* Quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word: that I may know thy testimonies.

*Secret*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that this sacrifice of Lenten observance which we offer: may both render our souls acceptable unto thee, and make us more readily to serve thee in continence. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Secret is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

*Communion.* Serve the Lord in fear, and rejoice unto him with reverence: lay hold on discipline, lest ye perish from the right way.

*Postcommunion*

 OUR forth upon us, O Lord, the Spirit of thy charity: that as thou hast fulfilled us with one heavenly bread, so of thy goodness thou wouldest make us to be of one heart and mind. Through . . . in the unity of the same.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Postcommunion is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

PRIEST. Let us pray.

DEACON. Humble your heads before God.

¶ The Priest then prays the following:

 DEFEND, O Lord, thy people, and mercifully cleanse them from all their sins: that no adversity may harm them, over whom iniquity hath no dominion. Through.

**SATURDAY AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY**

¶ In the Daily Office, the propers are of the Ferial Day, except the following Antiphon.

*Ben. Ant.* Yet they seek me daily, † and delight to know my ways.

*Introit*

 HE Lord heard, and had mercy upon me: the Lord became my helper. *Ps.* I will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

*Collect*

 SSIST us, O Lord, in these our supplications: and grant; that like as this solemn fast hath been ordained for the safety and healing of our bodies and our souls, so we may with devout observance celebrate the same. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

*Epistle.* Isaiah 58:9

 HUS SAITH THE LORD GOD: If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: And the LORD shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise

up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in. If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the LORD, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words: Then shalt thou delight thyself in the LORD; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken it.

*Gradual.* One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require, even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord. ¶ To behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

*Gospel.* Mark 6:47

**A**T THAT TIME: When even was come, the ship was in the midst of the sea, and Jesus alone on the land. And he saw them toiling in rowing; for the wind was contrary unto them: and about the fourth watch of the night he cometh unto them, walking upon the sea, and would have passed by them. But when they saw him walking upon the sea, they supposed it had been a spirit, and cried out: For they all saw him, and were troubled. And immediately he talked with them, and saith unto them, Be of good cheer: it is I; be not afraid. And he went up unto them into the ship; and the wind ceased: and they were sore amazed in themselves beyond measure, and wondered. For they considered not the miracle of the loaves: for their heart was hardened. And when they had passed over, they came into the land of Gennesaret, and drew to the shore. And when they were come out of the ship, straightway they knew him, And ran through that whole region round about, and began to carry about in beds those that were sick, where they heard he was. And whithersoever he entered, into villages, or cities, or country, they laid the sick in the streets, and besought him that they might touch if it were but the border of his garment: and as many as touched him were made whole.

*Offertory.* Quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word: that I may know thy testimonies.

*Secret*

**A**CCEPT, O Lord, the sacrifice which thou hast ordained to be a worthy propitiation unto thee: and grant, we beseech thee, that we being cleansed by the operation of the same, may offer unto thee the acceptable devotion of our hearts. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Secret is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

*Communion.* Serve the Lord in fear, and rejoice unto him with reverence: lay hold on discipline, lest ye perish from the right way.

# Proper of Season

Lent I

## *Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast quickened us with the gift of heavenly life: we beseech thee, that those things which in this present life are to us a mystery, may be our succour unto life eternal. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Postcommunion is *Of Saints* (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> *Of the Living and Departed* (p. 771).

PRIEST. Let us pray.

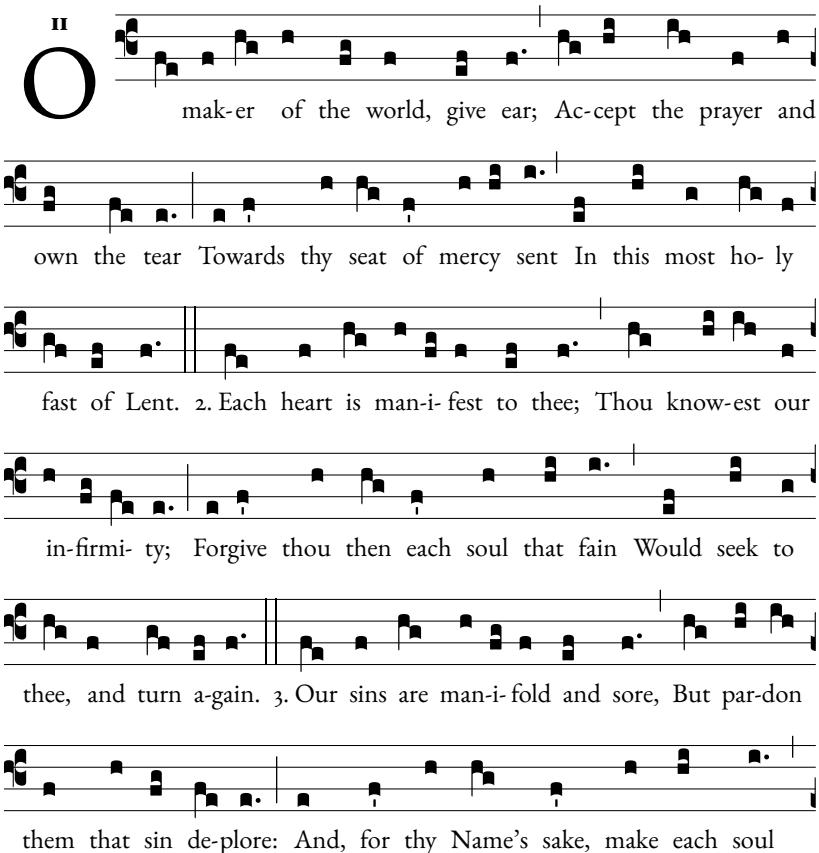
DEACON. Humble your heads before God.

¶ The Priest then prays the following:

 AY thy faithful people, O God, be strengthened by thy gifts: that they receiving the same may seek them the more, and seeking them may obtain them everlasting. Through.

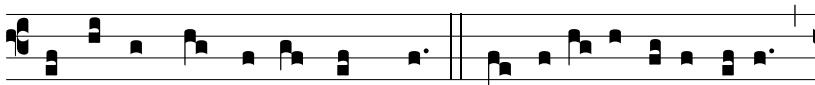
## FIRST SUNDAY OF LENT

### *I Evensong*

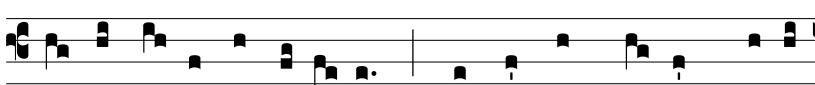


O mak-er of the world, give ear; Ac-cept the prayer and  
own the tear Towards thy seat of mercy sent In this most ho- ly  
fast of Lent. 2. Each heart is man-i-fest to thee; Thou know-est our  
in-firmi-ty; Forgive thou then each soul that fain Would seek to  
thee, and turn a-gain. 3. Our sins are man-i-fold and sore, But par-don  
them that sin de-plore: And, for thy Name's sake, make each soul

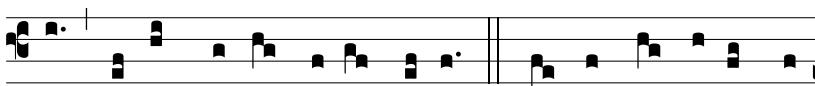
## Proper of Season



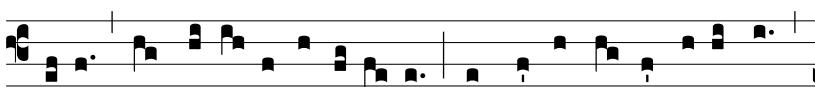
That feels and owns its languor, whole. 4. So mor-ti- fy we every sense



By grace of outward absti- nence, That from each stain and spot of



sin The soul may keep her fast with-in. 5. Grant, O thou bless-ed Trin-



i- ty, Grant, O es- sential U-ni- ty, That this our fast of forty days



May work our prof- it and thy praise. A- men.

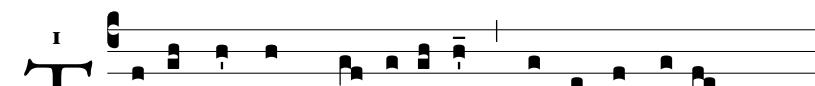
v. God shall give his Angels charge over thee.

r. To keep thee in all thy ways.

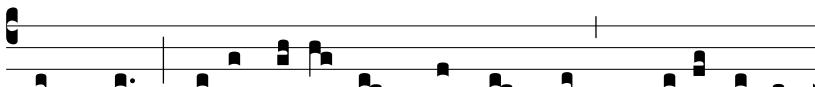
*Mag. Ant.* Then shalt thou call, † and the Lord shall answer: thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here am I.

*Mattins*

## Invitatory Hymn



he fast, as taught by ho- ly lore, We keep in sol- emn course



once more: The fast to all men known, and bound In forty days of



year-ly round. 2. The law and seers that were of old, In di-vers ways

# Proper of Season

*Lent I*

this Lent foretold, Which Christ, all sea-sons' King and guide, In af-ter  
ag-es sancti- fied. 3. More spar- ing therefore let us make The words  
we speak, the food we take, Our sleep and mirth,—and clos-er barred  
Be every sense in ho- ly guard. 4. In prayer to-geth-er let us fall,  
And cry for mer-cy, one and all, And weep be- fore the Judge's feet,  
And his a-venging wrath entreat. 5. Thy grace have we of-fended sore,  
By sins, O God, which we deplore; But pour up-on us from on high,  
O pard'ning One, thy clem-en-cy. 6. Remember thou, though frail we  
be, That yet thine handi-work are we; Nor let the hon-our of thy Name  
Be by an-oth-er put to shame. 7. Forgive the sin that we have wrought;

## Proper of Season

Increase the good that we have sought; That we at length, our wand'-  
 rings o'er, May please thee here and ev-ermore. 8. We pray thee, Ho-  
 ly Trin-i-ty, One God, unchanging U-ni-ty, That we from this our  
 absti-nence May reap the fruits of pen-i-tence. A-men.

Office Hymn

**N**ow Christ, thou Sun of righteousness, Let dawn our darkened  
 spir- its bless: The light of grace to us re-store While day to earth re-  
 turns once more. 2. Thou who dost give th' accepted time, Give, too, a  
 heart that mourns for crime, Let those by mer-cy now be cured Whom  
 lov-ing-kindness long endured. 3. Spare not, we pray, to send us here  
 Some pen-ance kindly but se-vere, So let thy gift of pard'ning grace

# Proper of Season

Lent I

Our grievous sinfulness ef-face. 4. Soon will that day, thy day, appear  
And all things with its brightness cheer: We will re- joice in it, as we  
Re-turn thereby to grace, and thee. 5. Let all the world from shore to  
shore Thee, gracious Trin-i ty, a-dore; Right soon thy lov- ing pardon  
grant, That we our new-made song may chant. A- men.  
¶. God shall give his Angels charge over thee.  
¶. To keep thee in all thy ways.

*Ben. Ant.* Then was Jesus † led up of the Spirit into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil: and when he had fasted forty days and forty nights, he was afterward an hungred.

## II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Behold, now † is the accepted time; behold, now is the day of salvation: let us therefore in all things approve ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience, in watchings, in fastings, and by love unfeigned.

## LENTEN FERIAL OFFICE

¶ On Lenten Ferias, the Hymns and Versicles are taken from the First Sunday of Lent. The Antiphon and Collect are of the Day.

## Proper of Season

### **EMBER WEDNESDAY IN LENT**

*Ben. Ant.* This crooked † and perverse generation seeketh after a sign: and there shall no sign be given it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas.

*Mag. Ant.* For as Jonas † was three days and three nights in the whale's belly, so shall the Son of Man be in the heart of the earth.

### **EMBER FRIDAY IN LENT**

*Ben. Ant.* An Angel of the Lord † went down from heaven, and troubled the water, and one was healed.

*Mag. Ant.* He that made me whole, † the same commanded me: Take up thy bed, and walk in peace.

### **EMBER SATURDAY IN LENT**

*Ben. Ant.* And Jesus taketh his disciples, † and goeth up into a mountain, and was transfigured before them.

### **SECOND SUNDAY OF LENT**

¶ The Daily Office propers are as in the First Sunday of Lent (p. 337), except for the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* Tell the vision † which ye have seen to no man, until the Son of Man be risen again from the dead.

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus went thence, † and departed into the coasts of Tyre and Sidon: and behold, a woman of Canaan came out of the same coasts, and cried, saying: Have mercy on me, thou Son of David.

*Mag. Ant.* Jesus said † unto the woman of Canaan, It is not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast it to dogs. Truth, Lord; yet the dogs eat of the crumbs which fall from their master's table. Then Jesus answered, O woman, great is thy faith; be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

### **THIRD SUNDAY OF LENT**

¶ The Daily Office propers are as in the First Sunday of Lent (p. 337), except for the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* But the father † said to his servants, Bring forth the best robe and put it on him; and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet.

*Ben. Ant.* When a strong man armed † keepeth his palace, all his goods are in peace.

*Mag. Ant.* A certain woman † of the company lifted up her voice and cried, Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked. But Jesus answered, Yea, rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

# Proper of Season

*Passion Sunday*

## FOURTH SUNDAY OF LENT

¶ The Daily Office propers are as in the First Sunday of Lent (p. 337), except for the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* Woman, † hath no man condemned thee? No man, Lord. Neither do I condemn thee; go and sin no more.

*Ben. Ant.* When Jesus † lifted up his eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip: Whence shall we buy bread that these may eat? And this he said to prove him; for he himself knew what he would do.

*Mag. Ant.* And Jesus † went up into a mountain, and there he sat with his disciples.

## PASSION SUNDAY

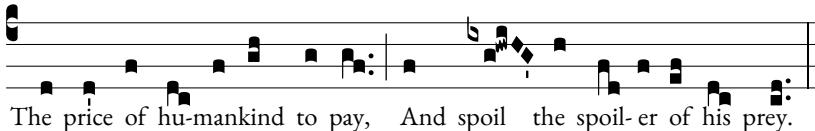
*I Evensong*

The musical notation consists of ten staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a large capital 'T'. The lyrics are as follows:

he roy- al ban- ners for- ward go; The Cross shines forth in mys-  
tic glow; Where he in flesh, our flesh who made, Our sen- tence bore,  
our ran-som paid. 2. Where deep for us the spear was dyed, Life's tor-rent  
rush-ing from his side, To wash us in that precious flood Where min-  
gled Wa- ter flowed and Blood. 3. Ful-filled is all that Da- vid told  
In true prophet- ic song of old: Amidst the na-tions, God, saith he,  
Hath reigned and tri- umphed from the Tree. 4. O Tree of beau- ty!

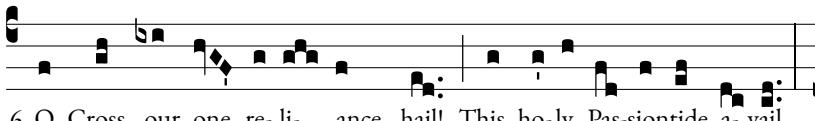


Tree of light! O Tree with royal purple dight! Elect on whose triumphal breast Those holy limbs should find their rest: 5. On whose dear arms, so widely flung, The weight of this world's ransom hung,

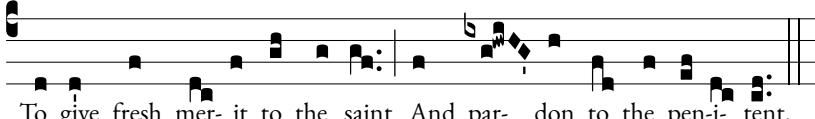


The price of human kind to pay, And spoil the spoiler of his prey.

¶ During the following stanza, all kneel.



6. O Cross, our one reliance, hail! This holy Passiontide avail



To give fresh merit to the saint And pardon to the penitent.

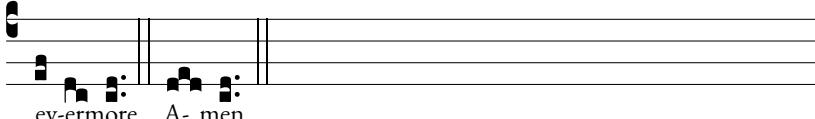
¶ NOTE, The following stanza is never changed.



7. To thee, eternal Three in One, Let homage meet by all be



done: Whom by the Cross thou dost restore, Preserve and govern



ev-ermore. A-men.

¶ Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.

¶ And preserve me from the wicked man.

*Mag. Ant.* I am one † that bear witness of myself, and the Father that sent me beareth witness of me.

# Proper of Season

*Passion Sunday*

*Mattins*

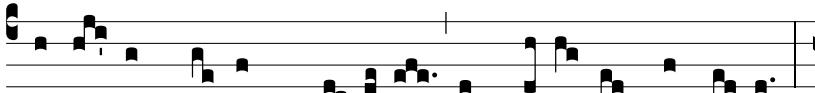
**Invitatory Hymn**

S ing, my tongue, the glorious bat-tle, Sing the last, the dread  
 af-fray; O'er the Cross, the Vic-tor's trophy, Sound the loud tri-  
 umphal lay, How, the pains of death en-dur-ing, Earth's Re-deem-er  
 won the day. 2. He, our Mak-er, deeply griev-ing That the first-made Ad-  
 am fell, When he ate the fruit for-bidden Whose re-ward was death  
 and hell Marked e'en then this Tree the ru-in Of the first tree to  
 dis-pel. 3. Thus the work for our sal-va-tion He ordain-ed to be done;  
 To the trai-tor's art op-pos-ing Art yet deep-er than his own: Thence  
 the rem-e-dy pro-cur-ing Whence the fa-tal wound be-gun. 4. There-

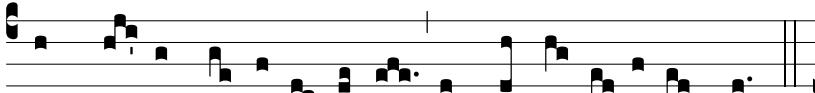
## Proper of Season



fore, when at length the ful-ness Of th' appointed time was come,



He was sent, the world's Cre-a-tor, From the Fa-ther's heav'nly home,



And was found in hu-man fashion, Offspring of the Vir-gin's womb.



5. Lo! he lies, an Infant weep-ing, Where the narrow manger stands,



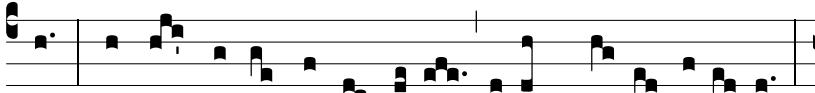
While the Moth-er-Maid his members Wraps in mean and low-ly bands,



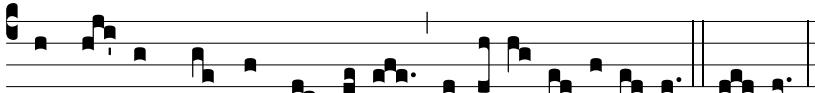
And the swaddling clothes is winding Round his help-less feet and



hands. 6. Praise and hon-our to the Fa-ther, Praise and hon-our to the



Son, Praise and hon-our to the Spir-it, Ev-er Three and ev-er One,



One in might, and One in glo-ry While e- ter-nal ag-es run. A-men.

# Proper of Season

*Passion Sunday*

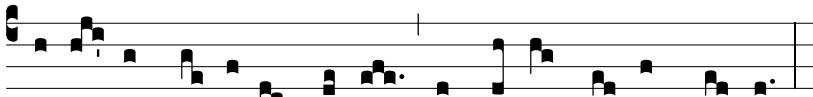
## Office Hymn

hir-ty years a-mong us dwell- ing, His appointed time ful-filled,  
Born for this, he meets his Passion, For that this he free- ly willed: On  
the Cross the Lamb is lift-ed, Where his life-blood shall be spilled.

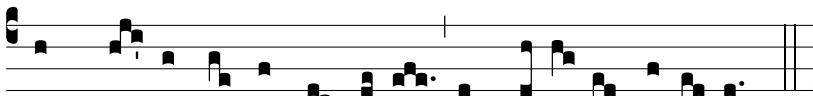
2. He endured the nails, the spit- ting, Vin-e-gar, and spear, and reed:  
From that ho- ly Bod-y bro-ken Blood and Wa- ter forth pro-ceed:  
Earth, and stars, and sky, and o-cean, By that flood from stain are  
freed. 3. Faithful Cross, a bove all oth-er One and on-ly no-ble Tree;  
None in fol-iage, none in blossom, None in fruit thy peer may be:  
Sweet-est wood, and sweet-est i-ron! Sweet-est weight is hung on thee.

4. Bend thy boughs, O Tree of glo- ry, Thy re- lax-ing sin-ews bend:

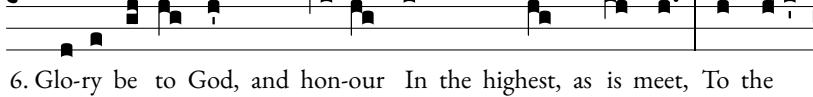
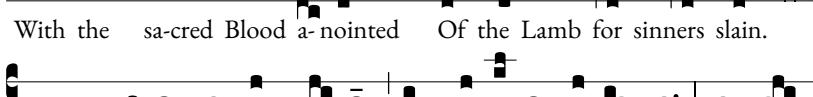
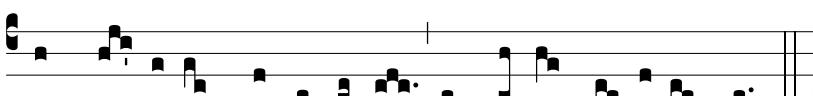
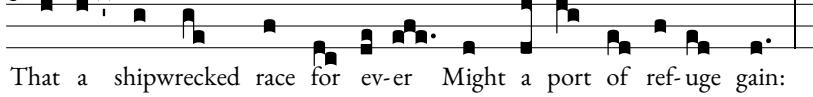
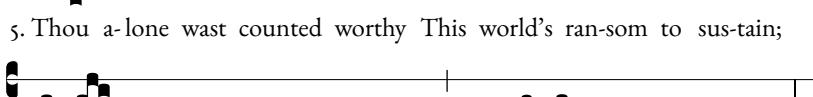
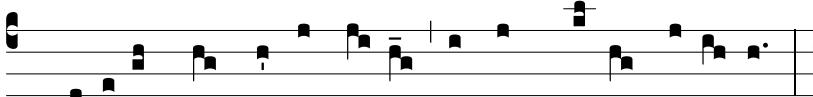
## Proper of Season



For a-while the ancient ri-gour That thy birth bestowed, sus-pend:



And the King of heav'nly beauty On thy bos-om gently tend.



¶. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God.

¶. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus said † unto the multitude of the Jews, and to the chief priests: He that is of God heareth God's words; ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God.

# Proper of Season

*Easter Day*

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Your father Abraham † rejoiced to see my day: and he saw it and was glad.

## **PASSIONTIDE FERIAL OFFICE**

¶ On Passiontide Ferias, the Hymns and Versicles are taken from Passion Sunday. The Antiphon and Collect are of the Day.

## **PALM SUNDAY**

¶ The Daily Office propers are as in Passion Sunday, except for the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* Righteous Father, † the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, because thou hast sent me.

*Ben. Ant.* The multitudes † which came together for the feast day cried unto the Lord: Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest.

*Mag. Ant.* For it is written, † I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered. But after I am risen again, I will go before you into Galilee: there shall ye see me, saith the Lord.

## **EASTER DAY**

### *I Evensong*

¶ If I Evensong of Easter Day be not said during the service of Easter Even, then it is said as usual with the following Antiphon, omitting the Hymn and Versicle.

*Mag. Ant.* In the end of the sabbath, † as it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre, alleluia.

### *Mattins*

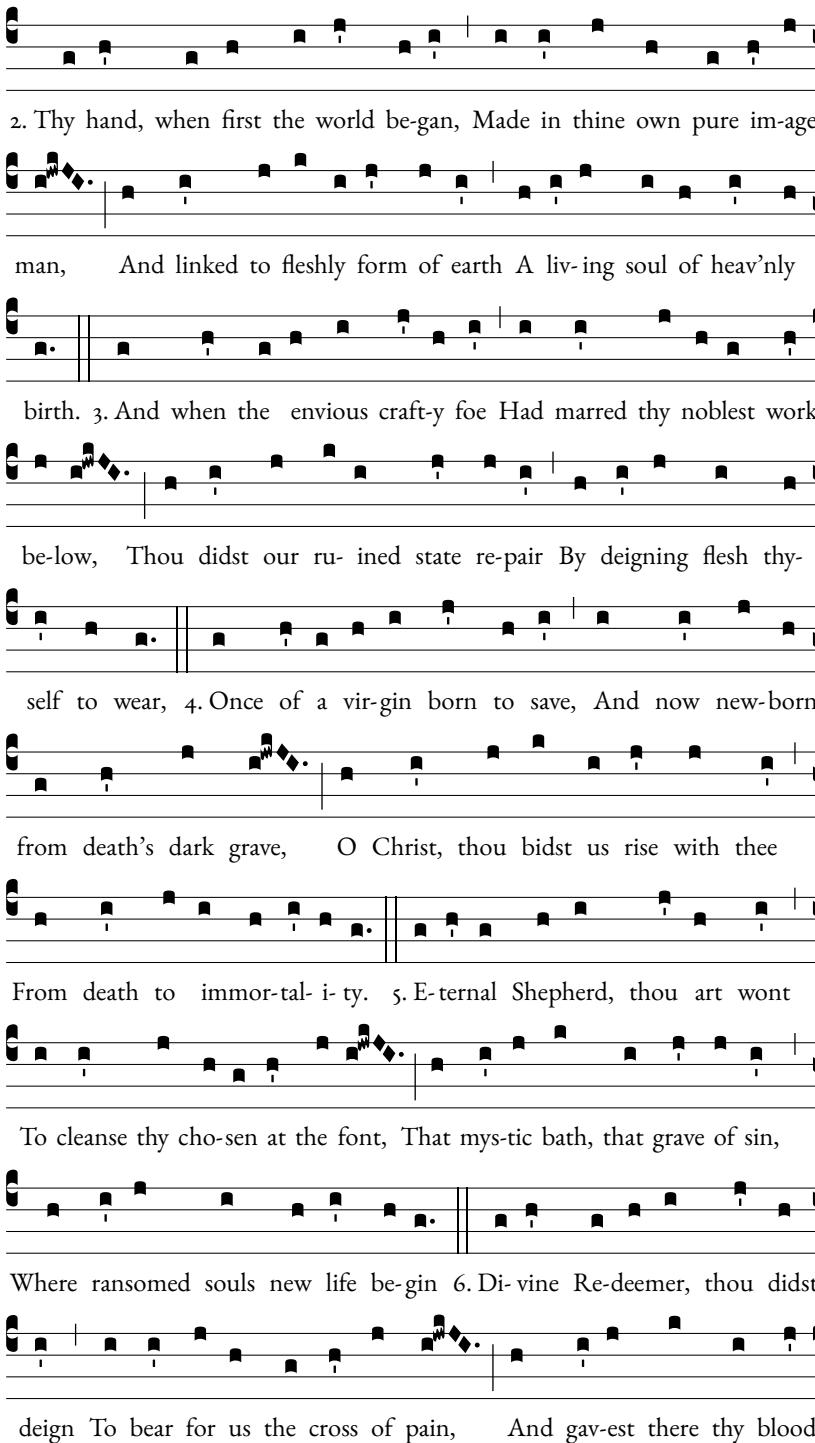
#### Invitatory Hymn

VIII

O Christ, the heav'n's e-ternal King, Cre- a-tor, unto thee we  
sing, With God the Father ev-er One, Co- equal, co- e-ternal Son.

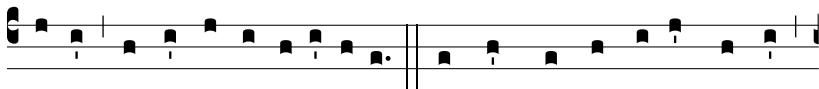
## Proper of Season

2. Thy hand, when first the world be-gan, Made in thine own pure im-age  
 man, And linked to fleshly form of earth A liv-ing soul of heav'ly  
 birth. 3. And when the envious craft-y foe Had marred thy noblest work  
 be-low, Thou didst our ru-ined state re-pair By deigning flesh thy-  
 self to wear, 4. Once of a vir-gin born to save, And now new-born  
 from death's dark grave, O Christ, thou bidst us rise with thee  
 From death to immor-tal-i-ty. 5. E-ternal Shepherd, thou art wont  
 To cleanse thy cho-sen at the font, That mys-tic bath, that grave of sin,  
 Where ransomed souls new life be-gin 6. Di-vine Re-deemer, thou didst  
 deign To bear for us the cross of pain, And gav-est there thy blood

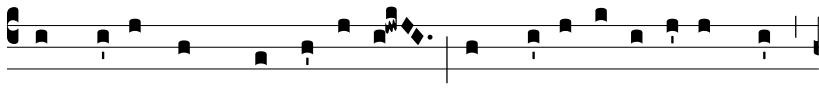


# Proper of Season

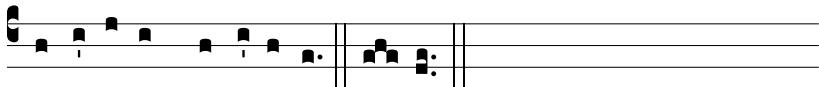
*Easter Day*



to be The price of our e-terni-ty. 7. To thee who, dead, a-gain dost live,

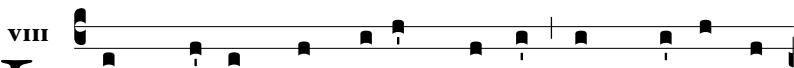


All glo-ry, Lord, thy people give; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,

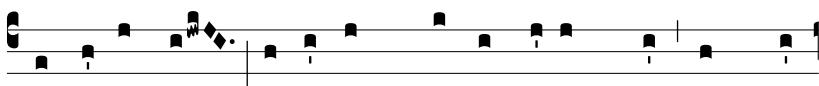


To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

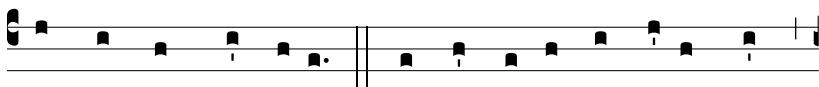
**Office Hymn**



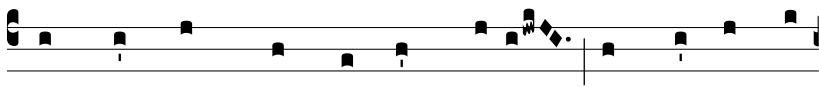
light's glitt'ring morn be-decks the sky, Heav'n thunders forth



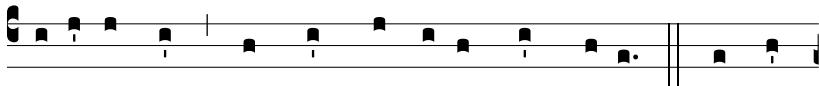
its vic-tor cry, The glad earth shouts its tri- umph high, And groan-



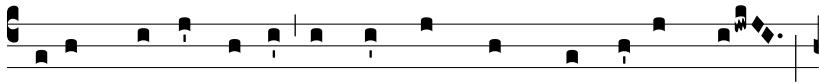
ing hell makes wild reply: 2. While he, the King of glorious might,



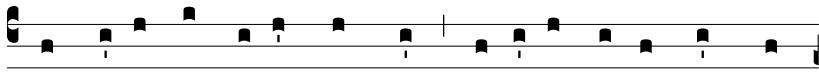
Treads down death's strength in death's despite, And trampling hell



by vic-tor's right, Brings forth his sleep-ing Saints to light. 3. Fast barred

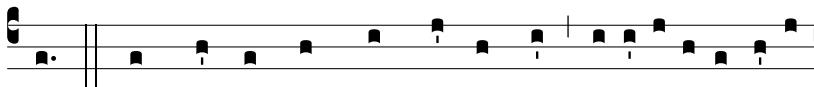


beneath the stone of late In watch and ward where soldiers wait,

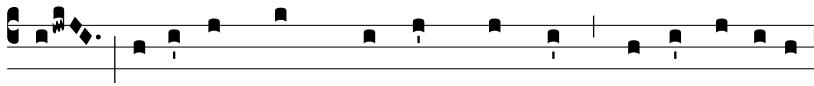


Now shin- ing in tri- umphant state, He ris- es Vic-tor from death's

## Proper of Season



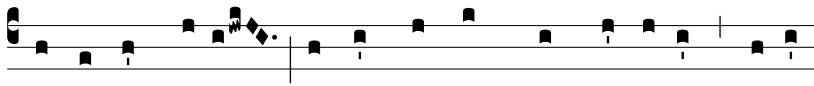
gate. 4. Hell's pains are loosed, and tears are fled; Captiv-i-ty is captive



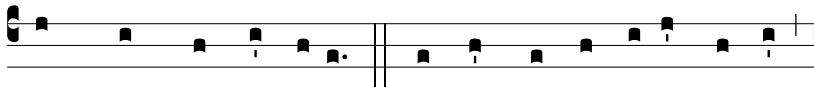
led; The Angel, crowned with light, hath said, The Lord is ris-en



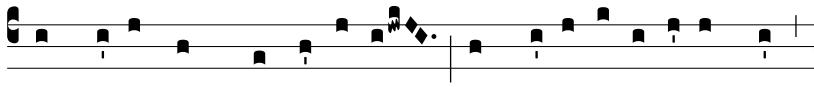
from the dead. 5. We pray thee, King with glo-ry decked, In this our



Paschal joy, pro-tect From all that death would fain ef-fect Thy ran-



somed flock, thine own e-lect. 6. To thee who, dead, a-gain dost live,



All glo-ry, Lord, thy people give; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,



To Father and to Par-a-clete. A- men.

℣. This is the day which the Lord hath made, alleluia.

℟. We will rejoice and be glad in it, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* And very early in the morning † the first day of the week, they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun, alleluia.

# Proper of Season

*Easter Day*

## *II Evensong*

viii

T he Lamb's high banquet we await In snow-white robes of  
 ro-y al state: And now, the Red Sea's channel past, To Christ our Prince  
 we sing at last. 2. Upon the Al-tar of the Cross His Bod-y hath re-  
 deemed our loss: And tast-ing of his ros-eate Blood Our life is hid with  
 him in God. 3. That Paschal Eve God's arm was bared, The dev- as-  
 ta- ting Angel spared: By strength of hand our hosts went free From  
 Phar-ah's ruthless tyr-anny. 4. Now Christ, our Paschal Lamb, is slain,  
 The Lamb of God that knows no stain, The true Ob-la-tion of- fered  
 here, Our own un-leav-ened Bread sincere. 5. O thou, from whom hell's

mon-arch flies, O great, O ver-y Sac-ri- fice, Thy cap-tive people are  
 set free, And endless life re-stored in thee. 6. For Christ, a- ris-ing  
 from the dead, From conquered hell vic-tori-ous sped, And thrust the  
 ty-rant down to chains, And Par-a- dise for man re-gains. 7. We pray  
 thee, King with glo-ry decked, In this our Paschal joy, pro- tect From all  
 that death would fain ef-fect Thy ransomed flock, thine own e-lect.  
 8. To thee who, dead, a-gain dost live, All glo-ry, Lord, thy people give;  
 All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Fa-ther and to Par-a-clete. A- men.  
 ¶ This is the day which the Lord hath made, alleluia.  
 ¶ We will rejoice and be glad in it, alleluia.  
*Mag. Ant.* And when they looked, † they saw that the stone was rolled away: for  
 it was very great, alleluia.

**¶** During Easter Week, in the Daily Office, the Office Hymns & Versicles are from Easter Day.

# Proper of Season

Easter I

## ANTIPHONS WITHIN EASTER WEEK

### Easter Monday

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus himself † drew near to his disciples in the way, and went with them: but their eyes were holden that they should not know him: and he rebuked them, saying, O fools and slow of heart to believe all that the prophets have spoken, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* What manner of communications † are these that ye have one to another, as ye walk, and are sad? alleluia, alleluia.

### Easter Tuesday

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus stood † in the midst of his disciples and said unto them, Peace be unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Behold my hands † and my feet, that it is I myself, alleluia.

### Easter Wednesday

*Ben. Ant.* Cast the net † on the right side of the ship, and ye shall find, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Jesus saith unto his disciples, † Bring of the fish which ye have now caught. Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land, full of great fishes, alleluia.

### Easter Thursday

*Ben. Ant.* Mary stood † at the sepulchre weeping, and seeth two Angels in white, sitting, and the napkin that was about the head of Jesus, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* They have taken † away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid him. If thou have borne him hence, tell me, alleluia: and I will take him away, alleluia.

### Easter Friday

*Ben. Ant.* The eleven disciples, † when they saw the Lord in Galilee, worshipped him, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* All power † is given unto me in heaven and in earth, alleluia.

### Easter Saturday

*Ben. Ant.* They ran both together, † and the other disciple did outrun Peter, and came first to the sepulchre, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* The same day † at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled, came Jesus and stood in the midst, and saith unto them, Peace be unto you, alleluia.

## LOW SUNDAY

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the Versicles and Antiphons as followeth.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* The same day † at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled, came Jesus and stood in the midst, and saith unto them, Peace be unto you, alleluia.

# Proper of Season

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* The same day † at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled, came Jesus and stood in the midst, and saith unto them, Peace be unto you, alleluia.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* After eight days, † when the doors were shut, the Lord entered, and said unto them, Peace be unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

## EASTERTIDE FERIAL OFFICE

¶ On Ferias in Eastertide, the Hymns are as in Easter Day (p. 349). The Versicles are as followeth. The Antiphon is proper.

Mattins

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

Evensong

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

## THE FIRST WEEK AFTER THE EASTER OCTAVE

*Monday*

*Ben. Ant.* When Jesus was risen † early the first day of the week, he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven devils, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Peace be unto you, it is I, † alleluia: be not afraid, alleluia.

*Tuesday*

*Ben. Ant.* I go before you † into Galilee: there shall ye see me, as I said unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Reach hither thy finger, † and examine the print of the nails, alleluia: and be not faithless, but believing, alleluia.

*Wednesday*

*Ben. Ant.* I am the true vine, † alleluia: and ye are the true branches, alleluia

*Mag. Ant.* Because thou hast seen me, † Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed, alleluia.

*Thursday*

*Ben. Ant.* My heart burns † within me; I desire to behold my Lord: I seek, and find not where they have laid him, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I did put my finger † into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, and said, My Lord and my God, alleluia.

# Proper of Season

Easter II Week

## Friday

*Ben. Ant.* There came unto the tomb † Mary Magdalene and the other Mary, to see the sepulchre, alleluia.

¶ At Evensong, unless a Double Feast or

some Octave occur on the following day, the Office is of Saint Mary, and this Office is said on the following Saturday. The same order is observed on the other Saturdays through the Saturday before Easter V.

## SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the following.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I am † the Shepherd of the sheep: I am the way, the truth, and the life: I am the Good Shepherd; and I know my sheep, and am known of mine, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* I am † the Shepherd of the sheep: I am the way, the truth, and the life: I am the Good Shepherd; and I know my sheep, and am known of mine, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I am † the Good Shepherd, who feed my sheep; and I lay down my life for my sheep, alleluia.

## THE SECOND WEEK AFTER THE EASTER OCTAVE

### Monday

*Ben. Ant.* Go ye into the world, † alleluia, and teach all nations, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* The Good Shepherd † layeth down his life for the sheep, alleluia.

### Tuesday

*Ben. Ant.* Go ye into the world † and teach all nations, baptizing them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* He that is an hireling, † whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth: and the wolf catcheth them, and,

scattereth the sheep, alleluia.

### Wednesday

*Ben. Ant.* Go unto my brethren † and say unto them, alleluia: that they go into Galilee, alleluia: there shall they see me, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* As the Father knoweth me, † even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep, alleluia.

### Thursday

*Ben. Ant.* Art thou only † a stranger, and hast not heard concerning Jesus,

*Patronage of St. Joseph* Proper of Season

how they delivered him to be condemned to death? alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Other sheep I have, † which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold and one Shep-

herd, alleluia.

*Friday*

*Ben. Ant.* Ought not Christ † to have suffered these things, and to enter into his glory? alleluia.

**PATRONAGE OF ST. JOSEPH**

*I Evensong*

et An-gels chant thy praise, pure spouse of pur-est Bride,  
While Chris-tendom's sweet choirs the gladsome strains re-peat, To tell  
thy wondrous fame, to raise the peal-ing hymn, Wherewith we all they  
glo-ry greet. 2. When doubts and bit-ter fears thy heav-y heart oppressed,  
And filled thy righteous soul with sorrow and dismay, An An-ge  
quickly came, the wondrous se-cret told, And drove thy anxious griefs  
a-way. 3. Thy arms thy new-born Lord, with tender joy embrace;

## Proper of Season    *Patronage of St. Joseph*

Him then to E-gypt's Land thy watchful care doth bring; Him in the  
Temple's courts once lost thou dost re-gain, And 'mid thy tears dost greet  
thy King. 4. Not till death's pangs are o'er do others gain their crown,  
But, Jo-seph, unto thee the bless-ed lot was giv'n While life did yet en-  
dure, thy God to see and know, As do the Saints a-bove in heav'n.  
5. Grant us, great Trin-i-ty, for Jo-seph's ho-ly sake, In high-est bliss and  
love, a- bove the stars to reign, That we in joy with him may praise  
our lov-ing God, And sing our glad e-ter-nal strain. A- men.  
℣. I do give praise unto thy name, alleluia.  
℟. For thou art my defender and helper, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* When Mary † the mother of Jesus was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is of I Evensong.

## Office Hymn

o-seph, the praise and glo-ry of the heav-ens, Sure pledge of  
 life, and safety of the wide world, As in our joy we sing to thee,  
 in kind-ness List to our prais-es. 2. Thou by the world's Cre-a-tor  
 wert appointed Spouse of the Vir-gin: thee he willed to honour Nam-  
 ing thee Fa-ther of the Word, and guard-ian Of our sal-va-tion.  
 3. Thou thy Re-deem-er, ly-ing in a sta-ble, Whom long a-go foretold  
 the choir of prophets, Saw-est re-joic-ing, and thy God a-dor-edst  
 Hum-ble in childhood. 4. God, King of Kings, and Gov'nor of the  
 ag-es, He at whose word the pow'rs of hell do tremble, He whom  
 the a-dor-ing heav'ns ev-er wor-ship Called thee pro-tec-tor. 5. Praise

# Proper of Season

*Easter III*

to the Tri-une Godhead ev-er-last-ing, Who with such hon-our  
 mighti-ly hath blest thee; O may he grant us at thy blest pe-ti-tion  
 Joys ev-er-last-ing. A-men.

℣. Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation, alleluia.

℟. And thy right hand also shall hold me up, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Joseph, thou son of David, † fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, alleluia.

℟. And his fruit was sweet to my taste, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Son, † why hast thou thus dealt with us? Behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing, alleluia.

## THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the following.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* A little while, † and ye shall not see me, saith the Lord: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* A little while, † and ye shall not see me, saith the Lord: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father, alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Verily I say unto you, † that ye shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice: and ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy, alleluia.

# Proper of Season

## THE THIRD WEEK AFTER THE EASTER OCTAVE

### Monday

*Ben. Ant.* And beginning † at Moses and all the prophets, he expounded unto them the scriptures concerning himself, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Your sorrow † shall be turned into joy, alleluia: and your joy no man taketh from you, alleluia, alleluia.

### Tuesday

*Ben. Ant.* And they constrained him, † saying, Abide with us, O Lord, for it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Sorrow † hath filled your heart: and your joy no man taketh from you, alleluia, alleluia.

### Wednesday

*Ben. Ant.* Abide with us, † for it is toward evening, and the day is far spent,

alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Your sorrow, † alleluia, shall be turned into joy, alleluia.

### Thursday

*Ben. Ant.* And he went in † to tarry with them: and it came to pass, as he sat at meat with them, he took bread, and blessed it, and brake, and gave to them, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Verily, verily, I say unto you, † I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice: and your joy no man taketh from you, alleluia.

### Friday

*Ben. Ant.* They knew the Lord Jesus, † alleluia, in breaking of bread, alleluia.

## FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the following.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Now I go my way † to him that sent me; and none of you asketh me, Wither goest thou? alleluia, alleluia.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Now I go my way † to him that sent me; and none of you asketh me, Wither goest thou? alleluia, alleluia.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Now I go my way † to him that sent me: but because I have said these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your heart, alleluia.

## THE FOURTH WEEK AFTER THE EASTER OCTAVE

### Monday

*Ben. Ant.* Did not our heart † burn within us concerning Jesus, while he talked with us by the way? alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I tell you the truth; † it is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you, alleluia.

### Tuesday

*Ben. Ant.* Peace be unto you, it is I, † alleluia: be not afraid, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* When the Comforter, † the Spirit of truth, is come, he will convince the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgement, alleluia.

### Wednesday

*Ben. Ant.* A spirit † hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me have: believe ye

therefore, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I have yet † many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now: howbeit, when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he will guide you into all truth, alleluia.

### Thursday

*Ben. Ant.* The disciples † offered the Lord a piece of broiled fish, and of an honeycomb, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* For he shall not speak of himself; † but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: and he will shew you things to come, alleluia.

### Friday

*Ben. Ant.* These are the words † which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, alleluia, alleluia.

## ROGATION SUNDAY

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the following.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Hitherto † have ye asked nothing in my Name ask, and ye shall receive, alleluia.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Hitherto † have ye asked nothing in my Name ask, and ye shall receive, alleluia.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Ask, † and ye shall receive, that your joy may be full: for the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed, alleluia.

## **ROGATION MONDAY**

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the following.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Ask, † and ye shall receive; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you, alleluia.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* For the Father † himself loveth you, because you have loved me, and have believed, alleluia.

## **ROGATION TUESDAY**

¶ The Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the following.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* It behoved Christ to suffer, † and to rise again from the dead, alleluia.

℣. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia.

℟. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I came forth from the Father, † and am come into the world: again I leave the world, and go to the Father, alleluia.

## **VIGIL OF ASCENSION**

¶ The Hymns are of Easter Day (p. 349), with the following.

℣. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Father, the hour is come: † glorify thy Son with the glory which I had with thee before the world was, alleluia.

### *Introit*

**W**ITH a voice of singing declare ye this, and let it be heard, alleluia: utter it even unto the end of the earth: the Lord hath delivered his people, alleluia, alleluia. *Ps.* O be joyful in God, all ye lands: sing praises unto his name, make his praise to be glorious.

# Proper of Season

*Ascension Vigil*

## *Collect*

 LORD, from whom all good things do come, grant to us thy humble servants: that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good; and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same. Through.

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who in our affliction do put our trust in thy mercy; may ever be defended by thy protection against all adversities. (Through.)

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and of body: and, at the glorious intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, be delivered from present sadness, and rejoice in everlasting gladness. Through.

## *Epistle. Ephesians 4:7*

 RETHREN: Unto every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ. Wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men. (Now that he ascended, what is it but that he also descended first into the lower parts of the earth? He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.) And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers; For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ: Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ.

*Alleluia. Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Christ is risen, and hath shewed light unto us, whom he hath redeemed with his blood. Alleluia. ¶ I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again I leave the world, and go to the Father. Alleluia.*

## *Gospel. John 17:1*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said: Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee: As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him. And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent. I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do. And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was. I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word. Now they have known that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee. For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received them, and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me. I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine. And all mine are thine, and thine are

mine; and I am glorified in them. And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee.

*Offertory.* O praise the Lord our God, ye people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard: who holdeth our soul in life, and suffereth not out feet to slip: praised be the Lord, who hath not cast out my prayer, nor turned his mercy from me, alleluia.

*Secret*

**R**ECEIVE, O Lord, the prayers of thy faithful people, together with the offering of these sacrifices: that through these observances of our bounden devotion, we may attain unto heavenly glory. Through.  
**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that these our oblations may both loose the bonds of our iniquity, and obtain for us the gifts of thy loving-kindness. (Through.)  
**T**HROUGH thy mercy, O Lord, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, may this oblation avail for our prosperity and peace both now and ever. Through.

*Communion.* O sing unto the Lord, alleluia: sing unto the Lord, and praise his name: be telling of his salvation from day to day, alleluia, alleluia.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT unto us, O Lord, that we who have been fulfilled with the strength of thy heavenly table: may both desire those things which be right and obtain those things which we desire. Through.  
**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, to further with thy gracious favour these our supplications: that we, receiving thy gifts in our tribulation, may increase in thy love by the consolation of the same. (Through.)  
**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we who have received these aids to our salvation may at all times and in all places be protected by the advocacy of blessed Mary ever Virgin; in whose honour we have made these offerings to thy majesty. Through.

**ASCENSION THURSDAY**

*I Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of Mattins, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

V. God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia.

R. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Father, † I have manifested thy Name unto the men which thou gavest me: and now I pray for them, not for the world, because I come to thee, alleluia.

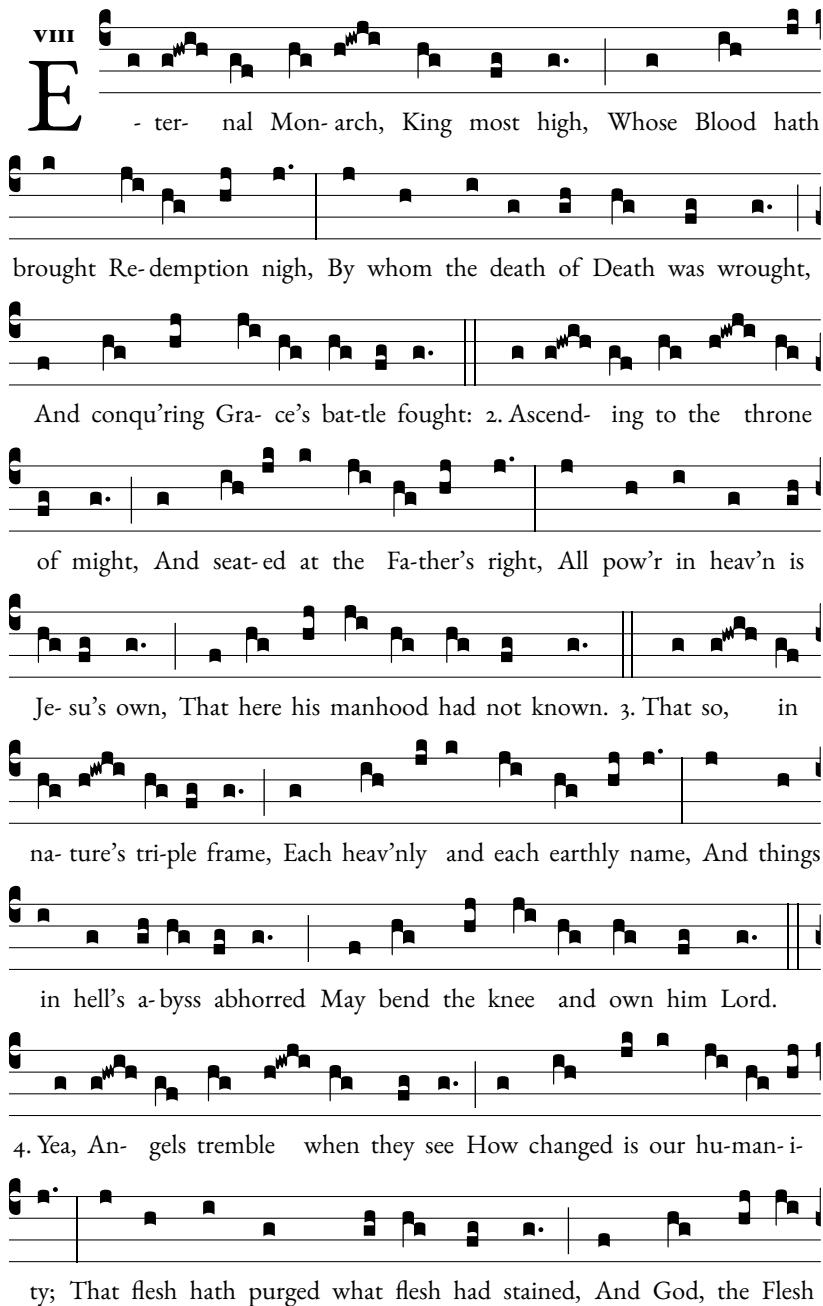
# Proper of Season

*Ascension Thursday*

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

viii  
**E** - ter- nal Mon- arch, King most high, Whose Blood hath  
 brought Re-demption nigh, By whom the death of Death was wrought,  
 And conqu'ring Gra- ce's bat-tle fought: 2. Ascend- ing to the throne  
 of might, And seat-ed at the Fa-ther's right, All pow'r in heav'n is  
 Je- su's own, That here his manhood had not known. 3. That so, in  
 na- ture's tri-ple frame, Each heav'nly and each earthly name, And things  
 in hell's a-byss abhorred May bend the knee and own him Lord.  
 4. Yea, An- gels tremble when they see How changed is our hu-man-i-ty;  
 That flesh hath purged what flesh had stained, And God, the Flesh



of God, hath reigned. 5. Be thou our joy and strong de-fence,  
 Who art our fu-ture rec-ompense: So shall the light that springs from  
 thee Be ours through all e-ter-ni-ty. 6. O Ris-en Christ, as-cend-  
 ed Lord, All praise to thee let earth accord, Who art, while endless  
 ag-es run, With Fa-ther and with Spir-it One. A-men.

## Office Hymn

**iv** J e-su, Re-de-mption all di-vine, Whom here we love, for whom  
 we pine, God, working out cre-a-tion's plan, And in the lat-ter time  
 made Man; 2. What love of thine was that, which led To take our woes  
 up-on thy head, And pangs and cru-el death to bear To ransom us  
 from death's despair. 3. To thee hell's gate gave read-y way, Demand-

# Proper of Season

*Ascension Sunday*

The musical notation consists of six staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The music is in common time, indicated by a 'C' at the beginning of each staff.

Text lyrics corresponding to the music:

- ing there his captive prey; And now in pomp and vic-tor's pride
- Thou sitt-est at thy Father's side. 4. Let ver-y mer-cy force thee still To
- spare us, conqu'ring all our ill; And, granting that we ask, on high With
- thine own face to sat-is-fy. 5. Be thou our joy and thou our Guard,
- Who art to be our great re-ward; Our glo-ry and our boast in thee
- For ev-er and for ev-er be. A-men.

℣. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia.

℟. His seat in heaven, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* I ascend † unto my Father, and your Father: and to my God, and your God, alleluia.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of Mattins, with the following.

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia.

℟. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* O King of glory, † thou Lord of Sabaoth, who triumphing to-day hast ascended above all heavens, leave us not comfortless; but send on us the promise of the Father, even the Spirit of truth, alleluia.

¶ During the Octave of the Ascension, the Office is said daily or Commemoration made. All is said as on the Feast.

**SUNDAY WITHIN THE ASCENSION OCTAVE**

¶ The Hymns are of Ascension Thursday (p. 366), with the following Versicles & Antiphons.

v. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia.

r. His seat in heaven, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* When the Comforter is come, † whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me, alleluia.

v. When Christ ascended up on high, alleluia.

r. He led captivity captive, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* When the Comforter is come, † whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me, alleluia.

v. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia.

r. His seat in heaven, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* These things have I told you, † that when the time shall come, ye may remember that I told you of them, alleluia.

**VIGIL OF WHITSUNDAY**

¶ From this day through Trinity Sunday, if a I Double or II Double occur, it is transferred to a day after Trinity Sunday. Other Feasts and Memorials are commemorated, except during the Triduum of Whitsunday. No notice is taken of other Octaves during this time.

¶ At Mattins and the Hours, all is said as on the preceding Sunday, without Commemoration of the Ascension.

¶ Mattins (or None) having been said in Choir, the Priest and Ministers, clad in vestments of violet colour, go up to the Altar and make a reverence, and the Priest kisses it in the middle. Then the Prophecies are read without title, the candles of the Altar remaining unlighted until the beginning of the Mass, as on Holy Saturday. The Priest reads them in a low voice at the Epistle corner of the Altar. At the end of the Prophecies the Collects are said without *Let us bow the knee.*

*Prophecy I. Genesis 22:1*

N THOSE DAYS: God did tempt Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, here I am. And he said, Take now thy son, thine only son Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of. And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God had told him. Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off. And

# Proper of Season

*Whitsunday Vigil*

Abraham said unto his young men, Abide ye here with the ass; and I and the lad will go yonder and worship, and come again to you. And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went both of them together. And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here am I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb for a burnt offering? And Abraham said, My son, God will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: so they went both of them together. And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham built an altar there, and laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood. And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son. And the angel of the LORD called unto him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham: and he said, Here am I. And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing unto him: for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not withheld thy son, thine only son from me. And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind him a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son. And Abraham called the name of that place Jehovahjireh: as it is said to this day, In the mount of the LORD it shall be seen. And the angel of the LORD called unto Abraham out of heaven the second time, And said, By myself have I sworn, saith the LORD, for because thou hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only son: That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies; And in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because thou hast obeyed my voice. So Abraham returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beersheba; and Abraham dwelt at Beersheba.

¶ After this and the other Prophecies the Response *Thanks be to God* is not made: then the Priest says:

*Let us pray.*

 GOD, who in the deed of Abraham thy servant hast given a pattern of obedience to mankind: grant us so to conquer the perversity of our desires, that we may in all things fulfil the righteousness of thy commandments. Through.

*Prophecy II. Exodus 14:24*

 IN THOSE DAYS: It came to pass, that in the morning watch the LORD looked unto the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubled the host of the Egyptians, And took off their chariot wheels, that they drove them heavily: so that the Egyptians said, Let us flee from the face of Israel; for the LORD fighteth for them against the Egyptians. And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen. And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to his

strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it; and the LORD overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea. And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, and all the host of Pharaoh that came into the sea after them; there remained not so much as one of them. But the children of Israel walked upon dry land in the midst of the sea; and the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left. Thus the LORD saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore. And Israel saw that great work which the LORD did upon the Egyptians: and the people feared the LORD, and believed the LORD, and his servant Moses. Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto the LORD, and spake, saying:

*Tract.* I will sing unto the LORD, for he hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea. The LORD is my strength and song, and he is become my salvation. ¶ He is my God, and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's God, and I will exalt him. ¶ The LORD is a man of war: the LORD is his name.

*Let us pray.*

 GOD, who by the light of thy new Covenant hast made manifest thy wonders wrought in former times, shewing in the Red Sea a pattern of the sacred font, and in the deliverance of thy people from bondage in Egypt foreshadowing the sacraments of thy Christian people: grant that all nations, being admitted by the merit of their faith to the privilege of Israel, may be regenerated by the partaking of thy Holy Spirit. Through . . . in the unity of the same Holy Ghost.

*Prophecy III.* Deuteronomy 31:22

 IN THOSE DAYS: Moses wrote this song, and taught it the children of Israel. And he gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I swear unto them: and I will be with thee. And it came to pass, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished, That Moses commanded the Levites, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, saying, Take this book of the law, and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, that it may be there for a witness against thee. For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against the LORD; and how much more after my death? Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to record against them. For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands. And Moses spake in the ears of all the congregation of Israel the words of this song, until they were ended.

# Proper of Season

*Whitsunday Vigil*

*Tract.* Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth. ¶ My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew. ¶ As the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass: Because I will publish the name of the LORD. ¶ Ascribe ye greatness unto our God. He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgment. ¶ A God of truth and without iniquity, just and right is he.

*Let us pray.*

 GOD, the glory of the faithful and the life of the just, who through Moses thy servant hast instructed us also in the chanting of thy sacred song; accomplishing in all nations the work of thy mercy, granting them felicity, and delivering them from terror; that those things which were uttered for punishment may be turned into an everlasting remedy. Through.

*Prophecy IV. Isaiah 4:1*

 IN THAT DAY seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel: only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach. In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Israel. And it shall come to pass, that he that is left in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem: When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning. And the LORD will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming fire by night: for upon all the glory shall be a defence. And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

*Tract.* My wellbeloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill. ¶ And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it. ¶ And also made a winepress therein: for the vineyard of the LORD of hosts is the house of Israel.

*Let us pray.*

 LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who through thy only Son hast revealed thyself to be the husbandman of thy Church, who dost mercifully purge every branch that bringeth forth fruit in the true vine, even the same thy Christ, to the intent that it may bring forth more fruit: let not the thorns of sin prevail against thy faithful people whom by the Font of baptism thou hast brought like a vine out of Egypt; that being fortified by the sanctifying power of thy Spirit, they may be enriched with everlasting fruit. Through the same . . . in the unity of the same.

*Prophecy V. Baruch 3:9*

**H**EAR, O Israel, the commandments of life: give ear to understand wisdom. How happeneth it, O Israel, that thou art in thine enemies' land, that thou art waxen old in a strange country, that thou art defiled with the dead, that thou art counted with them that go down into the grave? Thou hast forsaken the fountain of wisdom. For if thou hadst walked in the way of God, thou shouldest have dwelled in peace for ever. Learn where is wisdom, where is strength, where is understanding; that thou mayest know also where is length of days, and life, where is the light of the eyes, and peace. Who hath found out her place? and who hath come into her treasures? Where are the princes of the heathen, and such as ruled the beasts that are upon the earth; they that had their pastime with the fowls of the air, and they that hoarded up silver and gold, wherein men trust; and of whose getting there is no end? For they that wrought in silver, and were so careful, and whose works are past finding out, they are vanished and gone down to the grave, and others are come up in their steads. Younger men have seen the light, and dwelt upon the earth: but the way of knowledge have they not known, neither understood they the paths thereof: neither have their children laid hold of it: they are far off from their way. It hath not been heard of in Canaan, neither hath it been seen in Teman. The sons also of Agar that seek understanding, which are in the land, the merchants of Merran and Teman, and the authors of fables, and the searchers out of understanding; none of these have known the way of wisdom, or remembered her paths. O Israel, how great is the house of God! and how large is the place of his possession! great, and hath none end; high, and unmeasurable. There were the giants born that were famous of old, great of stature, and expert in war. These did not God choose, neither gave he the way of knowledge unto them: so they perished, because they had no wisdom, they perished through their own foolishness. Who hath gone up into heaven, and taken her, and brought her down from the clouds? Who hath gone over the sea, and found her, and will bring her for choice gold? There is none that knoweth her way, nor any that comprehendeth her path. But he that knoweth all things knoweth her, he found her out with his understanding: he that prepared the earth for evermore hath filled it with fourfooted beasts: he that sendeth forth the light, and it goeth; he called it, and it obeyed him with fear: and the stars shined in their watches, and were glad: when he called them, they said, Here we be; they shined with gladness unto him that made them. This is our God, and there shall none other be accounted of in comparison of him. He hath found out all the way of knowledge, and hath given it unto Jacob his servant, and to Israel that is beloved of him. Afterward did she appear upon earth, and was conversant with men.

*Let us pray.*

**Q**GOD, who by the mouths of the Prophets hast commanded us to leave things temporal, and to strive after things eternal: grant unto thy servants; that we, knowing the things which thou commandest, may by thy heavenly inspiration be enabled to perform the same. Through

# Proper of Season

*Whitsunday Vigil*

*Prophecy VI. Ezekiel 37:*

**L**IN THOSE DAYS: The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of the LORD, and set me down in the midst of the valley which was full of bones, And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, there were very many in the open valley; and, lo, they were very dry. And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O Lord GOD, thou knowest. Again he said unto me, Prophesy upon these bones, and say unto them, O ye dry bones, hear the word of the LORD. Thus saith the Lord GOD unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and ye shall live: And I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall live; and ye shall know that I am the LORD. So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to his bone. And when I beheld, lo, the sinews and the flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them above: but there was no breath in them. Then said he unto me, Prophesy unto the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live. So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army. Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off for our parts. Therefore prophesy and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land of Israel. And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have opened your graves, O my people, and brought you up out of your graves, And shall put my spirit in you, and ye shall live, and I shall place you in your own land.

*Let us pray.*

**G**LORY God of hosts, who restorest those things that are broken down, and preservest those things that thou restorest: increase the peoples that shall be regenerated in the sanctification of thy name; that all who are washed in holy baptism may ever be guided by thy inspiration. Through.

---

¶ These ended, the Celebrant receives a violet Cope, and, while he descends to the Font, the following is sung:

*Tract.* Like as the hart desireth the water-brooks: so longeth my soul after thee, O God. ¶ My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God: when shall I come to appear before the presence of God? ¶ My tears have been my meat day and night, while they daily say unto me: Where is now thy God?

¶ Then the Priest, before he enters for the blessing of the Font, says near the Font:

¶. The Lord be with you.  
¶. And with thy spirit.  
¶. Let us pray.

¶. Dóminus vobíscum.  
¶. Et cum spíritu tuo.  
¶. Orémus.

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who observe the solemnity of the gift of the Holy Ghost, being inflamed with heavenly desires, may thirst after the fountain of life. Through ... in the unity of the same.

¶ Then he proceeds to the blessing of the Font, as on Holy Saturday.

¶ But when there are no Fonts, the sixth Prophecy with its Collect being finished, the Celebrant lays aside the Chasuble, and prostrates himself before the Altar with the Ministers; and all kneeling, the Litany is sung by two Cantors in the middle of the choir, both choirs responding together. When they come to *¶. We sinners beseech thee*, the Priest and Ministers rise and go to the Sacristy, where they put on red vestments, while the lights around the Altar are lighted.

¶ At the end of the Litany *Kyrie, élison* is sung solemnly for the Mass, and repeated as usual. Meanwhile the Priest with the Ministers proceeds to the Altar, and makes the Confession, Prayer of Humble Access, and Ten Commandments (and/or Summary of the Law); then ascending, he kisses it, and censes it as usual. *Kyrie, élison* being ended, he begins solemnly *Glory be to God on high*, and the bells are rung.

¶ Afterwards the Priest says:

¶. The Lord be with you.  
R. And with thy spirit.  
¶. Let us pray.

¶. Dóminus vobíscum.  
R. Et cum spíritu tuo.  
¶. Orémus.

### Collect

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the splendour of thy brightness may shine forth upon us; and that the light of thy light may, by the illumination of the Holy Spirit, strengthen the hearts of them who through thy grace are born again. Through ... in the unity of the same.

¶ This Collect only is said, even if a Commemoration has been made in the Office.

### Epistle. Acts 19:1

**I**N THOSE DAYS: It came to pass, that, while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul having passed through the upper coasts came to Ephesus: and finding certain disciples, He said unto them, Have ye received the Holy Ghost since ye believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Ghost. And he said unto them, Unto what then were ye baptized? And they said, Unto John's baptism. Then said Paul, John verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people, that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus. When they heard this, they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus. And when Paul had laid his hands upon them, the Holy Ghost came on them; and they spake with tongues, and prophesied. And all the men were about twelve. And he went into the synagogue, and spake boldly for the space of three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

# Proper of Season

*Whitsunday Vigil*

*Alleluia.* Alleluia. *v.* O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

¶ *Alleluia* is not repeated, but there immediately follows:

*Tract.* O praise the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations. *v.* For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever.

¶ At the Gospel, lights are not carried, but incense only.

*Gospel.* John 14:15

 **A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: If ye love me, keep my commandments. And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever; Even the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you. I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you. Yet a little while, and the world seeth me no more; but ye see me: because I live, ye shall live also. At that day ye shall know that I am in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you. He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

*Offertory.* O send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be made, and thou shalt renew the face of the earth: the glorious majesty of the Lord shall endure for ever, alleluia.

*Secret*

 **D**ANCTIFY, we beseech thee, O Lord, the gifts which we offer: and cleanse our hearts by the enlightening of the Holy Spirit. Through ... in the unity of the same Holy Ghost.

*Communion.* In the last day of the feast, Jesus said: He that believeth on me, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water: but this spake he of the Spirit, which they that believe on him should receive, alleluia, alleluia.

*Postcommunion*

 **P**OUR thy Holy Spirit upon us, O Lord, and cleanse our hearts: that they may be made fruitful by the inward sprinkling of his dew. Through... in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.

## Proper of Season

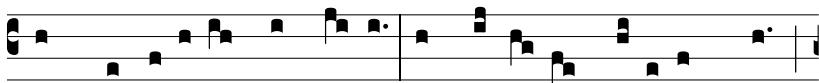
**WHITSUNDAY***I Evensong*

**C** VIII

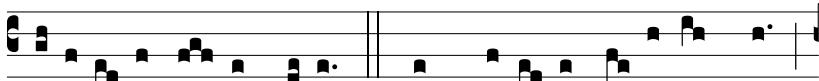
ome, Ho- ly Ghost, Cre- a- tor blest, Vouchsafe with-in our  
 souls to rest; Come with thy grace and heav'nly aid And fill the hearts  
 which thou hast made. 2. To thee, the Comfor-ter, we cry, To thee, the  
 Gift of God Most High, The Fount of life, the Fire of love, The soul's  
 A-nointing from a-bove. 3. The sev'n-fold gifts of grace are thine, O Fin-  
 ger of the Hand Di- vine; True Pro-mise of the Father thou, Who dost  
 the tongue with speech endow. 4. Thy light to ev-ery thought impart  
 And shed thy love in ev-ery heart; Thine own un-fail- ing might su-  
 pply To strengthen our in- firmit-y. 5. Drive far a-way our ghostly foe,

# Proper of Season

*Whitsunday*



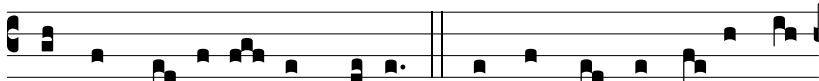
And thine a-bid-ing peace bestow; If thou be our pre-venting Guide,



No e- vil can our steps be-tide. 6. Make thou to us the Fa-ther known;



Teach us th' e-ter-nal Son to own Be this our ne-ver-changing creed,



That from the Father dost pro-ceed. 7. To thee who, dead, a-gain dost



live, All glor-y, Lord, thy people give; Whom with the Fa-ther we



a-dore And Ho- ly Ghost for e-vermore. A- men.

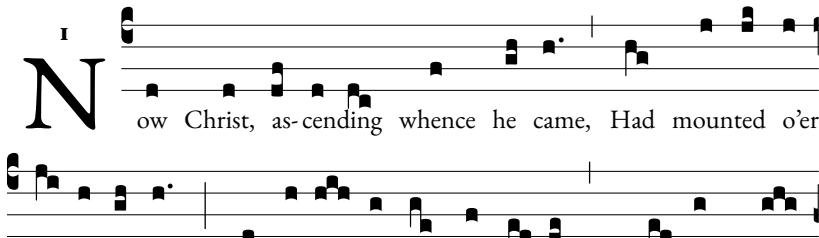
℣. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

℟. And began to speak, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I will not leave you † comfortless, alleluia: I go; but I will come to you, alleluia: and your heart shall rejoice, alleluia.

## Mattins

### Invitatory Hymn



Now Christ, as-cending whence he came, Had mounted o'er



the star-ry frame, The Ho-ly Ghost on man be-low, The Fa-ther's prom-

## Proper of Season

ise, to bestow. 2. The sol- emn time was draw- ing nigh, Re-plete with  
 heav'ly mys-ter- y, On sev'n days' sev'nfold cir- cles borne, That first and  
 bless- ed Whit-sunmorn. 3. When the third hour shone all a-round, There  
 came a rushing mighty sound, And told th' A- postles, while in prayer,  
 That, as was prom- ised, God was there. 4. Forth from the Father's light  
 it came, That beau-ti-ful and kindly flame: To fill with fervour of  
 his word The spir- its faith- ful to their Lord. 5. With joy th' A-postles'  
 breasts are fired, By God the Ho- ly Ghost inspired: And straight, in  
 di-vers kinds of speech, The wondrous works of God they preach.  
 6. To men of every race they speak, A- like Barbar-ian, Roman, Greek:

# Proper of Season

*Whitsunday*

From the same lips, with awe and fear, All men their na- tive ac-  
cents hear. 7. But Ju-das' sons, e'en faithless yet, With mad infur-i-ate  
rage be-set, To mock Christ's follow-ers combine, As drunk-en all  
with new-made wine. 8. When lo! With signs and mighty deeds, Stands  
Pe-ter in the midst, and pleads: Confounding their ma- lig-nant lie  
By Jo-el's an- cient prophe-cy. 9. To God the Fa-ther let us sing,  
To God the Son, our ris-en King, And equal- ly let us a- dore  
The Spir- it, God for- ev-ermore. A- men.

Office Hymn

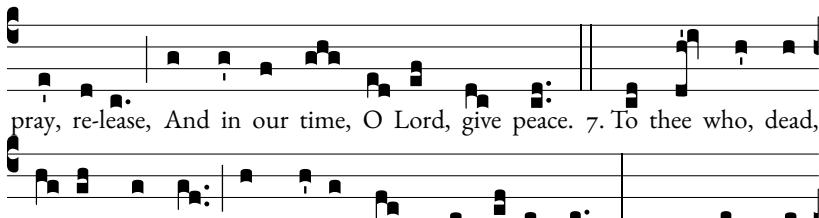
Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought The year's re- volv-ing orb  
hath brought, What time the Ho- ly Ghost in flame Upon the Lord's

## Proper of Season

dis-ci-ples came. 2. The quiv'-ring fire their heads bedewed, In clo-ven  
tongues' si-mil- i- tude, That el-oquent their words might be, And fer-  
vid all their char-i- ty. 3. In var- ying tongues the Lord they praised,  
The gath'ring people stood a-mazed; And whom the Comfort-er di-vine  
Inspired, they mocked as full of wine. 4. These things were done in  
type to-day, When Easter-tide had worn a-way, The number told which  
once set free The captive at the ju-bi- lee. 5. And now, O ho- ly  
God, this day Re-gard us, as we humbly pray, And send us from thy  
heav'ny seat The bless-ings of the Par-a- clete. 6. Thou once in every  
ho- ly breast Didst bid indwell- ing grace to rest: This day our sins, we

# Proper of Season

*Whit-Tuesday*



pray, re-lease, And in our time, O Lord, give peace. 7. To thee who, dead,

a-gain dost live, All glo-ry, Lord, thy people give; Whom with the

Fa-ther we a-dore And Ho-ly Ghost for ev-ermore. A-men.

℣. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

℟. And began to speak, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Receive ye † the Holy Ghost: whosoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them, alleluia.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. The Apostles did speak with other tongues, alleluia.

℟. The wonderful works of God, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* To-day † are fulfilled the days of Pentecost, alleluia: to-day the Holy Spirit appeared in fire to the disciples, and bestowed upon them his manifold graces: sending them into all the world, to preach the gospel, and to testify: He that believeth and is baptised shall be saved, alleluia.

## WHIT-MONDAY

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns & Versicles are of Whitsunday (p. 378), with the following Antiphons.

*Ben. Ant.* God so loved the world, † that he gave his only-begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* If a man love me, † he will keep my saying, and my Father will love him: and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him, alleluia.

## WHIT-TUESDAY

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns & Versicles are of Whitsunday (p. 378), with the following Antiphons.

*Ben. Ant.* I am the door, † saith the Lord: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall find pasture, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Peace † I leave with you, my peace I give unto you: not as the world giveth, give I unto you, alleluia.

**EMBER WEDNESDAY IN WHITSUNTIDE**

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns & Versicles are of Whitsunday (p. 378), with the following Antiphons.

*Ben. Ant.* I am the living bread, † saith the Lord, which came down from heaven, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I am the living bread, † which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world, alleluia.

**WHIT-THURSDAY**

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns & Versicles are of Whitsunday (p. 378), with the following Antiphons.

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus called unto him † his twelve disciples, and gave them power and authority over all devils, and to cure diseases: and he sent them to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* The Spirit † which proceedeth from the Father, alleluia: he shall glorify me, alleluia, alleluia.

**EMBER FRIDAY IN WHITSUNTIDE**

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns & Versicles are of Whitsunday (p. 378), with the following Antiphons.

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus said: † But that ye may know that the Son of man hath power on earth to forgive sins, (he saith unto the sick of the palsy) I say unto thee, Arise, take up thy bed, and go thy way into thine house, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* But the Comforter, † which is the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my Name, he will teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you, alleluia.

**EMBER SATURDAY IN WHITSUNTIDE**

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns & Versicles are of Whitsunday (p. 378), with the following Antiphons.

*Ben. Ant.* The love of God is shed † abroad in our hearts by his Spirit which dwelleth in us, alleluia.

# Proper of Season

*Trinity Sunday*

## TRINITY SUNDAY

*I Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of Saturday in Winter (p. 51), with the following.

v. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

r. And to be praised, and glorified, and magnified for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* Thanks, O God, † be unto thee, thanks be unto thee, one and very Trinity, one and supreme Deity, holy and onely Unity.

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

The musical notation consists of a single melodic line on a staff. The first measure begins with a large, stylized 'O' symbol followed by the Roman numeral 'VIII'. The lyrics for this section are:

God of great-est clemency Who mad'st this wondrous world  
to be, In Pow'r es-sen-tial U-ni-ty, In Per-son Ho-ly Trin-i-ty: 2. To  
us a- ris- ing give thy hand, Help us with so-ber minds to stand, A-flame  
with love, and to thee pay Our debt of thanks, our praise for aye.  
3. Glo- ry to thee, O Father, Lord, And to thy Sole-be-got-ten Word, Both  
with the Ho- ly Spir-it One While ev- er-last-ing ag-es run. A- men.

Trinity Sunday

## Proper of Season

### Office Hymn

hou Trin- i-ty in U-ni-ty Who rul- est all things mighti- ly,  
Bow down to hear the songs of praise Which we, thy wakeful servants,  
raise. 2. The day-star's rays are glitt'ring clear, And tell that day it-self  
is near; The shadows of the night de-part: Thou, ho- ly Light, il-lume  
the heart. 3. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to  
thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete.

A- men.

℣. Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

℟. Praise him, and magnify him for ever.

*Ben. Ant.* Blessed be † the holy Creator and Governor of all things, the holy and undivided Trinity, both now and ever, and to endless ages of ages.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn is of Saturday in Winter (p. 51), with the following.

℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

℟. And to be praised, and glorified, and magnified for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* Thee, O God, † the Father unbegotten, thee, O only-begotten Son; thee, O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete; holy and undivided Trinity: with our whole heart and mouth we confess thee, we praise thee and bless thee: to thee be glory for ever and ever.

# Proper of Season

*Corpus Christi*

## THE MOST HOLY BODY OF CHRIST

*I Evensong*

N

ow, my tongue, the Myst'ry tell-ing, Of the glorious Bod-y

sing, And the Blood, all price excel-ling, Which the Gentiles' Lord and

King, In a noble womb once dwell-ing, Shed for this world's ransom-

ing. 2. Giv'n for us, and conde-scending To be born for us be-low,

He, with men in converse blending, Dwelt the seed of truth to sow,

Till he closed with wondrous ending His most pa-tient life of woe.

3. That last night, at supper ly-ing Mid the Twelve, his cho-sen band,

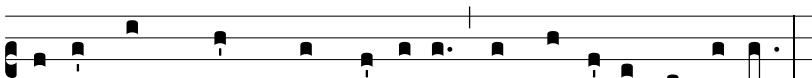
Je-sus, with the Law comply-ing, Keeps the Feast its rites demand; Then,

more precious Food supply-ing, Gives himself with his own hand.

## Proper of Season



4. Word-made-Flesh, by word he mak-eth Ver- y bread his Flesh to be;

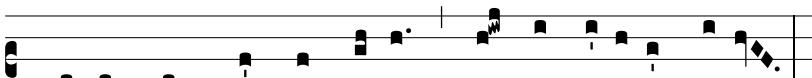


Man in wine Christ's Blood par-tak-eth, And if senses fail to see,

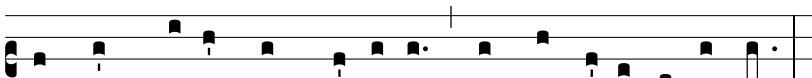


Faith a-lone the true heart wak-eth To be-hold the Mys-ter-y.

**¶** If the Office is recited in the presence of the exposed Sacrament, the following stanza is said kneeling:



5. Therefore we, be-fore him bending, This great Sacrament re-vere;



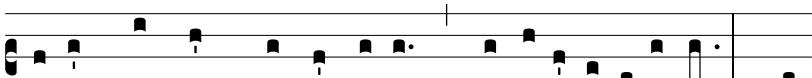
Types and shadows have their ending, For the new-er rite is here;



Faith, our outward sense befriending, Makes our inward vi-sion clear.



6. Glo-ry let us give, and bless-ing, To the Father, and the Son,



Honour, might and praise address-ing, While e-ternal ag-es run; Ev-er



too his love confess-ing Who from One with Both is One. A-men.

**ψ.** Thou gavest them bread from heaven, alleluia.

**℟.** Containing within itself all sweetness, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* O how sweet † is thy Spirit, O Lord, who, that thou mightest shew thy kindness unto thy children, givest them that sweetest bread from heaven, fillest the hungry with good things, and sendest the rich and scornful empty away.

# Proper of Season

*Corpus Christi*

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

A

t this our sol- emn feast Let ho-ly joys abound, And from

the inmost breast Let songs of praise re-sound; Let ancient rites de-

part, And all be new a-round In every deed, in voice, in heart.

2. Re- member we that night When, the last Supper spread, Christ, as

we all be-lieve, The lamb with leav'nless bread Amongst his brethren

shared And thus the law obeyed, Of old un- to their sires de-clared.

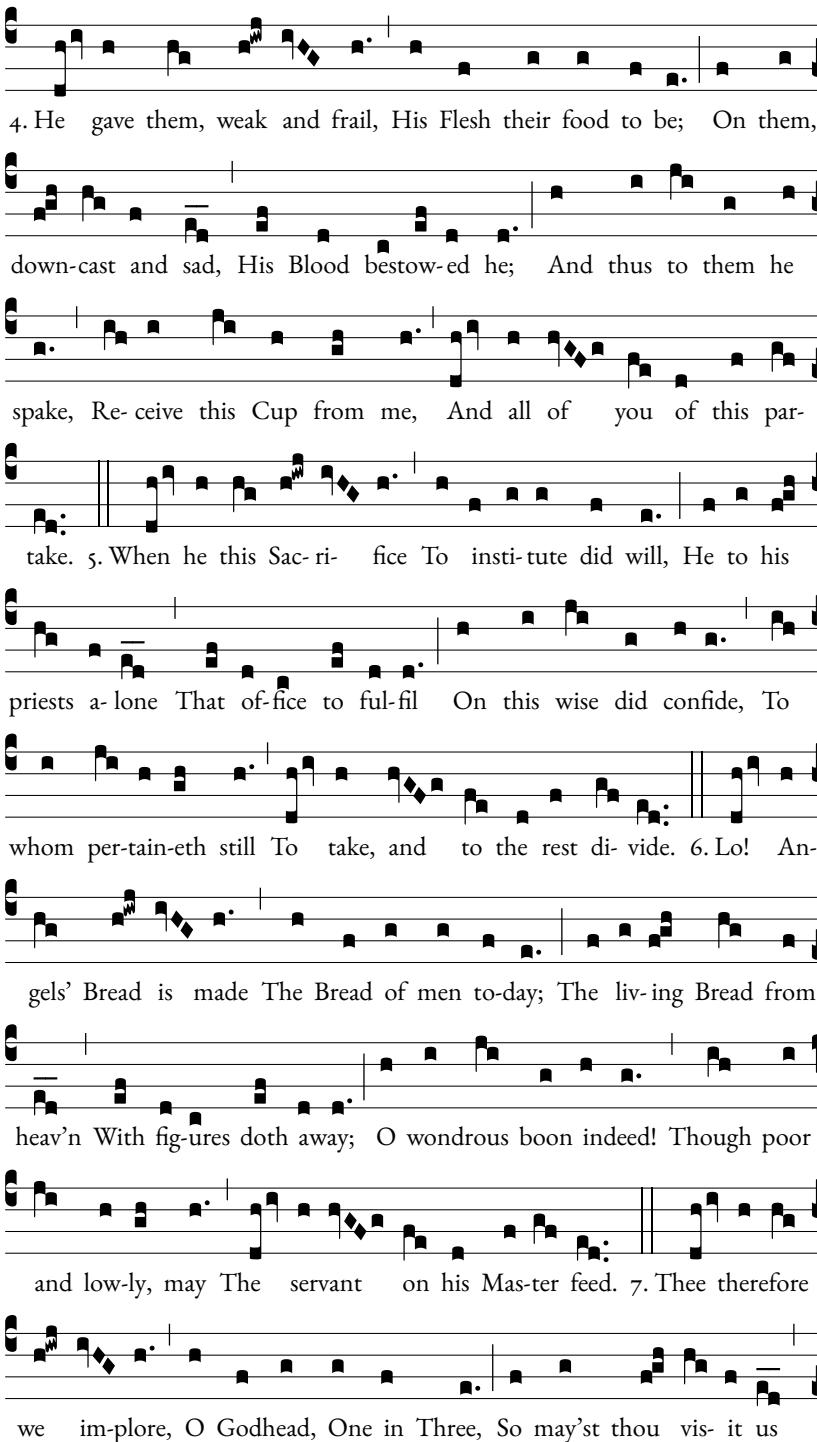
3. The ty-pick lamb con- sumed, The Paschal feast complete, The Lord

un-to the Twelve His Bod-y gave to eat; The whole to all, no less

The whole to each, did mete With his own hands, as we con-fess.

## Proper of Season

4. He gave them, weak and frail, His Flesh their food to be; On them,  
 down-cast and sad, His Blood bestow-ed he; And thus to them he  
 spake, Re- ceive this Cup from me, And all of you of this par-  
 take. 5. When he this Sac- ri- fice To insti-tute did will, He to his  
 priests a lone That of-fice to ful-fil On this wise did confide, To  
 whom per-tain-eth still To take, and to the rest di- vide. 6. Lo! An-  
 gels' Bread is made The Bread of men to-day; The liv-ing Bread from  
 heav'n With fig-ures doth away; O wondrous boon indeed! Though poor  
 and low-ly, may The servant on his Mas-ter feed. 7. Thee therefore  
 we im-plore, O Godhead, One in Three, So may'st thou vis- it us



# Proper of Season

*Corpus Christi*



As we now worship thee; And lead us on thy way That we at last  
may see The light where- in thou dwell-est aye. A-men.

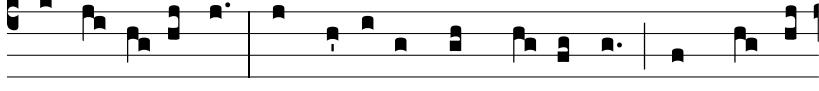
Office Hymn



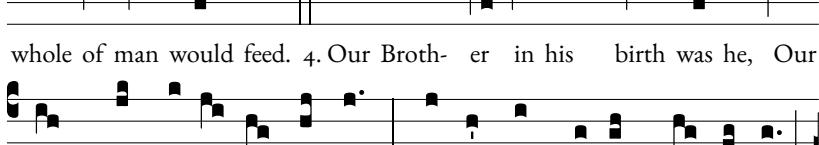
T he Word pro-ceed-ing from a-bove, Yet leav-ing not the Fa-  
ther's side, Went forth up-on his work of love, And reached at length life's  
e- ventide. 2. By false dis-ci-ple to be giv'n To foemen for his



death athirst, Himself, the liv-ing Bread from heav'n, He gave to his  
dis-ci-ples first. 3. To them he gave, in two-fold kind, His Flesh and



Blood in ver-y deed; For man is of these two combined, And he the  
whole of man would feed. 4. Our Broth-er in his birth was he, Our



Food while seat-ed at the board: He died our Ransom thus to be,

## Proper of Season

He reigns to be our great re-ward. 5. O Sav-ing Vic-tim, op'ning  
wide The gate of heav'n to man be-low: Our foes press on from every  
side; Thine aid supply, thy strength bestow. 6. All praise and thanks  
to thee as-cend For ev-ermore, blest One in Three; O grant us  
life that shall not end In our true na-tive land with thee. A-men.  
℣. He maketh peace in thy borders, alleluia.  
℟. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* I am † the living bread, which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever, alleluia.

## II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* O sacred banquet, † wherein Christ is received, the memory of his Passion is renewed; the soul with grace is filled, and a pledge of future glory is bestowed, alleluia.

## SUNDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF CORPUS CHRISTI

(First Sunday after Trinity)

¶ In the Daily Office, the Hymns are of the Feast of the Holy Body of Christ (p. 387), with the following.

℣. He fed them with the finest wheat flour, alleluia.

℟. And with honey out of the stony rock did he satisfy them, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* The child Samuel † ministered unto the Lord before Eli, and the word of the Lord was precious in his sight.

# Proper of Season

*Divine Compassion*

v. He gave them bread from heaven, alleluia.

r. So man did eat angels' food, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Father Abraham, † have mercy on me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue.

v. He fed them with the finest wheat flour, alleluia.

r. And with honey out of the stony rock did he satisfy them, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Son, remember † that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things.

## COMPASSION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

*I Evensong*

**T** VII      hou bless- ed fount of life and time, The world's Re-deemer,  
  
 Judge, and Lord The Father's light and love sublime, Thy Name, O  
  
 Christ, be e'er a- dored. 2. Unbound-ed love did thee constrain  
  
 To robe in clay the liv- ing God; The sec-ond Ad-am, to re-gain  
  
 The prize the first had lost by fraud. 3. All mer- cy thou, O Mak-  
  
 er mild Of earth and sea and star-ry sky; In pit-y for thy fall-  
  
 en child Thou gav'st thy-self, a Lamb, to die. 4. The foun- tain of

all-heal-ing love From thy deep heart is flow-ing still, A stream  
of bless-ing from a-bove, And all may drink thereof who will.

5. O sa-cred Heart, O sav-ing flood! What wounds, dear Christ,  
didst thou endure That man in all thy precious Blood Might bathe his  
soul and so be pure! 6. All praise and pow'r and glo-ry be  
To God the Fa-ther and the Son, And, Ho-ly Spir-it, unto thee;  
For ev-er reigning Three in One. A-men.

¶. I am come to send fire on the earth.

¶. And what will I, if it be already kindled?

*Mag. Ant.* Thy rebuke † hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man; neither found I any to comfort me.

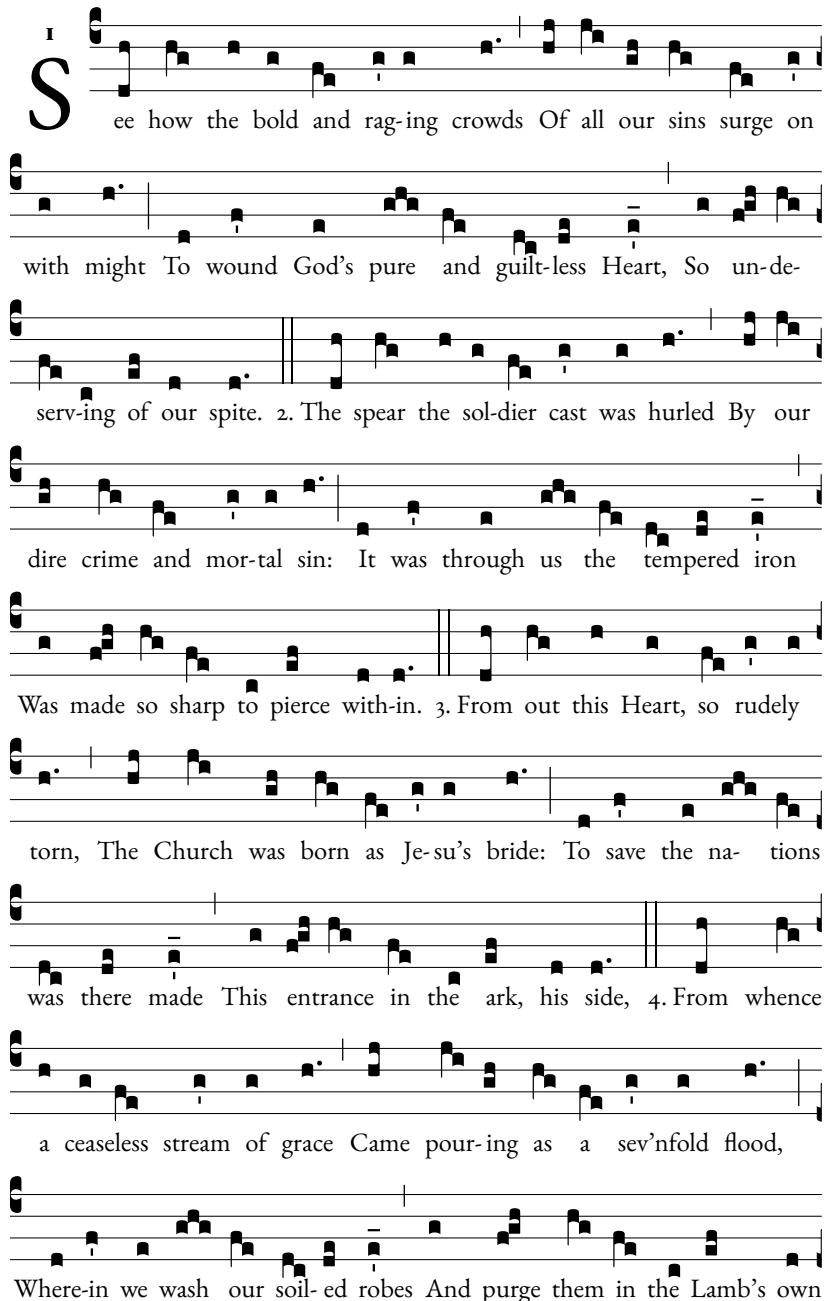
# Proper of Season

*Divine Compassion*

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

S ee how the bold and rag-ing crowds Of all our sins surge on  
 with might To wound God's pure and guilt-less Heart, So un-de-  
 serv-ing of our spite. 2. The spear the sol-dier cast was hurled By our  
 dire crime and mor-tal sin: It was through us the tempered iron  
 Was made so sharp to pierce with-in. 3. From out this Heart, so rudely  
 torn, The Church was born as Je-su's bride: To save the na- tions  
 was there made This entrance in the ark, his side, 4. From whence  
 a ceaseless stream of grace Came pour-ing as a sev'nfold flood,  
 Where-in we wash our soil-ed robes And purge them in the Lamb's own



blood 5. To wound a-gain that bless-ed Heart By sin renewed would be  
 dire shame; But let us strive to love in turn That Heart's re-veal-ed  
 lov-ing flame. 6. All glo-ry, Lord, to thee we pay, Who from thy  
 Heart thy grace didst pour; With Father and with Ho-ly Ghost  
 Throughout all ag-es ev-ermore. A-men.

## Office Hymn

O Heart of Je-sus, ho-ly ark That holds the lat-ter law  
 di-vine, Not as of old, a ser-vice dark, But mer- cy, grace, and love  
 be-nign; 2. Thou art indeed the dwell-ing-place Of God's mild law and  
 tender might, The temple of outpour-ing grace That rad-iates all  
 the world with light. 3. E-ter-nal mer-cy willed the blow That gave the

# Proper of Season

*Divine Compassion*

wounds, O Heart, to thee; That man should ev- er feel and know The  
 love that suf-fered on the Tree. 4. For Christ, e-ter-nal Priest and Lord,  
 Of-fers his love by ho-ly sign Upon the Cross and at the Board, The  
 two-fold Sac-ri-fice di-vine. 5. We love thee, Je-sus, Lord most high,  
 We lift our hearts to thee a-bove, And to thy sa- cred bos-om fly, The  
 ev-er-last-ing home of love. 6. All praise and pow'r and glo-ry be  
 To God the Fa-ther and the Son, And, Ho-ly Spir-it, un-to thee;  
 For ev-er reign-ing Three in One. A-men.

¶. Surely he hath borne our griefs.  
 ¶. And carried our sorrows.

*Ben. Ant.* He was wounded † for our transgressions he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him, and with his stripes we are healed.

*II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is as in I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

V. With joy shall ye draw water.

R. Out of the wells of salvation.

*Mag. Ant.* But when they came to Jesus, † and saw that he was dead already, they brake not his legs: but one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and forth-with came there out blood and water.

**SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY***Second Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* And all Israel knew † from Dan even to Beersheba, that Samuel was established to be a prophet of the Lord.

*Ben. Ant.* A certain man † made a great supper, and bade many; and sent his servants at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come; for all things are now ready, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Go out quickly † into the streets and lanes of the city, and compel them to come in; the poor and the maimed, the halt and the blind, that my house may be filled, alleluia.

*Third Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* So David prevailed † over the Philistine with a sling and a stone, in the Name of the Lord.

*Ben. Ant.* What man of you, † having an hundred sheep, if he lose one of them, doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he find it? Alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* What woman, † having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently until she find it?

*Fourth Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* Ye mountains † of Gilboa, let there be neither dew nor rain upon you; for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil. How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! Jonathan was slain upon thy high places! Saul and Jonathan were lovely and exceeding pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided.

*Ben. Ant.* Be ye therefore † merciful, as your Father also is merciful, saith the Lord.

*Mag. Ant.* Judge not, † that ye be not judged: for with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged, saith the Lord.

*Fifth Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* O Lord, I beseech thee, † do away the iniquity of thy servant, for I have done very foolishly.

*Ben. Ant.* And Jesus entered † into a ship, and sat down, and taught the people, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Master, † we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: nevertheless, at thy word I will let down the net.

# Proper of Season

*Trinitytide*

## *Sixth Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* Zadok the priest † and Nathan the prophet anointed Solomon king in Gihon: and the people came up rejoicing and said, Let the king live for ever.

*Ben. Ant.* Ye have heard that it was said † by them of old time, Thou shalt not kill, and whosoever shall kill, shall be in danger of the judgment.

*Mag. Ant.* If thou bring † thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee; leave there thy gift before the altar and go thy way; first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift, alleluia.

## *Seventh Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* Thou hast heard, O Lord, † the supplication of thy servant, that I might build a temple to thy Name.

*Ben. Ant.* The multitude being very great, † and having nothing to eat, Jesus called his disciples unto him, and saith unto them, I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* I have compassion † on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat: and if I send them away fasting, they will faint by the way, alleluia.

## *Eighth Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* When the Lord took up Elijah † by a whirlwind into heaven, Elisha cried, saying: My father, the chariot of Israel and the horses thereof.

*Ben. Ant.* Beware † of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves.

Ye shall know them by their fruits, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* A good tree † cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit: every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire, alleluia.

## *Ninth Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* Jehoash † did that which was right in the sight of the Lord all his days, wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.

*Ben. Ant.* The lord said † unto the steward, How is it that I hear this of thee? Give an account of thy stewardship, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* What shall I do? † for my lord taketh away from me the stewardship: I cannot dig; to beg I am ashamed: I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

## *Tenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Mag. Ant.* I beseech thee, O Lord, † remember now how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight.

*Ben. Ant.* When the Lord was come near to Jerusalem, † he beheld the city, and wept over it, saying: If thou hadst known, even thou! For the days shall come upon thee, that thine enemies shall cast a trench about thee, that thine enemies shall cast a trench about thee, and compass thee round, and keep thee in on every side, and shall lay thee even with the ground; because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Is it not written, † Mine

house shall be called an house of prayer for all people? but ye have made it a den of robbers. And he was daily with them, teaching int he temple.

*Eleventh Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* And the publican, † standing afar off, would not lift up so much as his eyes unto heaven, but smote upon his breast, saying, God be merciful to me a sinner.

*Mag. Ant.* This man went down † to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself shall be abased; and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

*Twelfth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* When the Lord had passed † through the coasts of Tyre, he made the deaf to hear and the dumb to speak.

*Mag. Ant.* He hath done all things well: † he maketh both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

*Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* Master, † what shall I do to inherit eternal life? He said unto him, What is written in the law? how readest thou? Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* A certain man † went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves, which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded him, and departed, leaving him half dead.

*Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* As Jesus passed through † a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers, which stood afar off:

and they lifted up their voices, and said, Jesus, Master, have mercy on us.

*Mag. Ant.* And one of them, † when he saw that he was healed, turned back, and with a loud voice glorified God, alleluia.

*Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* Be not therefore anxious, † saying, What shall we eat? or What shall we drink? for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Seek ye first † the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you, alleluia.

*Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus went into a city † called Nain; and behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother.

*Mag. Ant.* A great prophet † is risen up among us: and God hath visited his people.

*Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* And Jesus went † into the house of one of the the chief Pharisees to eat bread on the sabbath day, behold there was a certain man before him which had the dropsy; and he took him, and healed him, and let him go.

*Mag. Ant.* When thou art bidden to † a wedding, sit down in the lowest place; that he that bade thee may say unto thee, Friend, go up higher; then shalt thou have worship in the presence of them that sit at meat with thee, alleluia.

# Proper of Season

*Trinitytide*

## *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* Master, † which is the great commandment in the law? Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* What think ye of Christ? † whose son is he? They say unto him, The son of David. Jesus saith unto them, How then doth David in spirit call him Lord, saying, The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand?

## *Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* The Lord said † unto the sick of the palsy, Son, be of good cheer, thy sins be forgiven thee.

*Mag. Ant.* The sick of the palsy † therefore took up his bed whereon he lay, glorifying God: and all the people, when they saw it, give praise unto God.

## *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* Tell them which are bidden, † Behold, I have prepared my dinner; come unto the marriage, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* And when the king came in † to see the guests, he saw there a man which had not on a wedding garment: and he said unto him, Friend, how camest thou in hither not having a wedding garment?

## *Twenty-First Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* There was a certain nobleman, † whose son was sick at Caper-naum: when he heard that Jesus was come out of Judæa into Galilee, he besought him that he would heal his son.

*Mag. Ant.* So the father knew † that it was at the same hour in the which Jesus said, Thy son liveth: and himself believed, and his whole house.

## *Twenty-Second Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* Then said the lord † unto the servant, Pay me that thou owest. The servant therefore fell down and worshipped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

*Mag. Ant.* Thou wicked servant, † I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me: shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow-servant, even as I had pity on thee, alleluia.

## *Twenty-Third Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* Master, † we know that thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Render therefore † unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's: and unto God the things that are God's, alleluia.

## *Twenty-Fourth Sunday after Trinity*

*Ben. Ant.* For she said within herself, † If I may but touch the hem of his garment, I shall be whole.

*Mag. Ant.* But Jesus turned him about, † and when he saw her, he said, Daughter, be of good comfort; thy faith hath made thee whole, alleluia.

## *Sunday Next before Advent*

*Ben. Ant.* When Jesus then † lifted up his eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip, Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat? And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do.

*Mag. Ant.* Then those men, † when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said among themselves, This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world.

**MAGNIFICAT ANTIOPHONS FOR SUNDAYS IN TRINITYTIDE****Sunday within 29 July - 4 August**

Wisdom hath builded her house, † she hath hewn out her seven pillars: she hath subdued the nations, and in her own might hath she trodden under the necks of the proud and lofty.

**Sunday within 5 - 11 August**

I dwell † in high places, and my throne is in a cloudy pillar.

**Sunday within 12 - 18 August**

All wisdom † cometh from the Lord, and is with him for ever; and is before the ages.

**Sunday within 19 - 25 August**

Wisdom crieth † aloud in the broad places: Whosoever loveth wisdom, let him turn in hither, and he shall find her; and when he hath found her, happy is he if he hold her fast.

**Sunday within 26 - 28 August**

My son † keep thy father's commandment, and forsake not the law of thy mother: bind them continually upon thine heart.

**Sunday within 29 August - 4 September**

Now when Job had heard † the words of the messengers, he endured with patience, saying, Shall we receive good at the Lord's hand, and shall we not receive evil also? In all this Job sinned not with his lips, neither charged God foolishly.

**Sunday within 5 - 11 September**

In all this † Job sinned not with his lips, neither charged God foolishly.

**Sunday within 12 - 18 September**

Remember not, † Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

**Sunday within 19 - 25 September**

Adonai, † Lord God Almighty, great and wonderful, who hast given salvation by the hand of a woman; hear, we beseech thee, the prayers of thy servants.

**Sunday within 26 - 27 September**

O Lord, † the King Almighty, the whole world is in thy power, and there is no man that can gainsay thee.

**Sunday within 28 September - 4 October**

The Lord open your hearts † in his law and commandments; and may the Lord our God send you peace.

**Sunday within 5 - 11 October**

The sun shone † upon the shields of gold, and the mountains glistered therewith: and yet the forces of the heathen were discomfited.

**Sunday within 12 - 18 October**

But Israel mourned Judas, † and made great lamentation for him, saying: How art thou fallen, valiant in battle, that didst deliver the people of the Lord.

**Sunday within 19 - 25 October**

God be gracious unto you, † and hear your prayers, and be at one with you: and the Lord our God never forsake you in time of trouble.

**Sunday within 26 - 28 October**

Thine is the power, O Lord, † and thine is the kingdom: thou art high above all nations: give peace in our time, O Lord our God.

**Sunday within 29 October - 4 November**

I saw the Lord also, † sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple: the whole earth was full of the majesty of his glory.

**Sunday on 5 November**

Behold, O Lord, † how the city is become desolate that was full of precious treasure; she sitteth sorrowful that was

## Proper of Season      Trinitytide Antiphons

great among the nations: none can comfort her but only thou, O our God.

Sunday within 6 - 12 November

Encompass us, † O Lord, with thine impenetrable wall: and with the arms of thy power defend us alway, O our God.

Sunday within 13 - 19 November

Thou that upholdest † the throne of the heavens and beholdest the depths, O

Lord, King of kings; that weighest the mountains and holdest the earth in the hollow of thine hand: give ear, O Lord, unto us, in the midst of our groanings.

Sunday within 20 - 26 November

I have set watchmen † upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never hold their peace day nor night, praising the Name of the Lord.

**VIGIL OF ST. ANDREW**

Vigil  
29 November

**¶** If to-day be Saturday, the anticipated Vigil of St. Andrew is kept, but the commemoration of St. Saturninus is omitted, in which case the 2<sup>nd</sup> is of St. Mary (p. 768) and the 3<sup>rd</sup> against the persecutors of the Church (p. 770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).

*Introit*

 HE Lord, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Peter and Andrew, and he called them, saying: Follow me: I will make you fishers of men. *Ps.* The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handy-work.

*Collect*

 E beseech thee, almighty God: that the blessed Apostle Andrew, whose festival we prevent, may implore thy help for us; that we, being absolved from our offences, may likewise be delivered from all dangers. Through.

**¶** In Advent, 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of the Feria, 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Saturninus (p. 406).

**¶** Outside of Advent, 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of St. Saturninus (p. 406), 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769).

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 44:22*

 N Isaac did the Lord establish, for Abraham his father's sake, The blessing of all men, and the covenant: And he made it rest upon the head of Jacob; He acknowledged him in his blessings, And gave to him by inheritance, And divided his portions; Among twelve tribes did he part them. And he brought out of him a man of mercy, Which found favour in the sight of all flesh; A man beloved of God and men, even Moses, Whose memorial is blessed. He made him like to the glory of the saints, And magnified him in the fears of his enemies. By his words he caused the wonders to cease; He glorified him in the sight of kings; He gave him commandment for his people, And shewed him part of his glory. He sanctified him in his faithfulness and meekness; He chose him out of all flesh. He made him to hear his voice, And led him into the thick darkness, And gave him commandments face to face, Even the law of life and knowledge, That he might teach Jacob the covenant, And Israel his judgments. He exalted Aaron, a holy man like unto him, Even his brother, of the tribe of Levi. He established for him an everlasting covenant, And gave him the priesthood of the people; He beautified him with comely ornaments, And girded him about with a robe of glory.

*Gradual.* Right honourable are thy friends, O God: right well is their princedom established. **¶** If I tell them: they are more in number than the sand.

*Gospel.* John 1:35

**A**T THAT TIME: John stood, and two of his disciples; And looking upon Jesus as he walked, he saith, Behold the Lamb of God! And the two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus. Then Jesus turned, and saw them following, and saith unto them, What seek ye? They said unto him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master,) where dwellest thou? He saith unto them, Come and see. They came and saw where he dwelt, and abode with him that day: for it was about the tenth hour. One of the two which heard John speak, and followed him, was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother. He first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ. And he brought him to Jesus. And when Jesus beheld him, he said, Thou art Simon the son of Jona: thou shalt be called Cephas, which is by interpretation, A stone. The day following Jesus would go forth into Galilee, and findeth Philip, and saith unto him, Follow me. Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter. Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith unto him, We have found him, of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets, did write, Jesus of Nazareth, the son of Joseph. And Nathanael said unto him, Can there any good thing come out of Nazareth? Philip saith unto him, Come and see. Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him, and saith of him, Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile! Nathanael saith unto him, Whence knowest thou me? Jesus answered and said unto him, Before that Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig tree, I saw thee. Nathanael answered and saith unto him, Rabbi, thou art the Son of God; thou art the King of Israel. Jesus answered and said unto him, Because I said unto thee, I saw thee under the fig tree, believest thou? thou shalt see greater things than these. And he saith unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Hereafter ye shall see heaven open, and the angels of God ascending and descending upon the Son of man.

*Offertory.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship: thou hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Secret*

**W**E offer, O Lord, this gift to be hallowed unto thee: whereby, recalling the festival of thy blessed Apostle Andrew, we likewise implore the purification of our souls. Through.

¶ In Advent, 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of the Feria, 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Saturninus (p. 406).

¶ Outside of Advent, 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of St. Saturninus (p. 406), 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769).

*Communion.* Andrew saith to Simon his brother: We have found the Messias, which is called the Christ: and he brought him to Jesus.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast bestowed on us these sacraments, we humbly beseech thee: that, at the intercession of thy blessed Apostle Andrew, the mysteries which we offer for his venerable passion may be profitable for our healing. Through.

¶ In Advent, 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of the Feria, 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Saturninus (p. 406).

¶ Outside of Advent, 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of St. Saturninus (p. 406), 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769).

**ST. SATURNINUS**

Memorial

29 November

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), except the following Prayers.

*Collect*

 GOD, who vouchsafest unto us to rejoice in the birthday of thy blessed Martyr Saturninus: grant, we pray thee; that we may be succoured by his merits. Through.

*Secret*

 ANCTIFY, O Lord, we beseech thee, the offerings which we dedicate unto thee: and at the intercession of blessed Saturninus, thy Martyr, for their sake graciously regard us. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that we, being sanctified by the receiving of thy sacrament: may, at the intercession of thy Saints, be thereby rendered acceptable unto thee. Through.

## [30 NOVEMBER. ST. ANDREW]

¶ The Hymns and Versicles are of the Common of Apostles (p. 670), with the Antiphons as followeth.

*Mag. Ant.* One of the two † which followed the Lord was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Yield up to us † a man so righteous, restore to us a man so holy: destroy not a man so dear to God, righteous, dutiful, and gentle.

*Mag. Ant.* When blessed Andrew † came to the place where the Cross had been prepared, he cried out and said: O goodly Cross, so long desired, and now made ready for my eager spirit; fearless and joyful do I come to thee: therefore do thou also receive me gladly, as his disciple, who did hang upon thee.

## ST. PETER CHRYSOLOGUS

Double

2 December

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), except for the following.

¶ NOTE, Commemoration is made of St. Bibiana and of the Advent Feria.

## Collect

 GOD, who by divine foreshewing wast pleased to choose blessed Peter Chrysologus thy illustrious Doctor to rule and instruct thy Church: grant, we beseech thee; that, as we have had him for a Doctor of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for an intercessor in heaven. Through.

*Gradual.* Behold a great priest, who in his days pleased God. ¶ There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Communion.* Lord. thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. Well done, thou good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

## ST. BIBIANA

Memorial

2 December

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736), except for the following.

## Collect

 GOD, the giver of all good gifts, who in thy handmaid Bibiana didst unite the palm of martyrdom with the flower of virginity: unite by her intercession our hearts in charity with thee; that all perils being done away, we may attain unto everlasting rewards. Through.

*Secret*

 RACIOUSLY receive, O Lord, through the merits of blessed Bibiana, thy Virgin and Martyr, the sacrifices which we offer unto thee: and grant that they may avail for our continual help. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD our God, who hast fulfilled us with the bounty of thy heavenly gift: we beseech thee, at the intercession of blessed Bibiana, thy Virgin and Martyr, we may ever live by the partaking of the same. Through.

**ST. BARBARA**

Memorial  
4 December

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731).

**ST. SABBAS OF JUDÆA**

Memorial  
5 December

¶ The propers are from the Common of an Abbot (p. 729).

¶ If today be Saturday, the Mass is of St. Mary on Saturday with 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of the Feria & 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Sabbas.

**ST. NICHOLAS**

Double  
6 December

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

*Introit*

 HE Lord hath established a covenant of peace with him, and made him a prince: that he should have the dignity of the priesthood for ever. *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst adorn thy blessed Bishop Nicholas with innumerable miracles: grant, we beseech thee; that by his merits and prayers we may be delivered from the fires of hell. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Feria, unless it be Saturday.

*Epistle.* Hebrews 13:7

**B**RETHREN: Remember them which have the rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of God: whose faith follow, considering the end of their conversation. Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever. Be not carried about with divers and strange doctrines. For it is a good thing that the heart be established with grace; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied therein. We have an altar, whereof they have no right to eat which serve the tabernacle. For the bodies of those beasts, whose blood is brought into the sanctuary by the high priest for sin, are burned without the camp. Wherefore Jesus also, that he might sanctify the people with his own blood, suffered without the gate. Let us go forth therefore unto him without the camp, bearing his reproach. For here have we no continuing city, but we seek one to come. By him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of praise to God continually, that is, the fruit of our lips giving thanks to his name. But to do good and to communicate forget not: for with such sacrifices God is well pleased. Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account.

*Gradual.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him. *V.* The enemy shall not be able to do him violence, the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 25:14

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable to his disciples: A man travelling into a far country, who called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods. And unto one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to every man according to his several ability; and straightway took his journey. Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made them other five talents. And likewise he that had received two, he also gained other two. But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money. After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them. And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord. He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents beside them. His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

*Secret*

 ANCTIFY, we beseech thee, O Lord God, these gifts which we offer on the solemnity of thy holy Bishop Nicholas: that our life may ever thereby be directed both in prosperity and in adversity. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Feria, unless it be Saturday.

*Communion.* I have sworn once by my holiness: His seed shall endure for ever, and his seat is like as the sun before me, he shall stand fast for evermore as the moon, and as the faithful witness in heaven.

*Postcommunion*

 AY the sacrifices which we have received, O Lord, for the solemnity of thy holy Bishop Nicholas, preserve us by their everlasting protection. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Feria, unless it be Saturday.

**ST. AMBROSE**

Greater Double

7 December

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

*Introit*

 N the midst of the Church he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: he clothed him with a robe of glory. *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O most Highest.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst give blessed Ambrose unto thy people to be a minister of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Feria.

¶ The Epistle is from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

*Gradual.* Behold a great priest, who in his days pleased God. *v.* There was none foun like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The Lord loved him, and adorned him: and clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia. ¶ The righteous shall grow as the lily and flourish for ever before the Lord. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

*Secret*

 LMIGHTY and everlasting God, grant, that the gifts which we present unto thy majesty, may through the intercession of blessed Ambrose, thy Confessor and Bishop, be profitable unto us for everlasting salvation. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Feria.

*Communion.* I have sworn once by my holiness: His seed shall endure for ever, and his seat is like as the sun before me, he shall stand fast for evermore as the moon, and as the faithful witness in heaven.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, receiving the sacraments of our salvation, may ever be aided by the prayer of blessed Ambrose thy Confessor and Bishop; in whose honour we have made these offerings unto thy majesty. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Feria. In Lent, the Last Gospel is of the Feria.

**[8 DECEMBER. CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]**

¶ The Hymns are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760) with the following Versicle and Antiphon.

℣. To-day is the Conception of the holy Virgin Mary.

℟. Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

*Mag. Ant.* All generations † shall call me blessed: for he that is mighty hath magnified me, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* The Lord God said † unto the serpent, I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Let us celebrate † the worshipful Conception of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, whose lowliness the Lord regarded when at the word of an Angel she conceived the world's Redeemer, alleluia.

**ST. MELCHIADES**

Memorial  
io December

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

**ST. DAMASUS**

Memorial  
ii December

*Introit*

 ET thy priests, O Lord, be clothed with righteousness, and let thy Saints sing with joyfulness: for thy servant David's sake turn not away the presence of thine Anointed. *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

 RACIOUSLY hear our prayers, O Lord: and at the intercession of blessed Damasus, thy Confessor and Bishop, mercifully grant us pardon and peace. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Octave & Feria.

¶ The Epistle is from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717).

*Gradual.* Behold a great priest who in his days pleased God. ℣. There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717).

*Communion.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Octave & Feria.

*Communion.* Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents, behold I have gained beside them five talents more. Well done, thou good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that thy faithful people may ever rejoice in the veneration of thy saints: and be defended by their perpetual supplication. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Octave & Feria.

**St. Lucy**

Greater Double  
13 December

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Virgins (p. 740), except that which followeth.

*Mag. Ant.* In thy patience † thou didst possess thy soul, O Lucy, spouse of Christ: thou didst hate the things which are in the world, and thou shonest among the Angels: resisting unto blood, thou didst vanquish the enemy.

*Ben. Ant.* A pillar art thou † that may not be moved, O Lucy, spouse of Christ: and all the people are waiting until thou receive the crown of life, alleluia.

℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* With such gravity † was she endued by the Holy Spirit, that the virgin of the Lord remained unmoved.

*Introit*

 HOU hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.  
*Ps.* My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

*Collect*

 RACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed Lucy thy Virgin; so we may be instructed in all godly and devout affection. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Octave & Feria.

¶ The Epistle is from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740).

*Gradual.* Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity. ¶ Wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Full of grace are thy lips: because God hath blessed thee for ever. Alleluia.

¶ In Votive Masses after Septuagesima, the Tract, and in Eastertide, the Alleluia, is from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740).

*Gospel.* Matthew 13:44

 T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: Who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: Which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, And shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth. Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

*Offertory.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy and gladness: and shall enter into the palace of the Lord the King.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Octave & Feria.

*Communion.* Princes have persecuted me without a cause, but my heart standeth in awe of thy word: I am as glad of thy word, as one that findeth great spoils.

*Postcommunion*

 L ORD, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee; that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

¶ Commemoration is of the Octave & Feria.

**ST. HERMAN OF ALASKA**

Memorial

13 December

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor not Bishop (p. 723).

**DAY VII WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE CONCEPTION**

Semidouble

14 December

¶ Of the Octave, as on December 9. But if Ember Wednesday fall on this day, of the Ember Day, with a Commemoration of the Octave. The Mass is with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Prayer of the Holy Ghost.

¶ If an Ember Day occur on any of the following Feasts, the Commemoration of the Feria is omitted.

**OCTAVE DAY OF THE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

Greater Double

15 December

¶ Hymn, Versicle, Antiphon, & Mass as on the Feast, with Commemoration of the Feria.

**ST. EUSEBIUS OF VERCELLI**

Memorial

16 December

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683), with commemoration of the Feria (and the Collect of St. Mary in Mass).

**EXPECTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

Double

18 December

*Opening Sentence.* Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion. (Is. 16:1)

¶ NOTE, The Magnificat Antiphons are of the 'O' Antiphons (p. 298).

I Evensong

℣. Hail Mary, full of grace.  
℟. The Lord is with thee.

¶ The Office Hymns are from the First Sunday of Advent (p. 293).

Mattins

℣. The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee.

℟. And the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

*Ben. Ant.* He shall sit upon the throne of David, † and of his kingdom, for ever.

¶ II Evensong as in I Evensong.

¶ The Mass propers are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), except for the Collect as followeth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who wast pleased that thy Word should take flesh of the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary at the message of an Angel: grant to thy humble servants; that we who believe her to be truly the Mother of God may be aided by her intercession in thy sight. Through the same.

**VIGIL OF ST. THOMAS**

Vigil  
20 December

¶ If today be Sunday, in the Ember Saturday Mass, Commemoration is made of the anticipated Vigil of St. Thomas and the last Gospel of the Vigil is read at the end, the 3<sup>rd</sup> Collect is of St. Mary.

¶ The Mass propers are from the Vigil of Apostles (p. 669), with Commemoration of the Feria of Advent and the 3<sup>rd</sup> Collect of St. Mary. But if an Ember Day occur, Commemoration is made of the Vigil in the Mass of the Feria.

**[21 DECEMBER. ST. THOMAS]**

¶ The Office Hymn and Versicle are from the Common of Apostles (p. 670), with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. & Ben. Ant.* Because thou hast seen me, † Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed, alleluia.

**ST. PAUL THE FIRST HERMIT**

Memorial  
10 January

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729), except that which followeth.

*Introit*

 HE just shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus: planted in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God. *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O Most Highest.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Paul, thy Confessor: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may follow the example of his life. Through.

*Gradual.* The just shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus in the house of the Lord. ¶ To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning, and of thy truth in the night-season.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The just shall grow as the lily: and flourish for ever before the Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 11:25

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus answered and said: I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him. Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

*Offertory.* The just shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation: thou hast given him his heart's desire.

*Secret*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we who, trusting in this our sacrifice of praise, do offer it before thee to the honour of thy Saints: may by the same be delivered from all evils both in this life and that which is to come. Through.

*Communion.* The just shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad.

*Postcommunion*

**G**LORY, our God, who hast refreshed us with heavenly meat and drink, we humbly beseech thee: that we may be defended by the prayers of him in whose memory we have received the same. Through.

**ST. HYGINUS OF ROME**

Memorial  
11 January

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

**ST. BENEDICT BISCP**

Memorial  
12 January

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

 GOD, by whose gift the blessed Abbot Benedict left all things that he might be made perfect: grant unto all those who have entered upon the path of evangelical perfection, that they may neither look back nor linger in the way; but hastening to thee without stumbling, may lay hold upon eternal life. Through.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that thy holy Abbot Benedict, may intercede for us: that this sacrifice which we offer and present upon thy holy altar may be profitable unto us for our salvation. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 ET thy sacrament, O Lord, which we have now received and the prayers of the blessed Abbot Benedict, effectually defend us: that we may both imitate the example of his conversion, and receive the succour of his intercession. Through.

**ST. HILARY**

Double

14 January

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

NOTE, Commemoration is made of St. Felix, with the Prayers from the Mass below.

**ST. FELIX**

Memorial

14 January

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), except that which followeth.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God, that the examples of thy Saints may provoke us to a better life: that as we celebrate their festival so we may imitate their actions. Through.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice, which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of blessed Felix, thy Martyr: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast fulfilled us with saving mysteries: we beseech thee that we may be aided by the prayers of blessed Felix thy Martyr, whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**ST. MAURUS**

Greater Double  
15 January

*I Evensong*

Defender, leader true, thine own companions deem'd

Thy splendour half divine, since all were less esteem'd:

For thy most worthy deeds, Maurus, accept the lays

Wherewith we celebrate thy praise.

Born of a noble stock, great honour was his due,

But palaces he spurn'd, and from the world withdrew;

Delights he tramp'l'd down, estates and robes unpric'd,

To undergo the yoke of Christ.

The holy Abbot's grace, before his eyes display'd,

By deeds of equal worth he eagerly portray'd;

The pattern of the life monastic shone in truth

From every action of the youth.

Sternly, with sackcloth rough, self-mastery he wrought,

And by the curb of law, unbroken silence sought;

The ever-watchful nights in fervent prayer he spent;

Whole days of fasting underwent

Right speedily he flew to do the father's hest,

Dry-shod, the waters deep with fearless feet he press'd;

And safely he return'd with Placidus, set free

Like Peter walking on the sea.

To thee, O Trinity, high praise and honour be,

Whose countenance desir'd the heaven-dwellers see:

Grant that the Holy Rule may be our pathway plain

The prize of Maurus to attain. Amen.

v. The Lord loved him and adorned him.

r. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*Mag. Ant.* O most blessed of men! † who, rejecting this world, bore the yoke of Holy Rule from tender years so lovingly; and being made obedient even unto death, he denied himself, that he might wholly cling to Christ his Master, alleluia.

*Mattins*

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723), with the Antiphon from I Evensong.

*II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the Versicle & Antiphon as followeth.

v. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.  
¶ And shewed him the kingdom of God.

*Mag. Ant.* To-day holy Maurus, † lying upon a goat-skin, died happily before the altar; to-day the first-begotten disciple of blessed Benedict, through the guiding of the Holy Rule, came up to Christ, rising untroubled, accompanied by choirs of Angels; today the obedient man, telling his victories, was worthy to be crowned by the Lord, alleluia.

*Introit*

 HY way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters: and thy footsteps are not known. Thou leddest thy people like sheep. *Ps.* The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee, and were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

*Collect*

 GOD, who for a pattern of obedience didst cause blessed Maurus to walk dry-shod upon the waters: grant that we may both follow perfectly the example of his virtues, and also be worthy to share in his reward. Through.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 51:13*

 HEN I was yet young, Or ever I went abroad, I sought wisdom openly in my prayer. Before the temple I asked for her, And I will seek her out even to the end. From her flower as from the ripening grape my heart delighted in her: My foot trod in uprightness, From my youth I tracked her out. I bowed down mine ear a little, and received her, And found for myself much instruction. I profited in her: Unto him that giveth me wisdom I will give glory. For I purposed to practice her, And I was zealous for that which is good; And I shall never be put to shame. My soul hath wrestled in her, And in my doing I was exact: I spread forth my hands to the heaven above, And bewailed my ignorances of her. I set my soul aright unto her, And in pureness I found her. I gat me a heart joined with her from the beginning: Therefore shall I not be forsaken. My inward part also was troubled to seek her: Therefore have I gotten a good possession. The Lord gave me a tongue for my reward; And I will praise him therewith.

Draw near unto me, ye unlearned, And lodge in the house of instruction. Say, wherefore are ye lacking in these things, And your souls are very thirsty? I opened my mouth, and spake, Get her for yourselves without money. Put your neck under the yoke, And let your soul receive instruction: She is hard at hand to find. Behold with your eyes, How that I laboured but a little, And found for myself much rest. Get you instruction with a great sum of silver, And gain much gold by her. May your soul rejoice in his mercy, And may ye not be put to shame in praising him. Work your work before the time cometh, And in his time he will give you your reward.

*Gradual.* I will bring thy seed from the east, and gather thee from the west. ¶ When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ An obedient man shall speak of victory; Wealth and riches shall be in his house. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide & Lent, the Alleluia is omitted and the Tract is said instead.

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

*Gospel.* Matthew 14:28

**A**T THAT TIME: Peter answered Jesus and said, Lord, if it be thou, bid me come unto thee on the water. And he said, Come. And when Peter was come down out of the ship, he walked on the water, to go to Jesus. But when he saw the wind boisterous, he was afraid; and beginning to sink, he cried, saying, Lord, save me. And immediately Jesus stretched forth his hand, and caught him, and said unto him, O thou of little faith, wherefore didst thou doubt? And when they were come into the ship, the wind ceased. Then they that were in the ship came and worshipped him, saying, Of a truth thou art the Son of God.

*Offertory.* And the places that have been desolate for ages shall be built in thee: thou shalt raise up the foundations of generation and generation: turning the paths into rest. And I will feed thee with the inheritance of thy Father.

*Secret*

**M**AY the sacrifices we offer ascend unto thee, O Lord, as an odour of sweetness; and may the intercession of blessed Maurus, Abbot, intervene for us, that thy propitious power may descend upon us. Through.

*Communion.* I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

*Postcommunion*

 E implore thy mercy, O Lord our God, that having received the pledges of our salvation and giving thanks for thy help; thou may accept our offerings unto our salvation; sending upon us thy grace to support us; that the celestial blessing, which thou hast brought us by the patronage of blessed Maurus, Abbot, may be perfected by continuing in imitation of him. Through.

**ST. MARCELLUS**

Memorial

16 January

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683), except for that which followeth.

*Introit*

 HE Lord hath established a covenant of peace with him, and made him a prince: that he should have the dignity of the priesthood for ever. *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

 O RLD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people: that, as we do rejoice in the passion of blessed Marcellus thy Martyr and Bishop, so we may be succoured by his merits. Through.

*Gradual.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him. *V.* The enemy shall not be able to do him violence, the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* Thou art a priest for ever, after the order of Melchise-dech. Alleluia.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

*Secret*

 ECEIVE, O Lord, we beseech thee, the gifts which we duly offer: and by the pleading of the merits of blessed Marcellus thy Martyr and Bishop, grant that they may avail to set forward our salvation. Through.

*Communion.* Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. Well done, thou good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee; that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of him whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**ST. ANTHONY**

Double

17 January

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729), except for the Gospel which is from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723).

**CHAIR OF ST. PETER AT ROME**

Greater Double

18 January

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Chair of St. Peter at Antioch (p. 452).

*Introit*

 HE Lord hath established a covenant of peace with him, and made him a prince: that he should have the dignity of the priesthood for ever. *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst bestow upon thy blessed Apostle Peter the keys of the kingdom of heaven, and didst appoint unto him the high priesthood of binding and loosing: vouchsafe; that by the help of his intercession we may be delivered from the bonds of our iniquities. Who livest and reignest.

 GOD, who by the preaching of the blessed Apostle Paul didst teach the multitude of the Gentiles: grant to us, we beseech thee; that we who celebrate his commemoration may know him to be our advocate with thee. (Through.)

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Prisca of Rome (p. 426).

*Epistle. 1 Peter 1:1*

 ETTER Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers scattered throughout Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia, elect according to the foreknowledge of God the Father, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied. Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope

by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, to an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for you, who are kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time. Wherein ye greatly rejoice, though now for a season, if need be, ye are in heaviness through manifold temptations: that the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Gradual.* Let them exalt him in the congregation of the people: and praise him in the seat of the elders. *v.* O that men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide & Lent, the Alleluia is replaced with the following.

*Tract.* Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church. *v.* And the gates of hell shall not prevail against it: and I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven. *v.* Whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven. *v.* And whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

¶ In Eastertide, the Alleluia is replaced with the following.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* O that men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men. Alleluia. *v.* Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 16:13

**A**T THAT TIME: When Jesus came into the coasts of Cæsarea Philippi, he asked his disciples, saying, Whom do men say that I the Son of man am? And they said, Some say that thou art John the Baptist: some, Elias; and others, Jeremias, or one of the prophets. He saith unto them, But whom say ye that I am? And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God. And Jesus answered and said unto him, Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-jona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed it unto thee, but my Father which is in heaven. And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it. And I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

*Offertory.* Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church: and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it: and I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the intercession of blessed Peter the Apostle may commend unto thee the prayers and sacrifices of thy Church: that those things which we celebrate for his glory may avail for our pardon. Through.

**A**NCTIFY, O Lord, through the prayers of thine Apostle Paul, the gifts of thy people: that those things, which by thine institution are pleasing unto thee, may be made more pleasing by his prayer and advocacy. (Through.)

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Prisca of Rome (p. 426).

*Communion.* Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church.

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY the gift, O Lord, which we have offered, make us to rejoice: that as we proclaim thy wonders in thine Apostle Peter; so through him we may receive the abundance of thy loving-kindness. Through.

**L**ORD, who hast sanctified us with this saving mystery: we beseech thee; that he whom thou hast given to be our advocate and guide may never fail in prayer for us. (Through.)

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Prisca of Rome (p. 426).

**ST. PRISCA OF ROME**

Memorial  
18 January

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we who celebrate the heavenly birthday of blessed Prisca, thy Virgin and Martyr; may both rejoice in her yearly solemnity, and profit by the example of so great a faith. Through.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that this sacrifice which we offer in remembrance of the birthday of thy Saints may both loose us from the bonds of our iniquity, and obtain for us the gifts of thy mercy. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**L**ORD, who hast fulfilled us with saving mysteries: we beseech thee that we may be aided by the prayers of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**STS. MARIUS, MARTHA, AUDIFAX, & ABACHUM**

Memorial  
19 January

*Introit*

ET the righteous be glad and rejoice before God: let them also be merry and joyful. *Ps.* Let God arise, and let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

*Collect*

RACIOUSLY hear thy people, O Lord, who call upon thee with the advocacy of thy Saints: and grant us both to rejoice in peace in this temporal life; and to find succour unto life everlasting. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Mark of Ephesus (p. 428) and St. Mary in Epiphanytide (p. 768).

¶ The Epistle is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

*Gradual.* The souls of the just are in the hand of God: and there shall no torment of malice touch them. *v.* In the sight of the unwise they seemed to die: but they are in peace.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* Our God is wonderful in his Saints. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide & Lent, the Alleluia is replaced with the Tract from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

¶ The Gospel is from the first additional Gospel of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 700).

*Offertory.* Our soul is escaped, even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler: the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

*Secret*

EGARD, O Lord, the prayers and oblations of thy faithful people: that they may be acceptable unto thee for the festival of thy Saints, and bestow on us the succour of thy mercy. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Mark of Ephesus (p. 428) and St. Mary in Epiphanytide (p. 768).

*Communion.* I say unto you, my friends: Be not afraid of them that persecute you.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, that the intercession of thy Saints may make us acceptable unto thee: that those things which we perform in this temporal celebration we may receive unto eternal salvation. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Mark of Ephesus (p. 428) and St. Mary in Epiphanytide (p. 768).

**ST. MARK OF EPHESUS**

Memorial

19 January

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717), except for that which followeth.

*Yet to be approved.*

*Mag. Ant.* O blessed Mark † clothed with invincible armour, thou didst cast down rebellious pride.

*Ben. Ant.* Thou didst serve † as the instrument of the Paraclete, and shone forth as the champion of Orthodoxy.

*Mag. Ant.* Rejoice, Mark, † the boast of the Orthodox and joy to all true Catholics!

*Collect*

 L ORD Jesu Christ, the only Shepherd and Bishop of our souls; we beseech thee to keep us in thy truth, preserve us by thy grace, and govern us according to thy loving-kindness. That as we imitate the good example of blessed Mark thy Confessor and Bishop, we may grow in love for thy Word and service of thy Church. Who with.

*Secret*

 ECEIVE, O most holy Father, these gifts now offered unto thee in memory of Saint Mark. That as he was a bulwark and defender of the Catholic Faith, so we may, by these gifts, be given the same firm love of thee. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 BIDE in us, O divine Comforter, who have here received thine holy Sacraments. That just as thy faithful servant Mark did contend for the unity of the Body of Christ, so we may be cleansed and knit together by the same. Who with the Father, from whom alone thou dost proceed, and the Son, who sendeth thy power upon us, liveth and reigneth, God, world without end. Amen.

**STS. FABIAN & SEBASTIAN**

Double  
20 January

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

*Introit*

 ET the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners, O Lord, come before thee, reward thou our neighbours seven-fold into their bosom: avenge thou the blood of thy Saints that is shed. *Ps.* O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled: and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

*Collect*

 LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that whereas we are oppressed by the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of thy blessed Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian may be our succour and defence. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the fifth additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* God is glorious in his holy ones: fearful in praises, doing wonders. *v.* Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power: thy right hand hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* Thy Saints give thanks unto thee, O Lord: they shew the glory of thy kingdom. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide & Lent, the Alleluia is replaced with the following.

*Tract.* They that sow in tears, shall reap in joy. *v.* He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed. *v.* Shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

*Gospel. Luke 6:17*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus came down from the mountain, and stood in the plain, and the company of his disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Judæa and Jerusalem, and from the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, which came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases; and they that were vexed with unclean spirits: and they were healed. And the whole multitude sought to touch him: for there went virtue out of him, and healed them all. And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed be ye poor: for yours is the kingdom of God. Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled. Blessed are ye that weep now: for ye shall laugh. Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name

as evil, for the Son of man's sake. Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven.

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of thy blessed Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

*Communion.* A multitude of sick folk, and they that were vexed with unclean spirits came to him: for there went virtue out of him, and healed them all.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift do offer unto thee our worship: so, by the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

**ST. AGNES OF ROME**

Greater Double

21 January

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of a Virgin (p. 740), except for that which followeth.

*Mag. Ant.* Blessed Agnes, † in the midst of the flames, stretched out her hands and prayed: I call on thee, O Father transcendent, august, and dread; for by thy holy Son's protection I have escaped the threats of an impious tyrant, and passed unscathed through the foulness of fleshly pollution: and behold, I come to thee, whom I have loved, whom I have sought, whom I have alway desired.

*Ben. Ant.* Lo, that which I desired, † now I see; that for which I hoped, I now possess; I am united in heaven unto him, whom on earth I loved with a perfect devotion.

℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* While the blessed Agnes † was standing in the midst of the flames, she stretched out her hands, and prayed unto God: Almighty Lord, worthy of all adoration, fear, and worship: I bless thy holy Name, and I glorify thee for ever and ever.

*Introit*

 HE ungodly wait for me to destroy me: O Lord, I will consider thy testimonies: I see that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad. *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

*Collect*

 LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost choose the weak things of the world to confound those things that are strong: mercifully grant; that we who keep the feast of blessed Agnes thy Virgin and Martyr may feel the succour of her intercession in thy sight. Through.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 51:1*

 WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, O King, And will praise thee, O God my Saviour: I do give thanks unto thy name: For thou wast my protector and helper, And didst deliver my body out of destruction, And out of the snare of a slanderous tongue, From lips that forge lies, And wast my helper before them that stood by; And didst deliver me, according to the abundance of thy mercy, and greatness of thy name, From the gnashings of teeth ready to devour, Out of the hand of such as sought my life, Out of the manifold afflictions which I had; From the choking of a fire on every side, And out of the midst of fire which I kindled not; Out of the depth of the belly of the grave, And from an unclean tongue, And from lying words, The slander of an unrighteous tongue unto the king. My soul drew near even unto death, And my life was near to the grave beneath. They compassed me on every side, And there was none to help me. I was looking for the succour of men, And it was not. And I remembered thy mercy, O Lord, And thy working which hath been from everlasting, How thou deliverest them that wait for thee, And savest them out of the hand of the enemies, O Lord our God.

*Gradual.* Full of grace are thy lips: because God hath blessed thee for ever. ¶ Because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness: and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The five wise virgins took oil in their vessels with their lamps: and at midnight there was a cry made: Behold, the bridegroom cometh: go ye out to meet Christ the Lord. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the crown which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever: for love of whom thou didst shed thy blood. ¶ Thou hast loved righteousness and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows. ¶ In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, ride prosperously, and reign.

*Gospel.* Matthew 25:1

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven shall be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: But the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh.

*Offertory.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy and gladness: and shall enter into the palace of the Lord the King.

*Secret*

**Q**LORD, mercifully regard the sacrifices which we offer unto thee: and at the intercession of blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr, absolve us from the bonds of our sins. Through.

*Communion.* The five wise virgins took oil in their vessels with their lamps: and at midnight there was a cry made: Behold, the bridegroom cometh: go ye out to meet Christ the Lord.

*Postcommunion*

**Q**LORD, our God, who hast refreshed us with heavenly meat and drink, we humbly beseech thee: that we may be defended by the prayers of her in whose memory we have received the same. Through.

**STS. VINCENT & ANASTASIUS**

Memorial  
22 January

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

25 January

# Proper of Saints

*St. Paul's Conversion*

## ST. EMERENTIANA

Memorial

23 January

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Virgin and Martyr (p. 736).

## ST. TIMOTHY

Double

24 January

¶ The propers come from the First Common of a Bishop and Martyr (p. 679), except for the Epistle, as below.

*Epistle. 1 Timothy 6:11*

**P**EARLY BELOVED: Follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness. Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on eternal life, whereunto thou art also called, and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses. I give thee charge in the sight of God, who quickeneth all things, and before Christ Jesus, who before Pontius Pilate witnessed a good confession; That thou keep this commandment without spot, unrebukeable, until the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ: Which in his times he shall shew, who is the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords; Who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see: to whom be honour and power everlasting. Amen.

## [25 JANUARY. CONVERSION OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE]

*I Evensong*

The musical notation consists of three staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a large circle (organum) and a Roman numeral 'IV'. The lyrics for this staff are: "by thy doctrine, Paul, thou sage il- lustri- ous, Guide us". The second staff continues the lyrics: "in virtue, raise our spir- its heav-enwards; Till per-fect knowl-edge". The third staff concludes the lyrics: "stream on us a- bundantly, And that which only is in part be done". The music is set in common time with a key signature of one sharp (F#).

away. 2. Glo- ry e- ternal to the bless-ed Trin-i ty, With laud and  
honour, vir-tue and su- prema-cy, Tri- nial yet Onely, reigning in  
his maj- es-ty Both now and ev-er, through the ag- es in- fi-nite.

A- men.

℣. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul.

℟. A preacher of the truth throughout all the world.

*Mag. Ant.* Go forth, Ananias, † and enquire for Saul, for behold, he prayeth: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my Name before the Gentiles, and Kings, and the children of Israel.

### Mattins

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

¶ The Office Hymn is from the Common of the Apostles (p. 670), with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul.

℟. A preacher of the truth throughout all the world.

*Ben. Ant.* Ye which have followed me † shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are as in I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* O holy Apostle Paul, † thou preacher of the truth and Doctor of the Gentiles, intercede for us unto God, who hath chosen thee.

**ST. POLYCARP OF SMYRNA**

Memorial  
26 January

*Introit*

YE priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord. *Ps.* O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

*Collect*

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Polycarp, thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through.

*Epistle. 1 John 3:10*

**EARLY BELOVED:** Whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother. For this is the message that ye heard from the beginning, that we should love one another. Not as Cain, who was of that wicked one, and slew his brother. And wherefore slew he him? Because his own works were evil, and his brother's righteous. Marvel not, my brethren, if the world hate you. We know that we have passed from death unto life, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not his brother abideth in death. Whosoever hateth his brother is a murderer: and ye know that no murderer hath eternal life abiding in him. Hereby perceive we the love of God, because he laid down his life for us: and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren.

*Gradual.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship. *V.* Thou hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* This is a priest whom the Lord hath crowned. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. *V.* His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. *V.* Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

*Gospel.* Matthew 10:26

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said to his disciples: There is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that shall not be known. What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops. And fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell. Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing? and one of them shall not fall on the ground without your Father. But the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear ye not therefore, ye are of more value than many sparrows. Whosoever therefore shall confess me before men, him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven.

*Offertory.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him.

*Secret*

**A**NCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed Polycarp, thy Martyr and Bishop, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through.

*Communion.* Thou hast set, O Lord, a crown of pure gold upon his head.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do offer unto thee our worship: so, by the intercession of blessed Polycarp, thy Martyr and Bishop, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

**ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM**

Double

27 January

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

**M**ULTIPLY, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy heavenly grace: even as thou didst vouchsafe to enlighten her with the glorious merits and doctrine of blessed John Chrysostom, thy Confessor and Bishop. Through.

*Gradual.* Behold a great priest, who in his days pleased God. ¶ There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatic or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness remaineth for ever.

*Secret*

**M**AY the devout prayers of Saint John Chrysostom thy Bishop and Doctor, never fail to succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and may ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed John Chrysostom, thy Bishop and illustrious Doctor; may stand before thee as our advocate: that these thy sacrifices may avail for our salvation. Through.

**ST. CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA**

**Double**  
28 January

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

**C**GOD, who didst make blessed Cyril, thy Confessor and Bishop, an invincible defender of the divine Motherhood of the most blessed Virgin Mary: grant, by his intercession; that we, who believe her to be indeed the Mother of God, may be saved through her maternal protection. Through the same.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Agnes (p. 438).

*Secret*

**A**LMIGHTY God, graciously look upon our gifts: and at the intercession of blessed Cyril vouchsafe; that we may be found meet worthily to receive in our hearts thine only-begotten Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, co-eternal with thee in thy glory. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Agnes (p. 439).

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast refreshed us with divine mysteries, we humbly beseech thee: that, being aided by the example and merits of the blessed Bishop Cyril, we may be enabled worthily to serve the most holy Mother of thine only-begotten Son. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Agnes (p. 439).

**THE SECOND FEAST OF ST. AGNES**

Memorial  
28 January

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740), except for that which followeth.

*Introit*

 LL the rich among the people shall make their supplication before thee: the Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy and gladness. *Ps.* My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, we beseech thee; that as we venerate her in our service, so we may follow the example of her godly conversation. Through.

*Gospel. Matthew 13:44*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: Who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: Which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, And shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth. Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

1 February

# Proper of Saints

*St. Ignatius Antioch*

*Offertory.* Full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever and ever.

## *Secret*



ET thy plenteous benediction, we beseech thee, O Lord, come down upon these sacrifices: that it may mercifully work out our sanctification, and make us to rejoice in the solemnity of thy Martyrs. Through

*Communion.* The kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who when he had found one pearl of great price, gave all that he had, and bought it.

## *Postcommunion*



RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that the sacrament which we have received in our observance of this yearly festival: may bestow on us thy healing; both in this temporal life and unto life eternal. Through

## **ST. MARTINA**

Memorial

30 January

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin and Martyr (p.731).

## **ST. IGNATIUS OF ANTIOCH**

Double

1 February

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the First Common of Martyr Bishops (p. 679).

## *Introit*



UT God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ: by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.  
Ps. Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

## *Collect*



LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities; that whereas we are oppressed by the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of blessed Ignatius thy Martyr and Bishop may be our succour and defence. Through

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Bridget of Ireland, from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740).

*Epistle.* Romans 8:35

**B**RETHREN: Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? shall tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword? As it is written, For thy sake we are killed all the day long; we are accounted as sheep for the slaughter. Nay, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us. For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

*Gradual.* Behold a great priest, who in his days pleased God. *V.* There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* I am crucified with Christ: I live, yet not I, but Christ liveth in me. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimadate or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Thou hast given him his heart's desire: and hast not denied him the request of his lips. *V.* For thou hast prevented him with the blessings of goodness. *V.* Thou hast set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

*Gospel.* John 12:24

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit. He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal. If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honour.

*Offertory.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship: and hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Secret*

**B**E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of blessed Ignatius thy Martyr and Bishop: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Bridget of Ireland, from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740).

*Communion.* I am the wheat of Christ: let me be ground by the teeth of beasts, that I may be found pure bread.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, our God, that as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift offer unto thee our worship: so by the intercession of blessed Ignatius thy Martyr and Bishop, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Bridget of Ireland, from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740).

**ST. BRIDGET OF IRELAND**

Memorial  
1 February

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740).

**[2 FEBRUARY. PURIFICATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]**

¶ The Office Hymn and Versicle are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), except for the Evensong Versicles and the Antiphons as followeth.

V. It was revealed unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost.

R. That he should not see death before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

*Mag. Ant.* The ancient † carried the Infant, but the Infant governed the ancient: he whom a Virgin bare, and after bearing, remained virgin, the same was worshipped by her who bare him.

*Ben. Ant.* And when the parents † brought in the Child Jesus, then Simeon took him up in his arms, and blessed God, saying: Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace.

*Mag. Ant.* To-day † the blessed Virgin Mary presented the Child Jesus in the temple; and Simeon, filled with the Holy Spirit, received him into his arms, and blessed God for ever.

**ST. BLAISE**

Memorial  
3 February

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683).

**ST. JOSEPH OF ALEPO**

Memorial

4 February

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

¶ Commemoration is made of the New Martyrs of Russia, from the Prayers in the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

**THE NEW MARTYRS OF RUSSIA**

Memorial

4 February

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

**ST. AGATHA**

Greater Double

5 February

¶ The Office Hymns and Versicles are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731), except for the II Evensong Versicle as below.

*Mag. Ant.* The blessed Agatha, † standing in the midst of the prison, with outstretched hands entreated the Lord: O Lord Jesus Christ, my gracious Master, I give thanks unto thee, who hast enabled me to overcome the torments of the executioner: bid me now, O Lord, joyfully to enter into thine unfading glory.

*Ben. Ant.* The multitude † of the heathen, fleeing to the tomb of the virgin, took thence her veil to defend them from the fire: that the Lord might shew himself a deliverer from the burning, for the merits of Agatha his blessed Martyr.

ψ. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* The blessed Agatha, † standing in the midst of the prison, with outstretched hands entreated the Lord: O Lord Jesus Christ, my gracious Master, I give thanks unto thee, who hast enabled me to overcome the torments of the executioner: bid me now, O Lord, joyfully to enter into thine unfading glory.

*Introit*

**R**EJOICE we all in the Lord, keeping feast day in honour of blessed Agatha, the Virgin and Martyr: in whose passion the Angels rejoice, and glorify the Son of God. *Ps.* My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

*Collect*

 GOD, who among the manifold works of thy power hast bestowed even upon the weakness of women the victory of martyrdom: mercifully grant; that we, who celebrate the birthday of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her example be drawn nearer unto thee. Through.

*Epistle.* 1 Corinthians 1:26

 RETHREN: Ye see your calling: how that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble, are called: But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty; And base things of the world, and things which are despised, hath God chosen, yea, and things which are not, to bring to nought things that are: That no flesh should glory in his presence. But of him are ye in Christ Jesus, who of God is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption: That, according as it is written, He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord.

*Gradual.* God shall help her with his countenance: God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. *v.* The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the Most Highest.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* I will speak of thy testimonies even before kings: and will not be ashamed. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* They that sow in tears, shall reap in joy. *v.* They that now go on their way weeping, and bear forth good seed. *v.* Shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring their sheaves with them.

*Gospel.* Matthew 19:3

 T THAT TIME: The Pharisees came unto Jesus, tempting him, and saying unto him: Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause? And he answered and said unto them, Have ye not read, that he which made them at the beginning made them male and female, And said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they twain shall be one flesh? Wherefore they are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder. They say unto him, Why did Moses then command to give a writing of divorce, and to put her away? He saith unto them, Moses because of the hardness of your hearts suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning it was not so. And I say unto you, Whosoever shall put away his wife, except it be for fornication, and shall marry another, committeth adultery: and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery. His disciples say unto him, If the case of the man be so with his

wife, it is not good to marry. But he said unto them, All men cannot receive this saying, save they to whom it is given. For there are some eunuchs, which were so born from their mother's womb: and there are some eunuchs, which were made eunuchs of men: and there be eunuchs, which have made themselves eunuchs for the kingdom of heaven's sake. He that is able to receive it, let him receive it.

*Offertory.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee.

*Secret*

 ECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr, through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through.

*Communion.* He who deigned to heal my every wound, and to restore my breast unto my body, on him do I call, the living God.

*Postcommunion*

 AY the mysteries which we have received be for our succour, O Lord: and at the intercession of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr, cause us to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through.

**ST. DOROTHEA**

Memorial  
6 February

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that as blessed Dorothea, thy Virgin and Martyr, was ever found pleasing unto thee, both by the merit of her chastity, and by her confession of thy power: so she may implore for us thy pardon. Through.

*Secret*

 RACIOUSLY receive, O Lord, through the merits of blessed Dorotnea thy Virgin and Martyr, the sacrifices which we offer unto thee and grant that they may avail for our continual help. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 ORD our God, who hast fulfilled us with the bounty of thy heavenly gift: we beseech thee that, at the intercession of blessed Dorothea thy Virgin and Martyr, we may ever live by the partaking of the same. Through.

10 February

# Proper of Saints

*St. Scholastica*

## ST. ROMUALD

Double

7 February

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729).

## ST. APOLLONIA OF ALEXANDRIA

Memorial

9 February

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731), except for that which followeth.

### *Collect*

 GOD who among the manifold works of thy power hast bestowed even upon the weakness of women the victory of martyrdom mercifully grant; that we, who celebrate the birthday of blessed Apollonia thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her example be drawn nearer unto thee. Through.

### *Secret*

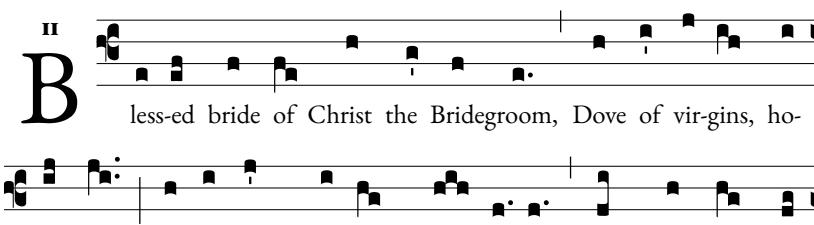
 ECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed Apollonia thy Virgin and Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through.

### *Postcommunion*

 AY the mysteries which we have received be for our succour, O Lord: and at the intercession of blessed Apollonia thy Virgin and Martyr, cause us to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through.

## [10 FEBRUARY. ST. SCHOLASTICA]

### *I Evensong*



ly maid, Star-ry hosts pro-claim thy prais-es, Praise the crown to

virtue paid, While our joy-ful hearts and voic-es Join the anthem  
un-afraid. 2. Wise wert thou to spurn the riches And the crowns that  
heav-en miss, Wise to choose thy broth-er's teachings, Change thy way  
of life for his: In the savour of thine ointments Didst thou en-ter  
heav-ly bliss. 3. Oh, the might of love unbounded! Vic-to-ry of all  
most meet! At thy tears the heav-ens o-pened, Poured their floods about  
thy feet, While his soul to thine made answer All night long in converse  
sweet. 4. Crash of tempest, roll of thunder, Lightning flash from pole to  
pole, But the storm of love is stronger, Brighter flash-es in the soul,  
While the peace of Christ the Bridegroom Holds thee still and keeps

thee whole. 5. Now a gleaming cloud in heav-en, Now a sun with gold-  
en rays, Nev-er darkling, nev-er fad-ing, Shin-ing still through all  
our days, Fill the hearts of all the faithful With the joy of heav'ly  
lays. 6. Glo-ry to the Father sing we, Glo-ry to the only Son;  
To the Par-a-clete in glo-ry, Equal trib-ute be be-gun, At whose  
pleas-ure made and gov-erned All the ag- es' course is run. A- men.  
℣. Who is this that fieth as a cloud?  
℟. And as a dove to her windows?

*Mag. Ant.* Let all the multitude † of the faithful exult in the glory of the gracious virgin Scholastica: and chiefly let the company of virgins be joyful, celebrating her Solemnity; for she besought the Lord, pouring forth her tears, and of him received greater power, because her love was greater.

*Mattins*

Invitatory Hymn

N ow we our voic-es raise in sweet angel- ic hymn, While earth-  
ly hills and vales in si- lent night grow dim: Scho- las- tic- a calls forth

a henly mel-o-dy From souls of vir-gin pu-ri-ty. 2. She, sprung from  
Nursian race, her stem no-bil-i-ty, As bride to Vir-gin Lamb more no-  
ble yet shall be; The fra-grance of the Spouse she ev-er doth impart,  
The beau-ty of his wounded Heart. 3. At their fra-ter nal meal be-sought  
she zealously: For great-er nour-ishment hungered her char-i-ty. And  
so with still more joy her brother truth outpoured While she more fer-  
vently implored. 4. O peaceful hours of night, O time of qui-et rest,  
When heav'ny feasting so in-ebri-ates the breast, While words of lov-ing  
zeal from one an-oth-er flow; Thy will, O Je-sus, they would know.  
5. O ver-y Rest of heart, O won-drous Trin-i-ty Whose glance doth sa-

10 February

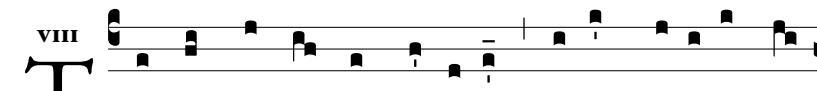
# Proper of Saints

*St. Scholastica*

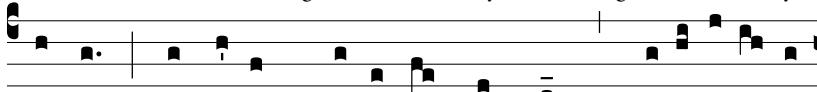


ti- ate with heav'nly rad-i-an-cy, May talk of thee be sweet, more sweet  
thee to at-tain, Sweet-est e- ternal-ly to gain. A- men.

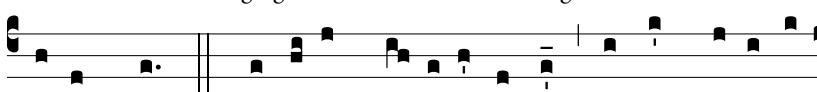
Office Hymn



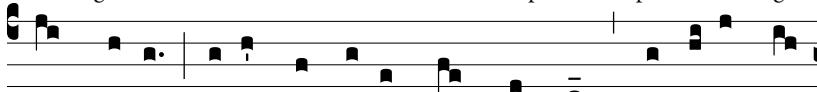
he shades of night are fled away, The long de- si- red day



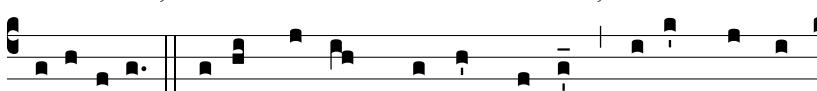
is born; The changing wheel of time has brought Scho-las-ti- ca her



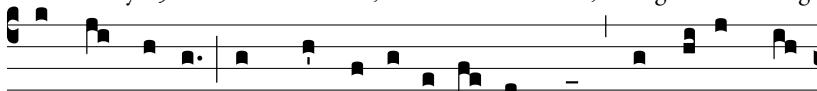
wedding morn. 2. The winter's wea- ri-ness is past, Tempests no longer



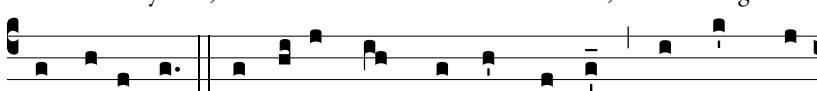
doth she see; The fields of heav-en bloom with stars, The blossoms of



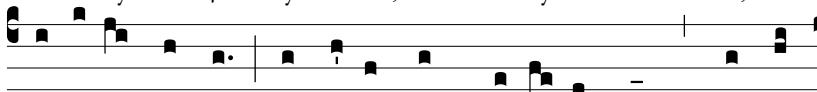
e-terni-ty. 3. He calls her forth, the Source of love, He gives her wings



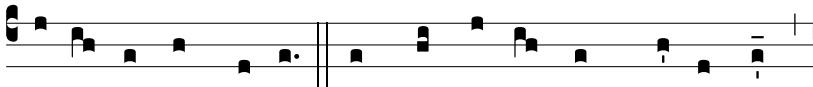
that she may rise, And to the kiss-es of his mouth, A shin-ing dove



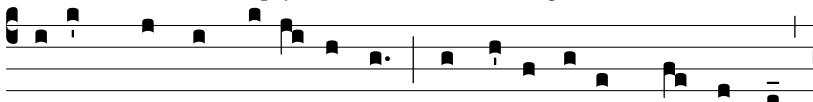
she swiftly flies. 4. O roy- al child, how fair thy course! O maid, how



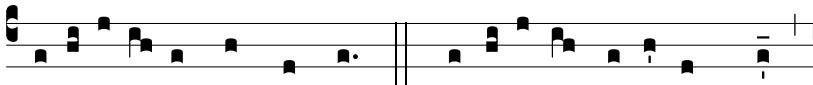
beau-ti- ful thy way! Thy brother marks thy upward flight, Then turns



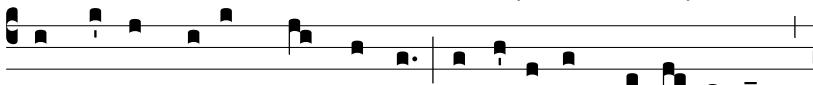
to God his thanks to pay. 5. Locked in the Bridegroom's close embrace,



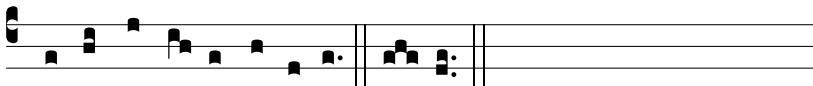
She takes the crown to vir-tue owed, Sunk in a glorious stream of bliss,



In-ebri- at- ed with her God. 6. Thou lil- y of the val-ley, Christ,



To thee our homage meet we pay: To Father and to Par- a-clete,



While endless ag- es roll away. A- men.

℣. Behold, thou art fair, my love.

℟. Behold, thou art fair; thou hast dove's eyes.

*Ben. Ant.* O how illustrious † are the merits of blessed Scholastica! O how great the power of her tears! through which the renowned virgin, out of sunny clearness, drew down from the air a mighty flood of rain.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* To-day † the holy virgin Scholastica, in the likeness of a dove, went forth with all gladness to the heavenly places: to-day she was found worthy to enjoy for ever the bliss of celestial life beside her brother.

### POPE ST. GREGORY II

Memorial  
II February

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

15 February

## Proper of Saints    *Sts. Faustinus & Jovita*

### ST. VALENTINE

Memorial

14 February

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*



RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we who observe the birthday of blessed Valentine thy Martyr may by his intercession be delivered from all evils that beset us. Through.

*Secret*



ECEIVE, O Lord, we beseech thee, the gifts which we duly offer: and by the pleading of the merits of blessed Valentine thy Martyr, grant; that they may avail to set forward our salvation. Through.

*Postcommunion*



AY this heavenly mystery, O Lord, renew us in soul and body: that as we offer unto thee our worship, so by the intercession of blessed Valentine thy Martyr, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

### STS. FAUSTINUS AND JOVITA

Memorial

15 February

¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*



GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs Faustinus and Jovita: mercifully grant; that as we rejoice in their merits, so we may be enkindled by their example. Through.

*Secret*



SSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we make before thee in remembrance of thy Saints: that we who trust not in our own righteousness may be succoured by the merits of them that have found favour in thy sight. Through.

*Postcommunion*

LORD, who hast fulfilled us with saving mysteries, we beseech thee: that we may be aided by the prayers of those whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**ST. SIMEON OF JERUSALEM**

Memorial

18 February

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

**[22 FEBRUARY. CHAIR OF ST. PETER AT ANTIOCH]***I Evensong*

**IV**

W hat-so- ev-er chain Bound on earth here shall remain  
 E'en in star-ry plains The Rock's Promise, holding fast: Rock makes  
 rock, pow'r giv'n To free on earth, loos-ing here As well in heav-en  
 Up to heights empyr-e- an: Until at the end When true Judgement  
 he shall send 2. Unto the Fa-ther His true glor-y ev-er give; And  
 to thee, the Son, Beauty and all gov-ernment; Honour and pow-er  
 Also to the Ho-ly Ghost: Bless-ed Trin-i-ty In e-tern-al U-ni-ty,



Always thou hast been And unto e- ter-ni-ty. A- men.

¶. Thou art Peter.

¶. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

*Mag. Ant.* Thou art the shepherd of the sheep, † Prince of the Apostles, unto thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

*Office Hymn*

IV

P e- ter, good shepherd, may thy ceaseless or-i-sons, For us  
pre-vail-ing, break the bands of wickedness: For thou of old time  
didst re-ceive au-thor- i-ty The gates to o-pen, or to close, of Par-  
a-dise. 2. Glo- ry e- ternal to the bless-ed Trin-i-ty, With laud and  
ho-nour, vir-tue and su- prema-cy, Tri- nal yet Onely, reigning in  
his maj- es-ty Both now and ev-er, through the ag- es in- fi-nite.  
A- men.

¶. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

*Ben. Ant.* Whatsoever † thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven, saith the Lord unto Simon Peter.

### II Evensong

¶ II Evensong as in I Evensong, except for the Antiphon, as followeth.

*Mag. Ant.* Whilst he was chief Bishop, he feared nothing on earth, but ascended gloriously to the heavenly kingdoms.

### VIGIL OF ST. MATTHIAS

Vigil

23 February

¶ The propers are from the Common of Vigils of the Apostles (p. 669).

### [24 FEBRUARY. ST. MATTHIAS]

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

### ST. WALBURGA OF HEIDENHEIM

Memorial

25 February (26 February in a Leap Year)

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Virgin (p. 740), except for that which followeth.

### Collect

 GOD, who among the manifold gifts of thy grace dost also work great wonders even in the weaker sex: mercifully grant that we may feel the help of the intercession of blessed Walburga, thy Virgin, whose example of chastity doth enlighten us, and whose glory in miracles doth gladden us. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

### Secret

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the prayer of blessed Walburga thy Virgin may render this sacrifice, which we devoutly offer unto thee in her venerable commemoration, acceptable unto thy Majesty. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

1 March

# Proper of Saints

*St. David Wales*

## *Postcommunion*

 RANT, O Lord, that by the intercession of blessed Walburga, thy Virgin, we may obtain the grace of thy blessing: that as we proclaim her venerable glory, she may aid us in all our necessities. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

### **POPE ST. ALEXANDER OF ALEXANDRIA**

Memorial

26 February (27 February in a Leap Year)

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

### **ST. RAPHAEL OF BROOKLYN**

Greater Double

27 February (28 February in a Leap Year)

¶ In Lent, Commemoration only.

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

### **ST. DAVID OF WALES**

Memorial

1 March

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712), except for that which followeth.

## *Collect*

 RANT to us, almighty God: that the loving intercession of blessed David, thy Confessor and Bishop, may protect us; that while we celebrate his festival we may imitate his steadfastness in the defence of the Catholic faith. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord: that we, remembering with gladness the merits of thy Saints, may in all places feel the succour of their intercession. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, shewing forth our thankfulness for the gifts which we have received, may, at the intercession of blessed David, thy Confessor and Bishop, obtain yet more abundant mercies. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. CHAD**

Memorial  
2 March

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who on this day dost gladden us by the festival of blessed Chad, thy Confessor and Bishop: we humbly beseech thy mercy; that we, who devoutly observe and venerate his festival, may by his loving advocacy obtain the reward of everlasting life. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to have respect unto our supplications: and at the intercession of blessed Chad thy Confessor and Bishop on our behalf, grant that we who minister thy heavenly sacraments may be free from all sin; that through thy purifying grace we may be cleansed by those same mysteries which we serve. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

6 March

## Proper of Saints *Sts. Perpetua & Felicitas*

### *Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God: that, at the intercession of blessed Chad, thy Confessor and Bishop, we who have tasted of holy things, being cleansed by divine mysteries, may attain to the fulness of this heavenly sacrament. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

### **POPE ST. LUCIUS I**

Memorial  
4 March

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683), except for that which followeth.

### *Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Lucius thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

### *Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice, which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of blessed Lucius, thy Martyr and Bishop: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

### *Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift do offer unto thee our worship: so, by the intercession of blessed Lucius thy Martyr and Bishop, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

### **STS. PERPETUA AND FELICITAS**

Double  
6 March

¶ In Lent, Commemoration only.

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Martyr not a Virgin (p. 746), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, that we may at all times so devoutly honour the triumphs of thy holy Martyrs Perpetua and Felicitas: that, although we cannot worthily shew forth their praises, yet we may continually honour them with lowly service. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Secret*

**Q**LORD, we beseech thee, look down upon these gifts, which we offer on thine altars on this festival of thy holy Martyrs Perpetua and Felicitas: that as by these blessed mysteries thou hast bestowed glory upon them, so likewise of thy bounty thou wouldest vouchsafe to us thy pardon. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Postcommunion*

**Q**LORD, who hast fulfilled us with mystic gifts and joys: grant, we beseech thee; that by the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, Perpetua and Felicitas, we may spiritually attain to those things which we temporally perform. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. GREGORY OF NYSSA**

Memorial  
9 March

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**THE FORTY HOLY MARTYRS**

Memorial  
10 March

*Introit*

**T**HE just cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. *Ps.* I will alway give thanks unto the Lord; his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

*Collect*

 RANT we beseech thee, almighty God: that, like as we have known thy glorious Martyrs to be constant in their confession, so we may perceive their loving intercession for us with thee. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

¶ The Epistle is the fifth additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is, brethren, to dwell together in unity! ¶ It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, even unto Aaron's beard.

*Tract.* They that sow in tears, shall reap in joy. ¶ They that now go on their way weeping, and bear forth good seed. ¶ Shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring their sheaves with them.

¶ The Gospel is from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

 EGARD, O Lord, the prayers and oblations of thy faithful people: that they may be acceptable unto thee for the festival of thy Saints, and bestow on us the succour of thy mercy. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Communion.* Whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven: the same is my brother, and sister, and mother, saith the Lord.

*Postcommunion*

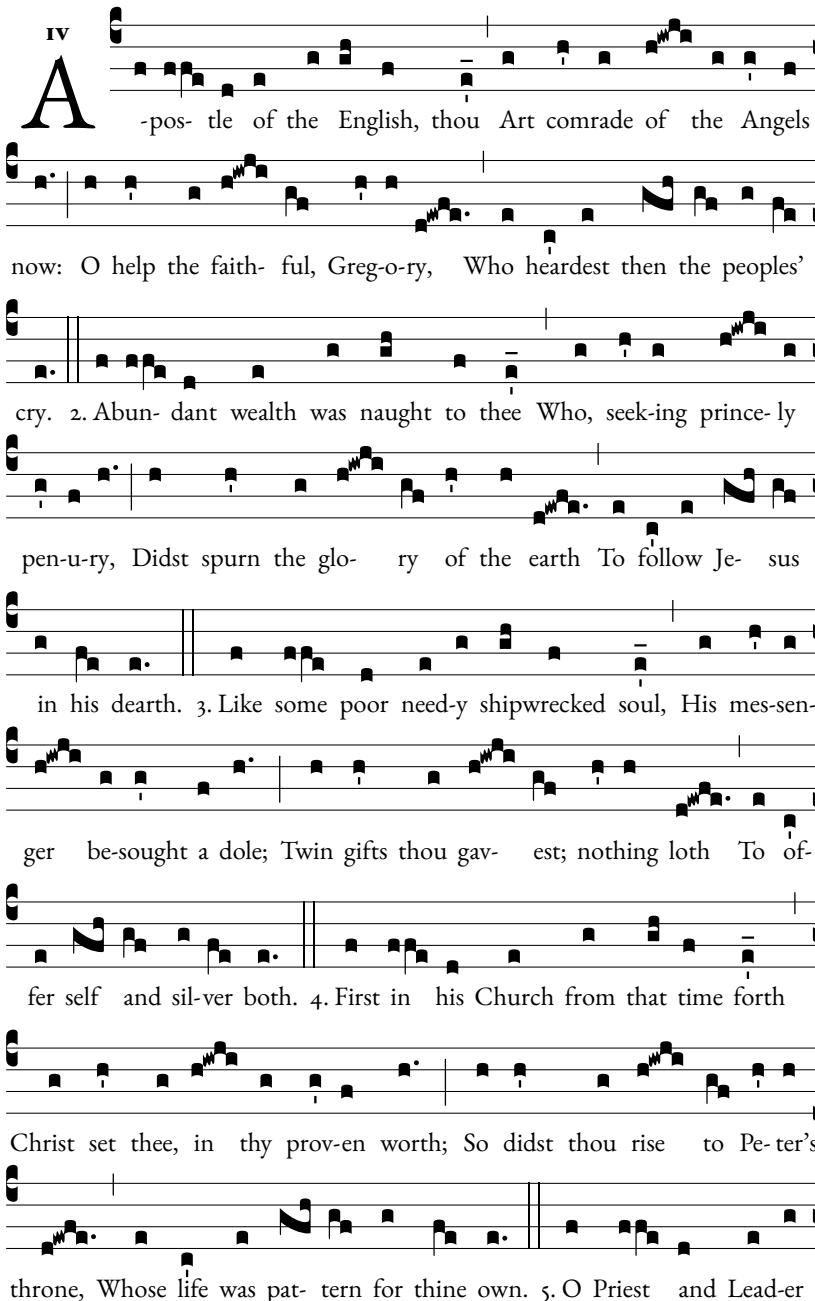
 RANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the intercession of thy Saints may make us acceptable unto thee: that those things which we perform in this temporal celebration we may receive unto eternal salvation. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

## [12 MARCH. POPE ST. GREGORY THE GREAT]

*I Evensong*

**A** IV -pos- tle of the English, thou Art comrade of the Angels  
 now: O help the faith- ful, Greg-o-ry, Who hearest then the peoples' cry.  
 2. Abun- dant wealth was naught to thee Who, seek-ing prince- ly  
 pen-u-ry, Didst spurn the glo- ry of the earth To follow Je- sus  
 in his dearth. 3. Like some poor need-y shipwrecked soul, His mes- sen-  
 ger be-sought a dole; Twin gifts thou gav- est; nothing loth To of-  
 fer self and sil-ver both. 4. First in his Church from that time forth  
 Christ set thee, in thy prov-en worth; So didst thou rise to Pe-ter's  
 throne, Whose life was pat- tern for thine own. 5. O Priest and Lead-er



of the flock, The Church's glo- ry, light, and rock, Instructed by  
thy wise command, Let not the sheep in per-il stand. 6. Praise to  
the unbe-gott-en One, And glo-ry to his only Son; And thine, O  
Spir-it, Breath of God, Be equal maj- es- ty and laud. A-men.

℣. The Lord loved him and adorned him.

℟. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*Mag. Ant.* O Teacher right excellent, † O light of Holy Church, O blessed Gregory,  
lover of the divine law: intercede for us unto the Son of God.

### Mattins

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

IV  
T hy lips, O Greg-o-ry, dis-til The honey that thy heart doth  
fill; In spic-ed sweet- ness flow-eth thence The savour of thine el-o-  
quence. 2. The hid- den mys-ter-ies that lie In Ho-ly Scrip- ture, to  
thine eye Are plain; the Truth himself draws near To make their

sub- tle se-crets clear. 3. At once the Ap-ostol- ic throne And maj- es-  
ty be-come thine own: O free us from sin's binding chain  
That heav'nly man- sions we may gain. 4. O Priest and Lead-er of the  
flock, The Church's glo- ry, light, and rock, Instructed by thy wise  
command, Let not the sheep in per-il stand. 5. Praise to the unbegotten  
One, And glo-ry to his only Son; And thine, O Spir- it,  
Breath of God, Be equal maj- es- ty and laud. A- men.

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

℟. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

*Ben. Ant.* Gregory, † when he looked upon the youthful Angles, said: They have the countenance of Angels, and such as these should be of the fellowship of the Angels in heaven.

## II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Antiphon are of I Evensong, with the Versicle from Mattins.

**ST. PATRICK**

Double  
17 March

¶ In Lent, Commemoration only.

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who for the preaching of thy glory unto the Gentiles wast pleased to send forth blessed Patrick, thy Confessor and Bishop: grant by his merits and intercession; that we may through thy mercy be enabled to accomplish those things which thou commandest us to do. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Joseph of Arimathea (p. 464).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that we remembering with gladness the merits of thy Saints, may in all places feel the succour of their intercession. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Joseph of Arimathea, from the Second Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 727)

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, shewing forth our thankfulness for the gifts which we have received, may at the intercession of blessed Patrick, thy Confessor and Bishop, obtain yet more abundant mercies. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Joseph of Arimathea, from the Second Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 727)

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. JOSEPH OF ARIMATHEA**

Memorial

17 March

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 727), except for that which followeth.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

℣. Then took they the body of Jesus.

℟. And wound it in linen clothes with the spices.

*Mag. Ego Ben. Ant.* Joseph of Arimathea, † being a disciple of Jesus, but secretly for fear of the Jews, besought Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus: and Pilate gave him leave.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst give such grace unto thy servant Joseph that he boldly craved the body of Jesus, and with great reverence laid him in the rock-hewn sepulchre: grant, we beseech thee, that we likewise may be so emboldened for thee, as to do works meet for thy Kingdom. Through the same.

**ST. CYRIL OF JERUSALEM**

Double

18 March

¶ In Lent, Commemoration only.

¶ The Daily propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), except for that which followeth.

*Introit*

 N the midst of the Church he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: he clothed him with a robe of glory. *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O most Highest.

*Collect*

 RANT to us, we beseech thee, almighty God, at the intercession of the blessed Bishop Cyril: so to know thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent; that we may be found worthy to be numbered for evermore among the sheep who hear his voice. Through the same.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Edward (p. 466).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

¶ The Epistle is from the additional Epistle of the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

*Gradual.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgement. ¶ The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

*Gospel.* Matthew 10:23

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: When they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come. The disciple is not above his master, nor the servant above his lord. It is enough for the disciple that he be as his master, and the servant as his lord. If they have called the master of the house Beelzebub, how much more shall they call them of his household? Fear them not therefore: for there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that shall not be known. What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops. And fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.

*Offertory.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

*Secret*

**I**OOK down, O Lord, upon the spotless victim which we offer unto thee: and grant; that by the merits of thy blessed Bishop and Confessor Cyril we may endeavour ourselves to receive it with clean hearts. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Edward (p. 466).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Communion.* A faithful and wise servant, whom the Lord hath made ruler over his household: to give them their portion of meat in due season.

*Postcommunion*

**C**LASSORD Jesu Christ, may the sacraments of thy Body and Blood, which we have received: sanctify our minds and hearts through the prayers of the blessed Bishop Cyril; that we may be worthy to be made partakers of the divine nature. Who livest.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Edward (p. 466).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

## ST. EDWARD

Memorial

18 March

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685), except for the following.

### *Collect*

 GOD, the triumphant ruler of an everlasting kingdom, mercifully behold this thy family who celebrate the memory of blessed Edward, thy King and Martyr; and, by his merits and intercession, vouchsafe; that they, who glory in his triumph, may also attain unto his rewards. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Cyril (p. 464).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

### *Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that this our bounden service may be acceptable in thy sight: that these our oblations may, by the prayers of him on whose solemnity they are offered, be made profitable unto our salvation. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Cyril (p. 465).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

### *Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do offer unto thee our worship: so by the intercession of blessed Edward thy Martyr, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Cyril (p. 465).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

## [19 MARCH. ST. JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]

*I Evensong*

O Jo- seph, heav'ly hosts thy worthi-ness proclaim, And

Chris-tendom conspires to cel- ebrate thy fame, Thou who in pur-

est bonds wert to the Vir-gin bound; How glor-iou-s is thy name re-

nowned. 2. Thou, when thou didst be-hold thy Spouse about to bear,

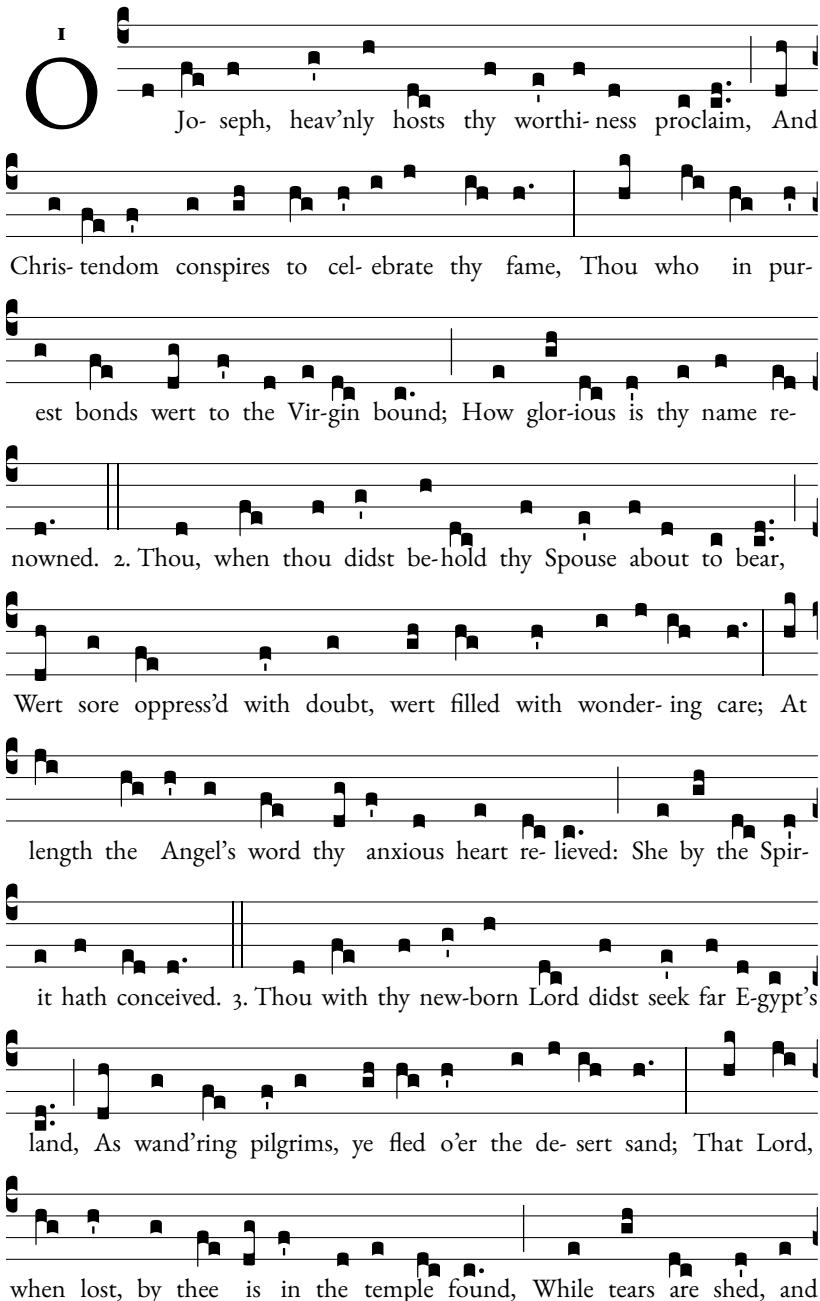
Wert sore oppress'd with doubt, wert filled with wonder-ing care; At

length the Angel's word thy anxious heart re-lieved: She by the Spir-

it hath conceived. 3. Thou with thy new-born Lord didst seek far Egypt's

land, As wand'ring pilgrims, ye fled o'er the de- sert sand; That Lord,

when lost, by thee is in the temple found, While tears are shed, and



joys a-bound. 4. Not till death's hour is past do other men obtain

The meed of ho-li-ness, and glorious rest at-tain; Thou, like to Angels

made, in life completely blest, Dost clasp thy God unto thy breast.

5. O Ho- ly Trin-i- ty, thy suppliant servants spare; Grant us to ride to

heav-en, for Joseph's sake and prayer, And so our grateful hearts to

thee shall ev-er raise Ex-ult-ing canti-cles of praise. A- men.

℣. He made him lord of his house.

℟. And ruler of all his substance.

*Mag. Ant.* Then Joseph, † being raised from sleep, did as the Angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife.

*Mattins*

Invitatory Hymn

o-seph, whose glo- ry fills the Church with prais-es, Spouse of

the Vir- gin, Je-sus' fos-ter-fa-ther, From the Almighty came thy high

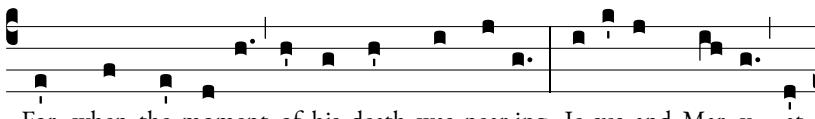
vo-ca- tion, Best of pro-tec-tors. 2. When the Re-deem-er, whom the  
prophets' cho-rus □ Long had pre-dict- ed, lay with-in the manger, □ Glad  
was thy spir- it, while in ad-o-ra- tion Low- ly thou kneel-edst. 3. He,  
who as Mon-arch reigns o'er all cre- a-tion, □ Feared in the deep- est,  
worshipped in the highest, □ Veil-ing his Godhead, rendered meek sub-  
jec- tion Un- to thy bidding. 4. Praise to the Godhead, Three in One  
for ev- er, Who with such hon- our wondrously hath blest thee; O  
may he grant us, hear-ing thy pe- ti- tion, Joys ev-er- last-ing. A- men.

*Office Hymn*

H e, whom the faithful joy-ously do hon-or, Singing his prais-  
es with devout af-fection, Won on this feast day, in e-ternal glo-ry



Life ev-er-last-ing. 2. Blest be-yond oth-ers, and exceed-ing blissful,



For, when the moment of his death was near-ing, Je-sus and Mar-y at



his side were standing, Soothing his spir-it. 3. Death doth he conquer,



lay-ing down his burden, Calmly he slumbers, rest he gains e-ternal; Lo,



round his forehead, bright with rays of splendour, Shin-eth a gar-land.



4. Then, as he reign-eth, earnestly be-seech we That he may ut-ter



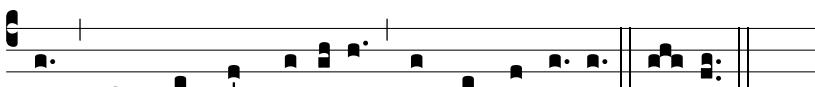
fervent inter-cessions, Pray-ing that par-don and the peace of heav-en



May be our portion. 5. Glo-ry we give thee, hymn of praise and bless-ing,



One in Three Per-sons, who a-bove art reigning, God, who hast hon-



ored with thy crown for ev-er This thy true ser-vant. A-men.

℣. The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom.

℟. And his tongue will be talking of judgement.

*Ben. Ant.* Jesus himself † began to be about thirty years of age, being, as was supposed, the son of Joseph.

### *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house.

℟. And his righteousness endureth for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* Behold a faithful † and wise servant, whom his Lord hath made ruler over his household.

### **ST. CUTHBERT**

Double

20 March

¶ In Lent, Commemoration only.

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Bishop Confessor (p. 717), except for that which followeth.

### *Collect*

 GOD, who dost make thy Saints glorious by the inestimable gift of thy grace: grant, we beseech thee; that at the intercession of blessed Cuthbert, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be found worthy to attain to the perfection of all virtue. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

### *Secret*

 CCEPT, we beseech thee, O Lord, the sacrifice of man's redemption: and at the intercession of blessed Cuthbert, thy Confessor and Bishop, mercifully grant us health of mind and of body. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

### *Postcommunion*

 e beseech thee, O Lord, that thy holy things which we have received may protect us by their power: and at the intercession of blessed Cuthbert, thy Confessor and Bishop, whose life shone forth in glory, guard us in peace and holiness. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

## [21 MARCH. ST. BENEDICT]

*I Evensong*

S hout, all ye people! Let your measured praises Ring through  
the churches solemnly and sweet- ly: On this his feast day, Ben-e-dict  
as-cended Heav- en's high summit. 2. He, when his youthful joy-ous  
years were blooming, Yet in his boyhood, left his na-tive dwell- ing,  
Seek-ing conceal-ment hid with-in a cav-ern Lone- ly and si-lent.  
3. There a-mid nettles, rig-id thorns, and bri- ars Won he the bat-tle  
o-ver youth's entice-ment, Nurse of pol-lu-tion: then he wrote a  
Ho- ly Rule of blest liv- ing. 4. Thy bra-zen im-age, infamous A-pol-  
lo, Soon hath he smit-ten; burnt the grove of Ve-nus; Then to the

21 March

# Proper of Saints

*St. Benedict*

Bap-tist, on the sa-cred mountain Stab- lished a chap-el. 5. Now  
doth he wit-ness happi- ly in heav-en Ser- aphim, lead-ing throngs of  
shin-ing An-gels, While he re-fresh-es faithful hearts who need him  
With liv- ing wa-ters. 6. Praise to the Fa-ther, to the Sole-be-got-ten,  
And to thee, al-way with the Twain co-e qual, Fos-ter-ing Spir-it;  
one and on- ly Godhead Through all the ag-es. A-men.  
℣. The Lord loved him and adorned him.  
℟. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

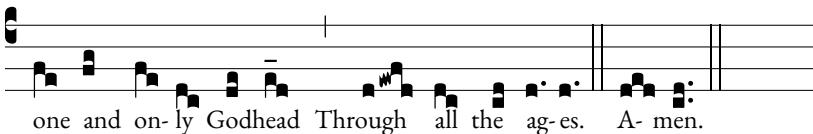
*Mag. Ant.* Let all the multitude † of the faithful exult in the glory of the gracious Father Benedict: and chiefly let the company of monks be joyful, celebrating his festival on earth, in whose goodly fellowship the Saints rejoice in heaven.

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

G em of the highest, di-a-dem immor-tal, Cher- ished for  
ev- er af-ter sacred strug- gle, Thou, a-mong man-y, first in loft-

y mer- it, Ben- e- dict, shin- est. 2. Thee in thy boyhood ho-  
ly eld a-dorned; Sure-ly of noth-ing hath de- sire despoiled thee;  
Earth's blos-som with- ered, to thy heart up-lift-ed Un- to the high-  
est. 3. Flee- ing in se-cret, thou didst leave thy na- tive Country  
and par- ents: then, a for-est-dwell- er, In-to sub-jec- tion un-to  
Christ, by torment Brought- est thy bod-y. 3. Not long se-curely  
coudest thou be hidden, Good deeds and wonders brought thee to men's  
knowl- edge; Through the world wide-ly spread the hap-py rumour  
Speed- i- ly fly- ing. 4. Praise to the Fa-ther, to the Sole-be-got-ten,  
And to thee, al-way with the Twain co- e- qual, Fos-ter- ing Spir- it;



## Office Hymn

**G**em of the highest, di-a-dem immor-tal, Cher-ish-ed for  
 ev-er af-ter sacred strug-gle, Thou, a-mong man-y, first in loft-  
 y mer-it, Ben-e-dict, shin-est. 2. Thee in thy boyhood ho-  
 ly eld a-dorned; Sure-ly of noth-ing hath de-sire despoiled thee;  
 Earth's blos-som with-ered, to thy heart up-lift-ed Un-to the high-  
 est. 3. Flee-ing in se-cret, thou didst leave thy na-tive Country  
 and par-ents: then, a for-est-dwell-er, In-to sub-jec-tion un-to  
 Christ, by torment Brought-est thy bod-y. 3. Not long se-curely  
 couldest thou be hidden, Good deeds and wonders brought thee to men's

knowl-edge; Through the world wide-ly spread the hap-py rumour  
 Speed-i-ly fly-ing. 4. Praise to the Fa-ther, to the Sole-be-got-ten,  
 And to thee, al-way with the Twain co-e-qual, Fos-ter-ing Spir-it;  
 one and on-ly Godhead Through all the ag-es. A-men.

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.  
 ℟. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

*Ben. Ant.* Benedict, † thou father and guide of monks, thou most holy Confessor of the Lord, intercede for us all and for our salvation.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the Versicle from Mattins and the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* To-day † holy Benedict, while his disciples beheld it, ascending by way of the East on a straight pathway to heaven: to-day with hands uplifted, he died between the words of his supplication: to-day he was received into glory by the Angels.

### ST. GABRIEL

Greater Double  
24 March

¶ Commemoration only is made, unless a Votive Mass of St. Gabriel is said outside of Lent or as a patronal Feast Day.

¶ I Evensong: Psalms 9 & 11,15. Daniel 8:15-19. Revelation 8:1-5.

Mattins: Psalms 30, 34, & 77. Daniel 9:20-26. Luke 1:5-17

II Evensong: Psalms 97, 99, & 103. Isaiah 7:10-14. Luke 1:26-38.

*Opening Sentence.* I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory.

**I Evensong**

Christ, the fair glory of the holy Angels,  
Thou who hast made us, thou who o'er  
us rulest,  
Grant of thy mercy unto us thy servants  
Steps up to heaven.

Send thy Archangel, Gabriel, the  
mighty,  
Herald of heaven; may he from us mor-  
tals  
Spurn the old serpent, watching o'er the  
temples  
Where thou art worshipp'd.

May the blest Mother of our God and  
Saviour,  
May the assembly of the Saints in glory,  
May the celestial companies of Angels  
Ever assist us.

This he vouchsafe us, God for ever  
blessed  
Father eternal, Son, and Holy Spirit,  
Whose is the glory which through all  
creation.  
Ever resoundeth. Amen.

℣. An Angel stood at the altar of the  
temple.

℟. Having in his hand a golden  
censer.

*Mag. Ant.* The Angel Gabriel † came  
in unto Mary and said, Hail, thou that  
art full of grace, the Lord is with thee;  
blessed art thou among women.

¶ In II Evensong, the Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Anti-  
phon.

℣. In the presence of the Angels I will sing praise unto thee, O my God.

℟. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

*Mag. Ant.* The Archangel Gabriel † said unto Mary: With God nothing shall be  
impossible. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord: be it unto me ac-  
cording to thy word. And the Angel departed from her.

**Mattins**

O Christ, Redeemer of us all,  
Protect thy servants when they call,  
And hear with reconciling care  
The blessed Virgin's holy prayer.

Be ever present, Angel high  
Whose name 'God's might' doth sig-  
nify:  
To all the weak new strength impart,  
And solace to the sad of heart.

And ye, O ever blissful throng  
Of heav'nly Spirits, guardians strong,  
Our past and present ills dispel,  
From future peril shield us well.

From lands wherein thy faithful dwell  
Drive far away the infidel;  
So we to Christ due hymns of praise  
Henceforth with eager hearts may raise.

To thee, O Father, born of none,  
And thee, O sole-begotten Son,  
One with the Holy Paraclete,  
Be glory ever, as is meet. Amen.

℣. An Angel stood at the altar of the  
temple.

℟. Having in his hand a golden  
censer.

*Ben. Ant.* The Angel Gabriel † descended  
to Zacharias, and said unto him:  
Thy wife shall bear thee a son, and thou  
shalt call his name John; and many shall  
rejoice at his birth; for he shall go before  
the face of the Lord, to prepare his ways.

*Introit*

PRAISE the Lord, ye Angels of his, ye that excel in strength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words. *Ps.* Praise the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me praise his holy name.

*Collect*

GOD, who from the company of Angels didst choose the Archangel Gabriel to proclaim the mystery of thine Incarnation: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate his festival (commemoration) on earth, may perceive his advocacy in heaven. Who livest.

**¶ Commemoration is made of the Feria.**

*Epistle. Daniel 9:21*

**N** THOSE DAYS: Behold the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused to fly swiftly, touched me about the time of the evening oblation. And he informed me, and talked with me, and said, O Daniel, I am now come forth to give thee skill and understanding. At the beginning of thy supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to shew thee; for thou art greatly beloved: therefore understand the matter, and consider the vision. Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to finish the transgression, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy. Know therefore and understand, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times. And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined.

*Gradual.* O praise the Lord, ye Angels of his, ye that excel in strength, ye that fulfil his commandment. *v.* Praise the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me praise his holy name.

*Tract.* Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee. *v.* Blessed art thou among women: and blessed is the fruit of thy womb. *v.* Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son, and shalt call his name Emmanuel. *v.* The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. *v.* Therefore also that Holy Thing which shall be born of thee, shall be called the Son of God.

**¶ In Votive Masses before Septuagesima or after Pentecost, the Gradual as above, but in place of the Tract is said:**

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts: ye servants of his that do his pleasure. Alleluia.

¶ In Votive Masses in Eastertide, replacing the Gradual & Tract:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Who maketh his Angels spirits: and his ministers a flaming fire. Alleluia. ¶ Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 1:26

**A**T THAT TIME: The Angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee named Nazareth, to a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary. And the angel came in unto her, and said, Hail, thou that art highly favoured, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. And when she saw him, she was troubled at his saying, and cast in her mind what manner of salutation this should be. And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favour with God. And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end. Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. And, behold, thy cousin Elisabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren. For with God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word.

*Offertory.* An Angel stood at the altar of the temple, having a golden censer in his hand; and there was given unto him much incense: and the smoke of the incense ascended up before God.

*Secret*

**M**AY the offering of our service, and the prayer of blessed Gabriel the Archangel, be accepted in thy sight, O Lord: that he, who is venerated by us on earth, may be an advocate for us with thee in heaven. Through.

¶ Commemoration of the Feria.

*Communion.* O all ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: sing ye praises, and magnify him above all for ever.

*Postcommunion*

**H**AVING received the mysteries of thy Body and Blood, we entreat thy loving kindness, O Lord our God: that, as we have known thine Incarnation by the message of Gabriel, so we may through his help obtain the benefits of that Incarnation. Who livest.

¶ Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**[25 MARCH. ANNUNCIATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]**

¶ The Hymns are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), with the following Versicles & Antiphons.

℣. Hail Mary, full of grace.

℟. The Lord is with thee.

*Mag. Ant.* The Holy Ghost † shall come upon thee, Mary: and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

℣. Hail Mary, full of grace.

℟. The Lord is with thee.

*Ben. Ant.* How shall this be, † O Angel of God, seeing I know not a man? Hearken, O Virgin Mary: The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

℣. Hail Mary, full of grace.

℟. The Lord is with thee.

*Mag. Ant.* The Angel Gabriel † spake unto Mary, saying: Hail, thou that art full of grace, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women.

**ST. JOHN DAMASCENE**

Double

27 March

¶ Commemoration only.

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), except for that which followeth.

*Introit*

**I**THOU hast holden me by my right hand: thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, and after that receive me with glory. *Ps.* Truly God is loving unto Israel, even unto such as are of a clean heart!

*Collect*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who, for the defence of the veneration of sacred images, didst endue blessed John with heavenly doctrine and wondrous strength of spirit: grant unto us by his intercession and example; that we may imitate the virtues and perceive the advocacy of those whose images we venerate. Through.

¶ Commemoration of the Feria.

*Epistle. Wisdom 10:10*

**W**ISDOM guided him in straight paths; She shewed him God's kingdom, and gave him knowledge of holy things; She prospered him in his toils, and multiplied the fruits of his labour; When in their covetousness men dealt hardly with him, She stood by him and made him rich; She guarded him from enemies, And from those that lay in wait she kept him safe, And over his sore conflict she watched as judge, That he might know that godliness is more powerful than all. When a righteous man was sold, wisdom forsook him not, But from sin she delivered him; She went down with him into a dungeon, And in bonds she left him not, Till she brought him the sceptre of a kingdom, And authority over those that dealt tyrannously with him; She shewed them also to be false that had mockingly accused him, And gave him eternal glory. Wisdom delivered a holy people and a blameless seed from a nation of oppressors. She entered into the soul of a servant of the Lord, And withstood terrible kings in wonders and signs. She rendered unto holy men a reward of their toils.

*Gradual.* It is God that girdeth me with strength of war: and maketh my way perfect, ¶. He teacheth mine hands to fight: and mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.

*Tract.* I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them. ¶. I will smite them that they shall not be able to stand: but fall under my feet. ¶. For this cause will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles, and sing praises unto thy name.

*Gospel. Luke 6:6*

**A**T THAT TIME: It came to pass on another sabbath, that Jesus entered into the synagogue and taught. And there was a man whose right hand was withered. And the scribes and Pharisees watched him, whether he would heal on the sabbath day; that they might find an accusation against him. But he knew their thoughts, and said to the man which had the withered hand, Rise up, and stand forth in the midst. And he arose and stood forth. Then said Jesus unto them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days to do good, or to do evil? to save life, or to destroy it? And looking round about upon them all, he said unto the man, Stretch forth thy hand. And he did so: and his hand was restored

whole as the other. And they were filled with madness; and communed one with another what they might do to Jesus.

*Offertory.* There is hope of a tree, if it be cut down, that it will sprout again, and that the tender branch thereof will not cease.

*Secret*

 LORD, let the devout intercession of blessed John and of the Saints, who through his labours are set forth in the temples for our veneration, avail to render the gifts which we offer acceptable in thy sight. Through.

¶ Commemoration of the Feria.

*Communion.* The arms of the ungodly shall be broken, and the Lord upholdeth the righteous.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts which we have received may shield us with heavenly armour: and that the advocacy of blessed John, together with the united intercession of the Saints, the veneration of whose images in the Church be victoriously upheld, be our defence. Through.

¶ Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. JOHN CLIMACUS**

Memorial

30 March

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729).

¶ Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. INNOCENT OF ALASKA**

Memorial

31 March

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717).

¶ Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. ISIDORE OF SEVILLE**

Double  
4 April

¶ In Lent or Easter Week, Commemoration only.

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. TIKHON OF MOSCOW**

1<sup>st</sup> Double, Common Octave  
7 April

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Bishop Confessor (p. 717).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. LEO THE GREAT**

Double  
ii April

¶ In Lent or Easter Week, Commemoration only.

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

*Introit*

N the midst of the Church he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: he clothed him with a robe of glory. (*Alleluia, alleluia.*) *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O Most Highest.

*Collect*

E beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to hear the prayers which we offer unto thee on the solemnity of blessed Leo, thy Confessor and Bishop: that, like as he was found worthy to do thee faithful service, so by his merits and intercession we may be absolved from all our sins. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

¶ The Epistle is the additional Epistle of the Common of Doctors (p. 722).

*Gradual.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgement. *V.* The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. *V.* His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful

shall be blessed. *v.* Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

 In Eastertide, the following Alleluia Verse replaces the Gradual & Tract.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* The Lord loved him, and adorned him: he clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia. *v.* The righteous shall grow as the lily: and flourish for ever before the Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 16:13

 **T**HAT TIME: When Jesus came into the coasts of Caesarea Philippi, he asked his disciples, saying, Whom do men say that I the Son of man am? And they said, Some say that thou art John the Baptist: some, Elias; and others, Jeremias, or one of the prophets. He saith unto them, But whom say ye that I am? And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God. And Jesus answered and said unto him, Blessed art thou, Simon Barjona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed it unto thee, but my Father which is in heaven. And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it. And I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

*Offertory.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him. (Alleluia.)

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that our devout observance of the yearly solemnity of Saint Leo, thy Confessor and Bishop, may render us acceptable unto thy loving kindness: that this service of propitiation, which we duly offer, may be profitable unto him for the reward of blessedness, and obtain for us the gifts of thy grace. Through.

 In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Communion.* Blessed is the servant, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall make him ruler over all his goods. (Alleluia.)

*Postcommunion*

 GOD, who rewardest the souls of them that put their trust in thee: vouchsafe; that we who keep the solemn festival of blessed Leo, thy Confessor and Bishop, may by his prayers obtain thy merciful pardon. Through.

 In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. HERMENGILD**

Memorial

13 April

¶ In Lent, the propers from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685), with the following. And Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

¶ In Eastertide, the propers from the Common of Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the following.

*Collect*

GOD, who didst teach blessed Hermengild, thy Martyr, to lay down an earthly for a heavenly kingdom: grant to us, we beseech thee; by his example to despise things temporal, and to seek after things eternal. Through.

*Gospel. Luke 14:26*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto the multitudes: If any man come to me, and hate not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brethren, and sisters, yea, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple. And whosoever doth not bear his cross, and come after me, cannot be my disciple. For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it? Lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin to mock him, Saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish. Or what king, going to make war against another king, sitteth not down first, and consulteth whether he be able with ten thousand to meet him that cometh against him with twenty thousand? Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sendeth an ambassage, and desireth conditions of peace. So likewise, whosoever he be of you that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be my disciple.

*Secret*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, to accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us, whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly mysteries. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God: that like as we in this life do gladly honour the memory of thy Saints; so we may rejoice to behold them forever. Through.

**ST. JUSTIN**

Memorial

14 April

*Introit*

 HE proud have digged pits for me, which are not after thy law: I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings, and will not be ashamed. (Alleluia, alleluia.) *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

*Collect*

 GOD, who through the foolishness of the Cross didst wondrously teach blessed Justin Martyr the excellent knowledge of Jesus Christ: grant to us through his intercession; that we, driving away the errors that beset us, may attain unto steadfastness of faith. Through the same.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Tiburtius, Valerian, & Maximus (p. 488).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Epistle. 1 Corinthians 1:18*

 BRETHREN: The preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God. For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent. Where is the wise? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the wisdom of this world? For after that in the wisdom of God the world by wisdom knew not God, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe. For the Jews require a sign, and the Greeks seek after wisdom: But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumblingblock, and unto the Greeks foolishness; But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God. Because the foolishness of God is wiser than men; and the weakness of God is stronger than men. For ye see your calling, brethren, how that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble, are called: But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty; And base things of the world, and things which are despised, hath God chosen, yea, and things which are not, to bring to nought things that are: That no flesh should glory in his presence. But of him are ye in Christ Jesus, who of God is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption.

*Gradual.* The wisdom of this world is foolishness with God, for it is written: The Lord knoweth the thoughts of the wise, that they are vain. ¶ I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.

*Tract.* I determined not to know any thing among you, save Jesus Christ, and him crucified. ¶ We speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world unto our glory. ¶ Which none of the princes of this world knew. For had they known it, they would not have crucified the Lord of glory.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The wisdom of this world is foolishness with God: for it is written: The Lord knoweth the thoughts of the wise, that they are vain. Alleluia. ¶ Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord. Alleluia.

¶ In Votive Masses before Septuagesima or after Pentecost, the Gradual is said, as above, but, the Tract being omitted, there is added

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 12:2

T THAT TIME: Jesus said to his disciples: There is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; neither hid, that shall not be known. Therefore whatsoever ye have spoken in darkness shall be heard in the light; and that which ye have spoken in the ear in closets shall be proclaimed upon the housetops. And I say unto you my friends, Be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do. But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear him, which after he hath killed hath power to cast into hell; yea, I say unto you, Fear him. Are not five sparrows sold for two farthings, and not one of them is forgotten before God? But even the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear not therefore: ye are of more value than many sparrows. Also I say unto you, Whosoever shall confess me before men, him shall the Son of man also confess before the angels of God.

*Secret*

LORD God, graciously receive our gifts: the wondrous mystery whereof the holy Martyr Justin did manfully defend against the slanders of the ungodly. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Tiburtius, Valerian, & Maximus (p. 488).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Communion.* There is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day. (Alleluia.)

*Postcommunion*

LORD, who hast refreshed us with heavenly food, we humbly beseech thee: that following the counsels of blessed Justin, thy Martyr; we may ever continue in thanksgiving for the gifts which we have received. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Tiburtius, Valerian, & Maximus (p. 488).

¶ In Lent, Commemoration & Last Gospel of the Feria.

**ST. TIBURTIOUS, VALERIAN, AND MAXIMUS**

Memorial  
14 April

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695), with the Prayers following.

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the Epistle and Gospel from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), with the Prayers following.

*Collect*

RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, almighty God: that we, who celebrate the festival of thy holy Martyrs, Tiburtius, Valerian, and Maximus; may also imitate their virtues. Through.

*Secret*

W E beseech thee, O Lord, that this oblation, which we offer unto thee in commemoration of the birthday of thy holy Martyrs: may both loose the bonds of our iniquity, and obtain for us the gifts of thy mercy. Through.

*Postcommunion*

LORD, who hast satisfied us with this sacred gift, we humbly beseech thee: that the mysteries, which we celebrate in this service of our bounden duty, we may know to be an increase of thy salvation. Though.

**ST. ANICETUS**

Memorial  
17 April

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop outside of Eastertide (p. 683).

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), using the Second Prayers for a Martyr Bishop, with the additional Gospel from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 712).

**STS. SOTER AND CAIUS**

Memorial

22 April

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs outside of Eastertide (p. 689).

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the additional Epistle (p. 712).

**[23 APRIL. ST. GEORGE]**

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the Daily Office propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop out of Eastertide (p. 685).

¶ In Eastertide, the Daily Office propers are from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702).

**[25 APRIL. ST. MARK]**

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the Daily Office propers are from the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

¶ In Eastertide, the Daily Office propers are from the Common of Apostles in Eastertide (p. 675).

**STS. CLETUS AND MARCELLINUS**

Memorial

26 April

¶ Outside of Eastertide, propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs out of Eastertide (p. 689), with the following Prayers.

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the following Prayers.

*Collect*

LORD, let the precious confession of thy blessed Martyrs and Bishops Cletus and Marcellinus be our defence: and let their loving intercession be a continual defence. Through.

*Secret*

**A**SSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications, which we make before thee in remembrance of thy Saints: that we who trust not in our own righteousness may be succoured by the merits of them that have found favour in thy sight. Through.

*Postcommunion*

LORD, who hast fulfilled us with saving mysteries: we beseech thee that we may be aided by the prayers of those whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**ST. VITALIS**

Memorial  
28 April

¶ Outside of Eastertide, propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop out of Eastertide (p. 685).

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), using the first Prayers for a Martyr not a Bishop

**[I MAY. STS. PHILIP & JAMES]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Apostles in Eastertide (p. 675), except for the following.

*Mag. Ant.* Let not your heart † be troubled, neither let it be afraid; ye believe in God, believe also in me: in my Father's house are many mansions, alleluia, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* I am the way, † the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me, alleluia.

¶. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.

¶. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* If ye abide in me, † and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

**ST. ATHANASIUS**

Double  
2 May

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

*Introit*

N the midst of the Church he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: he clothed him with a robe of glory, alleluia, alleluia. *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praise unto thy name, O Most Highest.

*Collect*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to hear the prayers which we offer unto thee on the solemnity of blessed Athanasius, thy Confessor and Bishop: that, like as he was found worthy to do thee faithful service, so by his merits and intercession we may be absolved from all our sins. Through.

*Epistle. 2 Corinthians 4:5*

**B**RETHREN: We preach not ourselves, but Christ Jesus the Lord; and ourselves your servants for Jesus' sake. For God, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ. But we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellency of the power may be of God, and not of us. We are troubled on every side, yet not distressed; we are perplexed, but not in despair; Persecuted, but not forsaken; cast down, but not destroyed; Always bearing about in the body the dying of the Lord Jesus, that the life also of Jesus might be made manifest in our body. For we which live are alway delivered unto death for Jesus' sake, that the life also of Jesus might be made manifest in our mortal flesh. So then death worketh in us, but life in you. We having the same spirit of faith, according as it is written, I believed, and therefore have I spoken; we also believe, and therefore speak; Knowing that he which raised up the Lord Jesus shall raise up us also by Jesus, and shall present us with you.

*Alleluia. Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. Thou art a priest for ever, after the order of Melchise-dech. Alleluia. ¶. Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life. Alleluia.*

**¶** Outside of Eastertide, the following Gradual & Lesser Alleluia replaces the Greater Alleluia.

*Gradual. Behold a great priest who in his days pleased God. ¶. There was none found like unto him who kept the law of the Most High.*

*Alleluia. Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life. Alleluia.*

*Gospel. Matthew 10:23*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: When they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come. The disciple is not above his master, nor the servant above his lord. It is enough for the disciple that he be as his master, and the servant as his lord. If they have called the master of the house Beelzebub, how much more shall they call them of his household? Fear them not therefore: for there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that shall not be known. What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops. And fear

not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.

*Offertory.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him, alleluia.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that our devout observance of the yearly solemnity of Saint Athanasius, thy Confessor and Bishop, may render us acceptable unto thy loving kindness: that this service of propitiation, which we duly offer, may be profitable unto him for the reward of blessedness, and obtain for us the gifts of thy grace. Through.

*Communion.* What I tell you in darkness that speak ye in light, saith the Lord: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops, alleluia.

*Postcommunion*

**G**O'D, who rewardest the souls of them that put their trust in thee: vouchsafe; that we who keep the solemn festival of blessed Athanasius, thy Confessor and Bishop, may by his prayers obtain thy merciful pardon. Through.

**[3 MAY. INVENTION OF THE HOLY CROSS]**

*I Evensong*

he roy- al ban- ners for- ward go; The Cross shines forth in mys-  
tic glow; Where he in flesh, our flesh who made, Our sen- tence bore,  
our ran-som paid. 2. Where deep for us the spear was dyed, Life's tor-rent  
rush-ing from his side, To wash us in that precious flood Where min-

gled Wa- ter flowed and Blood. 3. Ful-filled is all that Da- vid told  
 In true prophet- ic song of old: Amidst the na-tions, God, saith he,  
 Hath reigned and tri- umphed from the Tree. 4. O Tree of beau- ty!  
 Tree of light! O Tree with roy- al purple dight! E-lect on whose tri- um-  
 phal breast Those ho- ly limbs should find their rest: 5. On whose  
 dear arms, so wide- ly flung, The weight of this world's ran-som hung,  
 The price of hu-mankind to pay, And spoil the spoil-er of his prey.  
¶ During the following stanza all kneel, and the last stanza is never changed.

6. O Cross, our one re-li- ance, hail! In this our Paschal joy a- vail  
 To give fresh mer- it to the saint And par- don to the pen-i- tent.  
 7. To thee, e- ter- nal Three in one, Let homage meet by all be

done: Whom by the Cross thou dost re-store, Pre- serve and gov- ern  
ev-ermore. A- men.

¶. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven, alleluia.

¶. When the Lord shall come to judgement, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* O Cross, † surpassing all the stars in splendour, world renowned, exceeding dear unto the hearts of men, holier than all things: thou only wert counted worthy to uphold the world's random. Sweet the wood, sweet the iron, bearing so sweet a burden: bring aid to this congregation, who are here assembled to celebrate thy praises, alleluia, alleluia.

*Mattins*

Invitatory Hymn

S ing, my tongue, the glorious bat-tle Sing the last, the dread  
af-fray; O'er the Cross, the vic-tor's trophy, Sound the high tri- um-  
phal lay: Tell how Christ, the world's Re-deemer, As a vic- tim won  
the day. 2. God, our Mak-er, sorely griev- ing That the first-made Ad-am  
fell, When he ate the fruit of sorrow, Whose re-ward was death and  
hell, Not-ed then this Wood, the ru- in Of the an-cient wood to

quell. 3. For the work of our sal-va- tion Needs would have his or-der  
 so, And the mul-ti-form de-ceiv-er's Art by art would o-verthrow,  
 And from thence would bring the med'cine Whence the in-sult of  
 the foe. 4. Wherefore, when the sacred ful-ness Of th'appointed time  
 was come, This world's Mak-er left his Father, Sent the heav'nly  
 mansion from, And pro-ceed-ed, God In-carnate, Of the Vir-gin's  
 ho-ly womb. 5. Weeps the In-fant in the man-ger That in Bethl'hem's  
 sta-ble stands; And his limbs the Vir-gin Mother Doth compose in  
 swaddling bands, Meetly thus in lin-en folding Of her God the feet  
 and hands. 6. To the Trin-i- ty be glo- ry Ev-er-last-ing, as is meet;



Equal to the Fa-ther, equal To the Son, and Par-a-clete: Tri-nal

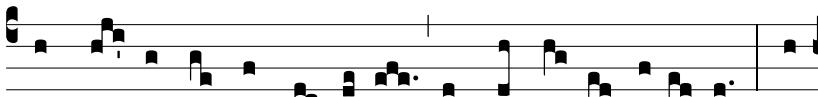


U-ni-ty, whose prais-es All cre-at-ed things re-peat. A-men.

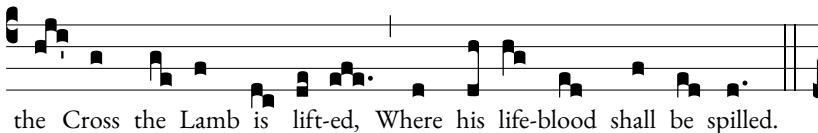
Office Hymn



hir-ty years a-mong us dwell-ing, His appointed time ful-filled,



Born for this, he meets his Passion, For that this he free-ly willed: On



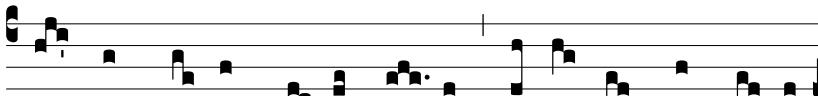
the Cross the Lamb is lift-ed, Where his life-blood shall be spilled.



2. He endured the nails, the spit-ting, Vin-e-gar, and spear, and reed:



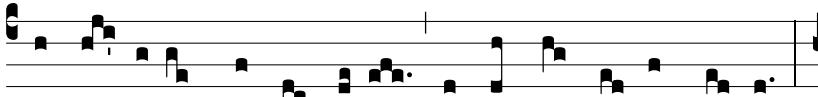
From that ho-ly Bod-y bro-ken Blood and Wa-ter forth pro-ceed:



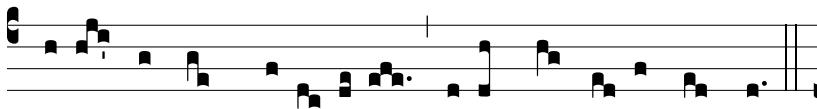
Earth, and stars, and sky, and o-cean, By that flood from stain are



freed. 3. Faithful Cross, a-bove all oth-er One and on-ly no-ble Tree;



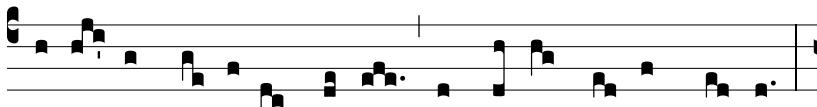
None in fol-iage, none in blossom, None in fruit thy peer may be:



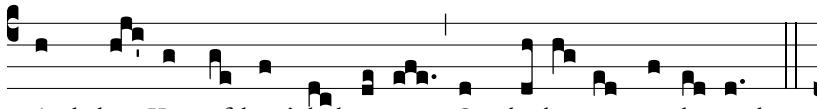
Sweet-est wood, and sweet-est i-ron! Sweet-est weight is hung on thee.



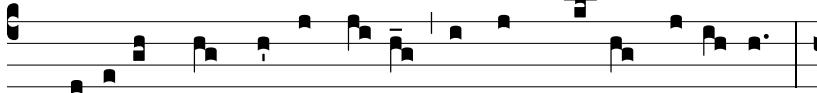
4. Bend thy boughs, O Tree of glo- ry, Thy re-lax-ing sin-ews bend:



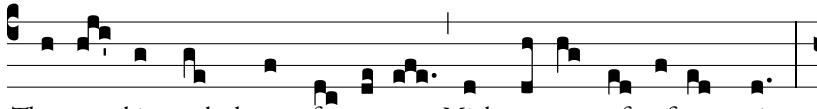
For a-while the ancient ri-gour That thy birth bestowed, sus-pend:



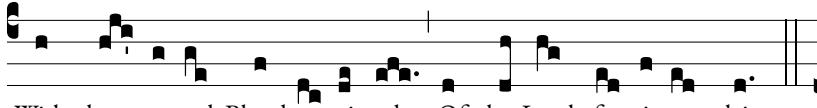
And the King of heav'nly beauty On thy bos-om gently tend.



5. Thou a-lone wast counted worthy This world's ran-som to sus-tain;



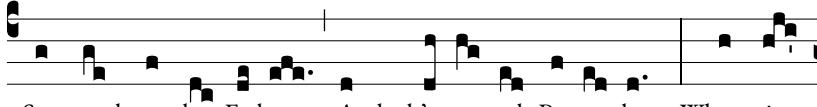
That a shipwrecked race for ev-er Might a port of ref-uge gain:



With the sa-cred Blood a-nointed Of the Lamb for sinners slain.



6. Glo-ry be to God, and hon-our In the highest, as is meet, To the



Son, and to the Father, And th'e- ter-nal Par-a-clete, Whose is



boundless praise and pow-er Through the ag- es in-fi-nite. A-men.

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee, alleluia.

℟. Because by thy Cross thou hast redeemed the world, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Thou alone † excellest in stature all the cedars of Lebanon: for on thee the Life of the world was hanged, on thee was Christ victorious, and death over death did for ever triumph, alleluia.

### II Evensong

¶ II Evensong as in I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven, alleluia.

℟. When the Lord shall come to judgement, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* He the holy Cross endured, † Burst the gates of hell in twain: Begirt with might and majesty, On Easter morn he rose again, alleluia.

### STS. ALEXANDER, EVENTIUS, THEODULUS, AND JUVENALIS

Memorial

3 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708).

### ST. MONICA

Memorial

4 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of Neither Virgin nor Martyr (p. 751), except for the following.

### Collect

 GOD, the comforter of them that mourn, and the salvation of them that hope in thee, who didst mercifully receive the loving tears of blessed Monica for the conversion of Augustine her son: grant to us by the intercession of them both; that we may bewail our sins, and obtain the pardon of thy grace. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the additional Epistle from the same Common (p. 753).

### Gospel. Luke 7:11

 T THAT TIME: Jesus went into a city called Nain: and many of his disciples went with him, and much people. Now when he came nigh to the gate of the city, behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother, and she was a widow: and much people of the city was with her. And when the Lord saw her, he had compassion on her, and said unto her, Weep not. And he came and touched the bier: and they that bare him stood still. And he

said, Young man, I say unto thee, Arise. And he that was dead sat up, and began to speak. And he delivered him to his mother. And there came a fear on all: and they glorified God, saying, That a great prophet is risen up among us; and, That God hath visited his people.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that like as thy faithful people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they here do offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**[6 MAY. ST. JOHN BEFORE THE LATIN GATE]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Apostles in Easter (p. 675), with the following Antiphon for both Evensongs.

*Mag. Ant.* John the Apostle, † being cast into a caldron of boiling oil, by virtue of protecting grace came forth unharmed, alleluia.

**ST. ALEXIS TOTH**

Memorial

7 May

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723).

**THE APPARITION OF ST. MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL**

Greater Double

8 May

*Introit*

 PRAISE the Lord, all ye Angels of his: ye that excel in strength ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words. *Ps.* Praise the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me praise his holy name

*Collect*

EVERLASTING God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant that, as thy holy Angels always do thee service in heaven, so, by thy appointment, they may succour and defend us on earth. Through.

*Epistle. Revelation 1:1*

**P**IN THOSE DAYS: God shewed the things which must shortly come to pass, and he sent and. signified it by his Angel unto his servant John, Who bare record of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw. Blessed is he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein: for the time is at hand. John to the seven churches which are in Asia: Grace be unto you, and peace, from him which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne; And from Jesus Christ, who is the faithful witness, and the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood.

*Alleluia. Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. Holy Archangel Michael, defend us in the battle; that we perish not in the dreadful judgement. Alleluia. ¶. The sea was shaken, and the earth trembled, when the Archangel Michael came down from heaven. Alleluia.*

*Gospel. Matthew 18:1*

**A**T THAT TIME: The disciples came unto Jesus, saying, Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? And Jesus called a little child unto him, and set him in the midst of them, And said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven. And whoso shall receive one such little child in my name receiveth me. But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea. Woe unto the world because of offences! for it must needs be that offences come; but woe to that man by whom the offence cometh! Wherefore if thy hand or thy foot offend thee, cut them off, and cast them from thee: it is better for thee to enter into life halt or maimed, rather than having two hands or two feet to be cast into everlasting fire. And if thine eye offend thee, pluck it out, and cast it from thee: it is better for thee to enter into life with one eye, rather than having two eyes to be cast into hell fire. Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven.

10 May

## Proper of Saints *St. Gordian & Epimachus*

*Secret*

 E offer thee, O Lord, sacrifices of praise, humbly beseeching thee: that by the prayers of the Angels interceding for us, thou wouldest both graciously accept the same, and grant that they may avail to our salvation. Through.

*Communion.* O all ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: sing ye praises, and magnify him above all for ever.

*Postcommunion*

 L ORD, forasmuch as we put our trust in the intercession of thy blessed Archangel Michael; we humbly beseech thee; that those things which we touch with our lips we may likewise receive into our hearts. Through.

¶ If it be a Sunday, the Gospel of this Feast is read at the end.

### ST. BONIFACE IV

Memorial  
8 May

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

### ST. GREGORY NAZIANZEN

Double  
9 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), using the additional Epistle.

### STS. GORDIAN & EPIMACHUS

Memorial  
10 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the additional Epistle (p. 712) and the Prayers as followeth.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who celebrate the festival of thy blessed Martyrs Gordian and Epimachus, may be aided by their intercession with thee. Through.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice, which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of thy blessed Martyrs Gordian and Epimachus: that the same may effectually avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who have received this heavenly food, may at the intercession of thy blessed Martyrs, Gordian and Epimachus, be thereby defended against all adversities. Through.

**STS. NEREUS, ACHILLES, DOMITILLA, AND PANCRAS**

## Memorial

12 May

*Introit*

**B**EHOLD, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, and put their trust in his mercy, alleluia: to deliver their soul from death: for he is our help and our shield, alleluia, alleluia. *Ps.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

*Collect*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the blessed solemnity of thy Martyrs, Nereus, Achilles, Domitilla, and Pancras, may ever protect us: and render us worthy of thy service. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702).

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia. ¶ The noble army of Martyrs praise thee, O Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel. John 4:46*

**A**T THAT TIME: There was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Caper- naum. When he heard that Jesus was come out of Judaea into Galilee, he went unto him, and besought him that he would come down, and heal his son: for he was at the point of death. Then said Jesus unto him, Except ye see signs and wonders, ye will not believe. The nobleman saith unto him, Sir, come down ere my child die. Jesus saith unto him, Go thy way; thy son liveth. And the man believed the word that Jesus had spoken unto him, and he went his way. And as he was now going down, his servants met him, and told him, saying, Thy son liveth. Then enquired he of them the hour when he began to amend. And they

said unto him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him. So the father knew that it was at the same hour, in the which Jesus said unto him, Thy son liveth: and himself believed, and his whole house.

*Offertory.* O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints, alleluia, alleluia.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the confession of thy holy Martyrs Nereus, Achilles, Domitilla and Pancras may be pleasing unto thee: that it may both commend our gifts, and ever implore for us thy pardon. Through.

*Communion.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous, alleluia: for it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord: that by the prayers of thy blessed Martyrs Nereus, Achilles, Domitilla and Pancras, the holy sacraments which we have received may profit us to the increase of thy merciful pardon. Though.

**ST. BONIFACE OF TARSUS**

*Memorial*

14 May

 ¶ The propers are from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), with the Prayers as followeth..

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who celebrate the festival of blessed Boniface thy Martyr, may be aided by his intercession with thee. Through.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, to accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly mysteries. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do offer unto thee our worship: so by the intercession of blessed Boniface, thy Martyr, we may perceive the benefits of the same. Through.

**ST. VENANTIUS**

Double  
18 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), with the Prayers as followeth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who hast hallowed this day by the triumph of blessed Venantius, thy Martyr: graciously hear the prayers of thy people, and grant; that we who venerate his merits may imitate the constancy of his faith. Through.

*Secret*

 LMIGHTY God, let the merits of blessed Venantius render this oblation acceptable unto thee: that we, being succoured by his assistance, may be made partakers of his glory. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 E have received, O Lord, the sacraments of everlasting life, humbly beseeching thee: that through the prayers of blessed Venantius thy Martyr on our behalf, they may obtain for us both pardon and grace. Through.

**ST. PUDENTIANA**

Memorial  
19 May

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740).

**ST. ROMANUS**

Memorial  
22 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729).

**ST. VINCENT OF LERINS**

Memorial  
24 May

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723).

**POPE ST. URBAN I**

Memorial  
25 May

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

**ST. AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY**

Double  
26 May

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

*Introit*

ET thy priests, O Lord, be clothed with righteousness: and let thy saints sing with joyfulness: for thy servant David's sake, turn not away the presence of thine Anointed. Alleluia, alleluia. *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

GOD, who didst give the blessed Bishop Augustine to be the first Teacher of the English people: grant us, we beseech thee; that we who proclaim his merits on earth may perceive his intercession in heaven. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Eleutherius (p. 507).

*Epistle. Hebrews 7:23*

RETHREN: They were many priests, because they were not suffered to continue by reason of death: But this man, because he continueth ever, hath an unchangeable priesthood. Wherefore he is able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto God by him, seeing he ever liveth to make intercession for them. For such an high priest became us, who is holy, harmless, undefiled, separate from sinners, and made higher than the heavens; Who needeth not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice, first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for this he did once, when he offered up himself, Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech. Alleluia. ¶ The Lord loved him, and adorned him: he clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 10:1

**A**T THAT TIME: The Lord appointed other seventy also, and sent them two and two before his face into every city and place, whither he himself would come. Therefore said he unto them, The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few: pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he would send forth labourers into his harvest. Go your ways: behold, I send you forth as lambs among wolves. Carry neither purse, nor scrip, nor shoes: and salute no man by the way. And into whatsoever house ye enter, first say, Peace be to this house. And if the son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it: if not, it shall turn to you again. And in the same house remain, eating and drinking such things as they give: for the labourer is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house. And into whatsoever city ye enter, and they receive you, eat such things as are set before you: And heal the sick that are therein, and say unto them, The kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted. Alleluia.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts which we offer may be acceptable unto thee: whereby we venerate the merits of blessed Augustine, thy Confessor and Bishop, and likewise call to remembrance the pledges of our life and freedom. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Eleutherius (p. 507).

*Communion.* Blessed is the servant, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, He shall make him ruler over all his goods. Alleluia.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that we may be nourished by thy holy things, which we have received for the solemnity of blessed Augustine, thy Confessor and Bishop: wherewith we may continually be satisfied, and evermore desire to be filled. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Eleutherius (p. 507).

**POPE ST. ELEUTHERIUS**

Memorial  
26 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), with the following Prayers.

*Collect*

LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that, whereas we are oppressed by the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of blessed Eleutherius, thy Martyr and Bishop, may be our succour and defence. Through.

*Secret*

ANCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed Eleutherius, thy Martyr and Bishop, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through.

*Postcommunion*

MAY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of blessed Eleutherius, thy Martyr and Bishop, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

**ST. BEDE THE VENERABLE**

Double

27 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), with the following Prayers.

*Collect*

GOD, who dost illumine thy Church with the learning of blessed Bede, thy Confessor and Doctor: mercifully grant unto thy servants; that they may ever be enlightened by his wisdom, and succoured by his merits. Through.

¶ Commemoration of Pope St. John I from the Second Collect of the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702).

*Secret*

MAY the devout prayers of thy Confessor and Doctor, Saint Bede, never fail to succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and may ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

¶ Commemoration of Pope St. John I from the Second Secret of the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702).

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed Bede, thy Confessor and illustrious Doctor, may stand before thee as our advocate: that these thy sacrifices may avail for our salvation. Through.

¶ Commemoration of Pope St. John I from the Second Postcommunion of the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702).

**POPE ST. JOHN I**

Memorial  
27 May

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), using the Second Prayers.

**POPE ST. FELIX I**

Memorial  
30 May

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from Common of a Martyr in Eastertide (p. 702), with the First Collect and the Second Secret and Postcommunion.

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

**ST. PETRONILLA**

Memorial  
31 May

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Virgin (p. 742).

**STS. MARCELLINUS, PETER, & ERASMUS**

Memorial  
2 June

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are as followeth.

¶ Within Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708) with the Prayers and Epistle as followeth.

*Introit*

 HE righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. *Ps.* I will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of thy blessed Martyrs, Marcellinus, Peter, and Erasmus: grant, we beseech thee; that, as we rejoice in their merits, so we may be enkindled by their example. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the third additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. ¶ The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ I have chosen you out of the world that ye should go and bring forth fruit; and that your fruit should remain. Alleluia.

¶ In Eastertide, the following Alleluia Verse replaces the Gradual & Lesser Alleluia.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ I have chosen you out of the world, that ye should go and bring forth fruit; and that your fruit should remain. Alleluia. ¶ Right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

*Offertory.* Be glad, ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that this sacrifice which we offer in remembrance of the birthday of thy holy Martyrs: may both loose the bonds of our iniquity, and obtain for us the gifts of thy mercy. Through.

*Communion.* The souls of the just are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment of malice touch them: in the sight of the unwise they seemed to die, but they are in peace.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast satisfied us with this sacred gift, we humbly beseech thee: that in the mysteries which we celebrate in this service of our bounden duty, we may perceive the increase of thy saving grace. Through.

**ST. BONIFACE**

Double

5 June

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

*Introit*

 WILL rejoice in Jerusalem and joy in my people: and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying. Mine elect shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble: for they are the seed of the blessed of the Lord, and their offspring with them. (Alleluia, alleluia.) *Ps.* We have heard with our ears, O God: our fathers have told us, what thou hast done in their time of old.

*Collect*

 GOD, who by the zeal of blessed Boniface, thy Martyr and Bishop, didst vouchsafe to call a multitude of peoples to the knowledge of thy name: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate his festival may likewise perceive his advocacy. Through.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 44:1*

 LET us now praise famous men, And our fathers that begat us. The Lord manifested in them great glory, Even his mighty power from the beginning. Such as did bear rule in their kingdoms, And were men renowned for their power, Giving counsel by their understanding, Such as have brought tidings in prophecies: Leaders of the people by their counsels, And by their understanding men of learning for the people; Wise were their words in their instruction: Such as sought out musical tunes, And set forth verses in writing: Rich men furnished with ability, Living peaceably in their habitations: All these were honoured in their generations, And were a glory in their days. There be of them, that have left a name behind them, To declare their praises. And some there be, which have no memorial; Who are perished as though they had not been, And are become as though they had not been born; And their children after them. But these were men of mercy, Whose righteous deeds have not been forgotten. With their seed shall remain continually a good inheritance; Their children are within the covenants. Their seed standeth fast, And their children for their sakes. Their seed shall remain for ever, And their glory shall not be blotted out. Their bodies were buried in peace, And their name liveth to all generations. Peoples will declare their wisdom, And the congregation telleth out their praise.

*Gradual.* Rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ's sufferings, that, when his glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy. *V.* If ye be reproached for the name of Christ, happy are ye: for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* I will extend peace to her like a river, and glory like a flowing stream. *Alleluia.*

¶ In Eastertide, the following Alleluia Verse replaces the Gradual & Lesser Alleluia.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love the Lord. *Alleluia.* *v.* When ye see this, your heart shall rejoice: and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants. *Alleluia.*

*Gospel.* Matthew 5:1

 **T**HAT TIME: Jesus, seeing the multitudes, went up into a mountain: and when he was set, his disciples came unto him: And he opened his mouth, and taught them, saying, Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted. Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth. Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled. Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy. Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God. Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God. Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake. Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven.

*Offertory.* I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: I have set God always before me, for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall. (*Alleluia.*)

*Secret*

 **E**T thy plenteous benediction, we beseech thee, O Lord, come down upon these sacrifices: that it may mercifully work out our sanctification; and make us to rejoice in the solemnity of holy Boniface, thy Martyr and Bishop. Through.

*Communion.* To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne: even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne. (*Alleluia.*)

*Postcommunion*

 **L**ORD, who hast sanctified us with this saving mystery: we beseech thee; that holy Boniface thy Martyr and Bishop, whom thou hast given to be our advocate and guide, may never fail devoutly to pray for us. Through.

**ST. COLUMBA OF IONA**

Double  
9 June

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729), with Commemoration of Sts. Primus & Felician.

**STS. PRIMUS & FELICIAN**

Memorial  
9 June

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708, with the Prayers, Greater Alleluia, and Gospel as followeth).

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are as followeth.

*Introit*

 ET the people tell of the wisdom of the Saints, and let the church shew forth their praise: their names shall live for evermore. *Ps.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

*Collect*

 LORD, we beseech thee, make us ever to rejoice in the festival of thy holy Martyrs Primus and Felician: that by their prayers we may perceive the gifts of thy protection. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

*Gradual.* O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints. ¶ My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord: from one generation to another.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood, which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

¶ In Eastertide, the following Alleluia Verse replaces the Gradual & Lesser Alleluia.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia. ¶ The noble army of Martyrs praise thee, O Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 11:25

 **T**HAT TIME: Jesus answered and said: I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him. Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

*Offertory.* God is wonderful in his holy ones: even the God of Israel, he will give strength and power unto his people: blessed be God, alleluia.

*Secret*

 **E**beseech thee, O Lord, that the oblation to be consecrated on the day of the precious death of thy Martyrs may be acceptable unto thee: for the cleansing of our sins, and for the commanding to thee of the prayers of thy servants. Through.

*Communion.* I have chosen you out of the world, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain.

*Postcommunion*

 **E**beseech thee, almighty God: that the solemnity of thy holy Martyrs Primus and Felician, which we have celebrated with heavenly mysteries, may obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

### ST. MARGARET OF SCOTLAND

Memorial  
10 June

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Woman Neither Virgin Nor Martyr (p. 751), with the Prayers as followeth.

*Collect*

 **G**OD, who didst render the blessed Queen Margaret wondrous by reason of her eminent charity towards the poor: grant; that, by her intercession and example, thy charity may continually increase in our hearts. Through.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that like as thy faithful people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they here do offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**[II JUNE. ST. BARNABAS]**

- ¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Apostles (p. 670).
- ¶ In Eastertide, the Daily Office propers are from the Common of Apostles in Eastertide (p. 675).

**STS. BASILIDES, CYRINUS, NABOR, & NAZARIUS**

## Memorial

12 June

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the following Prayers.

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are as followeth.

*Introit*

 ET the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners, O Lord, come before thee: reward thou our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom: avenge thou the blood of thy Saints, that is shed. *Ps.* O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled: and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

*Collect*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the observance of the birthday of thy holy Martyrs Basilides, Cyrinus, Nabor, and Nazarius may shine brightly upon us: that the everlasting excellence which they have obtained may increase by the fruits of our devotion. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

*Gradual.* Avenge thou, O Lord, the blood of thy Saints that is shed. *V.* The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* The bodies of the Saints are buried in peace: but their name liveth for evermore. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the first additional Gospel from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 700).

*Offertory.* Let the Saints be joyful with glory, let them rejoice in their beds: let the praises of God be in their mouth.

*Secret*

 E solemnly offer unto thee, O Lord, these sacrifices, rehearsing thy wondrous works, in honour of the blood of thy Saints Basilides, Cyrius, Nabor, and Nazarius: whereby their glorious victory was made perfect. Through.

*Communion.* The dead bodies of thy servants, O Lord, have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air, and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we, ever celebrating the festival of thy holy Martyrs Basilides, Cyrius, Nabor, and Nazarius; may continually perceive their advocacy. Through.

**ST. BASIL THE GREAT**

Greater Double

14 June

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720).

*Introit*

 N the midst of the Church he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: he clothed him with a robe of glory. *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O Most Highest.

*Collect*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to hear the prayers which we offer unto thee on the solemnity of blessed Basil, thy Confessor and Bishop: that, like as he was found worthy to do thee faithful service, so by his merits and intercession we may be absolved from all our sins. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the Common of Doctors (p. 721).

*Gradual.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgment. ¶ The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 14:26

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto the multitudes: If any man come to me, and hate not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brethren, and sisters, yea, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple. And whosoever doth not bear his cross, and come after me, cannot be my disciple. For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it? Lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin to mock him, Saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish. Or what king, going to make war against another king, sitteth not down first, and consulteth whether he be able with ten thousand to meet him that cometh against him with twenty thousand? Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sendeth an ambassage, and desireth conditions of peace. So likewise, whosoever he be of you that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be my disciple. Salt is good: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be seasoned? It is neither fit for the land, nor yet for the dunghill; but men cast it out. He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that our devout observance of the yearly solemnity of Saint Basil, thy Confessor and Bishop, may render us acceptable unto thy loving kindness: that this service of propitiation, which we duly offer, may be profitable unto him for the reward of blessedness, and obtain for us the gifts of thy grace. Through.

*Communion.* A faithful and wise servant, whom the lord hath made ruler over his household: to give them their portion of meat in due season.

*Postcommunion*

**Q**GOD, who rewardest the souls of them that put their trust in thee: vouchsafe; that we who keep the solemn festival of blessed Basil, thy Confessor and Bishop, may by his prayers obtain thy merciful pardon. Through.

**STS. VITUS, MODESTUS, & CRESCENTIA**

Memorial

15 June

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with Prayers and Gospel as followeth.

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are as followeth.

*Introit*

REAT are the troubles of the righteous, but the Lord delivereth him out of all: the Lord keepeth all his bones: so that not one of them is broken. *Ps. I will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.*

*Collect*

RANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, Vitus, Modestus, and Crescentia, thy Church may learn not to be highminded, but to grow in such lowliness as is acceptable unto thee: that, despising things evil, she may with bounteous charity perform those things that be right. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 694).

*Gradual.* Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds. ¶ O sing unto the Lord a new song: let the congregation of saints praise him.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Thy Saints shall give thanks unto thee, O Lord: they shew the glory of thy kingdom. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Luke 10:16*

T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: He that heareth you heareth me; and he that despiseth you despiseth me; and he that despiseth me despiseth him that sent me. And the seventy returned again with joy, saying, Lord, even the devils are subject unto us through thy name. And he said unto them, I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven. Behold, I give unto you power to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means hurt you. Notwithstanding in this rejoice not, that the spirits are subject unto you; but rather rejoice, because your names are written in heaven.

*Secret*

LORD, forasmuch as the gifts which we offer for thy Saints do shew forth the glory of thy divine power: so may they achieve in us the effects of thy salvation. Through.

*Communion.* The souls of the just are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment of malice touch them: in the sight of the unwise they seemed to die: but they are in peace.

*Postcommunion*

LORD, who hast fulfilled us with thy solemn benediction: we beseech thee; that through the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Vitus, Modestus, and Crescentia, the healing of this sacrament may be profitable both for our bodies and our souls. Through.

**ST. EPHREM THE SYRIAN**

Double  
18 June

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), with the Prayers as followeth.

¶ NOTE, The Creed is said.

*Collect*

GOD, who wast pleased to adorn thy Church with the wondrous learning and glorious merits of the life of blessed Ephram, thy Confessor and Doctor: we humbly entreat thee; that at his intercession thou wouldest defend her with thy continual power against the snares of error and wickedness. Through.

¶ Commemoration of Sts. Marcus & Marcellianus (p. 519).

*Secret*

AY the devout prayers of Saint Ephrem, thy Confessor and Doctor, never fail to succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and may ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

¶ Commemoration of Sts. Marcus & Marcellianus (p. 519).

*Postcommunion*

beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed Ephrem, thy Confessor and illustrious Doctor, may stand before thee as our advocate: that these thy sacrifices may avail for our salvation. Through.

¶ Commemoration of Sts. Marcus & Marcellianus (p. 520).

**STS. MARCUS & MARCELLIANUS**

Memorial

18 June

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the Prayers and Gospel as followeth.

¶ Outside Eastertide, the propers are as followeth.

*Introit*

 UT the salvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is also their strength in the time of trouble. *Ps. Fret not thyself because of the ungodly: neither be thou envious against the evil-doers.*

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we who devoutly celebrate the birthday of thy holy Martyrs Marcus and Marcellianus; may, by their intercession, be delivered from all evils that beset us. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the second additional Epistle from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* The souls of the just are in the hand of God: and there shall no torment of malice touch them. ¶ In the eyes of the unwise they seemed to die: but they are in peace.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood which no conflict could sunder: they who, shedding their blood, followed the Lord. Alleluia.

¶ In Eastertide, the following Alleluia Verse replaces the Gradual & Lesser Alleluia.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood which no conflict could sunder: they who, shedding their blood, followed the Lord. Alleluia. ¶ The noble army of Martyrs praise thee, O Lord. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the fourth additional Gospel from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 701).

*Offertory.* Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler: the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

*Secret*

 ANCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate unto thee: that, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Marcus and Marcellianus, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through.

*Communion.* Verily I say unto you, whatsoever ye have done unto one of the least of mine, ye have done it unto me: come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast satisfied us with the gift of thy salvation, we humbly beseech thee: that as we joyfully taste thereof, so at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Marcus and Marcellianus, we may effectually be renewed by the same. Through.

**STS. GERVASE & PROTASE**

Memorial

19 June

¶ In Eastertide, the propers are from the Common of Many Martyrs in Eastertide (p. 708), with the Prayers as followeth and the Greater Alleluia from the Feast of Sts. Primus & Felician (p. 512).

¶ Outside of Eastertide, the propers are as followeth.

*Introit*

 HE Lord shall speak peace unto his people: and to his saints, that they turn not again. Ps. Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land, thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs Gervasius and Protasius: mercifully grant; that as we do rejoice in their merits, so we may be enkindled by their example. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the second additional Epistle from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 688).

*Gradual.* God is glorious in his holy ones: fearful in praises, doing wonders. ¶ Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power: thy right hand hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood, which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept these our oblations: that, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Gervasius and Protasius, we may be defended against all adversities. Through.

*Communion.* The dead bodies of thy servants, O Lord, have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air, and the flesh of thy Saints unto the beasts of the land: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

*Postcommunion*

 AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Gervasius and Protasius, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

**ST. SILVERIUS**

Memorial  
20 June

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679), with the Epistle as followeth.

*Epistle. Jude 17*

 EARLY BELOVED: Remember ye the words which were spoken before of the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ; How that they told you there should be mockers in the last time, who should walk after their own ungodly lusts. These be they who separate themselves, sensual, having not the Spirit. But ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Ghost, Keep yourselves in the love of God, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ unto eternal life.

**ST. ALBAN**

Double  
22 June

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

*Introit*

 HE just shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation: thou hast given him his heart's desire. Ps. For thou hast prevented him with the blessings of goodness: thou hast set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

*Collect*

 GOD, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of blessed Alban: grant, we beseech thee; that as year by year we rejoice to pay him honour, so we may be defended by his continual help. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Paulinus (p. 523).

*Epistle. Wisdom 10:10*

 ISDOM guided the righteous man in straight paths; She shewed him God's kingdom, and gave him knowledge of holy things; She prospered him in his toils, and multiplied the fruits of his labour; When in their covetousness men dealt hardly with him, She stood by him and made him rich; She guarded him from enemies, And from those that lay in wait she kept him safe, And over his sore conflict she watched as judge, That he might know that godliness is more powerful than all. When a righteous man was sold, wisdom forsook him not, But from sin she delivered him; She went down with him into a dungeon, And in bonds she left him not, Till she brought him the sceptre of a kingdom, And authority over those that dealt tyrannously with him; She shewed them also to be false that had mockingly accused him, And gave him eternal glory.

*Gradual.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Thou hast set, O Lord, a crown of pure gold upon his head. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Matthew 16:24*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it. For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul? For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

*Offertory.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, and hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that like as in the veneration of blessed Alban, thy Martyr, we do shew forth thy wonders: so through this bounden service of propitiation he may be a faithful intercessor for us in the sight of thy mercy. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Paulinus (p. 524).

*Communion.* If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me.

*Postcommunion*

 ET blessed Alban, thy Martyr, we beseech thee, O Lord, ever implore thy holy majesty: that these thy sacraments may cleanse us from guilt, and preserve in us the fervour of thy charity. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Paulinus (p. 524).

**ST. PAULINUS**

Memorial

22 June

*Introit*

 ET thy priests, O Lord, be clothed with righteousness, and let thy saints sing with joyfulness: for thy servant David's sake, turn not away the presence of thine anointed. *Ps. Lord, remember David, and all his trouble.*

*Collect*

 GOD, who to them that forsake all things in this world for thee hast promised a hundredfold in the world to come, and life eternal: mercifully grant that, following in the footsteps of thy holy Bishop, Paulinus, we may be enabled to despise earthly things, and to seek only after things heavenly: Who livest.

¶ If to-day be Saturday, a Commemoration is made of the anticipated Vigil of St. John Baptist, as below.

*Epistle. 2 Corinthians 8:9*

 BRETHREN: Ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich. And herein I give my advice: for this is expedient for you, who have begun before, not only to do, but also to be forward a year ago. Now therefore perform the doing of it; that as there was a readiness to will, so there may be a performance also out of that which ye have. For if there be first a willing mind, it is accepted according to that a man hath, and not according to that he hath not. For I mean not that other men be eased, and ye burdened: But by an equality, that now at this time your abundance may be a supply for their want, that their abundance also may be a supply for your want: that there may be equality: As it is written, He that had gathered much had nothing over; and he that had gathered little had no lack.

*Gradual.* Behold a great priest who in his days pleased God. *V.* There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Second Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 727).

*Offertory.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him.

*Secret*

**G**RANT, O Lord, that, after the example of thy holy Bishop Paulinus, we may join the sacrifice of perfect charity to the oblation of the altar: and by zeal in well-doing be found worthy of thine everlasting mercy. Through.

*Communion.* A faithful and wise servant whom the lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT us, O Lord, through these holy things that love of piety and humility which thy holy Bishop Paulinus drew from this divine fountain: and by his intercession graciously pour forth on all who entreat thee the riches of thy grace. Through.

**VIGIL OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST**

*Vigil*

23 June

*Introit*

**E**EAR not, Zacharias, thy prayer is heard: and thy wife Elisabeth shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John: he shall be great in the sight of the Lord: and shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from his mother's womb: and many shall rejoice at his birth. *Ps.* The king shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that thy family may walk in the way of salvation; and, following the teachings of blessed John the Forerunner, may attain in safety unto him whom he fore-told, Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord: Who liveth.

¶ The 2<sup>nd</sup> is of St. Mary and the 3<sup>rd</sup> against the persecutors of the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

*Epistle.* Jeremiah 1:4

IN THOSE DAYS: The word of the LORD came unto me, saying, Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and before thou camest forth out of the womb I sanctified thee, and I ordained thee a prophet unto the nations. Then said I, Ah, Lord God! behold, I cannot speak: for I am a child. But the LORD said unto me, Say not, I am a child: for thou shalt go to all that I shall send thee, and whatsoever I command thee thou shalt speak. Be not afraid of their faces: for I am with thee to deliver thee, saith the LORD. Then the LORD put forth his hand, and touched my mouth. And the LORD said unto me, Behold, I have put my words in thy mouth. See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant: saith the Lord almighty.

*Gradual.* There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. ¶ The same came to bear witness of the light, to make ready a people prepared for the Lord.

*Gospel.* Luke 1:5

HERE was in the days of Herod, the king of Judaea, a certain priest named Zacharias, of the course of Abia: and his wife was of the daughters of Aaron, and her name was Elisabeth. And they were both righteous before God, walking in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord blameless. And they had no child, because that Elisabeth was barren, and they both were now well stricken in years. And it came to pass, that while he executed the priest's office before God in the order of his course, According to the custom of the priest's office, his lot was to burn incense when he went into the temple of the Lord. And the whole multitude of the people were praying without at the time of incense. And there appeared unto him an angel of the Lord standing on the right side of the altar of incense. And when Zacharias saw him, he was troubled, and fear fell upon him. But the angel said unto him, Fear not, Zacharias: for thy prayer is heard; and thy wife Elisabeth shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John. And thou shalt have joy and gladness; and many shall rejoice at his birth. For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from his mother's womb. And many of the children of Israel shall he turn to the Lord their God. And he shall go before him in the spirit and power of Elias, to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children, and the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; to make ready a people prepared for the Lord.

*Offertory.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship: thou hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Secret*

 SANCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we offer: and, at the intercession of blessed John Baptist, cleanse us thereby from the defilements of our iniquities. Through.

¶ The 2<sup>nd</sup> is of St. Mary and the 3<sup>rd</sup> against the persecutors of the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

*Communion.* His honour is great in thy salvation: glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him, O Lord.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, let the glorious prayer of blessed John Baptist ever be with us: and may he implore for us the mercy of him, whose coming he fore-told, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord: Who liveth.

¶ The 2<sup>nd</sup> is of St. Mary and the 3<sup>rd</sup> against the persecutors of the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

**ST. ETHELDREDA***Memorial*

23 June

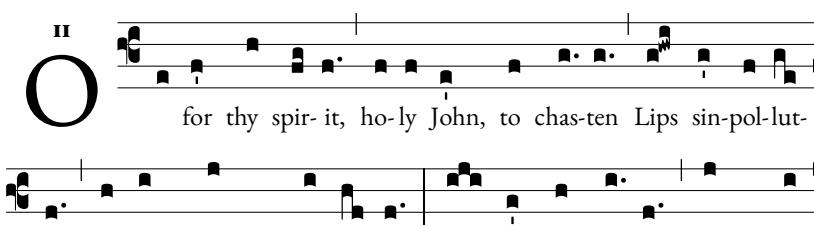
¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740), with the Collect as followeth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Etheldreda, thy Virgin: mercifully grant; that as we are enlightened by the example of her purity, so we may be succoured by her prayers. Through.

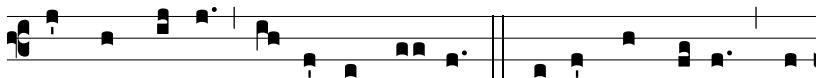
**[24 JUNE. ST. JOHN BAPTIST]***I Evensong*

II



for thy spir-it, ho-ly John, to chas-ten Lips sin-pol-lut-

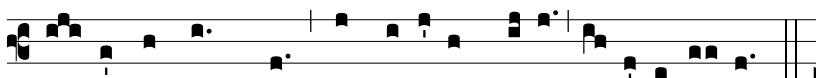
ed, fet-tered tongues to loos-en; So by thy children might thy



deeds of wonder Meet-ly be chant-ed. 2. Lo! a swift her-ald, from



the skies de-scending, Bears to thy fa-ther promise of thy greatness;



How he shall name thee, what thy fu-ture sto-ry, Du- ly re-reveal-ing.



3. Scarcely be-liev-ing mes-sage so transcendent, Him for a sea-son pow'r



of speech for-sa-keth, Till, at thy wondrous birth, a-gain re-turneth



Voice to the voice-less. 4. Thou, in thy mother's womb all darkly cra-



dled, Knew- est thy Mon-arch, bid-ing in his chamber; Whence the



two par- ents, through their children's mer- its, Mys-ter-ies ut- tered.



5. Praise to the Father, to the Sole-be-got-ten, And to thee, alway with



the Twain co- e-qual, Fos- ter-ing Spir- it; one and only Godhead



Through all the ag- es. A- men.

¶. There was a man sent from God.

R. Whose name was John.

*Mag. Ant.* When Zacharias † went into the temple, there appeared unto him the Angel Gabriel, standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

*Mattins*

Invitatory Hymn

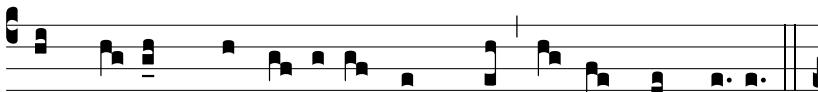
hou in thy childhood, to the de-sert cav- erns Fledd-est for  
 ref- uge from the cit-ies' turmoiL Where the world's slan-der might not  
 dim thy lustre, Lonely a-bid- ing. 2. Camel's hair raiment clothed thy  
 saintly members; Leath-ern the girdle which thy loins en-cir-cled; Lo-  
 custs and hon- ey, with the fountain-wa-ter, Dai- ly sustained thee.  
 3. Oft in past ag-es, seers with hearts expec-tant Sang the far-dis-tant  
 advent of the Day-Star; Thine was the glo- ry, as the world's Re-

deemer First to proclaim him. 4. Far as the wide world reacheth, born  
of wom-en, Ho- li- er was there none than John the Bap-tist; Meet-  
ly in wa- ter lav-ing him who cleanseth Man from pol-lu- tion.  
5. Praise to the Father, to the Sole-be-got-ten, And to thee, alway with  
the Twain co- e-qual, Fos- ter-ing Spir- it; one and only Godhead  
Through all the ag- es. A- men.

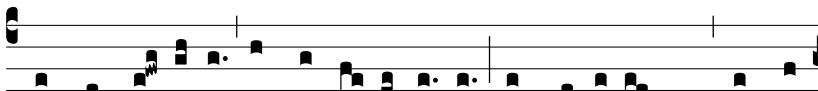
## Office Hymn

**IV**

O more than bless-ed, mer- it high attain-ing, Pure as the  
snow-drift, inno- cent of e- vil, Child of the de- sert, mighti- est of  
mar-tyrs, Great- est of prophets. 2. Thir-ty-fold increase some with glo-  
ry crowneth; Six-ty-fold fruit-age prize for oth-ers winneth; Hun-dred-



fold mea-sure, thrice re-pea-ted, decks thee, Blest one, for guerdon.



3. O may the virtue of thine in-ter-ces-sion, All stony hardness from our



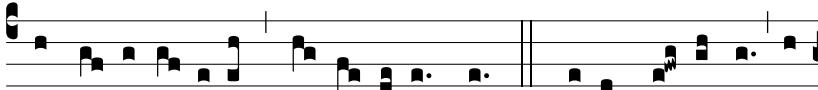
hearts expel-ling, Smooth the rough plac-es, and the crook-ed straighten



Here in the de-sert. 4. Thus may our gracious Mak-er and Re-deemer,



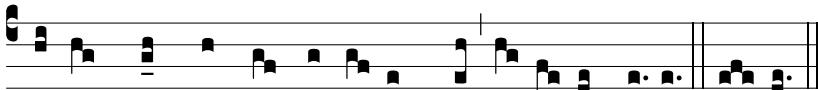
Seek-ing a sta-tion for his hallowed footsteps, Find, when he com-eth,



temples unde-fi-led, Meet to re-ceive him. 5. Now as the Angels cel-



e-brate thy prais-es, Godhead es-sen-tial, Trin-i-ty co-equal; Spare thy



re-deemed ones, as they bow be-fore thee, Par-don implor-ing. A-men.

℣. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord.

℟. For the hand of the Lord is with him.

*Ben. Ant.* The mouth of Zacharias † was opened, and he prophesied, saying: Blessed be the God of Israel.

*II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

V. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord.

R. For the hand of the Lord is with him.

*Mag. Ant.* The child † that is born unto us is more than a prophet; for this is he of whom the Saviour saith: Among them that are born of women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.

**STS. JOHN & PAUL**

Double

26 June

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

*Introit*

REAT are the troubles of the righteous, but the Lord delivereth him out of all: the Lord keepeth all his bones: so that not one of them is broken.  
Ps. I will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

*Collect*

E beseech thee, almighty God: that, as their faith and passion did cause blessed John and Paul to be brothers indeed; so this day's festival may bestow upon us a twofold gladness in their glory. Through.

¶ Commemoration of the Octave of St. John Baptist, as followeth.

LMIGHTY God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour by preaching repentance; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake. Through the same.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 44:10*

HESE were men of mercy, Whose righteous deeds have not been forgotten. With their seed shall remain continually a good inheritance; Their children are within the covenants. Their seed standeth fast, And their children for their sakes. Their seed shall remain for ever, And their glory shall not be blotted out. Their bodies were buried in peace, And their name liveth to all generations. Peoples will declare their wisdom, And the congregation telleth out their praise.

*Gradual.* Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is, brethren, to dwell together in unity! ¶ It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, even Aaron's beard.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood, which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

*Offertory.* They that love thy name shall be joyful in thee, for thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous: and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield, O Lord.

#### *Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice which we offer unto thee, pleading the merits of thy holy Martyrs John and Paul: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

¶ Commemoration of the Octave of St. John Baptist, as followeth.

 E set upon thine altars, O Lord, these gifts: celebrating with due honour the nativity of him, who sang of the coming and proclaimed the presence of the Saviour of the world, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

*Communion.* Though they be punished in the sight of men, God proved them: as gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt-offering.

#### *Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we who have received these heavenly sacraments, in celebration of the festival of thy holy Martyrs John and Paul; may attain in everlasting joys the fulfilment of our service in this life. Through.

¶ Commemoration of the Octave of St. John Baptist, as followeth.

 ET thy Church, O God, rejoice at the birth of blessed John Baptist: through whom she hath known the author of her new birth, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

**VIGIL OF ST. PETER**

Vigil  
28 June

*Introit*

 HE Lord saith unto Peter: When thou wast young, thou girdedst thyself, and walkedst whither thou wouldest: but when thou shalt be old, thou shalt stretch forth thy hands, and another shall gird thee, and carry thee whither thou wouldest not: this spake he, signifying by what death he should glorify God. *Ps.* The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handy-work.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that as thou hast stablished us on the rock of the apostolic confession; so thou wouldest not suffer us to be troubled by any adversities. Through.

*Epistle. Acts 3:1*

 N THOSE DAYS: Peter and John went up together into the temple at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour. And a certain man lame from his mother's womb was carried, whom they laid daily at the gate of the temple which is called Beautiful, to ask alms of them that entered into the temple; Who seeing Peter and John about to go into the temple asked an alms. And Peter, fastening his eyes upon him with John, said, Look on us. And he gave heed unto them, expecting to receive something of them. Then Peter said, Silver and gold have I none; but such as I have give I thee: In the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth rise up and walk. And he took him by the right hand, and lifted him up: and immediately his feet and ankle bones received strength. And he leaping up stood, and walked, and entered with them into the temple, walking, and leaping, and praising God. And all the people saw him walking and praising God: And they knew that it was he which sat for alms at the Beautiful gate of the temple: and they were filled with wonder and amazement at that which had happened unto him.

*Gradual.* Their sound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the world. *v.* The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handy-work.

*Gospel. John 21:15*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto Simon Peter: Simon, son of John, lovest thou me more than these? He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I love thee. He saith unto him, Feed my lambs. He saith to him again a second time, Simon, son of John, lovest thou me? He saith unto him, Yea, Lord;

thou knowest that I love thee. He saith unto him, Tend my sheep. He saith unto him the third time, Simon, son of John, lovest thou me? Peter was grieved because he said unto him the third time, Lovest thou me? And he said unto him, Lord, thou knowest all things; thou knowest that I love thee. Jesus saith unto him, Feed my sheep. Verily, verily, I say unto thee, When thou wast young, thou girdedst thyself, and walkedst whither thou wouldest: but when thou shalt be old, thou shalt stretch forth thy hands, and another shall gird thee, and carry thee whither thou wouldest not. Now this he spake, signifying by what manner of death he should glorify God.

*Offertory.* Right honourable are thy friends unto me, O God: right well is their princedom established.

*Secret*

 ANCTIFY, the gift of thy people, we beseech thee, O Lord, by the intercession of thine Apostles: and cleanse us from the defilements of our iniquities. Through.

*Communion.* Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me more than these? Lord, thou knowest all things: thou knowest, Lord, that I love thee.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast satisfied us with heavenly food: defend us by the intercession of thine Apostles against all adversity. Through.

**POPE ST. LEO II**

Memorial

28 June

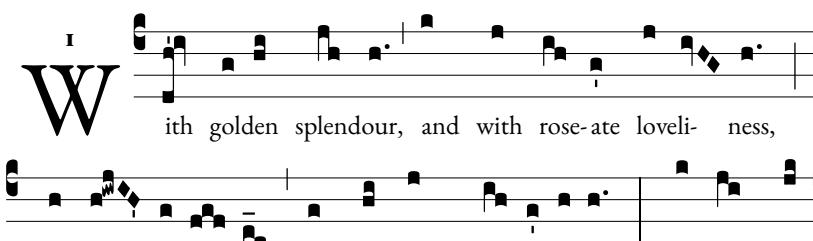
¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

**[29 JUNE. ST. PETER]**

*I Evensong*

W ith golden splendour, and with rose-ate loveli- ness,

Thou didst il-lu- mine, Light of Light, the u-ni-verse; The heav'n's a-



dorn- ing with a glorious mar-tyrdom This day, which bring- eth  
 pardon to the pen-i-tent. 2. Ce- lestial War-der! earth's Instruc-tor el-  
 o- quent! The world's dread judg- es, lights mankind en-lighten-ing,  
 By cross tri- um- phant, by the sword vic-to- ri- ous, Now are ye  
 lau- relled, Life's immor-tal sen-a-tors. 3. O Rome, thrice happy,  
 that so great a mar-tyr- dom Thy walls, empur- pled with rich life-  
 blood, hallow-eth! Not thine the mer- it; by thy Princes' excel-lence  
 Thou shin- est fair- er than the world's magnif- i-cence. 4. Glo- ry  
 e- ter-nal to the Bless-ed Trin-i- ty, With laud and hon- our,  
 virtue and su-prema-cy, Tri- nal yet One- ly, reigning in his maj- es-ty



Both now and ev- er, through the ag-es in-fi-nite. A- men.

℣. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

℟. And their words into the ends of the world.

*Mag. Ant.* Thou art the shepherd of the sheep, † O chief of the Apostles: unto thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is of the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

Office Hymn

IV

P e- ter, good shepherd, may thy ceaseless or-i-sons, □ For us  
pre-vail-ing, break the bands of wickedness: □ For thou of old time  
didst re-ceive au-thor- i-ty □ The gates to o-pen, or to close, of  
Par- a-dise. 2. O by thy doctrine, Paul, thou sage il- lustri- ous,  
□ Guide us in virtue, raise our spir- its heav-enwards; □ Till per-fect  
knowl-edge stream on us a- bundantly, □ And that which only is in part  
be done away. 3. Glo- ry e- ternal to the bless-ed Trin-i- ty, □ With

laud and honour, vir-tue and su-prema-cy, □Tri-nal yet Only,  
reigning in his maj-es-ty □ Both now and ev-er, through the ag-es  
in-fi-nite. A-men.

℣. They declared the work of God.

℟. And wisely considered of his doing.

*Ben. Ant.* Whatsoever † thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven: saith the Lord unto Simon Peter.

### *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. They declared the work of God.

℟. And wisely considered of his doing.

*Mag. Ant.* To-day † Simon Peter ascended the gibbet of the cross, alleluia: to-day the Key-Bearer of the Kingdom joyfully departed to Christ: to-day Paul the Apostle, the light of the whole world, bowed down his head; and for the Name of Christ, received the crown of martyrdom, alleluia.

### [30 JUNE. COMMEMORATION OF ST. PAUL]

#### *I Evensong*

IV  
O by thy doctrine, Paul, thou sage il-lustri-ous, Guide us  
in virtue, raise our spir-it's heav-enwards; Till per-fect knowl-edge  
stream on us a-bundantly, And that which only is in part be done

away. 2. Glo- ry e- ter nal to the bless-ed Trin-i ty, With laud and  
honour, vir-tue and su- prema-cy, Tri- nial yet Onely, reigning in  
his maj- es-ty Both now and ev-er, through the ag- es in- fi-nite.

A- men.

℣. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul.

℟. A preacher of the truth throughout all the world.

*Mag. Ant.* O holy Apostle Paul, † thou preacher of the truth and Doctor of the Gentiles, intercede for us unto God, who hath chosen thee.

### *Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

¶ The Office Hymn is as in the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

¶ In Eastertide, the Office Hymn is as in the Common of Apostles in Eastertide (p. 675).

℣. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul.

℟. A preacher of the truth throughout all the world.

*Ben. Ant.* Ye which have followed me † shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

### *II Evensong*

¶ II Evensong is as in I Evensong.

[I JULY. MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST]

*Evensong*

viii

W ith glad and joy-ous strains, now let each street re-sound,

And let the lau-rel wreath each Chris-tian brow entwine; With tor-

ches wav-ing bright, let old and young go forth, And swell the train

in sol-emn line. 2. Whilst we with bit-ter tears, with sighs and

grief pro-found, Wail o'er the sav-ing Blood, poured forth up-on

the Tree, Oh, deep- ly let us muse, and count the heav-y price

Which Christ hath paid to make us free. 3. The pri-mal man of old,

who fell by serpant's guile, Brought death and man-y woes up-on

his fall-en race; But our New Ad-am, Christ, new life unto us gave,

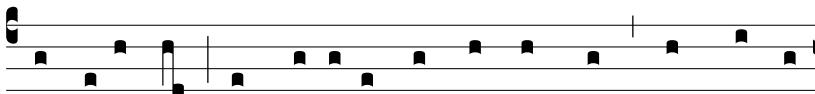
And brought to all ne'er-ending grace. 4. To heav-en's highest height,  
the wail-ing cry went up Of him who hung in pain, God's own e-  
ternal Son; His sav- ing, priceless Blood, his Fa-ther's wrath appeased,  
And for his sons full pardon won. 5. Who- e'er in that pure Blood his  
guilt-y soul shall wash, Shall from his stains be freed, be made as ros-  
es bright; Shall vie with Angels pure, shall please his King and Lord,  
And pre-cious shine in his glad sight. 6. Oh, from the path of right  
ne'er let thy steps de-part, But haste thee to the goal in vir-tue's  
peaceful ways; Thy God who reigns on high will e'er di-rect thy steps,  
And crown thy deeds with blissful days. 7. Father of all things made,

to us propitious be, For whom thy own dear Son his saving  
 Blood did spill; O Holy Spirit, grant the souls by thee re-freshed  
 E-ter-nal bliss may ev-er fill. A-men.  
 v. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord, by thy Blood.  
 r. And hast made us unto our God a kingdom.  
*Mag. Ant.* But ye are come † unto mount Sion and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to Jesus, the mediator of the new covenant, and to the Blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than that of Abel.

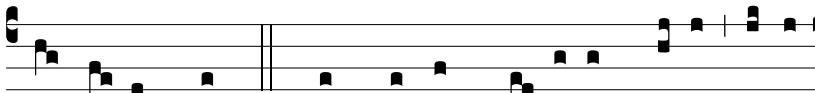
*Mattins*

## Invitatory Hymn

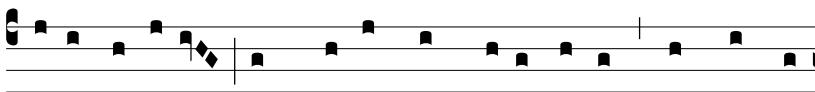
**R**ighteous anger of our Mak-er Poured his vengeance in the Flood, And the crime-filled world submerged; Noë he saved in ark of wood. Then he came with love stu-pendous, Washed the world in Precious Blood. 2. So the happy earth and healthful, Wa-tered by such sav-ing show'rs, Though once sown with thorns and trouble, Now sprouts forth



with ti-ny flow'rs: All the bit-ter plants of wormwood Change to flow-



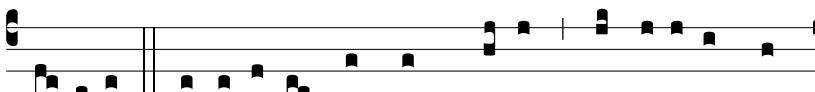
ing nec-tar's dow'rs. 3. Straightway ceased the serpent's ven-om, All its



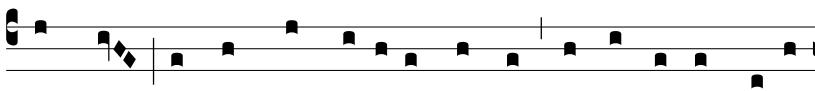
poi-son laid a-side; And the wild beasts' rag-ing ended While their cru-



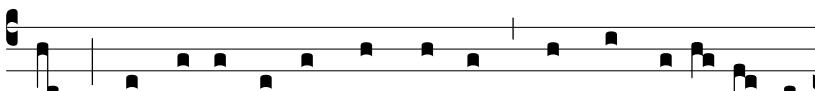
el fierceness died; For the gentle Lamb and wounded Won the vict'ry



glo- ri-fied. 4. O su-per-nal, wondrous Knowl-edge High ex-alt-ed, heights



unknown! O how sweet thy lov-ing-kindness To the weak and sinful



shown, That the King of kings, all Goodness, Should for guilt-y slaves a-



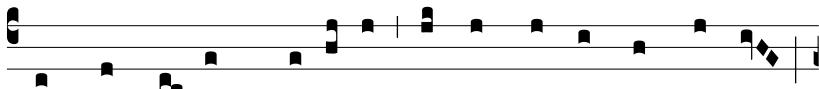
tone. 5. When we rouse the Judge's anger By our sinfulness abhorred,



Then from wrath we are pro-tect-ed By thy plead-ing Blood outpoured,



Then from vio-lent waves of e-vil We to safety are re-store-d. 6. Thee,



O Christ, the world's Re-deemer, With our thankful praise we greet,

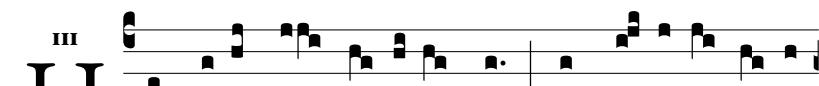


Ev-er dwell-ing with the Father, And the Ho-ly Par-a-clete, Whose is



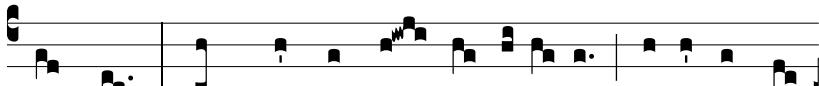
boundless praise and pow-er Through the ag-es; as is meet. A-men.

*Office Hymn*



H

ail, ho-ly wounds of Je-sus, hail, Sweet pledg-es of the sav-



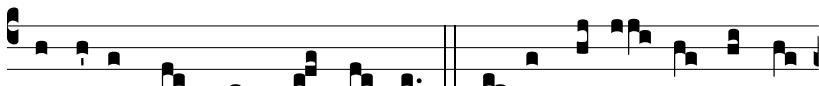
ing Rood, Whence flow the streams that nev-er fail, The purple streams



of his dear Blood. 2. Brighter than bright- est stars ye shew, Than sweet-



est rose your scent more rare, No Indian gem may match your glow,



No honey's taste with yours compare. 3. Por-tals ye are to that dear



home Where-in our wea- ried souls may hide, Whereto no an- gry foe



can come, The Heart of Je-sus cru- ci- fied. 4. What countless stripes

our Je-sus bore, All na- ked left in Pi- late's hall! From his torn flesh  
how red a show'r Did round his sa-cred per- son fall! 5. His beauteous  
brow, oh, shame and grief, By the sharp thorn-y crown is riv'n;  
Through hands and feet, without re-lief, The cru-el nails are rude-ly  
driv'n. 6. But when for our poor sakes he died, A will-ing Priest by love  
subdued, The soldier's lance transfix'd his side, Forth flowed the Wa-ter  
and the Blood. 7. In full a-tone-ment of our guilt, Careless of self, the  
Sav-iour trod, E'en till his Heart's best Blood was spilt, The wine-press  
of the wrath of God. 8. Come, bathe you in the heal-ing flood, All  
ye who mourn, by sin oppressed, Your only hope is Je-sus' Blood,

His sacred Heart your on- ly rest. 9. All praise to him, th'E- ter-nal Son,  
 At God's right hand enthroned a- bove, Whose Blood our full re-  
 demption won, Whose Spir- it seals the gift of love. A- men.

℣. Being justified by the Blood of Christ.

℟. We shall be saved from wrath through him.

*Ben. Ant.* The Blood of the Lamb † shall be to you for a token, saith the Lord: and when I see the Blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy you.

### *II Evensong*

¶ II Evensong is as in I Evensong, except the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* And this day † shall be unto you for a memorial: and ye shall keep it a feast to the Lord throughout your generations by an ordinance for ever.

### [2 JULY. VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]

¶ The Hymns are as in the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), with the following Versicles & Antiphons.

℣. Blessed art thou amongst women.

℟. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Mag. Ant.* Blessed art thou, † O Mary, for thou hast believed: and there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

℣. Blessed art thou amongst women.

℟. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Ben. Ant.* When Elisabeth † heard the salutation of Mary, she spake out with a loud voice, and said: Whence is this to me, that the mother of my Lord should come to me? Alleluia.

℣. Blessed art thou amongst women.

℟. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Mag. Ant.* All generations † shall call me blessed: for God hath regarded the lowliness of his handmaiden, alleluia.

## ST. JOHN OF SAN FRANCISCO

Memorial  
2 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717).

## STS. PROCESSUS & MARTINIAN

Memorial  
2 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717).

## ST. IRENÆUS OF LYON

Double  
3 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679), except for the following Collect.

### *Collect*

 GOD, who gavest grace to blessed Irenæus thy Martyr and Bishop to overcome false doctrine by the truth of his teaching, and favourably to establish peace in thy Church: give thy people, we beseech thee, constancy in holy religion, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life. Through.

## STS. CYRIL & METHODIUS

Double  
7 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717), except for the following.

### *Collect*

 LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who by thy blessed Confessors and Bishops, Cyril and Methodius, didst suffer the peoples of Slavonia to come to the knowledge of thy name: vouchsafe; that we, who glory in their festival may be joined unto their fellowship. Through.

*Gospel.* Luke 10:1

**A**T THAT TIME: the Lord appointed other seventy also: and sent them two and two before his face into every city and place, whither he himself would come. Therefore said he unto them, The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few: pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he would send forth labourers into his harvest. Go your ways: behold, I send you forth as lambs among wolves. Carry neither purse, nor scrip, nor shoes: and salute no man by the way. And into whatsoever house ye enter, first say, Peace be to this house. And if the son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it: if not, it shall turn to you again. And in the same house remain, eating and drinking such things as they give: for the labourer is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house. And into whatsoever city ye enter, and they receive you, eat such things as are set before you: And heal the sick that are therein, and say unto them, The kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.

*Offertory.* God is wonderful in his holy ones: even the God of Israel, he will give strength and power unto his people: blessed be God.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, to have respect unto the prayers and oblations of thy faithful people: that they may be acceptable unto thee on this festival of thy Saints, and effectually bestow on us the assistance of thy mercy. Through.

*Communion.* What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light, saith the Lord: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the house-tops.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, almighty God: that as thou dost vouchsafe to bestow upon us heavenly gifts, so, at the intercession of thy Saints Cyril and Methodius, thou wouldest grant unto us to despise things earthly. Through.

#### **SEVEN HOLY BROTHERS, WITH STS. RUFINA & SECUNDA**

**Memorial**  
10 July

*Introit*

**R**AISE the Lord, ye servants, O praise the name of the Lord: who maketh the barren woman to keep house, and to be a joyful mother of children. *Ps.* Blessed be the name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that, like as we have known thy glorious Martyrs to be constant in their confession, so we may perceive their loving intercession. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the Common of Neither Virgin Nor Martyr (p. 751).

*Gradual.* Our soul is escaped, even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler. ¶. The snare is broken, and we are delivered : our help is in the name of the Lord, who hath made heaven and earth.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. This is the true brotherhood, which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 12:46

**A**T THAT TIME: While Jesus spake to the multitudes, behold his Mother and brethren stood without, desiring to speak with him. Then one said unto him, Behold, thy mother and thy brethren stand without, desiring to speak with thee. But he answered and said unto him that told him, Who is my mother? and who are my brethren? And he stretched forth his hand toward his disciples, and said, Behold my mother and my brethren! For whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

*Offertory.* Our soul is escaped, even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler: the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to have respect unto these our sacrifices: that through the intercession of thy Saints, they may increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through.

*Communion.* Whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven: the same is my brother, and sister, and mother, saith the Lord.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, almighty God: that as in these holy mysteries we have received the pledge of our salvation, so at the intercession of thy Saints, we may be brought unto the fulfilment of the same. Through.

**ST. JOSEPH OF DAMASCUS (PRIEST) & COMPANIONS**

Memorial  
10 July

¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

**POPE ST. PIUS I**

Memorial  
11 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

**STS. NABOR & FELIX**

Memorial  
12 July

¶ The propers come from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), except for the following.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that as the birthday of thy holy Martyrs, Nabor and Felix, faileth not to return for our observance; so they may continually assist us by their prayers. Through.

*Secret*

 beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts of thy people may, by the prayers of thy holy Martyrs, Nabor and Felix, be made acceptable unto thee: that, as they are offered for their triumph to thy name, so by their merits they may be rendered worthy in thy sight. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who on the birthday of thy Saints hast quickened us with the gift of thy sacrament: we beseech thee; that, as by thy grace we now receive the comfort of thy blessings, so we may be brought to the everlasting fruition of the same. Through.

**ST. ANACLETUS**

Memorial  
13 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683), with the Gospel from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

**ST. VLADIMIR OF KIEV**

Double  
15 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723).

**STS. NICHOLAS & HABIB KHASHA**

Memorial  
16 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

**ST. ALEXIUS**

Memorial  
17 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723), except for the following.

*Epistle.* 1 Timothy 6:6

 **EARLY BELOVED:** Godliness with contentment is great gain. For we brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. And having food and raiment let us be therewith content. But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition. For the love of money is the root of all evil: which while some coveted after, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows. But thou, O man of God, flee these things; and follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness. Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on eternal life.

*Gospel.* Matthew 19:27

 **AT THAT TIME:** Peter said unto Jesus: Behold, we have forsaken all, and followed thee; what shall we have therefore? And Jesus said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel. And every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name's sake, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

**TRANSLATION OF ST. RAPHAEL OF BROOKLYN**

Double  
18 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

**ST. SERGIUS OF RADONEZH**

Memorial  
18 July

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729).

**STS. SYMPHOROSA & HER SEVEN SONS**

Memorial  
18 July

*Introit*

 HE just cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. *Ps.* I will alway give thanks unto the Lord; his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who vouchsafest unto us to keep the heavenly birthday of thy holy Martyrs Symphorosa and her sons: grant, we beseech thee; that we may rejoice in the perpetual felicity of their friendship. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the fifth additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is, brethren, to dwell together in unity! ¶ It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, even unto Aaron's beard.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts which we offer unto thee of our bounden duty and service may be acceptable unto thee for the honour of thy Saints: and by thy mercy profitable unto us for our salvation. Through.

¶ In Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

*Communion.* Whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven: the same is my brother, and sister, and mother, saith the Lord.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Symphorosa and her sons, we, who with our outward lips have partaken of this Sacrament, may inwardly receive the same in purity of heart. Through.

**ST. SERAPHIM OF SAROV**

## Memorial

19 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723).

**ST. ELIAS THE PROPHET**

## Double

20 July

*Opening Sentence.* Then stood up Elias the prophet as fire, and his word burned like a lamp, alleluia.

## I Evensong

The lofty peaks of Carmel  
With tuneful praises ring,  
The anthems of Elias  
'Tis our delight to sing.

The glory of our Churches,  
Our leader, prop, and stay,  
From east to west his offspring  
Increaseth day by day.

When sorely press'd with famine,  
A raven serv'd him bread,  
With meal and cruse unfailing,

## Mattins Invitatory Hymn

Creator of the universe, our grateful hearts rejoice,  
Exalting thee in this, the mighty Thesbite of thy choice;

Whose zeal for thy great glory, enkindled as a flame,  
Defied the impious Prophets, and slew them in thy name.

His holocaust ascendeth, for thy fire may never fail,  
While scorn and deep derision mock the clamorous priests of Baal.

The widow'd hearth was fed.

The boy from death delivered  
Is to his home restor'd,  
And light so much desir'd,  
In radiant flood is pour'd.

Behold the Heaven closeth,  
To open at his voice,  
And copious welcome showers  
The thirsty lands rejoice.

To Father, Son, and Spirit,  
Be equal power and praise,  
All glory and dominion  
Henceforth for endless days. Amen.

℣. By the word of the Lord he shut  
up the heaven.

℟. And he brought down fire from  
heaven thrice.

*Mag. Ant.* Behold, I † will send you  
Elias the prophet before the coming of  
the great and dreadful day of the Lord:  
And he shall turn the heart of the fathers  
to the children, and the heart of the  
children to their fathers

#### Mattins Office Hymn

Come, blest companions, let our joy re-  
sounding  
Extol to heav'n the leader of our line.  
'Tis meet the mem'ry of his deeds  
abounding  
Should waken ceaseless canticles divine.

He knows the gentle breathing of the  
Spirit  
Cloth'd in the whistling murmur of the  
air,  
By God's command the chastisements  
they merit  
Proud Jezebel and Ahab justly share.

The caverns green of Carmel form his

The baneful rage of Jezabel he flieth in  
his dread,  
And sleeping 'neath a juniper is by an  
angel fed.

Empowered by the vision, with new  
courage he hath trod  
Unto the heights of Horeb, unto the  
Mount of God.

O virtue of this bread divine, imparted  
by the Lord!  
Full forty days he fasteth in the strength  
it doth afford.

All glory be to thee, O Father, Son, and  
Paraclete,  
O undivided Trinity, thy praise all  
hearts repeat. Amen.

#### II Evensong

Thou prop of our Churches, thou  
pride of our race,  
Let thy praises resound far and near,  
Let sea and the land and the air give  
them place,  
Rehearsing in gladness thy glory and  
grace,  
Till the earth and the heav'ns give ear.

O sun of the heavens, how lovely thy  
rays!  
What power thy wonders unfold,  
How fruitful in merits the length of thy  
days,  
Commission'd by God in His manifold  
ways,

dwelling,  
With leathern tunic is he rudely clad,  
To impious Ahaziah his foretelling  
Gives portent of a dissolution sad.

Twice at his pray'r the fire from Heav'n  
descending  
Consumeth trembling soldiers in its  
flame,  
The flowing wat'rs met with his mantle  
rending,  
Dry shod he passeth safely through the  
same.

O Father, let thy help and thy protec-  
tion  
Be o'er thy children as they humbly  
plead,  
Entreat the Spirit, by his sweet election,  
To multiply his graces in their need.

O unbegotten Father, we adore thee,  
O Son begotten, rev'rence be to thee,  
O glorious Spirit, bow we low before  
thee,  
Thou simple undivided Trinity. Amen.

℣. Elias was covered with the whirlwind.

℟. And his spirit was filled up in  
Eliseus.

*Ben. Ant.* Elias was a man † subject to  
like passions as we are, and he prayed  
earnestly that it might not rain: and it  
rained not on the earth by the space  
of three years and six months. And he  
prayed again, and the heaven gave rain,  
and the earth brought forth her fruit.

For noble endeavours of old!  
To regions celestial, in power and  
might,  
Triumphant thy chariot speeds;  
Uplifted by angels to marvellous height,  
While shining in splendour and  
dazzling with light,  
Thou guidest the fiery steeds.

As witness to men of his Sonship di-  
vine,  
With Jesus thy glory we view;  
The Father hath call'd thee on Tabor to  
shine,  
Companion to Moses, and with him to  
sign  
A testament faithful and true.

Protect us we pray, 'neath thy powerful  
shield,  
Incline to our aid from above,  
Let thy fost'ring guidance be ever re-  
veal'd  
To thy children of Carmel, whose bos-  
oms are seal'd  
With the strength of thy fath'rly love

All power, dominion, all glory and  
praise,  
Be given to Father and Son,  
To thee, Holy Spirit, for numberless  
days  
Our homage eternal we equally raise  
All glory to God, Three in One. Amen.

℣. Blessed are they that saw thee.  
℟. And were honoured with thy  
friendship.

*Mag. Ant.* And Elias took † his mantle,  
and wrapped it together, and smote the  
waters of the Jordan, and they were  
divided hither and thither, so that he  
and Eliseus went over on dry ground.  
As they still went on, behold, there

appeared a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and parted them both asunder; and Elias went up by a whirlwind into heaven, and Eliseus saw him no more.

*Introit*

 HAVE been very zealous for the Lord God of hosts: for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away. *Ps.* I will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beech thee, Almighty God: that we who believe that thou didst marvellously lift up thy Prophet Elias in a fiery chariot, while yet in this life; may at his intercession, while still alive, be raised to spiritual heights and rejoice in the resurrection of the just. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Margaret of Antioch, from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736).

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 48:1*

 HERE arose Elijah the prophet as fire, And his word burned like a torch: Who brought a famine upon them, And by his zeal made them few in number. By the word of the Lord he shut up the heaven: Thrice did he thus bring down fire. How wast thou glorified, O Elijah, in thy wondrous deeds! And who shall glory like unto thee? Who did raise up a dead man from death, And from the place of the dead, by the word of the Most High: Who brought down kings to destruction, And honourable men from their bed: Who heard rebuke in Sinai, And judgements of vengeance in Horeb: Who anointed kings for retribution, And prophets to succeed after him: Who was taken up in a tempest of fire, In a chariot of fiery horses: Who was recorded for reproofs in their seasons, To pacify anger, before it brake forth into wrath; To turn the heart of the father unto the son, And to restore the tribes of Jacob.

*Gradual.* It came to pass, when the Lord would take up Elias into heaven by a whirlwind, that Elias went with Eliseus from Gilgal. ¶ And it came to pass, as they still went on, that, behold, there appeared a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and parted them both asunder; and Elias went up by a whirlwind into heaven.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Elias, while he was full of zeal for the law, was taken up into heaven. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 9:28

**A**T THAT TIME: It came to pass about an eight days after these sayings, Jesus took Peter and John and James, and went up into a mountain to pray. And as he prayed, the fashion of his countenance was altered, and his raiment was white and glistering. And, behold, there talked with him two men, which were Moses and Elias: Who appeared in glory, and spake of his decease which he should accomplish at Jerusalem. But Peter and they that were with him were heavy with sleep: and when they were awake, they saw his glory, and the two men that stood with him. And it came to pass, as they departed from him, Peter said unto Jesus, Master, it is good for us to be here: and let us make three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias: not knowing what he said. While he thus spake, there came a cloud, and overshadowed them: and they feared as they entered into the cloud. And there came a voice out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son: hear him. And when the voice was past, Jesus was found alone. And they kept it close, and told no man in those days any of those things which they had seen.

*Offertory.* Elias was a man subject to like passions as we are: and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain, and it rained not on the earth for the space of three years and six months: and he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit.

*Secret*

**W**E offer unto thee, O Lord, this sacrifice of praise in honour of thy Prophet Elias: that, as thou didst accept his burnt-offering, so thou wouldest vouchsafe to accept our own sacrifice; that through it we may be made worthy to attain unto everlasting gladness. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Margaret of Antioch, from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736).

*Preface*

**A**ND that we, with glad hearts, should praise, bless, and glorify thee in the Solemnity of blessed Elias thy Prophet: Who at thy word stood up like fire; shut the heavens and raised the dead; smote tyrants and slew the blasphemous; and laid the foundation of the monastic profession: Who, being fed with meat and drink served by Angels, walked in the strength of that food, even to the holy mountain: Who, being raised up from earth in a fiery chariot, will return to us as the Forerunner of the second Coming of Jesus Christ our Lord. Therefore.

*Communion.* Behold, I will send you Elias the Prophet before the coming of the great and terrible day of the Lord: and he shall turn the hearts of the fathers to the children, and the hearts of the children to their fathers.

*Postcommunion*

 GOD, who by thy holy Angel didst give meat and drink to blessed Elias thy Prophet: grant, by his intercession, that what we have received of thy heavenly table, we may keep undefiled in purity of mind. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Margaret of Antioch, from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736).

**ST. MARGARET OF ANTIOCH**

Memorial  
20 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736).

**ST. PRAXEDES**

Memorial  
21 July

¶ The Prayers and Epistle are from the Second Common of a Virgin (p. 742), with the following.

*Introit*

 WILL speak of thy testimonies even before kings, and will not be ashamed: and my delight shall be in thy commandments, which I have loved exceedingly. *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

*Gradual.* Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity. *v.* Wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* In thy comeliness and in thy beauty, go forth, proceed prosperously, and reign. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 13:44

 T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: Who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: Which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, And shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth. Jesus saith unto them, Have

ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

*Offertory.* Full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever and ever.

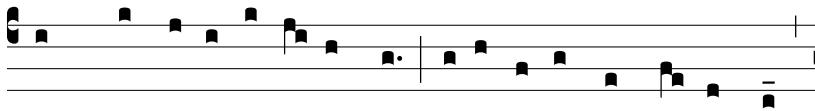
*Communion.* The kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who when he had found one pearl of great price, gave all that he had, and bought it.

[22 JULY. ST. MARY MAGDALENE, PENITENT]

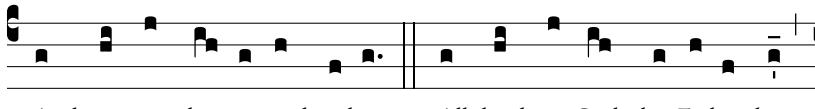
*I Evensong*

VIII

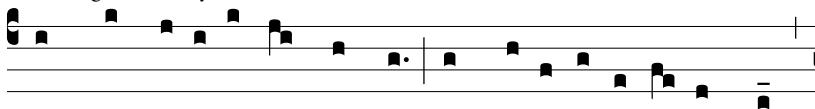
Father of ce- lest-ial rays, When thou on Magda- lene dost  
gaze, The flame of burning love appears, Her i- cy heart dis-solves in  
tears. 2. Wounded by love, she has-tens o'er The feet of Christ her tears  
to pour, Anoints them, wipes them with her hair, And prints a-dor-  
ing kiss-es there. 3. Fearless, the Cross she will not leave: And griev-ing,  
to the Tomb doth cleave: No ruthless soldiers cause her dread: For  
from her love all fear hath fled. 4. O Christ, true Char- i- ty thou art;



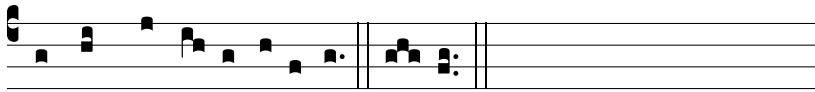
Purge thou the foulness of our heart, Fill every soul with grace and love,



And give us thy re-wards a-bove. 5. All laud to God the Father be;



All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,



To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. Mary hath chosen that good part.

℟. Which shall not be taken away from her.

*Mag. Ant.* A woman † in the city which was a sinner, when she knew that Jesus sat at meat in the house of Simon the leper, brought an alabaster box of ointment, and stood behind at the feet of Jesus, and began to wash his feet with tears, and did wipe them with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

### *Mattins*

#### Invitatory Hymn

viii

T he Lord's dear feet did Mar-y lave With her own tears; her  
hair she gave To wipe them dry; and then she poured The precious  
ointment, and a-dored. To God the Fa-ther, God the Son, And God

the Spir-it, Three in One, Praise, honour, and do-min-ion be From age  
to age e-ternal-ly. A-men.

## Office Hymn

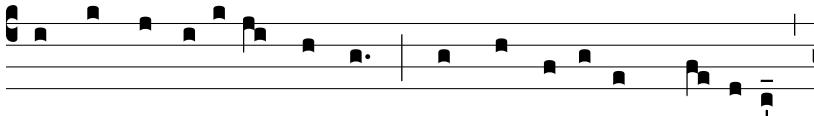
viii T hou only Son of God on high, Re-gard us with a gra-cious  
eye, Who weep-ing Magda-lene dost own And call unto thy glorious  
throne. 2. Lo! in the roy-al cof-fers laid A-gain the long lost coin dis-  
played; The noble gem of sparkling sheen, From mire re-cov-ered, glows  
se-rene. 3. Je-su, our ref-uge sure and sweet, Thee, hope of pen-i-tents,  
we greet; Forgive the hearts that fain would break, For that re-pen-  
tant sinner's sake. 4. And may that Moth-er kind and meek Think on  
our na-ture frail and weak, And raise her prayer that we may gain

23 July

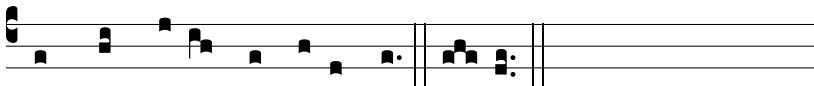
## Proper of Saints *St. Apollinaris Ravenna*



A pas-sage safe o'er life's rough main. 5. To God a-lone be honour paid



For grace so man-i-fold displayed: Their guilt he pardons who re-pent,



And gives re-ward for pun-ishment. A-men.

℣. Her sins, which are many, are forgiven.

℟. For she loved much.

*Ben. Ant.* Mary therefore † anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped them with her hair, and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

### *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. God hath chosen her and preferred her.

℟. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

*Mag. Ant.* A woman † in the city which was a sinner, brought an alabaster box of ointment, and stood at the Lord's feet, and began to wash his feet with tears, and did wipe them with the hairs of her head.

### **ST. JOHN CASSIAN**

Memorial

23 July

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729).

### **ST. APOLLINARIS OF RAVENNA**

Memorial

23 July

#### *Introit*

 YE priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord. *Cant.* O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnify him for ever.

*Collect*

 GOD, the rewarder of faithful souls, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of blessed Apollinaris, thy Priest: grant, we beseech thee, unto us thy servants; that we who keep his solemn festival may by his prayers obtain thy pardon. Through.

*Epistle.* 1 Peter 5:1

 **EARLY BELOVED:** The elders which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings of Christ, and also a partaker of the glory that shall be revealed: Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; Neither as being lords over God's heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away. Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble. Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time: Casting all your care upon him; for he careth for you. Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: Whom resist stedfast in the faith, knowing that the same afflictions are accomplished in your brethren that are in the world. But the God of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you. To him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

*Gradual.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him. *V.* The enemy shall not be able to do him violence, the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever, after the order of Melchisedech. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 22:24

 **T THAT TIME:** There was a strife among the disciples, which of them should be accounted the greatest. And he said unto them, The kings of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them; and they that exercise authority upon them are called benefactors. But ye shall not be so: but he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger; and he that is chief, as he that doth serve. For whether is greater, he that sitteth at meat, or he that serveth? is not he that sitteth at meat? but I am among you as he that serveth. Ye are they which have continued with me in my temptations. And I appoint unto you a kingdom, as my Father hath appointed unto me; That ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

*Secret*

 RACIOUSLY look, O Lord, upon these gifts: which in remembrance of blessed Apollinaris, thy Priest and Martyr, we lay before thee, and offer up for our offences. Through.

*Communion.* Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents, behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. Well done, thou good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

*Postcommunion*

 E who have received thy holy things, beseech thee, O Lord, that the protection of blessed Apollinaris may continually defend us: forasmuch as thou failest not to look with mercy on those to whom thou dost grant the succour of his assistance. Through.

**ST. LIBORIUS**

Memorial  
23 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

**VIGIL OF ST. JAMES**

Vigil  
24 July

¶ The propers are from the Common of Vigils of the Apostles (p. 669), with commemoration of St. Christina from the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736), and the 3<sup>rd</sup> Collect of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769).

**ST. CHRISTINA**

Memorial  
24 July

**[25 JULY. ST. JAMES]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

**ST. CHRISTOPHER**

Memorial

25 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

**[26 JULY. ST. ANNE]***I Evensong*

viii

M other Anne, be joy-ful; Sing, O moth-er ho-ly, Since thou  
 art the par-ent Of God's Moth-er low-ly. 2. Praise thy wondrous  
 daughter; Jo- achim, too, rais-es To the Vir-gin Mar-y His pa-  
 ter-nal prais-es. 3. For in her our plan-et First hath ben-e- diction  
 Which in hap-less E-vva Suf-fered mal- e- diction. 4. Therefore take  
 the prais-es Joy-ous hearts are pay- ing; And from all de- filement Cleanse  
 us by thy pray- ing. 5. Father, Son e- ternal, Ho-ly Ghost su-pernal,  
 With one praise we bless thee, Three in One con-fess thee. A- men.

v. Be glad, O ye righteous and rejoice in the Lord.

r. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

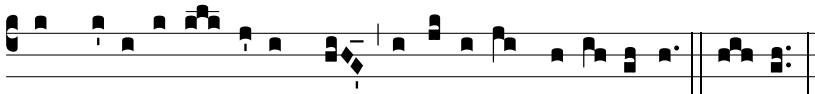
*Mag. Ant.* The kingdom of heaven † is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls; who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

Office Hymn

T he morn- ing star succeeds to night, The dawn soon fol-lows,  
 grow- ing white To her- ald in the sunrise bright That floods the  
 wak- ing world with light. 2. Christ is the sun of righteousness,  
 The dawn, the Moth-er full of grace; Bright Anne pre-cedes her, like  
 the star, To drive the shades of law a-far. 3. Lo, Anne; the ver-y  
 fruit-ful root, The tree of heal- ing, whence a shoot To richest blos-  
 som- ing did spring, And brought us Christ: to whom we sing,  
 4. All hon- our, laud, and glo- ry be, O Je- su, Vir-gin-born, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.  
℣. Let the Saints be joyful with glory.

℟. Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Ben. Ant.* Give her † of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

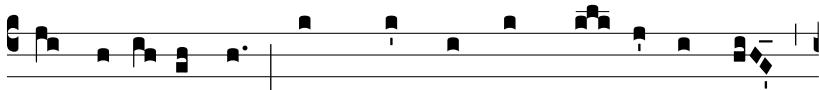
*II Evensong*

**L**et all the Saints in concert sing, The moth-er of that Maid  
to laud By whose unstain-ed Childbear-ing Sal-va-tion came to men  
from God. 2. She sought her faithful prog-e-ny From God the Fa-ther,  
Lord of light; And mer-i- ted most worthi- ly The pride of vir-gins,  
Mar-y bright. 3. To Jo-a-chim, esteemed the peer Of an-y in his  
goodli-ness, Anne brought forth Mar-y, Mother dear Of Je-sus, King  
of righteous-ness. 4. Let Jess-e's noble stock ef-face From Moth-er

28 July

## Proper of Saints

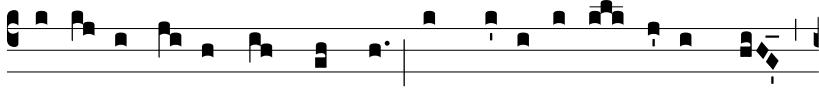
*Sts. Nazarius &c.*



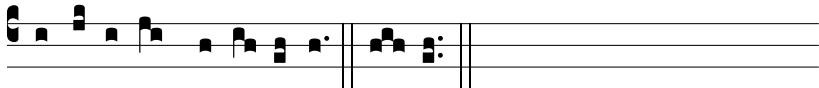
Eve her old-en taints: Anne bears her child, the child of grace,



The fair-est blos-som of the Saints! 5. All hon-our, laud, and glo-ry be,



O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,



To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. Let the Saints be joyful with glory.

℟. Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Mag. Ant.* She stretched out † her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy; she eateth not the bread of idleness.

### ST. PANTALEON

Memorial

27 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686).

### STS. NAZARIUS, CELSUS, VICTOR, & INNOCENT

Memorial

28 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689), except for the following.

#### *Collect*

 LORD, let the blessed confession of thy Saints, Nazarius, Celsus, Victor, and Innocent, strengthen us: and obtain for our frailty the succour of thy goodness. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the first additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 698).

*Secret*

**G**RANT to us, almighty God: that we, who present these gifts unto thee to the honour of thy Saints, Nazarius, Celsus, Victor, and Innocent, may propitiate thee by the offering, and be quickened by the receiving of the same. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the intercession of thy Saints Nazarius, Celsus, Victor, and Innocent, may so make us acceptable unto thee: that those things which we perform in this temporal celebration we may receive unto eternal salvation. Through.

**ST. MARTHA OF BETHANY**

Double

29 July

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740), except for the following, with a Commemoration of St. Felix etc. as followeth.

*Gospel. Luke 10:38*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus entered into a certain village: and a certain woman named Martha received him into her house. And she had a sister called Mary, which also sat at Jesus' feet, and heard his word. But Martha was cumbered about much serving, and came to him, and said, Lord, dost thou not care that my sister hath left me to serve alone? bid her therefore that she help me. And Jesus answered and said unto her, Martha, Martha, thou art careful and troubled about many things: But one thing is needful: and Mary hath chosen that good part, which shall not be taken away from her.

**STS. FELIX II, SIMPLICIUS, FAUSTINUS, & BEATRICE**

Memorial

29 July

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695), except for the following.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that as thy Christian people rejoice in the temporal solemnity of thy Martyrs, Felix, Simplicius, Faustinus, and Beatrice, so they may eternally enjoy the same; that those things which they devoutly celebrate, they may effectually obtain. Through.

*Secret*

 E offer our sacrifices unto thee, O Lord, in commemoration of thy Holy Martyrs Felix, Simplicius, Faustinus, and Beatrice: humbly entreating thee; that they may bestow on us both pardon and salvation. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the solemnity of thy holy Martyrs Felix, Simplicius, Faustinus, and Beatrice: which we have celebrated in these heavenly mysteries, may obtain for us merciful pardon. Through.

**STS. ABDON & SENNEN**

Memorial  
30 July

*Introit*

 ET the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners, O Lord, come before thee: reward thou our neighbours sevenfold in their bosom: avenge thou the blood of thy Saints that is shed. *Ps.* O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled: and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

*Collect*

 GOD, who on thy Saints Abdon and Sennen didst bestow the bounteous gift of grace to attain unto thy glory: grant unto thy servants the remission of their sins; that, by the intercession of the merits of thy Saints, they may be found worthy to be delivered from all adversities. Through.

**¶** The Epistle is the fourth additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* God is glorious in his holy ones, fearful in praises, doing wonders. **℣.** Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power: thy right hand hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. **℣.** The souls of the just are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment of malice touch them. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Matthew 5:1*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus, seeing the multitudes, went up into a mountain, and when he was set, his disciples came unto him: And he opened his mouth, and taught them, saying, Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted. Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth. Blessed are they which do

hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled. Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy. Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God. Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God. Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake. Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven:

*Offertory.* God is wonderful in his holy ones: even the God of Israel, he will give strength and power unto his people: blessed be God.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the sacrifice, which we offer in remembrance of the birthday of thy holy Martyrs, may both loose the bonds of our iniquity, and obtain for us the gifts of thy mercy. Through.

*Communion.* The dead bodies of thy servants, O Lord, have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air, and the flesh of thy Saints unto the beasts of the land: according to the greatness of thy power preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY the operation of this mystery, O Lord, both cleanse our sins: and, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Abdon and Sennen, obtain the fulfilment of our rightful desires. Through.

[**I AUGUST. CHAINS OF ST. PETER**]

*I Evensong*

IV  
**P**e-ter the bless-ed, bidden by Christ's mes-senger, Break-eth his  
 fet-ters, lib-er-at-ed wondrou-sly; Shepherd and teacher of the Chur-  
 ch's fellowship, The flock's pre-server and the sheepfold's guard-i-an,

Lo, he re-pell-eth all the wolves' fe-roc-i-ty. 2. Glo-ry, O Fa-ther, be to  
thee e-ter-nal-ly; Grace and domin-ion to the Son a-dor-able; Unto  
the Spir-it, honour and author-i-ty: Praise to the ho-ly undi-vid-ed  
Trin-i-ty, Praise ev-er-last-ing, through the ag-es in-fi-nite. A-men.  
℣. Thou art Peter.  
℟. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

*Mag. Ant.* Thou art the shepherd of the sheep, † O chief of the Apostles: unto  
thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

*Mattins*

## Invitatory Hymn

IV

W hat-e'er thou bind-est here on earth in pun-ish-ment, Likewise  
remain-eth firmly bound in par-a-dise; What thou dost loos-en here by  
thine author-i-ty O-ver the heav-ens ev-er hath its li-ber-ty: When this  
world endeth, thou shalt judge e-ter-nal-ly. 2. Glo-ry, O Fa-ther, be to

thee e- ternal-ly; Grace and domi-nion to the Son a- dor-able; Unto  
the Spir- it, honour and author-i-ty; Praise to the ho-ly undi- vi-ded  
Tri- ni- ty Praise ev-er-last-ing through the ag-es in- fi-nite. A- men.

## Office Hymn

¶ The Office Hymn is from the Feast of the Chair of St. Peter at Antioch, 22 February (p. 453), with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

*Ben. Ant.* Whatsoever † thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven: saith the Lord unto Simon Peter.

## II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are as in I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Loosen these earthly fetters † at the command of God, O Peter; and let the kingdom of heaven be opened unto the blessed.

**HOLY MACCABEES**

Memorial

1 August

*Introit*

 HE just cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. *Ps.* I will alway give thanks unto the Lord; his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

*Collect*

 LORD, let the crown of the brethren, thy Martyrs, cause us to rejoice: that we may thereby be strengthened and increased in our faith; and comforted by their manifold intercession. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the fifth additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is, brethren, to dwell together in unity! ¶ It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, even unto Aaron's beard.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood, which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

*Offertory.* Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds: let the praises of God be in their mouth, alleluia.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that we may with devout hearts celebrate thy mysteries in honour of thy holy Martyrs: and thereby obtain an increase both of protection and joy. Through.

*Communion.* And I say unto you, my friends: Be not afraid of them that persecute you.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that growing in virtue we may follow the faith of them whose memory we recall by the partaking of this sacrament. Through.

**POPE ST. STEPHEN**

Memorial  
2 August

¶ The propers are from the Second Common for Confessor Bishops (p. 717), except for that which followeth.

*Introit*

 WILL deck her priests with health, and her saints shall rejoice and sing. *Ps.*  
Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Epistle. Acts 20:17*

**P**N THOSE DAYS: From Miletus Paul sent to Ephesus, and called the elders of the church. And when they were come to him, he said unto them, Ye know, from the first day that I came into Asia, after what manner I have been with you at all seasons, serving the Lord with all humility of mind, and with many tears, and temptations, which befell me by the lying in wait of the Jews: and how I kept back nothing that was profitable unto you, but have shewed you, and have taught you publickly, and from house to house, testifying both to the Jews, and also to the Greeks, repentance toward God, and faith toward our Lord Jesus Christ.

*Gradual.* Behold, a great priest, who in his days pleased God. ¶ There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Thou art a priest for ever, after the order of Melchise-dech. Alleluia.

*Communion.* Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. Well done, thou good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over a few things. I will make thee ruler over many things, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

**THE INVENTION OF ST. STEPHEN**

Double

3 August

¶ The Office & Mass as on 26 December, except for the following.

¶ NOTE, The Creed is not said.

*Collect*

**G**RANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord, so to imitate that which we revere: that we may learn to love even our enemies; forasmuch as we celebrate the Finding of him, who was able to pray even for his persecutors to our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who liveth.

*Epistle. Acts 6:8*

**P**N THOSE DAYS: Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people. Then there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia and of Asia, disputing with Stephen. And they were not able to resist the wisdom and the spirit by which he spake. When they heard these things, they were cut to the heart, and they gnashed on him with their teeth. But he, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of

God. Then they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and ran upon him with one accord, and cast him out of the city, and stoned him: and the witnesses laid down their clothes at a young man's feet, whose name was Saul. And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep in the Lord.

### **DEDICATION OF OUR LADY OF THE SNOWS**

Greater Double

5 August

¶ The Office and Mass are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), with Commemoration of St. Oswald from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

¶ NOTE, The Creed is said and the Preface of the B.V.M. *And that in the Festivity.*

### **ST. OSWALD**

Double

3 August

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685), except for the following.

*Collect*



ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who by the martyrdom of the blessed King Oswald hast hallowed this day with holy joy and gladness: grant unto our hearts the increase of thy charity; that we, who honour his glorious battle for the faith, may imitate his constancy even unto death. Through.

*Epistle. Wisdom 4:7*

BUT a righteous man, though he die before his time, shall be at rest. (For honourable old age is not that which standeth in length of time, Nor is its measure given by number of years: But understanding is gray hairs unto men, And an unspotted life is ripe old age.) Being found well-pleasing unto God he was beloved of him, And while living among sinners he was translated: He was caught away, lest wickedness should change his understanding, Or guile deceive his soul. (For the bewitching of naughtiness bedimmeth the things which are good, And the giddy whirl of desire perverteth an innocent mind.) Being made perfect in a little while, he fulfilled long years; For his soul was pleasing unto the Lord: Therefore hastened he out of the midst of wickedness. But as for the peoples, seeing and understanding not, Neither laying this to heart, That grace and mercy are with his chosen, And that he visiteth his holy ones.

*Gospel.* Matthew 16:24

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it. For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul? For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

[**6 AUGUST. TRANFIGURATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST]**

*I Evensong*

IV  
**A** ll ye who seek for Je-sus, raise Your eyes a-bove, and up-  
 ward gaze: There may ye see the wondrous sign Of nev-er end-ing  
 glo-ry shine. 2. Be-hold him in ce-lest-ial rays Who nev-er know-  
 eth end of days; Ex-alt-ed, in-fi-nite, sub-lime; Older than heav'n  
 or hell or time. 3. This is the Gentiles' King and Lord; The Prince  
 by Ju-dah's race a-dored, Prom-ised to Abra-ham of yore And to  
 his seed for ev-ermore. 4. To him the prophets tes-ti-fy; And that

6 August

# Proper of Saints

*Transfiguration*

same wit-ness, from on high, The Father seals by his de-cree: Hear and  
be-lieve my Son, saith he. 5. All glo-ry, Lord, to thee we pay,  
Transfig-ured on the mount to-day; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,  
To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. Glorious didst thou appear in the sight of the Lord.

℟. Because the Lord hath clothed thee with majesty.

*Mag. Ant.* Christ Jesus, † the brightness of the Father and the express image of his person, who upholdeth all things by the word of his power, while he was by himself purging away our sins, vouchsafed on this day to shew himself in glory upon an high mountain.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

Office Hymn

IV O love of Je-sus, sweet and dear, When to the heart thou  
dirst appear, A-way its clouds and darkness roll, And sweetness o-ver-  
flows the soul. 2. How hap-py he who feels thy light, Thou Shar-

of the Fa-ther's might, True Rad-i-ance of our na- tive land, Surpas-

sing all we un-der-stand. 3. Thou Bright-ness of the Father's throne,

Goodness that nev-er can be known, The fulness of thy love impart

By thy true Pres- ence in the heart. 4. All glo- ry, Lord, to thee we

pay, Transfig-ured on the mount to-day; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,

To Father and to Par- a-clete. A- men.

℣. A crown of gold is upon his head.

℟. A visible sign of holiness, glory, and honour.

*Ben. Ant.* And behold a voice † out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him, alleluia.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* And when the disciples heard it, † they fell on their face, and were sore afraid: and Jesus came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid, alleluia.

### STS. SIXTUS II, FELICISSIMUS, & AGAPITUS

Memorial  
6 August

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

**ST. DONATUS**

Memorial

7 August

*Introit*

 YE priest of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord. *Cant.* O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnify him for ever.

*Collect*

 GOD, the glory of thy priests: grant, we beseech thee; that we may perceive the succour of thy holy Martyr and Bishop Donatus, whose festival we celebrate. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the first additional Epistle from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 688).

*Gradual.* The mouth of the just is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgment. ¶ The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The just shall not be moved, for the Lord strengtheneth his hand. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is the second additional Gospel from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 720).

*Offertory.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him.

*Secret*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that, as by these gifts which we offer to the praise of thy name, we render honour to thy holy Martyr and Bishop Donatus, so by his intercession we may receive the reward of this our bounden service. Through.

*Communion.* A faithful and wise servant, whom the lord hath made ruler over his household: to give them their portion of meat in due season.

*Postcommunion*

 LMIGHTY and merciful God, who makest us alike partakers and ministers of thy sacraments: grant, we beseech thee; that at the intercession of blessed Donatus, thy Martyr and Bishop, we, sharing in his faith and worthily serving thee, may be profited by the same. Through.

**STS. CYRIACUS, LARGUS, & SMARAGDUS**

Memorial

8 August

*Introit*

FEAR the Lord, ye that are his saints, for they that fear him lack nothing: the lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good. *Ps.* I will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus: mercifully grant; that as we now celebrate their birthday, so we may imitate their constancy in suffering. Through.

¶ If today be Saturday, Commemoration is made of the anticipated Vigil of St. Lawrence, as on the following day; the 3<sup>rd</sup> Collect of St. Mary, and the Last Gospel of the Vigil.

*Epistle.* 1 Thessalonians 2:13

RETHREN: We thank God without ceasing, because, when ye received the word of God which ye heard of us, ye received it not as the word of men, but as it is in truth, the word of God, which effectually worketh also in you that believe. For ye, brethren, became followers of the churches of God which in Judæa are in Christ Jesus: for ye also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, even as they have of the Jews: who both killed the Lord Jesus, and their own prophets, and have persecuted us; and they please not God, and are contrary to all men: forbidding us to speak to the Gentiles that they might be saved, to fill up their sins alway: for the wrath is come upon them to the uttermost.

*Gradual.* O fear the Lord, ye that are his saints: for they that fear him lack nothing. ¶ But they who seek the Lord, shall want no manner of thing that is good.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The righteous shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble for ever. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Mark 16:15

AT THAT TIME: Jesus said to his disciples: Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned. And these signs shall follow them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; they shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that this our bounden service may be acceptable in thy sight: that these our oblations may, by the prayers of those on whose solemnity they are offered, be made profitable unto our salvation. Through.

*Communion.* These signs shall follow them that believe in me: they shall cast out devils: they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do offer unto thee our worship: so by the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, Cyriacus, Largus and Smaragdus, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

**VIGIL OF ST. LAWRENCE**

Vigil  
9 August

*Introit*

 E hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: his righteousness remaineth for ever: his horn shall be exalted with honour. *Ps.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments.

¶ *Gloria in excelsis* is not said.

*Collect*

 SSIST us, O Lord, in these our supplications: and at the intercession of thy blessed Martyr Lawrence, whose festival we prevent, graciously bestow upon us thy perpetual mercy. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Romanus (p. 583).

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 51:1*

 WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, O King, And will praise thee, O God my Saviour: I do give thanks unto thy name: For thou wast my protector and helper, And didst deliver my body out of destruction, And out of the snare of a slanderous tongue, From lips that forge lies, And wast my helper before them that stood by; And didst deliver me, according to the abundance of thy mercy, and greatness of thy name, From the gnashings of teeth ready to devour, Out of the hand of such as sought my life, Out of the manifold afflictions which I had; From the choking of a fire on every side, And out of the midst of fire which I kindled not; Out of the depth of the belly of the grave, And from an unclean

tongue, And from lying words, The slander of an unrighteous tongue unto the king. My soul drew near even unto death, And my life was near to the grave beneath. They compassed me on every side, And there was none to help me. I was looking for the succour of men, And it was not. And I remembered thy mercy, O Lord, And thy working which hath been from everlasting, How thou deliverest them that wait for thee, And savest them out of the hand of the enemies, O Lord our God.

*Gradual.* He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteousness remaineth for ever. ♀ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

*Gospel.* Matthew 16:24

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it. For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul? For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

*Offertory.* My prayer is pure: and therefore I ask that a place be given to my voice in heaven: for my witness is in heaven, and my record is on high: let my prayer ascend to the Lord.

*Secret*

**L**ORD, mercifully regard the sacrifices which we offer unto thee: and at the intercession of blessed Lawrence, thy Martyr, absolve us from the bonds of our sins. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Romanus (p. 583).

*Communion.* He that will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

*Postcommunion*

**R**ANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, our God: that like as we in this life do gladly honour the memory of blessed Lawrence, thy Martyr; so we may rejoice to behold him for ever. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Romanus (p. 583).

**ST. ROMANUS**

Memorial  
9 August

¶ The propers are from Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), except for the following.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that, at the intercession of blessed Romanus, thy Martyr, we may both be delivered from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, to accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us, whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly mysteries. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who have received this heavenly food, may, at the intercession of blessed Romanus, thy Martyr, be thereby defended against all adversities. Through.

**[10 AUGUST. ST. LAWRENCE]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679), except for the following.

*Mag. Ant.* Laurence the Deacon † hath wrought a pious work; who by the sign of the Cross enlightened the blind: and distributed to the poor the Church's treasures.

℣. He hath dispersed abroad and given to the poor.

℟. And his righteousness remaineth for ever.

*Ben. Ant.* On the iron grate, † O God, I denied thee not; and when fire was kindled beneath me, O Christ, I confessed thee: thou hast proved my heart and hast visited me in the night season; thou hast tried me with fire, and hast found no wickedness in me.

℣. Laurence the Deacon hath wrought a pious work.

℟. Who by the sign of the Cross enlightened the blind.

*Mag. Ant.* Blessed Laurence, † when laid and burning on the iron grating, spake to the impious tyrant, saying: The feast is ready, turn and eat; but the Church's treasures, which thou claimest, have been garnered up in heaven, by the hands of the poor and needy.

**STS. TIBURTIUS & SUSANNA**

Memorial  
11 August

¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), except for the following.

*Collect*

 LORD, let the protection of thy holy Martyrs Tiburtius and Susanna continually defend us: forasmuch as thou failest not to look with mercy on those to whom thou dost grant the succour of their assistance. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the third additional epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Secret*

 ssist, O Lord, the prayers of thy people, assist their oblations: that those things which are offered in these sacred mysteries may, by the intercession of thy Saints, be acceptable unto thee. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, through whom we have received the pledge of eternal redemption: we beseech thee that at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, it may avail for our succour both in this life and that which is to come. Through.

**ST. MAXIMUS OF CONSTANTINOPLE**

Double  
13 August

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 727), with Commemoration of Sts. Hippolytus & Cassian.

**STS. HIPPOLYTUS & CASSIAN**

Memorial

13 August

¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), except for the following.

*Collect*

RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the venerable solemnity of thy blessed Martyrs, Hippolytus and Cassian, may increase our devotion and set forward our salvation. Through.

*Secret*

EGARD, O Lord, the gifts of thy people, which we offer on the festival of thy Saints: and let this confession of thy truth be profitable for our salvation. Through.

*Postcommunion*

MAY the communion of thy sacraments, O Lord, which we have received, avail for our salvation: stablish us in the light of thy truth. Through.

¶ If today be Saturday, the anticipated Vigil of the Assumption of the B.V. Mary is kept, as is noted on the following day, but with Commemoration of Sts. Hippolytus and Cassian, instead of St. Eusebius.

**VIGIL OF THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

Vigil

14 August

*Introit*

HAIL, Holy Mother, who didst bring forth the King who ruleth over heaven and earth for ever and ever. *Gospel.* Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Collect*

GOD, who didst vouchsafe to choose the virgin womb of blessed Mary wherein to make thy dwelling: grant, we beseech thee; that, being defended by her protection, we may by thee be enabled to attain with gladness to her festival. Who livest.

¶ Commemoration of St. Eusebius (p. 587).

¶ 3<sup>rd</sup> Collect of the Holy Ghost (p. 770).

*Epistle.* Ecclesiasticus 24:9

**H**E created me from the beginning before the world; And to the end I shall not fail. In the holy tabernacle I ministered before him; And so was I established in Sion. In the beloved city likewise he gave me rest; And in Jerusalem was my authority. And I took root in a people that was glorified, Even in the portion of the Lord's own inheritance.

*Gradual.* Blessed and venerable art thou, O Virgin Mary: who without spot wast found the Mother of the Saviour. ¶ Virgin, Mother of God, he whom the whole world containeth not, being made man lay hid in thy womb.

*Gospel.* Luke 11:27

**A**T THAT TIME: As Jesus spake to the multitudes, a certain woman of the company lifted up her voice, and said unto him, Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked. But he said, Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

*Offertory.* Happy art thou, O holy Virgin Mary, and most worthy of all praise, for from thee sprang the Sun of Righteousness, Christ our God. ¶ Blessed art thou, Virgin Mary, who didst bear the Lord, didst give birth to the Creator of the world, Who made thee, and ever remainest Virgin.

*Secret*

**Q**LORD, who didst translate the Mother of God from this present life, to the intent that she might faithfully intercede before thee for our sins: grant that her prayers may render these our oblations acceptable in the sight of thy mercy. Through the same.

¶ Commemoration of St. Eusebius (p. 587).

¶ 3<sup>rd</sup> Secret of the Holy Ghost (p. 770).

*Communion.* Gentle Mother of God, succour all that pray; we, too, with them, humbly entreat that by the aid of thy prayers we may sing praises unto the Trinity.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O merciful God, to strengthen our frailty, that we who keep the requiem of the Holy Virgin Mother of God, may by her intercession rise again from our iniquities. Through.

¶ Commemoration of St. Eusebius (p. 588).

¶ 3<sup>rd</sup> Postcommunion of the Holy Ghost (p. 770).

**ST. EUSEBIUS**

Memorial  
14 August

*Introit*

 HE just shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus: planted in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God. *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O Most Highest.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Eusebius thy Confessor: mercifully grant; that we, who celebrate his birthday, may by his example, be drawn nearer unto thee. Through.

¶ The Epistle is additional Epistle from the Second Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 728).

*Gradual.* The just shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus in the house of the Lord. *v.* To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning, and of thy truth in the night-season.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* The just shall grow as the lily: and flourish for ever before the Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Matthew 11:25*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus answered and said: I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him. Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

*Offertory.* The just shall rejoice in strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation: thou hast given him his heart's desire.

*Secret*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we who, trusting in this our sacrifice of praise, do offer it before thee to the honour of thy Saints: may by the same be delivered from all evils both in this life and in that which is to come. Through.

*Communion.* The just shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, our God, who hast refreshed us with heavenly meat and drink, we humbly beseech thee: that we may be defended by the prayers of him in whose memory we have received the same. Through.

**[15 AUGUST. ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), except for the following.

v. The holy Mother of God is exalted.

r. Above choirs of Angels to the heavenly kingdom.

*Mag. Ant.* O most prudent Virgin, † whither goest thou, shining resplendent like the glowing dawn? Daughter of Sion, thou art all comely and beautiful, fair as the moon, clear as the sun.

v. The holy Mother of God is exalted.

r. Above choirs of Angels to the heavenly kingdom.

*Ben. Ant.* Who is she † that riseth up as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners?

¶ II Evensong is as in I Evensong, except the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* On this day † the Virgin Mary went up into heaven: rejoice, because she reigneth with Christ for ever and ever.

**[16 AUGUST. ST. JOACHIM]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723), except for the following Versicle & Antiphon used for I Evensong and Mattins.

v. His seed shall be mighty upon earth.

r. The generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

*Mag. & Ben. Ant.* Let us praise a man famous † in his generation, with whom the Lord established the blessing of all nations, and the covenant, and made it rest upon his head.

**OCTAVE DAY OF ST. LAWRENCE**

Simple  
17 August

*Introit*

HOU hast proved and visited mine heart, O Lord, in the night-season: thou hast tried me with fire, and hast found no wickedness in me. *Ps.* Hear the right, O Lord: consider my complaint.

*Collect*

TIR up, O Lord, in thy Church that Spirit whom the blessed Levite Lawrence served: that we, being filled with the same, may study to love that which he loved, and to perform in deed that which he taught. Through . . . in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.

*Epistle. 2 Corinthians 9:6*

RETHREN: He which soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully. Every man according as he purposeth in his heart, so let him give; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God loveth a cheerful giver. And God is able to make all grace abound toward you; that ye, always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work: (As it is written, He hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the poor: his righteousness remaineth for ever. Now he that ministereth seed to the sower both minister bread for your food, and multiply your seed sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness;)

*Gradual.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship, O Lord. *v.* And hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* The Levite Lawrence wrought a good work: who by the sign of the cross gave light to the blind. Alleluia.

*Gospel. John 12:24*

AT THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit. He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal. If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honour.

*Offertory.* The just shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation: thou hast given him his heart's desire.

*Secret*

LORD, we beseech thee, let the holy prayer of blessed Lawrence commend the sacrifices unto thee: that it may be rendered acceptable by the merits of him in whose honour it is solemnly offered forth. Through.

*Communion.* He that will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

*Postcommunion*

E humbly beseech thee, almighty God: that we, whom thou hast fulfilled with heavenly gifts, may, at the intercession of blessed Lawrence thy Martyr, be defended by thy continual protection. Through.

**ST. HELEN**

Memorial

18 August

¶ NOTE, When celebrated within the Octave of the Assumption, this Memorial is merely commemorated at Mass.

*Introit*

UT God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ: by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.  
Ps. Thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

*Collect*

LORD Jesu Christ, who didst reveal unto blessed Helen the place where thy Cross lay hid, that through her thou mightest enrich thy Church with this precious treasure: grant unto us at her intercession; that by the ransom of the life-giving tree we may attain unto the rewards of everlasting life. Who livest.

*Epistle. Proverbs 31:10*

WHO can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies. The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil. She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life. She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands. She is like the merchants' ships; she bringeth her food from afar. She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens. She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard. She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms. She perceiveth that her merchandise is good: her candle goeth not out by night. She layeth her hands to the

spindle, and her hands hold the distaff. She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy. She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household are clothed with scarlet. She maketh herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing is silk and purple. Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land. She maketh fine linen, and selleth it; and delivereth girdles unto the merchant. Strength and honour are her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come. She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue is the law of kindness. She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness. Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband also, and he praiseth her. Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised. Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

*Gradual.* Like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication before thee. Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women. ¶ She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of needle-work: the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company, and shall be brought unto thee. With joy and gladness shall they be brought: and shall enter into the King's palace.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteousness remaineth for ever. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 13:44

T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable to his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: Who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it. Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: Which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, And shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth. Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

*Offertory.* For I determined not to know any thing, save Jesus Christ, and him crucified.

*Secret*

 HROUGH these sacred mysteries vouchsafe unto us, O Lord: that as in thy mercy thou didst grant unto blessed Helen ever to carry thy Son crucified in her heart; so we may likewise continually hear him in our hearts. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

*Communion.* I will go up to the palm tree, I will take hold of the boughs thereof.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT unto us, O merciful God: that we who have been refreshed by the benefits of thy life-giving Cross on earth; may through the intercession of blessed Helen attain unto the eternal fruition of the same in heaven. Who livest.

**ST. AGAPITUS**

Memorial  
18 August

¶ The propers come from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), except for that which followeth.

¶ NOTE, When celebrated within the Octave of the Assumption, this Memorial is merely commemorated at Mass.

*Collect*

 LORD, let thy Church trust with gladness in the advocacy of thy blessed Martyr Agapitus: that by his glorious prayers she may continue in devotion, and abide in safety. Through.

*Gospel. John 12:24*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit. He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal. If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honour.

*Secret*

 ECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of him, through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee; that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of him whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**OCTAVE DAY OF THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

Greater Double  
22 August

¶ Mass as on the Feast with commemoration of Sts. Timothy, Hippolytus, & Symphorian, as in the following Mass.

¶ If today be Saturday, the anticipated Vigil of St. Bartholomew is kept, as is noted on the following day.

**STS. TIMOTHY, HIPPOLYTUS, & SYMPHORIAN**

Memorial  
22 August

¶ The propers come from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

 e beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to impart unto us thy help: and, at the intercession of thy blessed Martyrs Timothy, Hippolytus, and Symphorian, stretch forth upon us the right hand of thy mercy. Through.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 ORD our God, who hast fulfilled us with the bounty of thy heavenly gift: we beseech thee, that, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, Timothy, Hippolytus, and Symphorian, we may ever live by the partaking of the same. Through.

**VIGIL OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW**

Vigil  
23 August

¶ The propers come from the Common of the Vigil of Apostles (p. 669).

NOTE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769) & 3<sup>rd</sup> against the Persecutors of the Church (p. 770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).

**[24 AUGUST. ST. BARTHOLOMEW]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of Apostles (p. 670), with the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* They will deliver you up † to the councils, and they will scourge you in their synagogues; and ye shall be brought before governors and kings for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

*Ben. Ant.* Ye which have forsaken all, † and followed me, shall receive an hundred-fold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

*Mag. Ant.* Be ye valiant in warfare, † and contend ye with the old serpent: and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom, alleluia.

**ST. ZEPHYRINUS**

Memorial  
26 August

¶ The propers come from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop out of Eastertide (p. 683), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we who rejoice in the merits of blessed Zephyrinus, thy Martyr and Bishop, may be instructed by his example. Through.

*Secret*

**A**NCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed Zephyrinus thy Martyr and Bishop they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of blessed Zephyrinus, thy Martyr and Bishop, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

**ST. AUGUSTINE OF HIPPO**

Greater Double  
28 August

¶ The propers are from the Common of Doctors (p. 720), except for that which followeth.

*Introit*

N the midst of the Church he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: he clothed him with a robe of glory. *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O most Highest.

*Collect*

SSIST us, almighty God, in these our supplications: that as thou dost suffer us to put our trust and confidence in thy mercy, so, at the intercession of blessed Augustine thy Confessor and Bishop, thou wouldest graciously vouchsafe unto us the wonted effects of thy compassion. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Hermes (p. 596).

*Gradual.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking judgment. ¶ The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him. Alleluia.

*Offertory.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

*Secret*

AY the devout prayers of thy Bishop and Doctor, Saint Augustine, never fail to succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and may ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Hermes (p. 596).

*Communion.* A faithful and wise servant, whom the lord hath made ruler over his household: to give them their portion of meat in due season.

*Postcommunion*

E beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed Augustine, thy Bishop and illustrious Doctor, may stand before thee as our advocate: that these thy sacrifices may avail for our salvation. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Hermes (p. 596).

**ST. HERMES**

Memorial

28 August

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), except for that which followeth.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst strengthen blessed Hermes thy Martyr with the virtue of constancy in his passion: Grant unto us by his example; to despise for love of thee the prosperity of the world, and to fear none of its adversities. Through.

*Secret*

 E offer unto thee, O Lord, this sacrifice of praise in commemoration of thy Saints: grant, we beseech thee; that as it hath bestowed glory on them, so may it avail for our salvation. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast fulfilled us with thy heavenly benediction, we beseech thy mercy: that, at the intercession of thy blessed Martyr Hermes, this service of our lowliness may avail for the comforting of our souls. Through.

**[29 AUGUST. DECOLLATION OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST]**

¶ The Hymns and Versicle are from the Common of Apostles (p. 670), with the Antiphons as followeth.

*Mag. & Ben. Ant.* Herod sent † an executioner, and commanded him to behead John in the prison: and when his disciples heard of it, they came, and took up his body, and laid it in a tomb.

*Mag. Ant.* The king, the unbeliever, † sent his detestable servants, and commanded them to behead John the Baptist.

**ST. SABINA**

Memorial

29 August

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Martyr not a Virgin (p. 746), except for that which followeth.

**STS. FELIX & ADAUCTUS**

Memorial  
30 August

*Introit*

 ET the people tell of the wisdom of the Saints, and let the church shew forth their praise: their names shall live for evermore. *Ps.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

*Collect*

 LORD, we humbly entreat thy majesty: that, like as thou dost continually gladden us with the commemoration of thy Saints; so thou wouldest evermore defend us with their supplication. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the third additional Epistle from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 698).

*Gradual.* The souls of the just are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment of malice touch them. ¶ In the eyes of the unwise they seemed to die: but they are in peace.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The righteous shall shine forth, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble for ever. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is the fifth additional Gospel from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 701).

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

 OOK down, O Lord, upon the sacrifices of thy people: that, as with devout hearts they celebrate them to the honour of thy Saints, so they may perceive them to be profitable to their salvation. Through.

*Communion.* What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light, saith the Lord: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord: that we, being filled with the sacred gifts; may at the intercession of thy Saints ever continue in thanksgiving for the same. Through.

**ST. AIDAN OF LINDISFARNE**

Memorial  
31 August

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

**ST. GILES**

Memorial  
1 September

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729), except for that which followeth.  
Commemoration is made of the Twelve Brothers.

**TWELVE HOLY BROTHERS**

Memorial  
1 September

*Introit*

 HE just cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. *Ps.* I will alway give thanks unto the Lord; his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

*Collect*

 LORD, let the crown of the brethren thy Martyrs, cause us to rejoice: that we may thereby be strengthened and increased in our faith; and comforted by their manifold intercession. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the fifth additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is, brethren, to dwell together in unity! ¶ It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, even unto Aaron's beard.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that we may with devout hearts celebrate thy mysteries in honour of thy holy Martyrs: and thereby obtain an increase both of protection and joy. Through.

*Communion.* Whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven: the same is my brother, and sister, and mother, saith the Lord.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that growing in virtue we may follow the faith of them whose memory we recall by the partaking of this sacrament. Through.

**ST. STEPHEN OF HUNGARY**

## Memorial

2 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Confessor not Bishop (p. 723), except for the following.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God unto thy Church: that as thy blessed Confessor Stephen, while he reigned on earth, did spread abroad her faith, so she may be found worthy to have him for her glorious defender in the heavens. Through.

¶ The Gospel is the additional Gospel from the Second Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 729).

*Secret*

 LMIGHTY God, look upon the sacrifices which we offer: and grant; that we, who celebrate the mysteries of the Passion of the Lord, may imitate that which we perform. Through the same.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that, as thy blessed Confessor Stephen, for the propagation of thy faith, was counted worthy to pass from an earthly kingdom to the glory of the heavenly realm; so we may imitate his faith with due devotion. Through.

**ST. GORAZDE OF PRAGUE**

Double  
4 September

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683).

**[8 SEPTEMBER. NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]**

¶ The Hymns are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), with the following Versicles & Antiphons.

℣. To-day is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary.

℟. Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

*Mag. Ant.* Let us celebrate † the worshipful Nativity of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary: for she hath obtained the dignity of Motherhood, and yet lost not her maiden purity.

℣. To-day is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary.

℟. Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

*Ben. Ant.* To-day let us celebrate † with due solemnity the Nativity of God's Mother, the ever Virgin Mary: from whom the Son of the Highest proceeded, alleluia.

℣. To-day is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary.

℟. Whose glorious life illumineth all the churches.

*Mag. Ant.* Thy Nativity, † O Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world: for out of thee hath arisen the Sun of righteousness, even Christ our God: who, taking away the curse, hath bestowed a blessing; and confounding death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

**ST. HADRIAN**

Memorial  
8 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

**ST. GORGONIUS**

Memorial  
9 September

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), except for the following.

*Collect*

ET thy Saint Gorgonius, O Lord, gladden us by his intercession; and make us to rejoice in this holy solemnity. Through.

*Secret*

LORD, let thy holy Martyr Gorgonius so intercede for us: that this oblation of our service may be acceptable unto thee. Through.

*Postcommunion*

RANT, O God, that thy household may be quickened and refreshed by thine eternal goodness: and in thy Martyr Gorgonius be continually nourished with the sweet savour of Christ, thy Son. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

**STS. PROTUS & HYACINTH**

Memorial  
ii September

¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs out of Eastertide (p. 697), except for the following.

*Collect*

LORD, let the meritorious confession of thy blessed Martyrs, Protus and Hyacinth, comfort us; and may their loving intercession ever defend us. Through.

*Secret*

RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that the oblation of our bounden service which we ofier unto thee for the commemoration of thy holy Martyrs, Protus and Hyacinth; may effectually avail for our healing unto everlasting salvation. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that by the supplication of thy blessed Martyrs, Protus and Hyacinth: thy holy mysteries which we have received may avail for our cleansing. Through.

**MOST HOLY NAME OF MARY**

Greater Double  
12 September

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), except for the antiphon for I Evensong, as followeth.

*Mag. Ant.* O holy Mary, † help thou the suffering, strengthen the faint-hearted, comfort the sorrowful; pray for the people, entreat for the clergy, intercede for all womankind vowed unto God: may all acknowledge the help of thy prayer, who celebrate the commemoration of thine holy Name.

*Introit*

 LL the rich among the people shall make their supplication before thee: the Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy and gladness. *Ps.* My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that thy faithful people, who rejoice in the Name and protection of the most Holy Virgin Mary; may by her loving intercession be delivered from all evils upon earth, and be found worthy to attain unto everlasting joys in heaven. Through.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 24:17*

 s the vine I put forth grace; And my flowers are the fruit of glory and riches. Come unto me, ye that are desirous of me, And be ye filled with my produce. For my memorial is sweeter than honey, And mine inheritance than the honeycomb. They that eat me shall yet be hungry; And they that drink me shall yet be thirsty. He that obeyeth me shall not be ashamed; And they that work in me shall not do amiss.

*Gradual.* Blessed and venerable art thou, O Virgin Mary: who without spot wast found the Mother of the Saviour. ¶ Virgin, Mother of God, he whom the world containeth not, being made man lay hid in thy womb.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ After child-birth, O Virgin, thou didst remain inviolate: Mother of God, intercede for us. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 1:26

**A**T THAT TIME: The angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee, named Nazareth, to a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary. And the angel came in unto her, and said, Hail, thou that art highly favoured, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. And when she saw him, she was troubled at his saying, and cast in her mind what manner of salutation this should be. And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favour with God. And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end. Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. And, behold, thy cousin Elisabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren. For with God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word.

*Offertory.* Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Secret*

**K**HROUGH thy mercy, O Lord, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, may this oblation avail for our prosperity and peace, both now and for ever. Through.

*Communion.* Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary, that bore the Son of the everlasting Father.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we, who have received these aids to our salvation, may at all times and in all places be protected through the advocacy of blessed Maty ever Virgin; in whose honour we have made these offerings to thy majesty. Through.

**[14 SEPTEMBER. EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS]**

**S**The Daily Office propers are as in the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 3 May (p. 492), omitting the *Alleluia*. If II Evensong be said, the following Antiphon is said.

*Mag. Ant.* O Cross † exceeding blessed, which alone wast counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven, alleluia.

**[EMBER WEDNESDAY IN AUTUMN]**

*Ben. Ant.* This kind † of evil spirit can come forth by nothing but by prayer and fasting.

**[EMBER FRIDAY IN AUTUMN]**

*Ben. Ant.* A woman † in the city, which was a sinner, stood at the Lord's feet behind him, and began to wash his feet with tears, and did wipe them with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

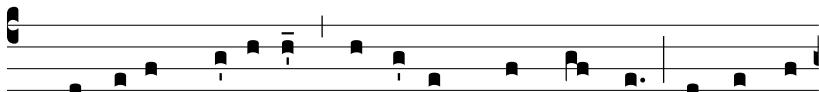
**[EMBER SATURDAY IN AUTUMN]**

*Ben. Ant.* Give light, O Lord, † to them that sit in darkness: and gudie our feet into the way of peace, thou God of Israel.

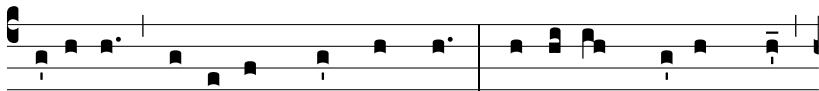
**[15 SEPTEMBER. SEVEN SORROWS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]***I Evensong*

IV

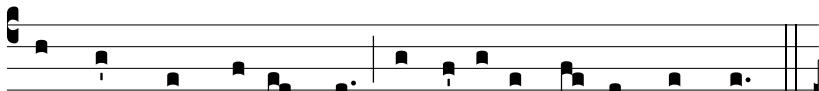
N  
ow let the darkling eve Mount suddenly on high, The sun  
affrighted reave His splendours from the sky, While I in si- lence  
grieve O'er the mocked ag-o- ny And the di-vine ca- tastrophe.  
2. Grief-drenched, thou dost appear With heart of ad-a-mant, O Mother;  
and dost hear The Great Hi- er- opphant, Upon his wooden bier  
Locked in the arms of Death, Utter in groans his part-ing breath.



3. What lookest thou up-on, Mangled and bruised and torn? Ah,'tis the



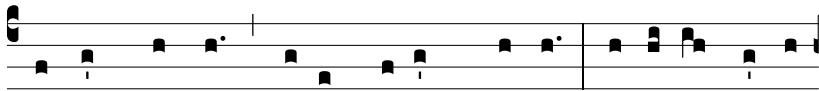
ver-y Son Thy yearning breast hath borne! Surely, each break-ing moan



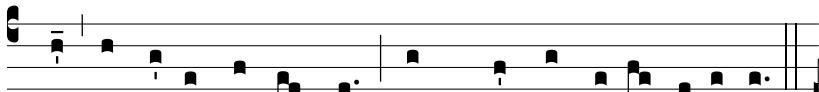
And each deep-mouthed wound Its fellow in thy heart hath found!



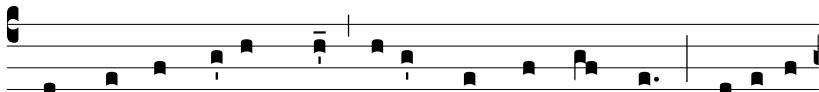
4. Surely, the taunts and woes, The scourge, the dripping thorn, The spit-



ting and the blows, The gall, the lance, the scorn; Surely, each torment



throws A poi-son-dart at thee, Crushed by their var-ied tyr-anny.



5. Yet thou with pa-tient mien Beneath his Cross dost stand, Nobler in



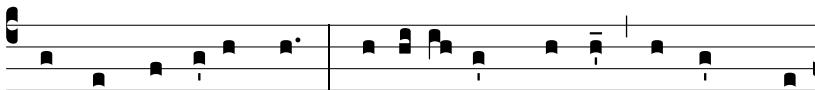
this, I ween, Than all the mar-tyr-band: A thou-sand deaths, O Queen,



Upon thy spir-it lie, Yet thou, O mar-vel! dost not die. 6. O Ho-ly



Trin-i ty, Let earth and heav-en raise Their song of laud to thee



The while my spir- it prays: When e- vil comes to me, The strength do



thou impart That erst upheld the Vir-gin's heart! A- men.

℣. Pray for us, O Queen of Martyrs.

℟. Who didst stand by the Cross of Jesus.

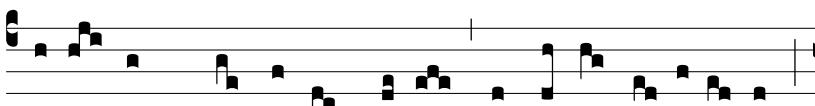
*Mag. Ant.* Look not † upon me, because I am black, because the sun hath looked upon me: my mother's children were angry with me.

*Mattins*

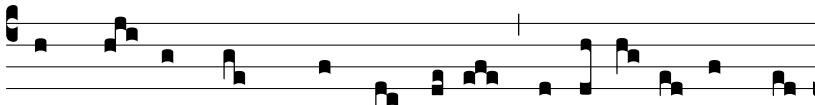
Invitatory Hymn



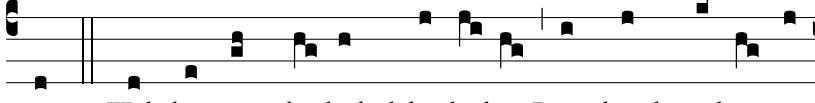
W hat a flood of tears and sor-row, What an ag-o ny of pain,



O-ver-whelmed the mourning Mother, When her Son, so lately slain,



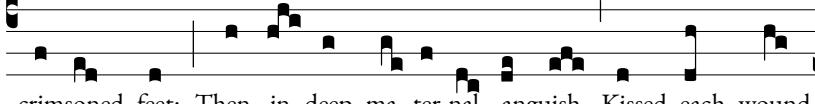
From the blood-stained Cross was low-ered To her lov- ing arms a-



gain. 2. With her tears she bathed his bod-y, Bruised and strick-en yet



most sweet; Under-neath his heart the spear-wound; Pierced hands and

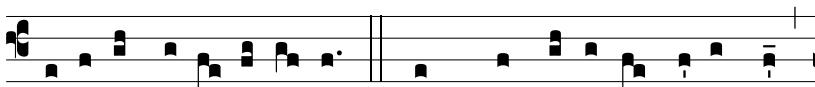


crimsoned feet: Then, in deep ma-ter-nal anguish, Kissed each wound-

print, as was meet. 3. By these tears of thine, O Moth-er, By the death of  
thy dear Son, By his cru- el wounds empurpled, By the pain sur-passed  
by none, Move our spir- its to compassion Till our grief with thine is  
one. 4. To the Fa-ther, Son, and Spir- it, To the Trin-i- ty most high,  
Co- e- ter-nal and co- equal, Ev-er-last-ing glo- ry be; Praise un-  
ending, hon-our, bless-ing, Now and through e- ter-ni- ty. A- men.

Office Hymn

O God, in whom all grace doth dwell, Grant us the grace  
to pon-der well The Vir-gin Moth-er's sor-rows sev'n, The cru- el  
wounds to Je- sus giv'n. 2. O may the tears which Mar-y poured  
Gain for us par-don of the Lord; The ho-ly tears which in their worth



Excel all pen-anc-es of earth. 3. And may the con-templa-tion sore



Of those five wounds which Je-sus bore With all the Vir-gin's sor-



rows be Our joy throughout e- ter-ni- ty. 4. Glo-ry to thee, O Lord,



we give, Who died to make thy ser-vants live; Whom with the Fa-ther



we a-dore And Ho-ly Spir-it ev-ermore. A-men.

℣. O Virgin Mary, by thy sorrow's might.

℟. Make us rejoice in heaven's kingdom bright.

*Ben. Ant.* Come ye, † and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow.

## II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are as in I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Sorrow oppresseth me, † my face is swollen with weeping, and on my eyelids is the shadow of death.

## ST. NICOMEDES

Memorial  
15 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685), except for the following.

## Collect

**A**SSIST, O Lord, thy people: that as they do profit by the glorious merits of blessed Nicomedes thy Martyr, so his advocacy may at all times succour them to the obtaining of thy mercy. Through.

16 September

## Proper of Saints *Sts. Cornelius & Cyprian*

*Secret*

**M**ERCIFULLY receive, O Lord, the gifts which we offer: and let the prayer of the blessed Martyr Nicomedes commend them unto thy majesty. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**LEANSE us, O Lord, by the sacraments which we have received: that through the intercession of blessed Nicomedes, thy Martyr, they may set us free from all our offences. Through.

### STS. CORNELIUS & CYPRIAN

Double

16 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs out of Eastertide (p. 689), except for the following.

*Collect*

**P**ROTECT us, O Lord, we beseech thee, who observe the feast of thy blessed Martyrs and Bishops Cornelius and Cyprian: and grant that by their meritorious supplication we may find favour in thy sight. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Euphemia, Lucy, and Geminian (p. 610).

*Secret*

**A**SSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we make before thee in remembrance of thy Saints: that we who trust not in our own righteousness may be succoured by the merits of them that have found favour in thy sight. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Euphemia, Lucy, and Geminian (p. 610).

*Postcommunion*

**G**LORIOUS Lord, who hast fulfilled us with saving mysteries, we beseech thee: that we may be aided by the prayers of those whose festival we celebrate. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Euphemia, Lucy, and Geminian (p. 610).

**STS. EUPHEMIA, LUCY, & GEMINIAN**

Memorial  
16 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689), except for the following.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, O Lord, that our prayers in this time of our rejoicing may be brought to good effect: that as with yearly service we recall the day of the passion of thy holy Martyrs, Euphemia, Lucy, and Geminian, so we may imitate the steadfastness of their faith. Through.

¶ The Gospel is from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

*Secret*

**G**RACIOUSLY hearken, we beseech thee, O Lord, unto the prayers of thy people: and make us to rejoice in the intercession of those, whose festival thou dost suffer us to celebrate. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**LORIOUSLY hear our prayers: that we, who solemnly observe the feast of thy holy Martyrs, Euphemia, Lucy, and Geminian, may be succoured by their continual help. Through.

**STS. JANUARIUS & COMPANIONS**

Double  
19 September

¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), except for the first additional Gospel of the same Common (p. 700).

¶ NOTE, Commemoration is made of St. Theodore of Canterbury.

**ST. THEODORE OF CANTERBURY**

Memorial  
19 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

¶ If today be Saturday, the anticipated Vigil of St. Matthew is kept.

22 September

# Proper of Saints

*Sts. Maurice &c.*

## STS. EUSTACE & COMPANIONS

Double  
20 September

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

## VIGIL OF ST. MATTHEW

Vigil  
20 September

¶ The propers are from the Common of Vigils of the Apostles (p. 669) (with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Prayers of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769) and the 3<sup>rd</sup> against the Persecutors of the Church (p. 770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770)), except for the following Gospel.

*Gospel.* Luke 5:27

T THAT TIME: Jesus saw a publican, named Levi, sitting at the receipt of custom: and he said unto him, Follow me. And he left all, rose up, and followed him. And Levi made him a great feast in his own house: and there was a great company of publicans and of others that sat down with them. But their scribes and Pharisees murmured against his disciples, saying, Why do ye eat and drink with publicans and sinners? And Jesus answering said unto them, They that are whole need not a physician; but they that are sick. I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

## [21 SEPTEMBER. ST. MATTHEW]

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

## STS. MAURICE & COMPANIONS

Memorial  
22 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689), except for the following.

*Collect*

RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the solemn festival of thy holy Martyrs, Maurice and his Companions, may in such wise gladden us: that, as we do lean upon their advocacy, so we may glory in their heavenly birth. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the sixth additional Epistle from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 700).

*Secret*

**R**EGARD, we beseech thee, O Lord, the gifts which we offer unto thee in commemoration of thy holy Martyrs, Maurice and his Companions: and grant; that through the intercession of them, for whose sake they are acceptable unto thee, they may be profitable unto us for evermore. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**Q**LORD, who hast refreshed us with the gladness of thy heavenly sacraments: we humbly entreat thee; that we may be protected by the succour of them in whose triumphs we glory. Through.

**POPE ST. LINUS**

Memorial

23 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679), except for the following.

*Collect*

**Q**GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Linus thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Thecla (p. 613).

*Secret*

**A**NCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed Linus, thy Martyr and Bishop, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Thecla (p. 613).

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of blessed Linus, thy Martyr and Bishop, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Thecla (p. 613).

26 September

## Proper of Saints    *Sts. Cyprian & Justina*

### ST. THECLA

Memorial

23 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731), except for the following.

#### *Collect*



RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who celebrate the birthday of blessed Thecla, thy Virgin and Martyr; may both rejoice in her yearly solemnity, and likewise profit by the example of her faith. Through.

#### *Secret*



ECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed Thecla, thy Virgin and Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through.

#### *Postcommunion*



MAY the mysteries which we have received be for our succour, O Lord: and at the intercession of blessed Thecla, thy Virgin and Martyr, cause us to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through.

## STS. CYPRIAN & JUSTINA

Memorial

26 September

¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), except for the following.

#### *Collect*



LORD, let the protection of thy blessed Martyrs, Cyprian and Justina, continually defend us: forasmuch as thou failest not to look with mercy on those to whom thou dost grant the succour of thy assistance. Through.

#### *Secret*



WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts which we offer unto thee of our bounden duty and service may be acceptable unto thee for the honour of thy Just ones: and by thy mercy profitable unto us for our salvation. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Cyprian and Justina; that those things which we touch with our mouths we may receive in purity of heart. Through.

**STS. COSMAS & DAMIAN**

Memorial  
27 September

*Introit*

 ET the people tell of the wisdom of the Saints, and let the Church shew forth their praise: their names shall live for evermore. *Ps.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who observe the heavenly birthday of thy holy Martyrs, Cosmas and Damian, may by their intercession be delivered from all evils that beset us. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

*Gradual.* The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. ¶ The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ This is the true brotherhood, which overcame the wickedness of the world: which followed Christ, gaining heaven's glorious realms. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

*Offertory.* All they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee: for thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous: and with thy favourable kindness, O Lord, wilt thou defend us as with a shield.

*Secret*

 MAY the devout prayers of thy Saints never fail us, O Lord: that they may both render our oblations acceptable, and ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

*Communion.* The dead bodies of thy servants, O Lord, have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air, and the flesh of thy Saints unto the beasts of the land: according to the greatness of thy power preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that thy people may be protected by the prayers which thy Saints do offer, and by this heavenly banquet, whereof thou hast suffered them to be partakers. Through.

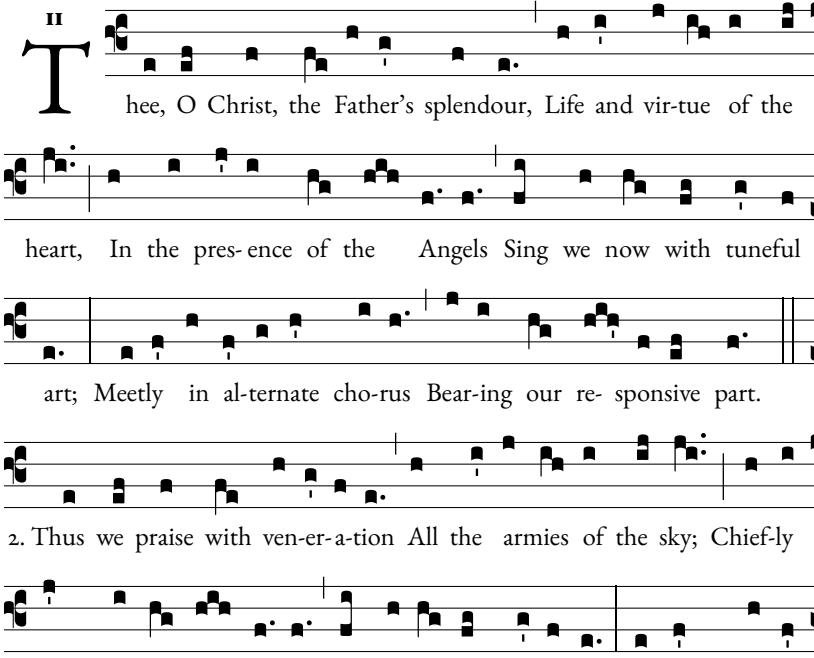
**ST. WENCESLAUS**

Memorial  
28 September

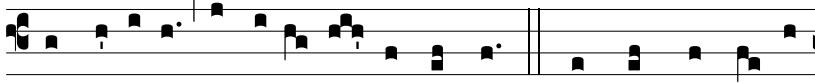
¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685), except for the following.

*Collect*

 GOD, who through the victory of martyrdom didst translate blessed Wenceslas from an earthly principality to the glory of heaven: defend us through his prayers from all adversity; and grant us likewise to rejoice in his fellowship. Through.

**[29 SEPTEMBER. ST. MICHAEL]***I Evensong*


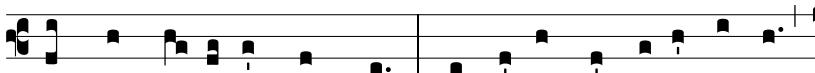
hee, O Christ, the Father's splendour, Life and vir-tue of the  
 heart, In the pres- ence of the Angels Sing we now with tuneful  
 art; Meetly in al-ternate cho-rus Bear-ing our re- sponsive part.  
 2. Thus we praise with ven-er-a-tion All the armies of the sky; Chief-ly  
 him, the warr-iор Pri-mate Of ce- les-tial chiv-al-ry, Michael, who in



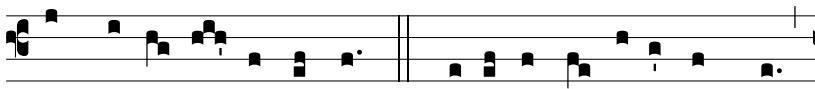
princely virtue Cast A-baddon from on high. 3. By whose watchful care



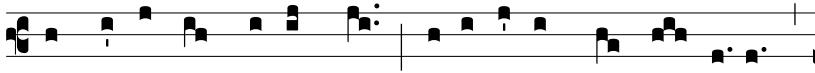
re-pel-ling, King of ev-er- last-ing grace, Every ghostly ad-ver- sar-y,



All things e- vil, all things base, Grant us of thine only goodness



In thy Par- a- dise a place. 4. Glo- ry to the Father sing we



With re-sounding voic-es sweet, Glo- ry unto Christ our Saviour,



Glo- ry to the Par- a- clete: Standing forth, One God and Tri-nal, Ere



the ag- es; as is meet. A- men.

℣. An Angel stood at the altar of the temple.

℟. Having in his hand a golden censer.

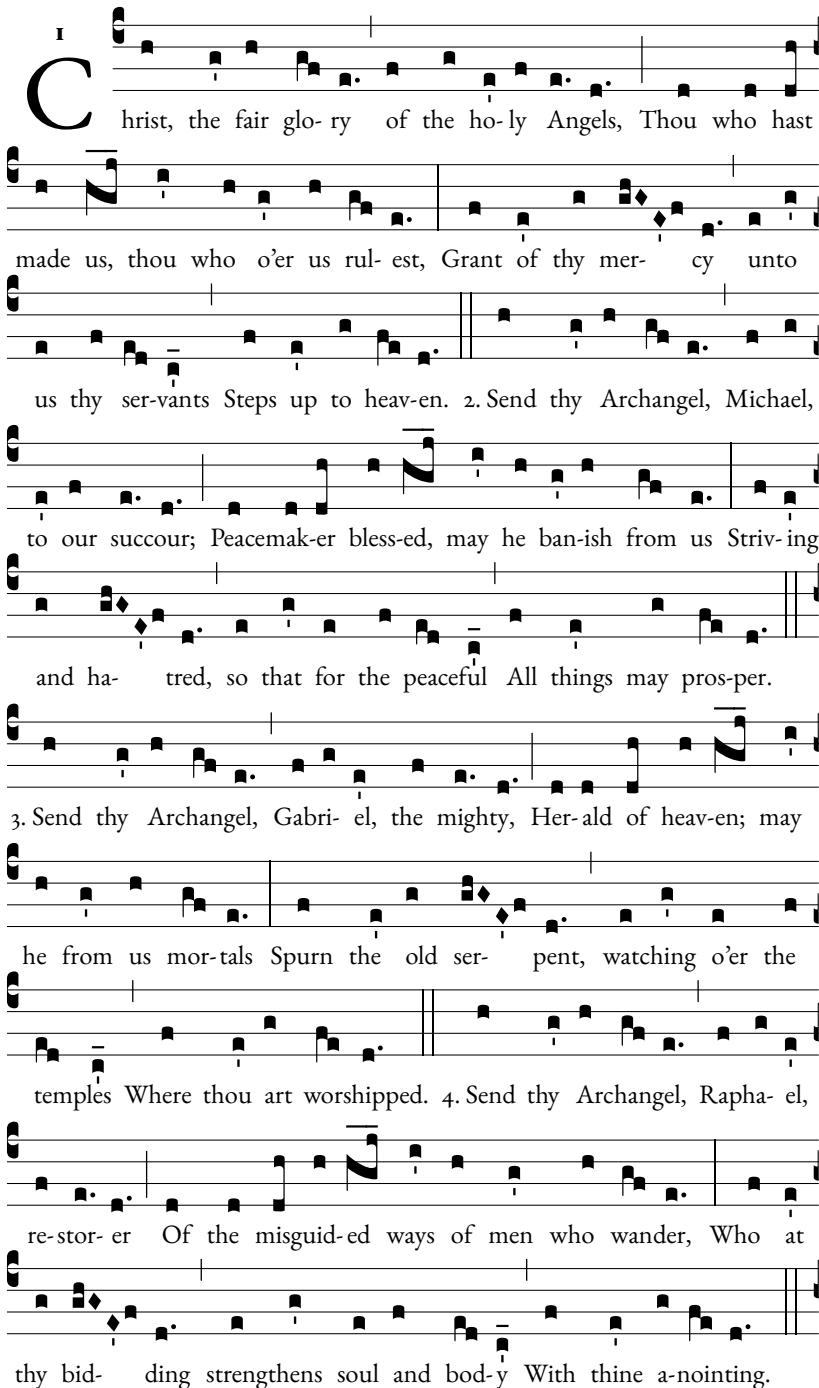
*Mag. Ant.* While John beheld † the sacred mystery, the Archangel Michael sounded the trumpet: Forgive us, O Lord our God, that openest the book, and loosest the seals thereof, alleluia.

### Mattins

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

## Office Hymn

C hrist, the fair glo-ry of the ho-ly Angels, Thou who hast  
 made us, thou who o'er us rul- est, Grant of thy mer- cy unto  
 us thy ser-vants Steps up to heav-en. 2. Send thy Archangel, Michael,  
 to our succour; Peacemak-er bless-ed, may he ban-ish from us Striv-ing  
 and ha- tred, so that for the peaceful All things may pros-per.  
 3. Send thy Archangel, Gabri- el, the mighty, Her-ald of heav-en; may  
 he from us mor-tals Spurn the old ser- pent, watching o'er the  
 temples Where thou art worshipped. 4. Send thy Archangel, Rapha- el,  
 re-stor- er Of the misguid-ed ways of men who wander, Who at  
 thy bid- ding strengthens soul and bod-y With thine a-nointing.



5. May the blest Moth-er of our God and Saviour, May the as-sem-bly  
of the Saints in glo- ry, May the ce-les-tial compa-nies of An-gels  
Ev-er as-sist us. 6. This he vouchsafe us, God for ev-er bless-ed,  
Father e-ternal, Son, and Ho-ly Spir-it, Whose is the glo- ry

which through all cre-a-tion Ev-er re-soundeth. A-men.

*V.* An Angel stood at the altar of the temple.

*R.* Having in his hand a golden censer.

*Ben. Ant.* There was silence in heaven † while the dragon waged war: and Michael fought against him, and had the victory, alleluia.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn is as in I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

*V.* In the presence of the Angels I will sing praise unto thee, O my God.

*R.* I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

*Mag. Ant.* O Prince most glorious, † Michael the Archangel, keep us in remembrance: here and everywhere, always, entreat the Son of God for us, alleluia, alleluia.

**ST. JEROME**

Greater Double  
30 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs out of Eastertide (p. 689), except for the following.

NOTE, The Creed is said.

*Collect*

GOD, who for the exposition of the sacred Scriptures didst bestow upon thy Church blessed Jerome, thy Confessor and most illustrious Doctor: grant, we beseech thee; that, by the intercession of his merits, we may through thine assistance be enabled to perform those things which he taught both in word and deed. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Gregory of Armenia (p. 619).

*Secret*

RANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord, through these heavenly gifts to serve thee in freedorn of spirit: that the gifts which we offer may, through the mediation of blessed Jerome, thy Confessor, work in us both healing and glory. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Gregory of Armenia (p. 620).

*Postcommunion*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that we whom thou hast fulfilled with heavenly nourishment: may through the mediation of blessed Jerome, thy Confessor, be found worthy to obtain the grace of thy loving-kindness. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Gregory of Armenia (p. 620).

**ST. GREGORY OF ARMENIA**

Memorial  
30 September

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712), except for the following.

*Collect*

GOD, who, through thy blessed Bishop and Confessor Gregory, didst grant that the people and King of Armenia to receive the light of true faith: likewise grant unto thy Church to rejoice in such mighty triumphs, and, by the merits and intercession of the same, to be succoured before thee. Through.

*Secret*

**G**RACIOUSLY receive, O Lord, the sacrifices dedicated unto thee, by the merits of thy blessed Bishop and Confessor Gregory: and grant that they may avail us unto everlasting help. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God; that we, having been refreshed by participation in the holy gifts, may experience the fruit of the intercession of blessed Gregory thy Bishop and Confessor, whose festival we now celebrate. Through.

**ST. REMIGIUS**

Memorial

1 October

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

**[2 OCTOBER. HOLY GUARDIAN ANGELS]***I Evensong*

vii

T he Guardians of our race, our Angel Guides we hail; Our Fa-

ther sendeth forth to aid our na- ture frail These heav'ly friends, lest

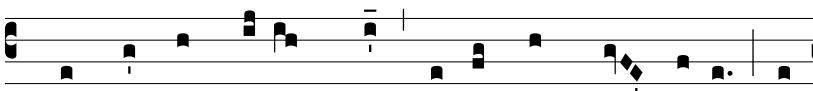
we should suf-fer o-verthrow Through cunning of our subtle foe.

2. For he, who justly lost the honour once his own, The trai-tor an-

gel, rues his lost and va- cant throne, With burning envy strives



to make them fall a-way Whom God doth call to heav'nly day.



3. Then, watchful Guardian, spread thy wings and cleave the air, Haste



hither to our home commit-ted to thy care; Drive thence each noxious



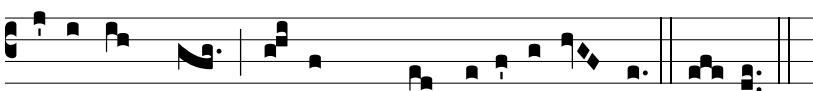
ill that might the soul in-fest, Nor suf-fer danger here to rest.



4. Now to the ho- ly Three your praise devout- ly pour; His glorious God-



head guides and gov-erns ev- ermore This tri-ple frame: to him ascribe



we all our praise Who reigns through ev-er-last-ing days. A- men.

℣. In the presence of the Angels I will sing praise unto thee, O my God.

℟. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

*Mag. Ant.* They are all † ministering spirits, sent forth to minister to them who shall be heirs of salvation.

### *Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

## Office Hymn

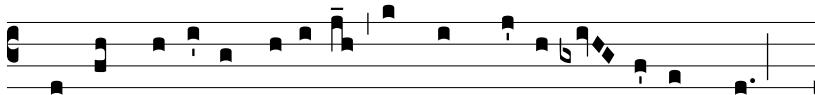
The musical notation consists of five staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. A large, ornate capital letter 'C' is positioned at the beginning of the first staff. The lyrics are integrated with the music, appearing below each staff. The lyrics are as follows:

re-a-tor of the circling sky, Who mad-est all by pow'r most  
high, Thy Prov-i-dence will nev-er cease To rule thy works in might and  
peace. 2. Be pre-sent when we cry to thee, A sinful people though we  
be; And as the day-dawn grows a-pace Il-lume our minds with light of  
grace. 3. O send thine Angel thitherward Assigned by thee to be our  
guard, That now his pres- ence may be-gin To keep us from all stain  
of sin. 4. Let him destroy that hidden snare The ea-ger ser-pent doth  
pre-pare, Lest we be tak-en in the net Be- fore our heedless bos-oms  
set. 5. At his command let every fear Of hos-tile foemen dis-appear;  
Let civ-il strife give way to peace, And pes- ti- lence and fam-i-ne cease.

7 October

## Proper of Saints

*Holy Rosary*



6. To God the Father glo-ry be; For those the Sav-iour set-teth free, A-



nointed by the Ho-ly Ghost, Are guard-ed by the Angel host. A-men.

℣. In the presence of the Angels I will sing praise unto thee, O my God.

℟. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

*Ben. Ant.* And the Angel † that talked with me came again, and waked me, as a man that is wakened out of his sleep.

### *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle is as in I Evensong, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Ye holy Angels, † our Guardians, defend us in time of battle, lest we perish in the dreadful day of judgment.

### STS. PLACIDUS & COMPANIONS

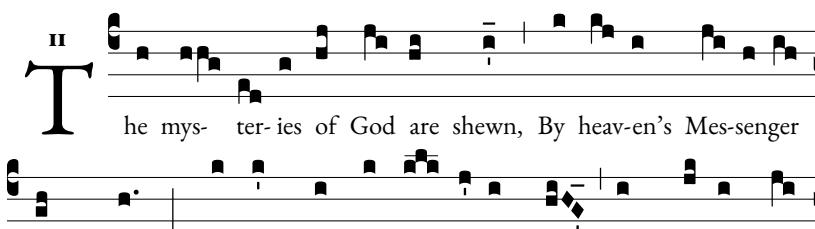
Double

5 October

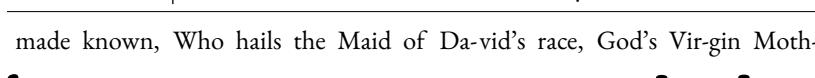
¶ The propers are from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697), with the Prayers from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695).

### [7 OCTOBER. HOLY ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]

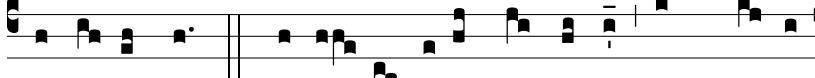
#### *I Evensong*



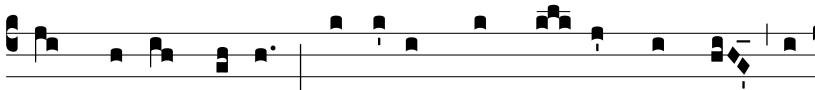
he mys- ter-ies of God are shewn, By heav-en's Mes-senger



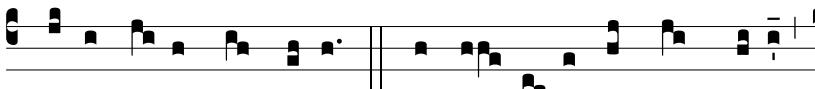
made known, Who hails the Maid of Da-vid's race, God's Vir-gin Moth-



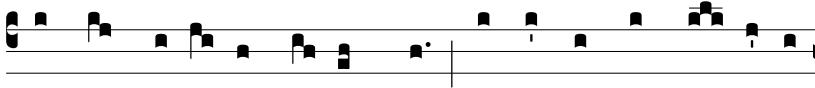
er, full of grace. 2. The Vir-gin vis-its then her kin, John's moth-er;



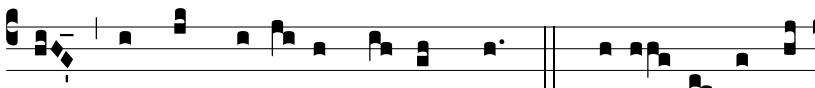
and the babe with-in Th'en-clo-sing womb ex- ults to shew That



Christ is pre- sent here be-low. 3. The Word be- fore all worlds be-got



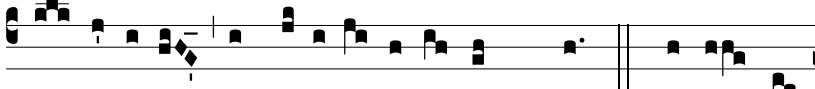
Of God the Fa-ther's timeless thought Is born a Child, to mor-tal



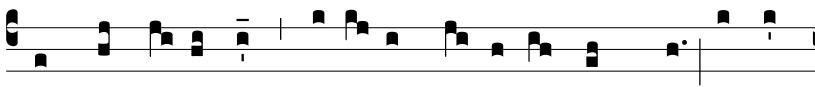
doom, From out the Vir-gin Moth-er's womb. 4. Pre-sent-ed to the



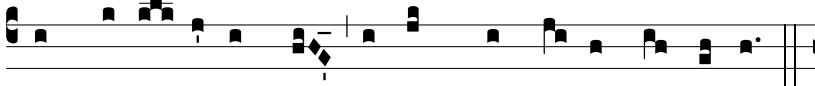
Lord with awe, The Law-giv-er o-beys the Law: He gives himself;



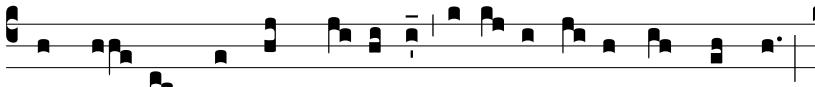
the Ransomer In pow-er-ty is ran-somed there. 5. The Son whose



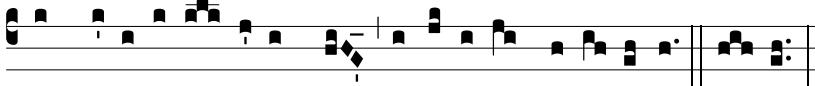
loss she mourned sore The joy-ous Moth-er finds once more Expound-



ing mys-ter- ies unknown To minds more learn-ed than his own.



6. All hon- our, laud, and glo- ry be, O Je- su, Vir-gin-born, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par- a-clete. A- men.

v. Queen of the holy Rosary, pray for us.

r. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Mag. Ant.* Blessed art thou, † O Virgin Mary, Mother of God, for thou hast believed the Lord: for those things are accomplished in thee which were told thee: intercede for us unto the Lord our God.

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

U p- on the Mount of Ol- ives prone, The Saviour prays with  
 trembling cry; He weeps, sweats Blood, and faints, a- lone: His cho-  
 sen wrapped in slumber lie. 2. By trai- tor hand is now betrayed True  
 God, led forth to pun-ishment, And harshly tied, a bondman made,  
 And scourged with rods for sinners meant. 3. They crown with sharp  
 and cut-ting thorn, Round him a purple robe they fling: Therewith is  
 crowned, with bit-ter scorn, There-in is robed our heav'ly King.  
 4. To summit of the des-tined hill By force they make him bear the

tree; He falls down thrice; those men of ill Yet press him, faint-ing  
though he be. 5. To that black cross they nail him fast; All guilt-less  
twixt the guilt-y twain; He prays for them, both first and last; Then,  
bloodless, end-eth all his pain. 6. All hon-our, laud, and glo- ry be,  
O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev- er meet,  
To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

## Office Hymn

**N**ow hell is vanquished; every chain Of sin is bro-ken;  
Christ a-gain Re-turning, vic-tor o-ver death, The gates of heav-en  
o-pen-eth. 2. We mor-tals saw him, till he passed In-to the heav-  
ens, where at last, Par-tak-er of God's glo-ry bright, He sit-teth on

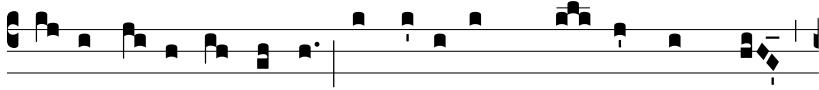
7 October

## Proper of Saints

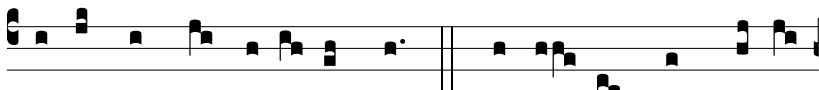
*Holy Rosary*



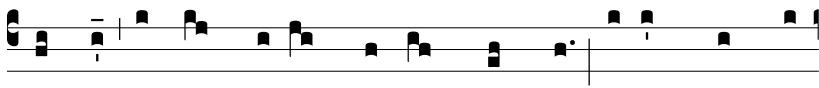
the Fa-ther's right. 3. From thence he sheds the prom-ised boon, His



Ho- ly Spir- it, on his own In fier-y tongues of love, o'erspread



A-bove each sad dis-ci-ple's head. 4. The Vir- gin, from the flesh



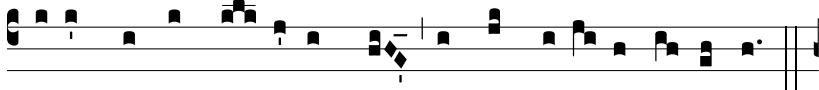
set free, Is borne be-yond the stars; where she Re-ceives from heav-



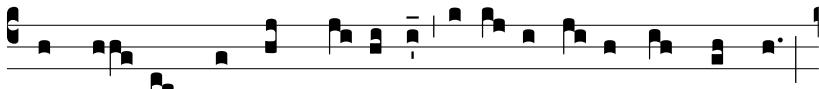
en's joy-ous throngs The wel-come of angel- ic songs. 5. Twice six



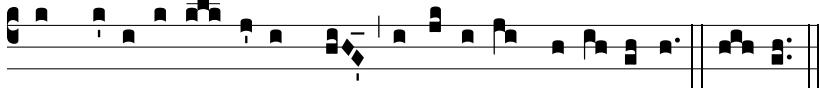
the stars that crown her brow; The gra-cious Moth-er reign-eth now



Be-side her Son's e- ternal throne O'er all cre- a tion as her own.



6. All hon- our, laud, and glo- ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par- a-clete. A- men.  
℣. God hath chosen her and preferred her.

℟. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

*Ben. Ant.* To-day let us celebrate † devoutly the Solemnity of the holy Rosary of Mary, Mother of God, that she may intercede for us unto Jesus Christ the Lord.

*II Evensong*

The musical notation consists of five staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a large capital 'T' and a double bar line. The lyrics for the first section are:

hy joys ex- ult-ant we re-late, Thy wounding sorrows cel-  
ebrate; Thy glo-ry, robed in endless light, We sing, O Vir-gin Moth-

er bright. 2. Hail, joy- ous Mother, blest indeed When thou conceiv-

edst, and in need Didst vis- it; and thy Son for men Didst bear,

pre-sent, and find a-gain. 3. Hail, first of mar-tys; in thy pure And

anguished heart, thou didst endure The ag-o-ny, the scourge, the

thorn, The bit-ter Cross thy Son hath borne. 4. Hail, shin- ing Queen,

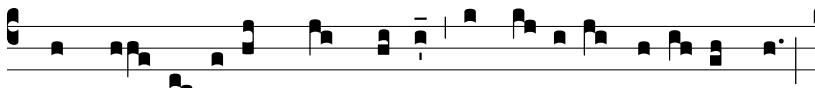
in tri- umphs won For ev- er by thy glor-ious Son, Who sent in

flame the Ho-ly Ghost, Who throned thee o'er the heav'nly host.

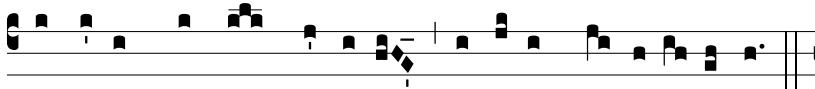
7 October

## Proper of Saints

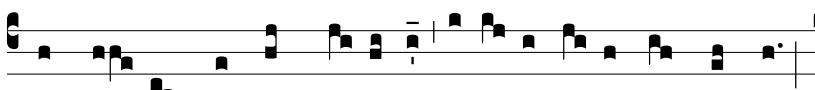
*St. Mark Rome*



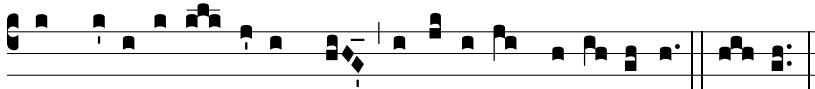
5. Come, all ye na-tions, from this vine Of mys-ter-ies the ros- es twine



In gar-lands for your Queen a-bove, The glorious Moth-er of fair love.



6. All hon-our, laud, and glo-ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

℣. Queen of the holy Rosary, pray for us.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Mag. Ant.* O blessed Mother † and spotless Virgin, thou glorious Queen of the world, may all acknowledge the help of thy prayer who celebrate the solemnity of thy holy Rosary.

### ST. MARK OF ROME

Memorial

7 October

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717), except for the following.

*Collect*

 RACIOUSLY hear our prayers, O Lord: and at the intercession of blessed Mark, thy Confessor and Bishop, mercifully grant us pardon and peace. Through.

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that thy faithful people may ever rejoice in the veneration of thy Saints: and be defended by their perpetual supplication. Through.

**STS. SERGIUS, BACCHUS, MARCELLUS, & APULEIUS**

Memorial  
7 October

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695), except for the following.

*Collect*

**M**AY the blessed merits of thy holy Martyrs Sergius, Bacchus, Marcellus, and Apuleius uphold us, O Lord: and ever make us fervent in thy love. Through.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that, through the meritorious supplication of thy Saints: this sacrifice, which we offer, may obtain for us the favour of thy majesty. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, O Lord, that, being strengthened by the sacraments which we have received: we may, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, Sergius, Bacchus, Marcellus, and Apuleius, fight against all iniquity, and be defended by thy heavenly armour. Through.

**STS. DENYS, RUSTICUS, & ELEUTHERIUS**

Memorial  
9 October

*Introit*

**D**ET the people tell of the wisdom of the Saints, and let the Church shew forth their praise: their names shall live for evermore. *Ps.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

*Collect*

 GOD, who on this day didst strengthen blessed Denys, thy Martyr and Bishop, with the virtue of constancy in his passion, and didst vouchsafe to join unto him Rusticus and Eleutherius for the preaching of thy glory to the Gentiles: grant us, we beseech thee; by their example, to despise for love of thee the prosperity of the world, and to fear none of its adversities. Through.

*Epistle. Acts 17:22*

 IN THOSE DAYS: Paul stood in the midst of Mars' hill, and said: Ye men of Athens, I perceive that in all things ye are too superstitious. For as I passed by, and beheld your devotions, I found an altar with this inscription, To THE UNKNOWN GOD. Whom therefore ye ignorantly worship, him declare I unto you. God that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is Lord of heaven and earth, dwelleth not in temples made with hands; Neither is worshipped with men's hands, as though he needed any thing, seeing he giveth to all life, and breath, and all things; And hath made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on all the face of the earth, and hath determined the times before appointed, and the bounds of their habitation; That they should seek the Lord, if haply they might feel after him, and find him, though he be not far from every one of us: For in him we live, and move, and have our being; as certain also of your own poets have said, For we are also his offspring. Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device. And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now commandeth all men every where to repent: Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by that man whom he hath ordained; whereof he hath given assurance unto all men, in that he hath raised him from the dead. And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some mocked: and others said, We will hear thee again of this matter. So Paul departed from among them. Howbeit certain men clave unto him, and believed: among the which was Dionysius the Areopagite, and a woman named Damaris, and others with them.

*Gradual.* Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler. *v.* The snare is broken, and we are delivered: our help is in the name of the Lord, who hath made heaven and earth.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God: let them also be merry and joyful. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Luke 12:1*

 AT THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Beware ye of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy. For there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; neither hid, that shall not be known. Therefore whatsoever ye have spoken in darkness shall be heard in the light; and that which ye have spoken in the ear in closets shall be proclaimed upon the housetops. And I say unto you

my friends, Be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do. But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear him, which after he hath killed hath power to cast into hell; yea, I say unto you, Fear him. Are not five sparrows sold for two farthings, and not one of them is forgotten before God? But even the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear not therefore: ye are of more value than many sparrows. Also I say unto you, Whosoever shall confess me before men, him shall the Son of man also confess before the angels of God.

*Offertory.* Let the Saints be joyful with glory, let them rejoice in their beds: let the praises of God be in their mouth, alleluia.

*Secret*

 RACIOUSLY receive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the oblations of thy people, for the honour of thy Saints: and sanctify us by their intercession. Through *Communion*. And I say unto you, my friends: Be not afraid of them that persecute you.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord that we, who have received thy sacraments: may at the intercession of thy blessed Martyrs Denys, Rusticus, and Eleutherius, be profited thereby unto the increase of eternal redemption. Through.

**[II OCTOBER. MOTHERHOOD OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY]**

*I Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

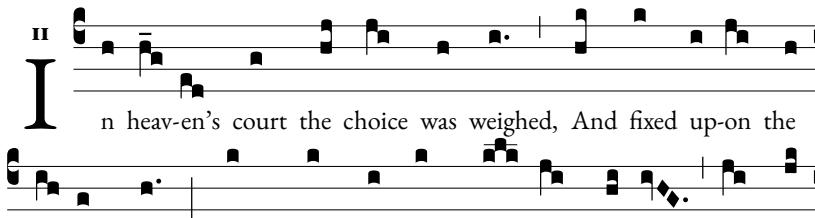
v. Blessed art thou amongst women.

r. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Mag. Ant.* Let us celebrate with joy † the Motherhood of the blessed Mary ever Virgin.

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*



In heav-en's court the choice was weighed, And fixed up-on the

Bless-ed Maid, Whence there was born, by God's decree, Christ's ran-

soming hu-man-i-ty. 2. And so this Vir-gin-Moth-er bore Him who to  
 save us suf-fered sore, Whose life-blood there the earth bedewed  
 Where he re-deemed us on the Rood. 3. Let anxious fears from man  
 de-part, And hope give joy to every heart, For with her Son she e'er  
 will plead That he our tears and prayers may heed. 4. He wel-com-eth  
 his Mo-ther's plea, And list-en-eth right gra-ciously; Let his, like him,  
 love her indeed, And seek her help for hu-man need. 5. All glo-ry  
 to the Trin-i-ty Who made the Vir-gin's womb to be A Shrine for  
 Christ's hu-man-i-ty, To whom be praise e-ter-nal-ly. A-men.

## Office Hymn

Sweet mother of the Lord most high, To thee we bow in  
 humble prayer, To thee from e-vil pow'rs we fly; O shield and keep  
 us in thy care. 2. It was to lift our fallen race A-bove the curse  
 of A-dam's crime, The King bestowed on thee his grace And shaped  
 thy moth-erhood sublime. 3. So, Moth-er unto thee we pray; Thou  
 seest our need; thy Son entreat That he, his anger turned away,  
 May raise our souls in mer-cy sweet. 4. All glo-ry, Je-sus, un-to thee,  
 Born of the Vir-gin void of stain; The same to Sire and Spir-it be  
 Proclaimed through one e- ter-nal reign. A-men.

¶. The root of Jesse hath budded forth: a star hath arisen out of Jacob.

¶. The Virgin hath brought forth the Saviour: we praise thee, O our God.

*Ben. Ant.* O holy Mary, † help thou the suffering, strengthen the faint-hearted, comfort the sorrowful; pray for the people, entreat for the clergy, intercede for all womankind vowed unto God: may all experience thy help, who celebrate thine admirable motherhood.

*II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

v. Blessed art thou amongst women.

r. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Mag. Ant.* Thy motherhood, O Virgin Birthgiver of God, announces joy unto the whole world: for from thee the Sun of Righteousness hath arisen, Christ our God.

**ST. WILFRED**

Memorial

12 October

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 717), except for the following.

*Collect*

 GOD, by whose grace the blessed Bishop Wilfrid did wondrously shine forth with the glorious tokens of his merits: mercifully grant unto us; that we, who by his doctrine are taught to seek after things heavenly, may ever be defended by his advocacy. Through.

*Secret*

 URIFY, we beseech thee, almighty God, the hearts of thy family by the enlightening of thy Holy Spirit: that through the intercession of blessed Wilfrid, thy Confessor and Bishop, these gifts of devotion may be rendered acceptable unto thee. Through . . . in the unity of the same.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast fulfilled us with the food of eternal redemption, we humbly entreat thy mercy: that by the intercession of blessed Wilfrid, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may receive the gifts of everlasting salvation. Through.

**ST. EDWARD**

Memorial

13 October

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723), except for the following.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst bestow upon thy blessed Confessor King Edward the crown of everlasting glory: grant us, we beseech thee; so to venerate him on earth, that we may be enabled to reign with him in heaven. Through.

**ST. CALLISTUS**

Double

14 October

*Introit*

 YE priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord. *Cant.* O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

*Collect*

 GOD, who seest that we fail by reason of our infirmity: through the examples of thy Saints mercifully restore us to the love of thee. Through.

*Epistle.* Hebrews 5:1

 RETHREN: Every high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins: Who can have compassion on the ignorant, and on them that are out of the way; for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity. And by reason hereof he ought, as for the people, so also for himself, to offer for sins. And no man taketh this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God, as was Aaron.

*Gradual.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him. ¶ The enemy shall not be able to do him violence: the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The Lord loved him, and adorned him: he clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is of the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686).

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

*Secret*

 LORD, let this mystical oblation be profitable unto us: that it may both deliver us from our offences, and stablish us in everlasting salvation. Through *Communion*. Blessed is the servant whom the lord, when he cometh, shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

*Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, almighty God: that the gifts which we have hallowed may cleanse us from our iniquities, and bring forth in us the fruit of godly living. Through.

## [15 OCTOBER. OUR LADY OF WALSHAM]

## I Evensong

Hail Mary, ever blessed,  
Of Walsingham the Queen!  
Through vision of Richeldis,  
Thy favours there were seen.  
When England was thy dowry,  
There pilgrims bowed the knee.  
At morn and noon and even,  
They knelt to honour thee.

Hail Mary, ever blessed.  
Thy children still delight  
To tell abroad thy praises,  
Thy miracles, thy might.  
Still pilgrim feet are treading  
Along the holy way.  
Hostess of England's Nazareth,  
Receive us home today!

Hail Mary, ever blessed.  
The wells of water pure  
Which mark thy holy places  
Are signs that God doth cure  
For sick of soul and body.  
E'er since Richeldis' day,  
They spring in benediction  
Beside the Pilgrims' Way.

Hail Mary, ever blessed.  
Thy name is great indeed;

## Mattins

**¶** NOTE, The Invitatory Hymn is the *Salve Regina* (p. 87).

When Christ was born in Bethlehem,  
The Angels worshipped and adored;  
And kings and shepherds bowed the  
knee  
To him their Saviour and their Lord.

For thirty years in Nazareth,  
His Mother worshipped at the shrine  
Of him who came in human form  
To save the world, your Lord and mine.

For thirty years in Nazareth  
He lived a hidden life of prayer;  
And then went forth to work and die,  
And every human sorrow share.

A thousand years have passed away;  
Another Nazareth must rise  
In England's fair and lovely land,  
Beneath those distant northern skies.

So Mary, God's own Mother blest,  
Seeks out Richeldis, lady fair;  
And bids her build at Walsingham  
A second Nazareth of prayer.

Richeldis hastens to obey;

For Jesus Christ our Saviour  
Was in thy womb conceived.  
Thy name be ever praised,  
Increasing in this place,  
And loud the angel's greeting:  
'Hail Mary, full of grace!'

All glory, laud, and honour be  
O Jesu, Virgin-born  
Our worship is alone to thee  
With Father and the Ghost.  
Thou art our Mediator true,  
Appealing for our sin;  
Send unto us thine own Spirit,  
Who makes us thy true kin. Amen.

v. O Mary, Queen of Heaven and of  
England, praise ye the Lord.

r. And bring us unto the majesty of  
thy Son.

*Mag. Ant.* O all ye Saints, † come unto  
the Holy Place of Walsingham, and  
bless ye the Lord.

And soon the builder's work is done:  
The Shrine of England's Nazareth  
Proclaims the Mother and the Son.

But times did come when wicked hands  
Were laid upon that holy place;  
And men who knew not Mary's love  
Did Walsingham's fair Shrine deface.

Four hundred years again have passed;  
Once more the Mother of our Lord  
Is shrined and honoured where her Son  
Upon his Altar is adored.

So when you come to Walsingham,  
Remember this, and mark it well:  
It is to Nazareth you come,  
Where Jesus, Mary, Joseph dwell.

All glory, laud, and honour be  
To Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee;  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

v. Blessed is the holy Virgin Mary,  
and most worthy of all praise.

r. Through her hath arisen the Sun  
of Justice, Christ our God, by whom we  
are saved and redeemed.

*Ben. Ant.* Wicked men in their lust de-  
fied the Church, † and razed the Shrine  
of Our Lady.

¶ In II Evensong, the Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong, with the following Anti-  
phon.

*Mag. Ant.* O God, raise thou up again devotion to thy daughter: † Our blessed  
Lady of Walsingham.

#### [18 OCTOBER. ST. LUKE]

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

**ST. FRIDESWIDE**

Memorial

19 October

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740), except for the following.

*Collect*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, the author of virtue and lover of virginity: grant us, we beseech thee; that, like as thy Virgin Frideswide was pleasing unto thee by the merit of chastity of life; so through her merits we may find favour in thy sight. Through.

*Secret*

**W**e offer thee, O Lord, our prayers and gifts with gladness in honour of Saint Frideswide thy Virgin: that we may be enabled worthily to perform the same, and to obtain thine everlasting healing. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**W**e beseech thee, O Lord, that the mysteries which we have received may be profitable unto many: through the intercession of thy blessed Virgin Frideswide, may they both deliver us from our sins, and obtain for us thy gracious protection. Through.

**ST. HILARION**

Memorial

21 October

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729).

NOTE, Commemoration is made of Sts. Ursula & Companions.

**STS. URSULA & COMPANIONS**

Memorial

21 October

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731), with the Prayers from the Common of Many Virgin Martyrs (p. 738).

[**24 OCTOBER. ST. RAPHAEL**]

¶ The Hymns & Versicles are of Michaelmas Day (p. 615), with the following Antiphons.

*Mag. & Ben. Ant.* I am Raphael † the Angel, that stand before the Holy One: wherefore bless ye God for ever, and confess ye all his great and wonderful doings.

*Mag. Ant.* O Prince most glorious, † Raphael the Archangel, keep us in remembrance: here and everywhere, always, entreat the Son of God for us.

**STS. CHRYSANTHUS & DARIA**

Memorial

25 October

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689), except for the following.

*Collect*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the prayers of thy blessed Martyrs Chrysanthus and Daria may assist us: that, as we venerate them with our homage, so we may ever feel their loving help. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the fourth additional Epistle of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

¶ The Gospel is the fourth additional Gospel of the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 701).

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the sacrifice of thy people, which they solemnly offer on the birthday of thy holy Martyrs Chrysanthus and Daria, may be pleasing unto thee. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 L ORD, who hast fulfilled us with mystic gifts and joys: grant, we beseech thee; that by the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Chrysanthus and Daria, we may spiritually attain to those things which we temporally perform. Through.

27 October

# Proper of Saints *Sts. Simon & Jude Vigil*

## ST. EVARISTUS

Memorial

26 October

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

¶ If to-day be Saturday, the anticipated Vigil of Sts. Simon and Jude is kept, as is noted on the following day: but the 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect is of St. Evaristus, and the 3<sup>rd</sup> of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769).

## VIGIL OF STS. SIMON & JUDE

Vigil

27 October

*Introit*

 ET the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners, O Lord, come before thee: reward thou our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom: avenge thou the blood of thy saints that is shed. *Ps.* O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled: and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

¶ *Gloria in excelsis* is not said.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that as we prevent the glorious birth-day of thine Apostles Simon and Jude; so they may prevent us in the sight of thy majesty, for the obtaining of thy blessings. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769). 3<sup>rd</sup> against the Persecutors of the Church (770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).

*Epistle.* 1 Corinthians 4:9

 RETHREN: We are made a spectacle unto the world, and to Angels, and to men. We are fools for Christ's sake, but ye are wise in Christ; we are weak, but ye are strong; ye are honourable, but we are despised. Even unto this present hour we both hunger, and thirst, and are naked, and are buffeted, and have no certain dwellingplace; And labour, working with our own hands: being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer it: Being defamed, we intreat: we are made as the filth of the world, and are the offscouring of all things unto this day. I write not these things to shame you, but as my beloved sons I warn you.

*Gradual.* Avenge thou, O Lord, the blood of thy Saints that is shed. ¶. The dead bodies of thy servants, O Lord, have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy Saints unto the beasts of the land.

*Gospel.* John 15:1

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman. Every branch in me that beareth not fruit he taketh away: and every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit. Now ye are clean through the word which I have spoken unto you. Abide in me, and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abide in the vine; no more can ye, except ye abide in me. I am the vine, ye are the branches: He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit: for without me ye can do nothing. If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned. If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

*Offertory.* Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds: let the praises of God be in their mouth.

*Secret*

**W**E humbly beseech thee, O Lord: that, although our consciences be burdened by reason of our sins: the gifts, wherewith we do prevent the festival of thy holy Apostles Simon and Jude, may through their merits be rendered acceptable in thy sight. Through.

¶ <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> Secret of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769). <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> against the Persecutors of the Church (770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).

*Communion.* The dead bodies of thy servants, O Lord, have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air, and the flesh of thy Saints unto the beasts of the land: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E who have received thy sacrament, humbly entreat thee, O Lord: that, by the intercession of thy blessed Apostles Simon and Jude, those things which we temporally perform we may receive unto life eternal. Through.

¶ <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> Postcommunion of St. Mary in Eastertide (p. 769). <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> against the Persecutors of the Church (770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).

**[28 OCTOBER. STS. SIMON AND JUDE]**

¶ The Daily Office propers are of the Common of Apostles (p. 670).

# Proper of Saints

*Christ the King*

## [CHRIST THE KING SUNDAY]

*I Evensong*

O Lord of ag- es, thee we sing; We hail thee as the na-tion's  
 King, O Christ, our on- ly Judge thou art, Thou Searcher of the  
 mind and heart. 2. Though e-vil shout-ing mobs maintain: We will not  
 have this Christ to reign, Not such is our tri- umphant cry  
 Who hail thee King of kings most high. 3. O Christ, thou Prince of peace,  
 subdue All re-bel thoughts; our minds renew; And gather in- to  
 thy one fold The wand'ers whom thy love doth hold. 4. For this  
 thou hang-edst on the Tree With arms outspread in fer-vent plea; And  
 shew-edst forth thy burning heart Transfix-ed by the cru- el dart.

5. For this thy pierc-ed side doth shed, Be-neath the forms of wine and  
bread, Thy grace up-on thy sons; yet thou Art hidden at the  
Al-tar now. 6. The rul-ers of the na-tions raise To thee their meed  
of pub-lic praise; Instructors, judg- es, thee confess; Art, sci- ence,  
law, thy truth express. 7. Let kings be fain to ded-i-cate To thee  
the emblems of their state; And let our homes and father-land Be  
subject to thy kind command. 8. All glo-ry, Lord, to thee, whose sway  
The world's do-min-ion doth obey; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,  
To Father and to Par- a-clete. A- men.  
℣. All power is given unto me.  
℟. In heaven and in earth.

*Mag. Ant.* The Lord God shall give unto him † the throne of his father David: and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end, alleluia.

# Proper of Saints

*Christ the King*

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

The musical notation consists of ten staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a large capital letter 'B'. The lyrics are integrated with the music, appearing below each staff. The lyrics are as follows:

right Image of the heav'ly King God ev-er-last-ing, Light of  
light To thee, Re-deemer Lord, we sing The glo-ry of thy roy-  
al might. 2. The hope of all crea-ted things Be-fore crea-tions'  
rad-i-ant morn The Father crowned thee King of Kings To rule the  
na-tions yet unborn. 3. Fain would we kneel be-fore thy throne;  
Thy rule all crea-tures must obey For bless-ed-ness is theirs a-lone  
Who keep thy laws and on thy sway. 4. Lord Je-sus be thou glo-ri-fied  
Rul-ing the lands in maj-es-ty Enthron-ed at the Father's side  
With Ho-ly Ghost e-ternal-ly. A-men.

## Office Hymn

N  
ow Christ unfurls, in tri- umph high, His glor-ious banner  
 to the sky: Ye suppliant na- tions, kneel and praise The King of kings  
 with joy- ful lays. 2. He hath not won his kingdom here By dev-as-  
 ta-tion, force, or fear; But on the Cross up-lift-ed high By love a-  
 lone draws all men nigh. 3. How trebly bless-ed is the land O- bed-ient  
 un-to Christ's command, Which urges laws that prove the worth  
 Of heav'nly e- dicts here on earth! 4. No armed re-bel-lion kindles  
 there, Peace strengthens un-ion everywhere, And concord smiles; up-on  
 all sides The civ-il or-der safe a-bides. 5. There married faith is kept  
 se-ure; There ripe'ning youth is ev- er pure; And mod-est house-holds

31 October

## Proper of Saints

*Hallowe'en*

flour-ish, fair With sweet and homely vir-tues, there. 6. Pour down  
that longed for light of thine Up-on us all, dear King di-vine; And let  
the con-quered world a-dore In shin-ing peace for ev-ermore. 7. All  
glo-ry, Lord, to thee, whose sway The world's do-min-ion doth obey; All  
glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.  
℣. His kingdom shall be increased.  
℟. And of his peace there shall be no end.

*Ben. Ant.* Unto God and his Father † hath he made us to be a kingdom, who is the first begotten of the dead, and the Prince of the kings of the earth, alleluia.

### *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is as in I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. His kingdom shall be increased.

℟. And of his peace there shall be no end.

*Mag. Ant.* He hath on his vesture † and on his thigh a name written, King of kings, and Lord of lords: to him be glory and dominion for ever and ever.

### **VIGIL OF ALL HALLOWS**

Vigil

31 October

#### *Introit*



HE Saints and judges of the nations, and have dominion over the people: and the Lord their God shall reign for ever. *Ps.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

*Collect*

 LORD, our God, multiply upon us thy grace: and grant, that by our holy profession we may follow after the gladness of them, whose glorious festival we prevent. Through.

¶ 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect of the Holy Ghost (p. 770). 3<sup>rd</sup> Collect against the Persecutors of the Church (p. 770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).

*Epistle. Revelation 5:6*

 IN THOSE DAYS: Lo, I, John, saw in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a Lamb standing, as though it had been slain, having seven horns, and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God, sent forth into all the earth. And he came, and he taketh it out of the right hand of him that sat on the throne. And when he had taken the book, the four living creatures and the four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having each one a harp, and golden bowls full of incense, which are the prayers of the saints. And they sing a new song, saying, Worthy art thou to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and didst purchase unto God with thy blood men of every tribe, and tongue, and people, and nation, and madest them to be unto our God a kingdom and priests; and they reign upon the earth. And I saw, and I heard a voice of many angels round about the throne and the living creatures and the elders; and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; saying with a great voice, Worthy is the Lamb that hath been slain to receive the power, and riches, and wisdom, and might, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

*Gradual.* Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds. ¶ O sing unto the Lord a new song: let the congregation of saints praise him.

*Gospel. Luke 6:17*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus came down from the mountain, and stood in the plain, and the company of his disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Judaea and Jerusalem, and from the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, which came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases; And they that were vexed with unclean spirits: and they were healed. And the whole multitude sought to touch him: for there went virtue out of him, and healed them all. And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed be ye poor: for yours is the kingdom of God. Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled. Blessed are ye that weep now: for ye shall laugh. Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake. Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven.

*Offertory.* Let the Saints be joyful with glory, let them rejoice in their beds: let the praises of God be in their mouth.

*Secret*

**W**E set upon thine altars, O Lord, the gifts which we offer: grant, we beseech thee; that they may be profitable for our salvation through the supplication of all thy Saints, whose coming festival we prevent. Through.

¶ <sup>2<sup>nd</sup> Secret of the Holy Ghost (p. 770). <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> Collect against the Persecutors of the Church (p. 770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).</sup></sup>

*Communion.* The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment of malice touch them: in the sight of the unwise they seemed to die, but they are in peace.

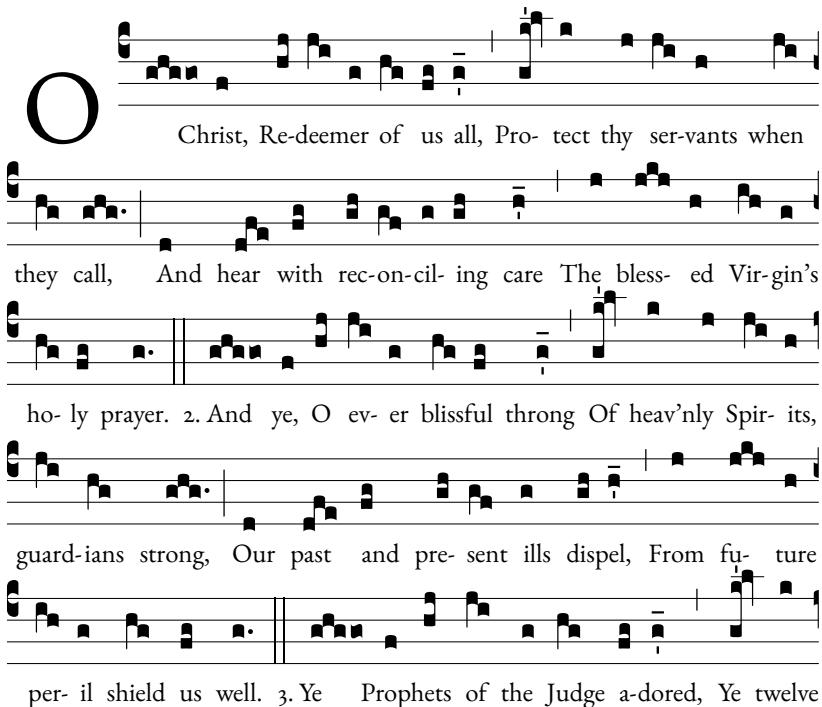
*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord: that, having accomplished with joy the mysteries of the coming feast; we may be aided by the prayers of them in whose memory they are shewn forth. Through.

¶ <sup>2<sup>nd</sup> Postcommunion of the Holy Ghost (p. 770). <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> Collect against the Persecutors of the Church (p. 770) or for the Chief Bishop (p. 770).</sup></sup>

**[I NOVEMBER. ALL HALLOWS]***I Evensong*

O Christ, Re-deemer of us all, Pro- tect thy ser-vants when  
 they call, And hear with rec-on-cil- ing care The bless- ed Vir-gin's  
 ho- ly prayer. 2. And ye, O ev- er blissful throng Of heav'nly Spir- its,  
 guard-ians strong, Our past and pre- sent ills dispel, From fu-  
 per- il shield us well. 3. Ye Prophets of the Judge a-dored, Ye twelve



A-pos-tles of the Lord, For us your ceaseless prayer outpour, Sal-va-

tion for our souls implore. 4. Mar- tylrs of God, renowned for aye,

Con-fes-sors ranged in bright ar-ray, Let all your or-i- sons u-nite

To bear us to the realms of light. 5. O sacred Vir-gin choirs, may

ye, With Monks of ho- ly min- is-try And eve-ry Saint of Christ,

obtain That we his fel-lowship may gain. 6. From lands where-in

thy faithful dwell Drive far a-way the in- fi- del; So we to Christ

due hymns of praise Henceforth with ea- ger hearts may raise. 7. To

thee, O Fa-ther, born of none, And thee, O sole-be- got-ten Son, One

with the Ho- ly Par-a-plete, Be glo- ry ev- er, as is meet. A- men.

v. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

¶. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

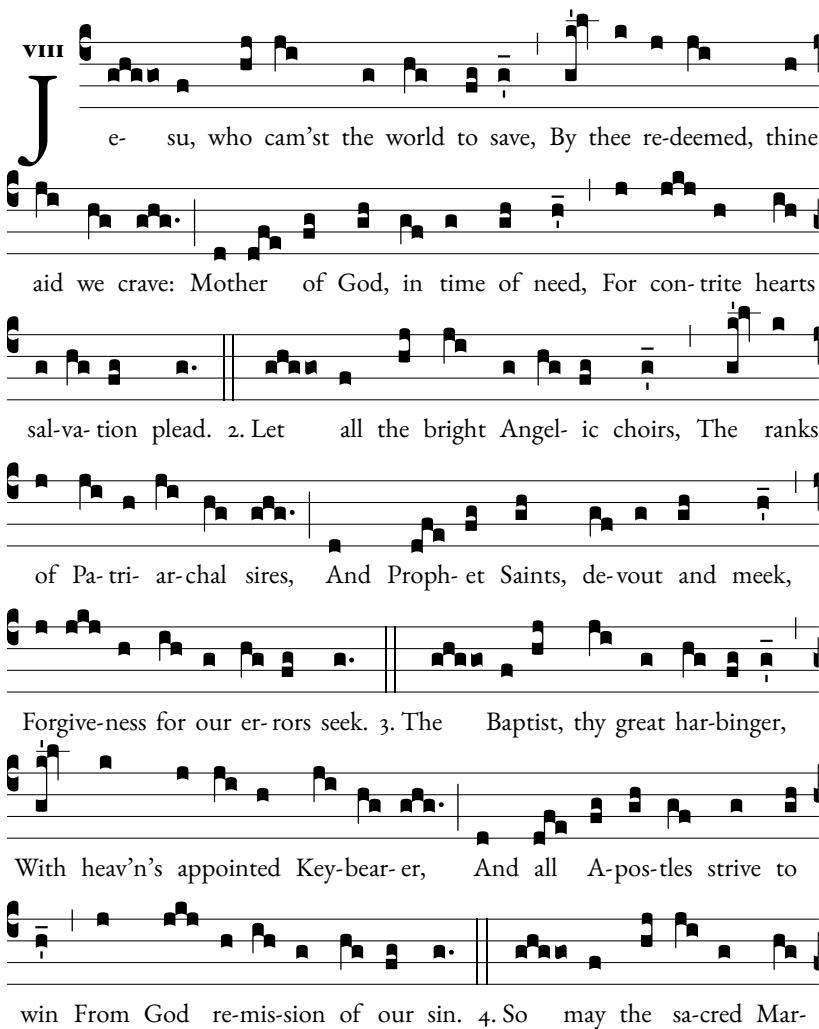
*Mag. Ant.* O ye Angels and Archangels, † O ye Thrones and Dominions, Principalities and Powers, Virtues of the heavens, Cherubim and Seraphim, O ye Patriarchs and Prophets, ye holy Doctors of the law, O all ye Apostles, ye Martyrs of Christ, ye holy Confessors, ye Virgins of the Lord, ye holy Hermits, and all Saints: offer for us your intercessions.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is as in I Evensong.

Office Hymn

viii J e-su, who cam'st the world to save, By thee re-deemed, thine  
 aid we crave: Mother of God, in time of need, For con-trite hearts  
 sal-va-tion plead. 2. Let all the bright Angel-ic choirs, The ranks  
 of Pa-tri-ar-chal sires, And Proph- et Saints, de-vout and meek,  
 Forgive-ness for our er-rors seek. 3. The Baptist, thy great har-binger,  
 With heav'n's appointed Key-bear-er, And all A-pos-tles strive to  
 win From God re-mis-sion of our sin. 4. So may the sa-cred Mar-



tyr band, Con-fes-sors, Priests, a-dor- ing stand, And eve-ry Vir-gin  
 chastely pray That he would purge our guilt away. 5. Your suffrag-es,  
 ye Monks, u-nite With all the cit- i-zens of light To speed our vows,  
 combine your pow'rs That life's e- ter-nal prize be ours. 6. To God  
 the Fa-ther, God the Son, And God the Spir- it, Three in One, Laud,  
 hon-our, might, and glo-ry be From age to age e- ter-nal-ly. A- men.  
 ¶. Let the Saints be joyful with glory.  
 ¶. Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Ben. Ant.* The glorious company † of the Apostles praise thee; the goodly fellowship of the Prophets praise thee; the white-robed army of Martyrs praise thee; with one heart and voice do all the elect acknowledge thee: O blessed Trinity, one only God.

### II Evensong

¶ The Office Hymn is as in I Evensong, with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

¶. Let the Saints be joyful with glory.

¶. Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Mag. Ant.* O how glorious † is the kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ; arrayed in white robes, they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

¶ The Office is of All Hallows through its Octave, unless there occur a Sunday or Feast Day (Double or higher), any concurring Memorial being commemorated.

5 November

## Proper of Saints

*St. Elizabeth*

### [2 NOVEMBER. ALL SOULS]

¶ The Office of the Day is the Office of the Dead.

#### ST. WINIFRED

Memorial  
3 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731).

#### STS. VITALIS & AGRICOLA

Memorial  
4 November

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of Many Martyrs (p. 695), except for the following.

#### *Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who devoutly celebrate the festival of thy holy Martyrs Vitalis and Agricola, may be aided by their intercession with thee. Through.

¶ The Epistle is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

¶ The Gospel is from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683).

#### *Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept these our oblations: that, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Vitalis and Agricola, we may be defended against all adversities. Through.

#### *Postcommunion*

 AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, Vitalis and Agricola, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

#### ST. ELIZABETH

Memorial  
5 November

¶ The propers are from the Common of Neither Virgin nor Martyr (p. 751).

**ST. WILLIBRORD**

Memorial

7 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

**OCTAVE DAY OF ALL HALLOWS**

Greater Double

8 November

¶ The propers as on the Feast, with Commemoration of the Four Crowned Martyrs.

**FOUR CROWNED MARTYRS**

Memorial

8 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689), except for the following.

¶ NOTE, The Epistle and Gospel are of All Hallows' Day.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that, like as we have known thy glorious Martyrs to be constant in their confession, so we may perceive their loving intercession for us with thee. Through.

*Secret*

 ET thy plenteous benediction descend, O Lord: and both render our gifts acceptable unto thee at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs, and make them to us a sacrament of redemption. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast refreshed us with the gladness of thy heavenly sacraments: we humbly entreat thee; that we may be protected by the succour of them in whose triumphs we glory. Through.

**DEDICATION OF THE BASILICA OF ST. SAVIOUR**

Greater Double

9 November

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Dedication of a Church (p. 753).

¶ NOTE, The Creed is said, and Commemoration is made of St. Theodore Tyro.

10 November

## Proper of Saints

*Sts. Tryphon &c.*

### ST. THEODORE TYRO

Memorial

9 November

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), except for the following.

*Collect*



GOD, who dost encompass and protect us with the glorious confession of blessed Theodore, thy Martyr: grant us both to profit by his example, and to be supported by his intercession. Through.

*Secret*



ACCEPT, O Lord, the prayers of thy faithful people, and the oblations of their sacrifices: and at the intercession of blessed Theodore, thy Martyr, may we through these offices of godly devotion enter into heavenly glory. Through.

*Postcommunion*



RANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: at the intercession of blessed Theodore thy Martyr; that those things which we touch with our lips we may receive in purity of heart. Through.

### STS. TRYPHON, RESPICIUS, & NYMPHA

Memorial

10 November

*Introit*



HE righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. *Ps.* I will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

*Collect*



RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we, ever keeping the feast of thy holy Martyrs Tryphon, Respicius, and Nympha: may through their intercession enjoy the benefit of thy protection. Through.

¶ The Epistle is the third additional Epistle from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 699).

*Gradual.* Avenge, O Lord, the blood of thy Saints that is shed. *¶* The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: the flesh of thy Saints unto the beasts of the land.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *¶* Right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his Saints. Alleluia.

 The Gospel is from the Third Common of Many Martyrs (p. 697).

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

#### *Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts which we offer unto thee of our bounden duty and service may be acceptable unto thee for honour of thy Just ones: and by thy mercy profitable unto us for our salvation. Through.

*Communion.* Whosoever shall do the will of my Father who is in heaven: the same is my brother, and sister, and mother, saith the Lord.

#### *Postcommunion*

 RANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs Tryphon, Respicius and Nympha; that those things which we touch with our lips we may receive in purity of heart. Through.

### ST. MARTIN OF TOURS

#### Greater Double

ii November

 The Hymns and Versicles are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712), with the following Antiphons.

*Mag. & Ben. Ant.* O blessed Martin, † whose righteous soul posseseth Paradise; whereat the Angels triumph, the Archangels are jubilant: thee the choir of Saints proclaimeth, the throng of Virgins inviteth, saying, Abide with us for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* O blessed Bishop, † who with all his heart loved Christ the King, and feared not the dominion of princes! O holy soul, which, although withheld from the persecutor's sword, lacked not the palm of martyrdom!

#### *Introit*

 HE Lord hath established a covenant of peace with him, and made him a prince: that he should have the dignity of the priesthood for ever. *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

 GOD, who seest that we stand not in our own strength: mercifully grant; that, by the intercession of blessed Martin, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be defended against all adversities. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Mennas, from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 44:16*

 NOCH pleased the Lord, and was translated, Being an example of repentance to all generations. Noah was found perfect and righteous; In the season of wrath he was taken in exchange for the world; Therefore was there left a remnant unto the earth, When the flood came. Everlasting covenants were made with him, That all flesh should no more be blotted out by a flood. Abraham was a great father of a multitude of nations; And there was none found like him in glory; Who kept the law of the Most High, And was taken into covenant with him: In his flesh he established the covenant; And when he was proved, he was found faithful. Therefore he assured him by an oath, That the nations should be blessed in his seed; That he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, And exalt his seed as the stars, And cause them to inherit from sea to sea, And from the River unto the utmost part of the earth. In Isaac also did he establish likewise, for Abraham his father's sake, The blessing of all men, and the covenant: And he made it rest upon the head of Jacob; He acknowledged him in his blessings, And gave to him by inheritance, And divided his portions; Among twelve tribes did he part them. And he brought out of him a man of mercy, Which found favour in the sight of all flesh.

*Gradual.* Behold a great priest, who in his days pleased God. ¶ There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The blessed man Saint Martin, Bishop of the city of Tours, entered into rest: whom Angels and Archangels, Thrones, Dominations, and Virtues received. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Luke 11:33*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: No man, when he hath lighted a candle, putteth it in a secret place, neither under a bushel, but on a candlestick, that they which come in may see the light. The light of the body is the eye: therefore when thine eye is single, thy whole body also is full of light; but when thine eye is evil, thy body also is full of darkness. Take heed therefore that the light which is in thee be not darkness. If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark, the whole shall be full of light, as when the bright shining of a candle doth give thee light.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

*Secret*

 ANCTIFY, we beseech thee, O Lord God, these gifts which we offer on the solemnity of thy holy Bishop Martin: that our life may ever thereby be directed both in prosperity and adversity. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Mennas, from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

*Communion.* Blessed is the servant, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God: that through the intercession of them, on whose festival they are offered, these sacraments may avail for our salvation. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Mennas, from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

**ST. MENNAS**

Memorial  
11 November

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686), with the Prayers from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685).

**POPE ST. MARTIN I**

Memorial  
12 November

¶ The propers are from the Second Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 683), with the second additional Epistle from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 688) and the Gospel from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

**ST. BRITIUS OF TOURS**

Memorial  
13 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

17 November

# Proper of Saints

*St. Hilda Whitby*

## ST. GREGORY PALAMAS

Memorial

14 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Bishop Confessor (p. 712).

## ST. GREGORY THE WONDER-WORKER

Memorial

17 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Bishop Confessor (p. 712), except for the following.

*Gospel. Mark 11:22*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus answering his disciples, saith unto them: Have faith in God. For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith. Therefore I say unto you, What things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them.

## ST. HILDA OF WHITBY

Memorial

17 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin (p. 740), except for the following.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who rejoice in the yearly solemnity of blessed Hilda thy Virgin, may by her intercession be led from our old nature to newness of life. Through.

*Gradual.* Thou hast loved justice and hated iniquity. ¶ Wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ. Alleluia.

*Secret*

**W**E bring unto thee, O Lord, our offerings for the sacrifice: that we, being reconciled to thy mercy through the merits of blessed Hilda thy Virgin, may be made thereby a living sacrifice acceptable unto thee. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 LORD, through whom we have received the benediction of this heavenly banquet, we entreat thee: that as unto us it is thy sacrament, so at the intercession of blessed Hilda thy Virgin, it may effectually avail for our salvation. Through.

**DEDICATION OF THE BASILICA OF THE HOLY APOSTLES PETER & PAUL**

Greater Double  
18 November

¶ The propers are from the Dedication of a Church (p. 753).

¶ NOTE, The Creed is said.

**POPE ST. PONTIANUS**

Memorial  
19 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679), except for the Gospel from the Second Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 686).

**ST. EDMUND**

Double  
20 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685), except for the following.

*Collect*

 GOD of unspeakable mercy, who didst give grace to the most blessed King Edmund to overcome the enemy by dying for thy name: mercifully grant unto this thy family; that, by his intercession they may be found worthy to vanquish and destroy in themselves the temptations of their ancient foe. Through.

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, almighty God, mercifully regard this sacrifice of our redemption: and at the intercession of blessed Edmund, thy King and Martyr, graciously accept it for this thy family. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 ET the homage of our service be pleasing unto thee, almighty God: that these holy things which we have received may, at the intercession of blessed Edmund, thy King and Martyr, be profitable unto us for the obtaining of the rewards of everlasting life. Through.

**PRESENTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

Greater Double  
21 November

¶ The Hymns and Versicles are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), except for the Antiphon for I Evensong and II Evensong.

*Mag. Ant.* O ever blessed Mother of God, † Mary ever Virgin, temple of the God-head, hallowed shrine of the Holy Spirit: thou only, above all others, wast acceptable to our Lord Jesus Christ, alleluia.

¶ The Mass propers are from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760), except for the following.

¶ NOTE, The Creed is said.

*Collect*

 GOD, who didst will that blessed Mary ever Virgin, the dwelling-place of Holy Ghost, should this day be presented in the temple: grant, we beseech thee; that through her intercession we may be found worthy to be presented in the temple of thy glory. Through . . . in the unity of the same.

*Secret*

 HROUGH thy mercy, O Lord, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, may this oblation avail for our prosperity and peace, both now and for ever. Through.

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we, who have received these aids to our salvation, may at all times and in all places be protected through the advocacy of blessed Mary ever Virgin; in whose honour we have made these offerings to thy majesty. Through.

¶ When this Feast Day is only commemorated, the following is said for the Last Gospel.

*Last Gospel.. Luke 11:27*

**A**T THAT TIME: As Jesus spake unto the multitudes, a certain woman of the company lifted up her voice, and said unto him: Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked. But he said: Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

### ST. GELASIUS

Memorial

21 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

### ST. COLUMBANUS

Memorial

21 November

¶ The propers are from the Common of Abbots (p. 729).

### ST. CECILIA

Greater Double

22 November

¶ The Hymns & Versicles are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731), with the following Antiphons.

*Mag. Ant.* It is secret, † O Valerian, what now I wish to tell thee: I have an Angel of God who loves me, and guards my body with exceeding zeal.

*Ben. Ant.* When the dawn of day was breaking, † Cecilia the Martyr cried, saying: Forward, soldiers of Christ! Cast off the works of darkness, and put on the armour of light.

*Mag. Ant.* This noble maiden † alway bare the glorious Gospel of Christ in her bosom: without ceasing, she continued in prayer and supplication, and celestial converse, night and day.

*Introit*

**I**WILL speak of thy testimonies, even before kings, and will not be ashamed: and my delight shall be in thy commandments, which I have loved exceedingly. *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

*Collect*

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Cecilia thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, that we do venerate her in our service, so we may follow the example of her godly conversation. Through.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 51:9*

LORD MY GOD, I lifted up my supplication from the earth, And prayed for deliverance from death. I called upon the Lord, the Father of my Lord, That he would not forsake me in the days of affliction, In the time when there was no help against the proud. I will praise thy name continually, And will sing praise with thanksgiving; And my supplication was heard: For thou savedst me from destruction, And deliveredst me from the evil time: Therefore will I give thanks and praise unto thee, And bless thy name, O Lord our God.

*Gradual.* Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine ear: so shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty. ¶ In thy comeliness and in thy beauty, go forth, proceed prosperously, and reign.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The five wise virgins took oil in their vessels with their lamps: and at midnight there was a cry made: Behold, the bridegroom cometh: go ye out to meet Christ the Lord. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731).

*Offertory.* The Virgins that be her fellow shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee, with joy and gladness: and shall enter into the palace of the Lord the King.

*Secret*

E beseech thee, O Lord: that by the intercession of blessed Cecilia, thy Virgin and Martyr, this sacrifice of atonement and praise may ever render us worthy of thy loving-kindness. Through.

*Communion.* Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments and in thy statutes, that I be not ashamed.

*Postcommunion*

LORD, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee, that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**ST. CLEMENT**

Double

23 November

¶ The Hymns are from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689), with the following Versicles & Antiphons.

v. Thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, O Lord.

r. And madest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

*Mag. Ant.* Let us all pray † to our Lord Jesus Christ, that he would open a fountain for his Confessors.

v. Let the Saints be joyful with glory.

r. Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Ben. Ant.* When he had started going to the sea, † the people cried out with loud voices, O Lord Jesus Christ, save him: and Clement responded, weeping, Heavenly Father, receive my spirit.

v. Let the Saints be joyful with glory.

r. Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Mag. Ant.* In the heavenly kingdom † rejoice the souls of the Blessed, who followed the footsteps of Christ their Master: and since for love of him they poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ do they exult for ever.

*Introit*

HE Lord saith: My words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth: and thy gifts shall be accepted upon mine altar.  
*Ps.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments.

*Collect*

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed Clement thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may imitate his constancy in suffering. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Felicitas (p. 666).

*Epistle. Philippians 3:17*

RETHREN: Be followers together of me, and mark them which walk so as ye have us for an ensample. (For many walk, of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, that they are the enemies of the cross of Christ: Whose end is destruction, whose God is their belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who mind earthly things.) For our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ: Who shall change our

vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself. Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord, my dearly beloved. I beseech Euodias, and beseech Syntyche, that they be of the same mind in the Lord. And I intreat thee also, true yokefellow, help those women which laboured with me in the gospel, with Clement also, and with other my fellowlabourers, whose names are in the book of life.

*Gradual.* The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever, after the order of Melchisedech. *V.* The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *V.* This is a priest whom the Lord hath crowned. Alleluia.

¶ The Gospel is of the Second Common of a Confessor Bishop (717).

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

#### *Secret*



HANCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we offer unto thee: and, at the intercession of blessed Clement, thy Martyr and Bishop, cleanse us thereby from the defilement of our sins. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Felicitas (p. 666).

*Communion.* Blessed is the servant, whom the Lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

#### *Postcommunion*



LORD our God, who hast fulfilled us with the partaking of the sacred Body, and the precious Blood, we beseech thee: that those things which we perform with godly devotion, we may at the intercession of blessed Clement, thy Martyr and Bishop, attain in the assurance of our redemption. Through.

¶ Commemoration is made of St. Felicitas (p. 666).

## ST. FELICITAS

Memorial

23 November

¶ The propers are from the Common of a Martyr not a Virgin (p. 746), except for the following.

### *Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, celebrating the festival of blessed Felicitas, thy Martyr, may be protected by her merits and prayers. Through.

### *Secret*

**G**RACIOUSLY hearken, O Lord, to the prayers of thy people: and make us to rejoice in the intercession of her whose festival thou dost grant unto us to celebrate. Through.

### *Postcommunion*

**W**E humbly beseech thee, almighty God: that by the intercession of thy Saints thou wouldest both multiply in us thy gifts, and likewise dispose our times according to thy will. Through.

## ST. CHRYSOGONUS

Memorial

24 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr not a Bishop (p. 685, except for the following).

### *Collect*

**A**SSIST us, O Lord, in these our supplications: that we, who acknowledge ourselves to be guilty by reason of our iniquity, may be delivered by the intercession of thy blessed Martyr Chrysogonus. Through.

### *Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept these our oblations: that at the intercession of thy blessed Martyr Chrysogonus, we may be defended against all perils. Through.

26 November

# Proper of Saints

*St. Peter Alexandria*

## *Postcommunion*



LORD, let the partaking of thy sacrament both cleanse us from our secret faults, and deliver us from the snares of our enemies. Through.

### **ST. CATHERINE OF ALEXANDRIA**

Double  
25 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731), except for the following.

## *Collect*



GOD, who didst give the law to Moses on the height of Mount Sinai, and in the same place didst through thy holy Angels wondrously bestow the body of blessed Catherine, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant, we beseech thee; that by her merits and intercession we may be enabled to attain unto that mount which is Christ. Who liveth.

## *Secret*



RECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed Catherine, thy Virgin and Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through.

## *Postcommunion*



MAY the mysteries which we have received be for our succour, O Lord: and at the intercession of blessed Catherine, thy Virgin and Martyr, cause us to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through.

### **ST. PETER OF ALEXANDRIA**

Memorial  
26 November

¶ The propers are from the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).



# COMMONS OF THE SAINTS

# Common of Saints

*Apostolic Vigils*

## COMMON OF VIGILS OF THE APOSTLES

### *Introit*

s for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of the Lord, my trust is in the tender mercy of my God: and I will hope in thy name, for thy saints like it well. *Ps.* Why boastest thou thyself, thou tyrant: that thou canst do mischief?

### *Collect*

RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the venerable solemnity of blessed *N.* thine Apostle, which we here prevent, may increase our devotion and set forward our salvation. Through.

**¶** If, however, the preceding Collect has already been said in the Mass, or for the commemoration of a Confessor Bishop, then the following is to be said:

e beseech thee, almighty God: that as we do prevent the festival of blessed *N.* thine Apostle, so he may implore thy mercy for us; that we being delivered from our iniquities, may likewise be defended against all adversaries. Through.

**¶** 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Collects as assigned for Vigils, according to the Rubrics.

### *Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 44:22*

n Isaac did the Lord establish, for Abraham his father's sake, The blessing of all men, and the covenant: And he made it rest upon the head of Jacob; He acknowledged him in his blessings, And gave to him by inheritance, And divided his portions; Among twelve tribes did he part them. And he brought out of him a man of mercy, Which found favour in the sight of all flesh; A man beloved of God and men, even Moses, Whose memorial is blessed. He made him like to the glory of the saints, And magnified him in the fears of his enemies. By his words he caused the wonders to cease; He glorified him in the sight of kings; He gave him commandment for his people, And shewed him part of his glory. He sanctified him in his faithfulness and meekness; He chose him out of all flesh. He made him to hear his voice, And led him into the thick darkness, And gave him commandments face to face, Even the law of life and knowledge, That he might teach Jacob the covenant, And Israel his judgments. He exalted Aaron, a holy man like unto him, Even his brother, of the tribe of Levi. He established for him an everlasting covenant, And gave him the priesthood of the people; He beautified him with comely ornaments, And girded him about with a robe of glory.

*Gradual.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus in the house of the Lord. **℣.** To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning, and of thy truth in the night-season.

# Common of Saints

*Gospel. John 15:12*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: This is my commandment, That ye love one another, as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do whatsoever I command you. Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of my Father I have made known unto you. Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

*Offertory.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship: thou hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Secret*

**Q**LORD, who didst exalt blessed N. to be numbered among thine Apostles: grant that we thy people, who on this day, preventing his heavenly birth, do offer unto thee these holy mysteries, may be assisted by his intercession both in the making of our supplications before thee, and in the obtaining of all that we desire. Through.

¶ Other Secrets as above.

*Communion.* His honour is great in thy salvation: glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him, O Lord.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to hear the supplication of thy holy Apostle N.: that thou wouldest vouchsafe unto us thy pardon, and grant us thy everlasting healing. Through.

¶ Other Postcommunions as above.

## COMMON OF THE APOSTLES

*I Evensong*

L

et heav'n's exultant praises ring, And earth with joy  
responsive sing: Th' Apostles' deeds and high estate This fes-tal-

# Common of Saints

*Apostles*

tide we cel- ebrate. 2. O ye who, thron'd in glo- ry dread,  
 Shall judge the liv- ing and the dead, True lights, the world il-lumin-  
 ing, Re-gard the sup- pliant prayer we bring. 3. The gates  
 of heav'n, at your command, To all or clos'd or o-pen stand:  
 May we, at your august decree, Be loos'd from our in-  
 iq- ui- ty. 4. The pow'r, of old to you convey'd, Sickness and  
 health a-like obey'd: May ye our ail- ing souls once more  
 To strength and ho- li- ness re-store; 5. That Christ, th' un-err-  
 ing Judge of doom, When he at time's last end shall come,  
 May grant us, for his mercy's sake, Of joys e- ter- nal to

## Common of Saints

par-take. 6. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal  
 Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the  
 Ho- ly Par-a-clete. A- men.

v. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

r. And their words into the ends of the world.

*Mag. Ant.* They will deliver you up † to the councils, and they will scourge you in their synagogues; and ye shall be brought before governors and kings for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

## Mattins

## Invitatory Hymn

T h'e-ter-nal gifts of Christ the King, Th'A-postles' glo-ry let  
 us sing; And all with hearts of gladness raise Due hymns of thankful  
 love and praise. For they the Church's princes are, Tri- umphant lead-ers  
 in the war, In heav'ny courts a warrior band, True lights to lighten  
 every land. Theirs is the steadfast faith of saints, And hope that nev-er

# Common of Saints

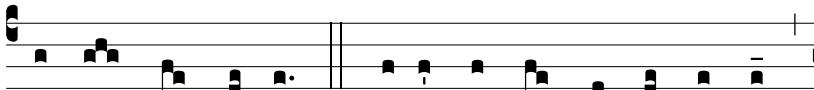
*Apostles*

yields nor faints, The love of Christ in per-fect glow That lays the  
prince of this world low. In them the Father's glo-ry shone, In them  
the will of God the Son, In them ex-ults the Ho-ly Ghost, Through  
them re-joice the heav'nly host. To thee, Re-deemer, now we cry,  
That thou wouldst join with them on high Thy servants, who this  
grace implore, For ev-er and for ev- ermore. A- men.

Office Hymn

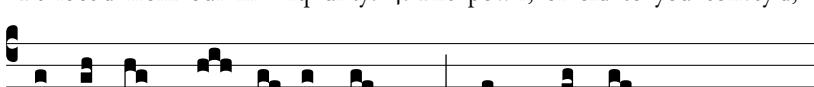
IV    L et heav'n's e- xul-tant prais-es ring, And earth with joy re-  
spon-sive sing: Th' A-postles' deeds and high es- tate This fes-tal-tide we  
cel- ebrate. 2. O ye who, thron'd in glo-ry dread, Shall judge the liv-  
ing and the dead, True lights, the world il- lu-min- ing, Re-gard the

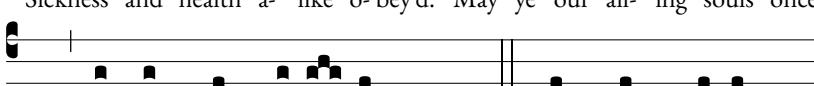
## Common of Saints

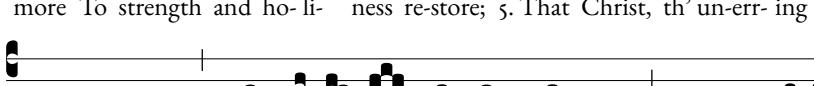

 suppliant prayer we bring. 3. The gates of heav'n, at your command,

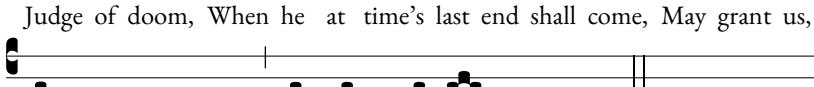

 To all or clos'd or o-pen stand: May we, at your au-gust de-cree,

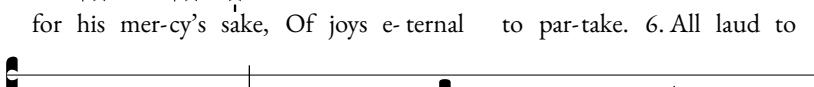

 Be loos'd from our in-iq-ui-ty. 4. The pow'r, of old to you convey'd,

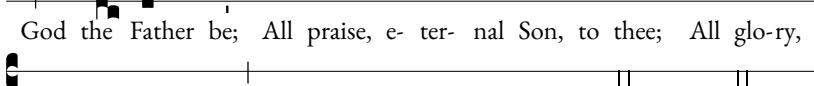

 Sickness and health a-like o-bey'd: May ye our ail-ing souls once


 more To strength and ho-li-ness re-store; 5. That Christ, th'un-err-ing


 Judge of doom, When he at time's last end shall come, May grant us,


 for his mer-cy's sake, Of joys e-ternal to par-take. 6. All laud to


 God the Father be; All praise, e-ter-nal Son, to thee; All glo-ry,


 as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

¶ They declared the work of God.  
 ¶ And wisely considered of his doing.  
*Ben. Ant.* Ye which have forsaken all, † and followed me, shall receive an hundred-fold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

# Common of Saints

*Apostles Easter*

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Be ye valiant in warfare, † and contend ye with the old serpent: and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom, alleluia.

### **COMMON OF THE APOSTLES IN EASTERTIDE**

#### *I Evensong*

III  
h' A- po-stles' hearts were full of pain For their dear Lord so  
lately slain: That Lord his ser- vants' wicked train With bit-ter scorn  
had dared ar-aign. 2. With gentle voice the Angel gave The  
women tid-ings at the grave; Forthwith your Mas- ter shall ye see:  
He goes be-fore to Gal- i- lee. 3. And while with fear and joy they  
press'd To tell these tid-ings to the rest, Their Lord, their liv- ing  
Lord, they meet, And see his form, and kiss his feet. 4. Th' E-  
ven, when they hear, with speed To Gal- i- lee forthwith pro-ceed:

## Common of Saints

That there they may be- hold once more The Lord's dear face, as  
oft be- fore. 5. We pray thee, King with glo- ry deck'd, In this  
our Paschal joy, pro- tect From all that death would fain ef- fect  
Thy ransom'd flock, thine own e- lect.

¶ From Low Sunday, exclusive, until Ascension Thursday, exclusive:

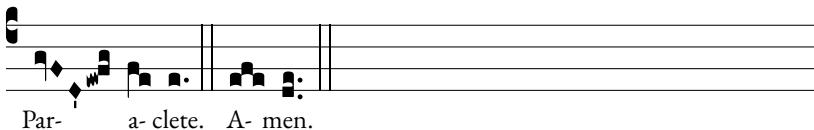
III  
T o thee who, dead, a- gain dost live, All glo- ry, Lord, thy  
people give; All glo- ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to  
Par- a- clete. A- men.

¶ From Ascension Thursday, inclusive, until Whitsunday, inclusive:

III  
A ll glo- ry, Lord, to thee we pay, As- cending o'er the  
stars to-day; All glo- ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to

# Common of Saints

*Apostles Easter*



℣. O ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia.

℟. God hath chosen you to him to be his inheritance, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* Light perpetual † shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord; and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is of I Evensong.

Office Hymn

In this our bright and Paschal day The sun shines out with  
pur-er ray, When Christ, to earth-ly sight made plain, The glad  
A-pos- tles see a-gain. 2. The wounds, the riv-en wounds he  
shows In that his flesh with light that glows, In loud ac-cord both  
far and nigh The Lord's a-ris- ing tes- ti- fy. 3. O Christ, the  
King who lov'st to bless, Do thou our hearts and souls pos-sess;  
To thee our praise that we may pay, To whom our laud is due

## Common of Saints

for aye. 4. We pray thee, King with glo-ry decked, In this our Paschal  
joy, pro-tect From all that death would fain ef-fect Thy ransomed  
flock, thine own e- lect.

¶ From Low Sunday, exclusive, until Ascension Thursday, exclusive:

5. To thee who, dead, a-gain dost live, All glo-ry, Lord, thy people  
give; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-  
a-clete. A-men.

¶ From Ascension Thursday, inclusive, until Whitsunday, inclusive:

5. All glo-ry, Lord, to thee we pay, As-cending o'er the stars to-  
day; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-  
a-clete. A-men.

# Common of Saints

*Martyr Bishop I*

℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.

℟. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

*Ben. Ant.* Daughters of Jerusalem, † come forth and behold the Martyrs with the diadems wherewith the Lord hath crowned them in the day of solemnity and rejoicing, alleluia, alleluia.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.

℟. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* O ye holy and righteous, † rejoice in the Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you to him to be his inheritance, alleluia.

## I: COMMON OF ONE MARTYR BISHOP OUT OF EASTERTIDE

### *I Evensong*

VIII

O f all thy warrior Saints, O Lord, The por-tion, crown, and  
great re-ward: From all transgres-sions set us free Who sing thy Mar-  
tyr's vic-to-ry. 2. The pleas-ures of the world he spurned, From sin's  
perni-cious lures he turned; Accounting them as transient all, He reached  
at length thy heav'nly hall. 3. For thee through man' a woe he ran,  
In man' a fight he played the man; For thee his blood he dared to

pour, And thence hath joy for ev-ermore. 4. We therefore pray thee,  
 full of love, Re-gard us from thy throne a-bove: On this thy Mar-tyr's  
 tri-umph day, Wash every stain of sin away. 5. Endur-ing laud and  
 praise be done To God the Fa-ther, and the Son, And to the Ho-ly  
 Par-a-clete, For endless ag-es, as is meet. A-men.  
 ¶ Thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, O Lord.  
 ¶ And madest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

*Mag. Ant.* This is a Martyr † who strove for his Master's precepts, even unto death: and feared not the words of evil men, forasmuch as he was established on a sure foundation.

*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is of I Evensong.

## Office Hymn

viii T hou foll'west, Mar-tyr of thy God, The path the on-ly Son  
 hath trod, Thy conquered foes thou tread-est down, And glor-iest in  
 a vic-tor's crown. 2. O may thy prayer for us obtain The cleansing

# Common of Saints

*Martyr Bishop I*

of each guilt-y stain, Shield us from sin's contagious blight, Put life's  
 long wea-ri- ness to flight. 3. The cru- el chains are now unwound  
 That once thy sa-cred bod-y bound, So may God's Son earth's fet-ters  
 break From us, for his own love's dear sake. 4. All laud to God the  
 Fa- ther be; All praise, e-ter-nal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er  
 meet, To God the Ho-ly Par- a-clete. A- men.  
 ¶. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.  
 ¶. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.  
*Ben. Ant.* He that hateth his life † in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

¶. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

¶. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

*Mag. Ant.* Whosoever will come after me, † let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

## *Introit*



HE Lord hath established a covenant of peace with him, and made him a prince: that he should have the dignity of the priesthood for ever. *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

**A**LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that whereas we are oppressed by the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop may be our succour and defence. Through.

*Epistle. James 1:12*

**A**EARLY BELOVED: Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him. Let no man say when he is tempted, I am tempted of God: for God cannot be tempted with evil, neither tempteth he any man: but every man is tempted, when he is drawn away of his own lust, and enticed. Then when lust hath conceived, it bringeth forth sin: and sin, when it is finished, bringeth forth death. Do not err, my beloved brethren. Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning. Of his own will begat he us with the word of truth, that we should be a kind of firstfruits of his creatures.

*Gradual.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him. *℣.* The enemy shall not be able to do him violence, the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *℣.* Thou art a priest for ever, after the order of Melchis-dech. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatiade or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Thou hast given him his heart's desire: and hast not denied him the request of his lips. *℣.* For thou hast prevented him with the blessings of goodness. *℣.* And hast set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

*Gospel. Luke 14:26*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto the multitudes: If any man come to me, and hate not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brethren, and sisters, yea, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple. And whosoever doth not bear his cross, and come after me, cannot be my disciple. For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it? lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin to mock him, saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish. Or what king, going to make war against another king, sitteth not down first, and consulteth whether he be able with ten thousand to meet him that cometh against him with twenty thousand? Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sendeth an ambassage, and desireth conditions of peace. So likewise, whosoever he be of you that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be my disciple.

# Common of Saints

*Martyr Bishop II*

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

## *Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice which we offer unto thee pleading the merits of blessed *N.* thy Martyr and Bishop: that the same may avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

*Communion.* I have sworn once by my holiness: His seed shall endure for ever: and his seat is like as the sun before me; he shall stand fast for evermore as the moon, and as the faithful witness in heaven.

## *Postcommunion*

 E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift do offer unto thee our worship; so, by the intercession of blessed *N.* thy Martyr and Bishop, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

## **II: COMMON OF ONE MARTYR BISHOP OUT OF EASTERTIDE**

¶ Daily Office propers as in the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

## *Introit*

 YE priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord. *Ps.* O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

## *Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through.

## *Epistle. 2 Corinthians 1:3*

 BRETHREN: Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort; who comforteth us in all our tribulation, that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble, by the comfort wherewith we ourselves are comforted of God. For as the sufferings of Christ abound in us, so our consolation also aboundeth by Christ. And whether we be afflicted, it is for your consolation and salvation, which is effectual in the enduring of the same sufferings which we also suffer: or whether we be comforted, it is for your consolation and salvation. And our hope of you is

stedfast, knowing, that as ye are partakers of the sufferings, so shall ye be also of the consolation: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

*Gradual.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship. ¶. Thou hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. This is a priest whom the Lord hath crowned. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimaticide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶. His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

*Gospel.* Matthew 16:24

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it. For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul? For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

*Offertory.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him: my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him.

*Secret*

 ANCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr and Bishop, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through.

*Communion.* Thou hast set, Lord, a crown of pure gold upon his head.

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr and Bishop, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

# Common of Saints *Martyr not Bishop I*

## I: COMMON OF ONE MARTYR NOT A BISHOP OUT OF EASTERTIDE

¶ Daily Office propers as in the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

### *Introit*

 HE righteous shall rejoice: in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation: thou hast given him his heart's desire. *Ps.* For thou hast prevented him with the blessings of goodness: and hast set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

### *Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who devoutly celebrate the birthday of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr, may by his intercession be stablished in the love of thy name. Through.

### *Epistle. Wisdom 10:10*

 ISDOM guided the righteous man in straight paths; She shewed him God's kingdom, and gave him knowledge of holy things; She prospered him in his toils, and multiplied the fruits of his labour; When in their covetousness men dealt hardly with him, She stood by him and made him rich; She guarded him from enemies, And from those that lay in wait she kept him safe, And over his sore conflict she watched as judge, That he might know that godliness is more powerful than all. When a righteous man was sold, wisdom forsook him not, But from sin she delivered him; She went down with him into a dungeon, And in bonds she left him not, Till she brought him the sceptre of a kingdom, And authority over those that dealt tyrannously with him; She shewed them also to be false that had mockingly accused him, And gave him eternal glory.

*Gradual.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Thou hast set, O Lord, a crown of pure gold upon his head. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Thou hast given him his heart's desire: and hast not denied him the request of his lips. ¶ For thou hast prevented him with the blessings of goodness. ¶ And hast set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

*Gospel.* Matthew 10:34

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: 34 Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword. For I am come to set a man at variance against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter in law against her mother in law. And a man's foes shall be they of his own household. He that loveth father or mother more than me is not worthy of me: and he that loveth son or daughter more than me is not worthy of me. And he that taketh not his cross, and followeth after me, is not worthy of me. He that findeth his life shall lose it: and he that loseth his life for my sake shall find it. He that receiveth you receiveth me, and he that receiveth me receiveth him that sent me. He that receiveth a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet's reward; and he that receiveth a righteous man in the name of a righteous man shall receive a righteous man's reward. And whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you, he shall in no wise lose his reward.

*Offertory.* Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship: thou hast made him to have dominion of the works of thy hands, O Lord.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, to accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us, whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly mysteries. Through Communion. If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God: that like as we in this life do gladly honour the memory of thy saints; so we may rejoice to behold them for ever. Through.

## II: COMMON OF ONE MARTYR NOT A BISHOP OUT OF EASTERTIDE

¶ Daily Office propers as in the First Common of a Martyr Bishop (p. 679).

*Introit*

**F**HE righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad. *Ps.* Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

# Common of Saints *Martyr not Bishop II*

## *Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that, at the intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr, we may both be delivered from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts, which may assault and hurt the soul. Through.

*Epistle. 2 Timothy 2:8*

 EARLY BELOVED: Remember that Jesus Christ of the seed of David was raised from the dead according to my gospel: wherein I suffer trouble, as an evil doer, even unto bonds; but the word of God is not bound. Therefore I endure all things for the elect's sakes, that they may also obtain the salvation which is in Christ Jesus with eternal glory. But thou hast fully known my doctrine, manner of life, purpose, faith, longsuffering, charity, patience, persecutions, afflictions, which came unto me at Antioch, at Iconium, at Lystra; what persecutions I endured: but out of them all the Lord delivered me. Yea, and all that will live godly in Christ Jesus shall suffer persecution.

*Gradual.* Though the righteous fall, he shall not be cast away: for the Lord up-holdeth him with his hand. ¶ He is ever merciful, and lendeth: and his seed is blessed.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ He that followeth me shall not walk in darkness: but shall have the light of eternal life. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

*Gospel. Matthew 10:26*

 AT THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: There is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that shall not be known. What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops. And fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.

Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing? and one of them shall not fall on the ground without your Father. But the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear ye not therefore, ye are of more value than many sparrows.

Whosoever therefore shall confess me before men, him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven.

*Offertory.* Thou hast set, O Lord, a crown of pure gold upon his head: he asked life of thee, and thou gavest it him, alleluia.

*Secret*

**G**RANT, O Lord, that this our bounden service may be acceptable in thy sight: that these our oblations may, by the prayers of him on whose solemnity they are offered, be made profitable unto our salvation. Through

*Communion.* If any man serve me, let him follow me: and where I am, there shall also my servant be.

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do after unto thee our worship: so by the intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

¶ The following Epistles and Gospel may be used instead of the ones provided above.

*1. Epistle. James 1:2*

**P**EARLY BELOVED: Count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations; knowing this, that the trying of your faith worketh patience. But let patience have her perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing. If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him. But let him ask in faith, nothing wavering. For he that wavereth is like a wave of the sea driven with the wind and tossed. For let not that man think that he shall receive any thing of the Lord. A double minded man is unstable in all his ways. Let the brother of low degree rejoice in that he is exalted: but the rich, in that he is made low: because as the flower of the grass he shall pass away. For the sun is no sooner risen with a burning heat, but it withereth the grass, and the flower thereof falleth, and the grace of the fashion of it perisheth: so also shall the rich man fade away in his ways.

Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

*2. Epistle. 1 Peter 4:13*

**P**EARLY BELOVED: Rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ's sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy. If ye be reproached for the name of Christ, happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you: on their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified. But let none of you suffer as a murderer, or as a thief, or as an evildoer, or as a busybody in other men's matters. Yet if any man suffer as a Christian, let him not be ashamed; but let him glorify God on this behalf.

# Common of Saints

*Martyrs I*

For the time is come that judgment must begin at the house of God: and if it first begin at us, what shall the end be of them that obey not the gospel of God? And if the righteous scarcely be saved, where shall the ungodly and the sinner appear? Wherefore let them that suffer according to the will of God commit the keeping of their souls to him in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator.

*Another Gospel. John 12:24*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit. He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal. If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honour.

## I: COMMON OF MANY MARTYRS OUT OF EASTERTIDE

*I Evensong*

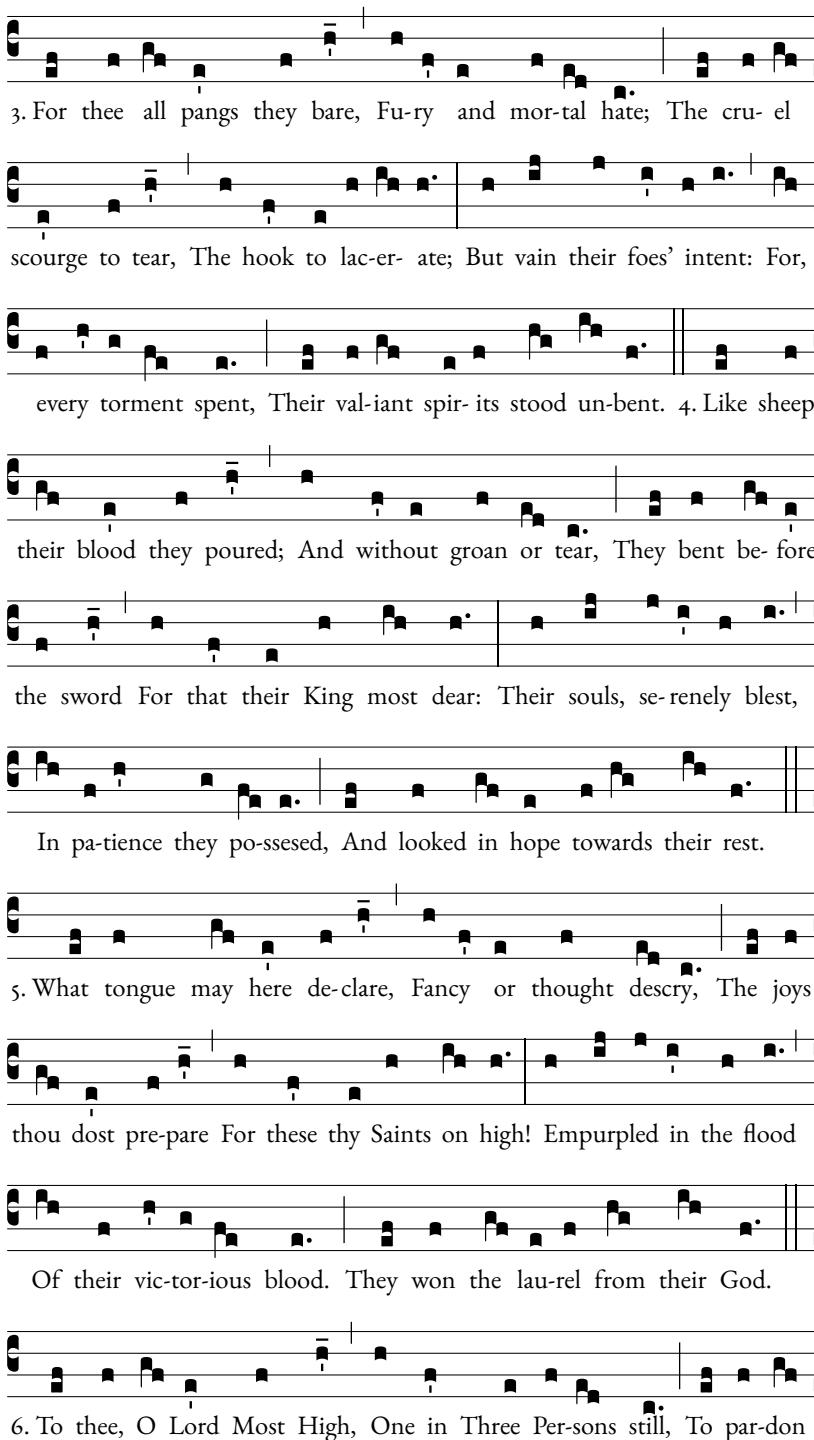
The musical notation consists of a single melodic line on a four-line staff. The notes are represented by black squares of varying sizes, indicating pitch and duration. The lyrics are written below the staff, corresponding to the musical phrases.  
The lyrics are:  
he mer- its of the Saints, Bless-ed for ev-ermore. Their love that  
nev-er faints, The toils they bravely bore For these the Church to-day  
Pours forth her joy-ous lay: These vic-tors win the nobl-est bay.  
2. They, whom this world of ill, While it yet held, ab-horred; Its with'ring  
flow'rs that still They spurned with one ac-cord: They knew them short-  
lived all, And followed at thy call, King Je-su, to thy heav'nly hall.

## Common of Saints

3. For thee all pangs they bare, Fu-ry and mor-tal hate; The cru- el  
 scourge to tear, The hook to lac-er- ate; But vain their foes' intent: For,  
 every torment spent, Their val-i-ant spir- its stood un-bent. 4. Like sheep  
 their blood they poured; And without groan or tear, They bent be- fore  
 the sword For that their King most dear: Their souls, se-renely blest,  
 In pa-tience they po-ssesed, And looked in hope towards their rest.

5. What tongue may here de-clare, Fancy or thought descry, The joys  
 thou dost pre-pare For these thy Saints on high! Empurpled in the flood  
 Of their vic-tor-ious blood. They won the lau-rel from their God.

6. To thee, O Lord Most High, One in Three Per-sons still, To par-don



# Common of Saints

*Martyrs I*

us we cry. And to pre-serve from ill: Here give thy servants peace,

Here-af-ter glad re-lase. And pleas-ures that shall nev-er cease. A-men.

℣. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

℟. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

*Mag. Ant.* For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, † who despised worldly living: who have won the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

*Mattins*

*Invitatory Hymn*

he ev-er- last-ing gifts of Christ, The Mar-tyrs' vic-to-ries

we sing; With joy-ful hearts and minds, in song Our prais-es unto

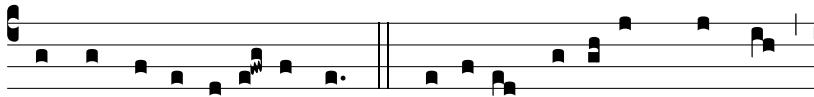
him we bring. 2. Torture of bod-y they despised, O'er worldly ter-ror

won the strife, And now, through swift re-lase of death, Amidst the

Bless-ed they have life. 3. They're cast to flames and teeth of beasts,

To tortur-ers with cru-el hand; They give their life, and stiff-ly then

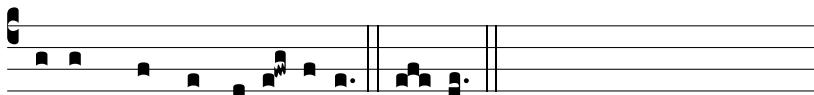
## Common of Saints



In hope of life e-ter-nal stand. 4. Re-deemer, we be-seech thee, may



Thy suppliant servants ev- er be In fellowship with Mar-tys yoked,



To sing thy praise e-ter-nal-ly. A- men.

Office Hymn



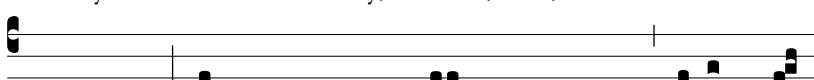
A ll glorious King of Mar-tys thou, Crown of Confes-sors here



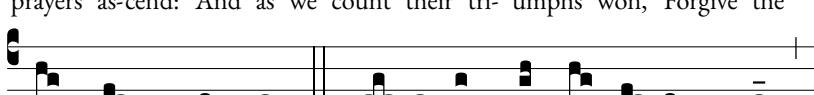
be-low; Whom, cast-ing earthly joys away, Thou guid-est to ce-



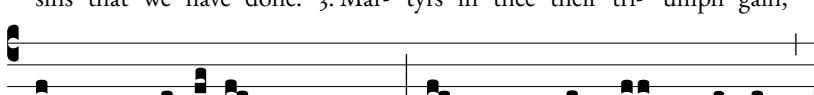
lest-  
ial day. 2. Thine ear in mer-cy, Sav-iour, lend, While unto thee our



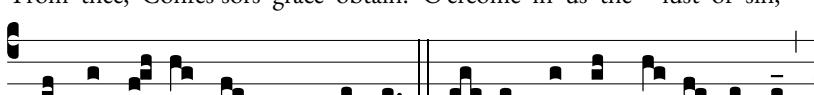
prayers as-cend: And as we count their tri- umphs won, Forgive the



sins that we have done. 3. Mar- tyrs in thee their tri- umph gain;



From thee, Confes-sors grace obtain: O'ercome in us the lust of sin,



That we thy pard'ning love may win. 4. All laud to God the Fa-ther be;

# Common of Saints

*Martyrs I*

All praise, e- ter-nal Son, to thee; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet,

To God the Ho- ly Par-a-clete. A- men.

v. Let the Saints be joyful with glory.

r. Let them rejoice in their beds.

*Ben. Ant.* The very hairs of your head † are all numbered: fear ye not therefore, ye are of more value than many sparrows.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, and the Versicle is of Mattins, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* In the heavenly kingdom † rejoice the souls of the Blessed, who followed the footsteps of Christ their Master: and since for love of him they poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ do they exult for ever.

## *Introit*

 ET the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners, O Lord, come before thee: reward thou our neighbours seven-fold into their bosom: avenge thou the blood of thy Saints that is shed. *Ps.* O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled: and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

## *Collect*

### *Many Martyrs not Bishops*

 GOD, who vouchsafest unto us to celebrate the birthday of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*: grant that we may rejoice in the everlasting felicity of their fellowship. Through.

### *Many Martyrs Bishops*

 ROTECT us, O Lord, we beseech thee, who observe the feast of thy blessed Martyrs and Bishops *N. and N.*: and grant that by their meritorious supplication we may find favour in thy sight. Through.

*Epistle.* Wisdom 3:1

 HE souls of the righteous are in the hand of God, And no torment shall touch them. In the eyes of the foolish they seemed to have died; And their departure was accounted to be their hurt, And their journeying away from us to be their ruin: But they are in peace. For even if in the sight of men they be punished, Their hope is full of immortality; And having borne a little chastening, they shall receive great good; Because God made trial of them, and found them worthy of himself. As gold in the furnace he proved them, And as a whole burnt offering he accepted them. And in the time of their visitation they shall shine forth, And as sparks among stubble they shall run to and fro. They shall judge nations, and have dominion over peoples; And the Lord shall reign over them for evermore.

*Gradual.* God is glorious in his holy ones: fearful in praises, doing wonders. *v.* Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power: thy right hand hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* The bodies of the Saints are buried in peace, but their name liveth for evermore. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimaticide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* They that sow in tears, shall reap in joy. *v.* He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed. *v.* Shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

*Gospel.* Luke 21:9

 T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: When ye shall hear of wars and commotions, be not terrified: for these things must first come to pass; but the end is not by and by. Then said he unto them, Nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and great earthquakes shall be in divers places, and famines, and pestilences; and fearful sights and great signs shall there be from heaven. But before all these, they shall lay their hands on you, and persecute you, delivering you up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake. And it shall turn to you for a testimony. Settle it therefore in your hearts, not to meditate before what ye shall answer: for I will give you a mouth and wisdom, which all your adversaries shall not be able to gainsay nor resist. And ye shall be betrayed both by parents, and brethren, and kinsfolks, and friends; and some of you shall they cause to be put to death. And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake. But there shall not an hair of your head perish. In your patience possess ye your souls.

¶ After Septuagesima, *Alleluia* at the end of the following Offertory is omitted.

*Offertory.* God is wonderful in his holy ones: even the God of Israel, he will give strength and power unto his people: blessed be God, alleluia.

# Common of Saints

*Martyrs II*

*Secret*

## Many Martyrs not Bishops

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts which we offer unto thee of our bounden duty and service may be acceptable unto thee for the honour of thy Just ones: and by thy mercy profitable unto us for our salvation. Through.

## Many Martyrs Bishops

 SSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we make before thee in remembrance of thy Saints: that we who trust not in our own righteousness may be succoured by the merits of them that have found favour in thy sight. Through.

*Communion.* Though they be punished in the sight of men, yet hath God proved them: as gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt offering.

*Postcommunion*

## Many Martyrs not Bishops

 RANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*; that those things which we touch with our mouths we may receive in purity of heart. Through.

## Many Martyrs Bishops

 O L ORD, who hast fulfilled us with saving mysteries: we beseech thee that we may be aided by the prayers of those whose festival we celebrate. Through.

## II: COMMON OF MANY MARTYRS OUT OF EASTERTIDE

¶ Daily Office propers as in the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

¶ The Collect, Secret, & Postcommunion are of the preceding Mass.

*Introit*

 ET the people tell of the wisdom of the Saints, and let the church shew forth their praise: their names shall live for evermore. *Ps. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the just to be thankful.*

*Epistle.* Wisdom 5:15

**B**UT the righteous live for ever, And in the Lord is their reward, And the care for them with the Most High. Therefore shall they receive the crown of royal dignity And the diadem of beauty from the Lord's hand; Because with his right hand shall he cover them, And with his arm shall he shield them. He shall take his jealousy as complete armour, And shall make the whole creation his weapons for vengeance on his enemies: He shall put on righteousness as a breast-plate, And shall array himself with judgement unfeigned as with a helmet; He shall take holiness as an invincible shield.

*Gradual.* Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler. ¶ The snare is broken, and we are delivered: our help standeth in the name of the Lord, who hath made heaven and earth.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God: let them also be merry and joyful. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimade or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* They that sow in tears, shall reap in joy. ¶ He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed. ¶ Shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

*Gospel.* Luke 6:17

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus came down from the mountain, and stood in the plain, and the company of his disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Judæa and Jerusalem, and from the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, which came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases; and they that were vexed with unclean spirits: and they were healed. And the whole multitude sought to touch him: for there went virtue out of him, and healed them all.

And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed be ye poor: for yours is the kingdom of God. Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled. Blessed are ye that weep now: for ye shall laugh. Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake. Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven.

¶ After Septuagesima, *Alleluia* at the end of the following Offertory is omitted.

*Offertory.* Let the saints be joyful with glory, let them rejoice in their beds: let the praises of God be in their mouth, alleluia.

*Communion.* I say unto you, my friends: Be not afraid of them that persecute you.

**III: COMMON OF MANY MARTYRS OUT OF EASTERTIDE**

¶ Daily Office propers as in the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

*Introit*

UT the salvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is also their strength in the time of trouble. *Ps.* Fret not thyself because of the ungodly: neither be thou envious against the evil doers.

*Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs *N.* and *N.*: mercifully grant; that as we do rejoice in their merits, so we may be enkindled by their example. Through.

*Epistle. Hebrews 10:32*

 ETHREN: Call to remembrance the former days, in which, after ye were illuminated, ye endured a great fight of afflictions; partly, whilst ye were made a gazingstock both by reproaches and afflictions; and partly, whilst ye became companions of them that were so used. For ye had compassion of me in my bonds, and took joyfully the spoiling of your goods, knowing in yourselves that ye have in heaven a better and an enduring substance. Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompence of reward. For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye might receive the promise. For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry. Now the just shall live by faith.

*Gradual.* The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. ¶ The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The noble army of Martyrs praise thee, O Lord. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* They that sow in tears, shall reap in joy. ¶ He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed. ¶ Shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

*Gospel.* Luke 12:1

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Beware ye of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy. For there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; neither hid, that shall not be known. Therefore whatsoever ye have spoken in darkness shall be heard in the light; and that which ye have spoken in the ear in closets shall be proclaimed upon the housetops. And I say unto you my friends, Be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do. But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear him, which after he hath killed hath power to cast into hell; yea, I say unto you, Fear him. Are not five sparrows sold for two farthings, and not one of them is forgotten before God? But even the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear not therefore: ye are of more value than many sparrows. Also I say unto you, Whosoever shall confess me before men, him shall the Son of man also confess before the angels of God.

¶ After Spetugesima, *Alleluia* at the end of the following Offertory is omitted.

*Offertory.* The souls of the just are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment of malice touch them: in the sight of the unwise they seemed to die: but they are in peace, alleluia.

*Secret*

**W**E beseech thee mercifully to accept these our oblations: that at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.* we may be defended against all adversities. Through.

*Communion.* What I tell you in darkness, that speak ye in light, saith the Lord: and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye upon the housetops.

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.* make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

¶ The following Epistles and Gospel may be used instead of the ones provided above.

*I. Epistle.* Wisdom 10:17

**W**ISDOM rendered unto holy men a reward of their toils; She guided them along a marvellous way, And became unto them a covering in the day-time, And a flame of stars through the night. She brought them over the Red sea, And led them through much water; But their enemies she drowned, And out of the bottom of the deep she cast them up. Therefore the righteous spoiled the ungodly; And they sang praise to thy holy name, O Lord, And extolled with one accord thy hand that fought for them, O Lord our God.

# Common of Saints

*Martyrs III*

## *2. Epistle. Romans 5:1*

 RETHREN: Being justified by faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ: by whom also we have access by faith into this grace wherein we stand, and rejoice in hope of the glory of God. And not only so, but we glory in tribulations also: knowing that tribulation worketh patience; and patience, experience; and experience, hope: and hope maketh not ashamed; because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us.

## *3. Epistle. Romans 8:18*

 RETHREN: I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us. For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God. For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected the same in hope, because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God. For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now. And not only they, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

## *4. Epistle. 2 Corinthians 6:4*

 RETHREN: Let us approve ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience, in afflictions, in necessities, in distresses, in stripes, in imprisonments, in tumults, in labours, in watchings, in fastings; by pureness, by knowledge, by longsuffering, by kindness, by the Holy Ghost, by love unfeigned, by the word of truth, by the power of God, by the armour of righteousness on the right hand and on the left, by honour and dishonour, by evil report and good report: as deceivers, and yet true; as unknown, and yet well known; as dying, and, behold, we live; as chastened, and not killed; as sorrowful, yet alway rejoicing; as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

## *5. Epistle. Hebrews 11:33*

 RETHREN: The saints through faith subdued kingdoms, wrought righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions, quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, waxed valiant in fight, turned to flight the armies of the aliens: women received their dead raised to life again: and others were tortured, not accepting deliverance, that they might obtain a better resurrection: and others had trial of cruel mockings and scourgings, yea, moreover of bonds and imprisonment: they were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword:

they wandered about in sheepskins and goat-skins, being destitute, afflicted, tormented: (of whom the world was not worthy;) they wandered in deserts, and in mountains, and in dens and caves of the earth. And these all obtained a good report through faith, and were found in Christ Jesus our Lord.

*6. Epistle. Revelation 7:13*

**A**IN THOSE DAYS: One of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

*1. Gospel. Matthew 24:3*

**A**T THAT TIME: As Jesus sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying: Tell us, when shall these things be? and what shall be the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world? And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you. For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many. And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all these things must come to pass, but the end is not yet. For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places. All these are the beginning of sorrows.

Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake. And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another. And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many. And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold. But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

*2. Gospel. Matthew 5:1*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus, seeing the multitudes, went up into a mountain, and when he was set, his disciples came unto him, and he opened mouth, and taught them, saying: Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted. Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth. Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled. Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy. Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God. Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God. Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

# Common of Saints

*Martyrs III*

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake. Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven.

*3. Gospel. Matthew 11:25*

T THAT TIME: Jesus answered and said: I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him.

Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

*4. Gospel. Luke 11:47*

T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto the scribes and Pharisees: Woe unto you! for ye build the sepulchres of the prophets, and your fathers killed them. Truly ye bear witness that ye allow the deeds of your fathers: for they indeed killed them, and ye build their sepulchres. Therefore also said the wisdom of God, I will send them prophets and apostles, and some of them they shall slay and persecute: that the blood of all the prophets, which was shed from the foundation of the world, may be required of this generation; from the blood of Abel unto the blood of Zacharias, which perished between the altar and the temple: verily I say unto you, It shall be required of this generation.

*5. Gospel. Luke 10:16*

T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: He that heareth you heareth me; and he that despiseth you despiseth me; and he that despiseth me despiseth him that sent me. And the seventy returned again with joy, saying, Lord, even the devils are subject unto us through thy name. And he said unto them, I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven. Behold, I give unto you power to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means hurt you. Notwithstanding in this rejoice not, that the spirits are subject unto you; but rather rejoice, because your names are written in heaven.

**COMMON OF ONE MARTYR IN EASTERTIDE**

¶ Daily Office Antiphons & Versicles as in the Common of Apostles in Eastertide (p. 670), with the following Hymns.

*I Evensong*

III

f all thy warr-ior Saints, O Lord, The portion, crown, and  
great re-ward; From all transgres-sions set us free Who sing thy Mar-  
tyr's vic-to ry. 2. The pleas-ures of the world he spurned, From  
sin's pernicious lures he turned; Accounting them as transient all, He  
reached at length thy heav'n- ly hall. 3. For thee through man' a woe  
he ran, In man' a fight he played the man; For thee his blood he  
dared to pour, And thence hath joy for ev- ermore. 3. We therefore  
pray thee, full of love, Re- gard us from thy throne a-bove: On this

# Common of Saints

*Martyr in Easter*

thy Mar-tyr's tri-umph day, Wash every stain of sin a-way.

¶ From Low Sunday, exclusive, until Ascension Thursday, exclusive:

4. To thee who, dead, a-gain dost live, All glor-y, Lord, thy people give; All glor-y, as is e-ver meet, To Father and to Par-a-plete. A-men.

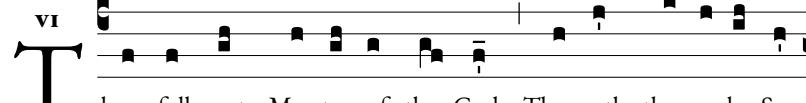
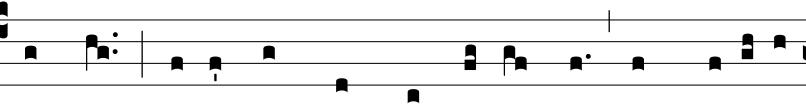
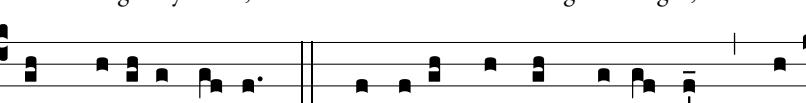
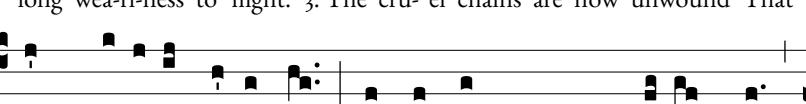
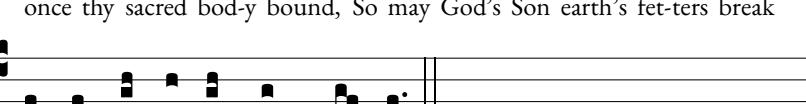
¶ From Ascension Thursday, inclusive, until Whitsunday, inclusive:

4. All glo-ry, Lord, to thee we pay, As-cending o'er the stars to-day; All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-plete. A-men.

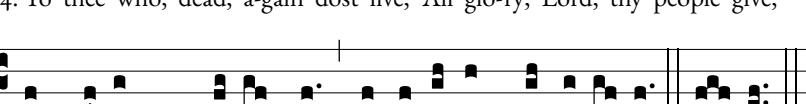
*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is of I Evensong.

## Office Hymn

vi  
  
 hou foll-west, Mar-tyr of thy God, The path the only Son  
  
 hath trod, Thy conquered foes thou tread-est down, And glo-ri- est  
  
 in a victor's crown. 2. O may thy prayer for us ob-tain The cleansing  
  
 of each guilt-y stain, Shield us from sin's conta-gious blight, Put life's  
  
 long wea-ri-ness to flight. 3. The cru- el chains are now unwound That  
  
 once thy sacred bod-y bound, So may God's Son earth's fet-ters break  
  
 From us, for his own love's dear sake.

¶ From Low Sunday, exclusive, until Ascension Thursday, exclusive:

  
 4. To thee who, dead, a-gain dost live, All glo-ry, Lord, thy people give;  
  
 All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

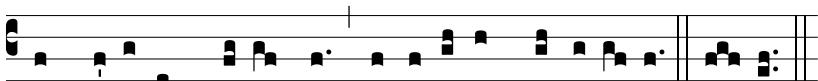
# Common of Saints

*Martyr in Easter*

¶ From Ascension Thursday, inclusive, until Whitsunday, inclusive:



4. All glo-ry, Lord, to thee we pay, Ascending o'er the stars to-day;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong.

### *Introit*

 HOU hast hidden me, O God, from the gathering together of the foward, alleluia: and from the insurrection of the wicked doers, alleluia, alleluia.  
*Ps.* Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my lite from fear of the enemy.

### *Collect*

Martyr not Bishop

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who devoutly celebrate the birthday of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr; may by his intercession be stablished in the love of thy name. Through.

or

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that at the intercession of blessed *N.* thy Martyr, we may both be delivered from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through.

## Martyr Bishop

**A**LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that whereas we are oppressed by the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop may be our succour and defence. Through.

or

**G**D, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed N., thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant; that as we now devoutly celebrate his birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection. Through.

*Epistle. Wisdom 5:1*

**T**HE righteous man shall stand in great boldness Before the face of them that afflicted him, And them that make his labours of no account. When they see it, they shall be troubled with terrible fear, And shall be amazed at the marvel of God's salvation. They shall say within themselves repenting, And for distress of spirit shall they groan, This was he whom aforetime we had in derision, And made a parable of reproach: We fools accounted his life madness, And his end without honour: How was he numbered among sons of God? And how is his lot among saints?

¶ The Epistle from the Third Common of One Martyr not a Bishop out of Eastertide (2 Timothy 2:8) may be said instead.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints. Alleluia. ¶ Thou hast set, O Lord, a crown of pure gold upon his head. Alleluia.

*Gospel. John 15:1*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman. Every branch in me that beareth not fruit he taketh away: and every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit. Now ye are clean through the word which I have spoken unto you. Abide in me, and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abide in the vine; no more can ye, except ye abide in me. I am the vine, ye are the branches: He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit: for without me ye can do nothing. If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned. If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

*Offertory.* O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints, alleluia, alleluia.

# Common of Saints

*Martyr in Easter*

*Secret*

**Martyr not Bishop**



E beseech thee, O Lord, accept our prayers and oblations: and graciously hearken unto us whom thou dost cleanse by thy heavenly mysteries. Through.

or



RANT, O Lord, that our bounden service may be acceptable in thy sight: that these our oblations may, by the prayers of him on whose solemnity they are offered, be made profitable unto our salvation. Through.

**Martyr Bishop**



E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice, which we offer unto thee pleading the merits of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr and Bishop: that the same may effectually avail for our perpetual succour. Through.

or



ANCTIFY, O Lord, the gifts which we dedicate to thee: that at the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr and Bishop, they may obtain for us thy gracious favour. Through,

*Communion.* The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad, alleluia, alleluia.

*Postcommunion*

**Martyr not Bishop**



RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God: that like as we in this life do gladly honour the memory of thy Saints; so we may rejoice to behold them for ever. Through.

or



E beseech thee, O Lord our God: that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do offer unto thee our worship; so by the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

**Martyr Bishop**



E beseech thee, O Lord our God, that like as we, whom thou hast refreshed by the partaking of thy sacred gift, do offer unto thee our worship: so by the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr and Bishop, we may perceive the benefit of the same. Through.

or



MAY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr and Bishop, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through,

¶ The first Epistle and the Gospel of the above Mass may be said also in the following Mass, and those in the following may be said in the above, provided a special Epistle or Gospel is not appointed.

**COMMON OF MANY MARTYRS IN EASTERTIDE**

¶ Daily Office Antiphons & Versicles as in the Common of Apostles in Eastertide (p. 670), with the following Hymns.

*I Evensong*

III  
**A** ll glor-i-ous King of Mar-tys thou, Crown of Confes-sors  
 here be-low, Whom, cast-ing earth-ly joys away, Thou guid-est to  
 ce- le- stial day: 2. Thine ear in mer-cy, Sav-iour, lend, While un-  
 to thee our prayers as-cend: And as we count their tri- umphs won,  
 Forgive the sins that we have done. 3. Mar- tyrs in thee their  
 tri- umph gain; From thee, Confes-sors grace obtain: O'ercome in  
 us the lust of sin, That we thy pard'-ning love may win.

¶ From Low Sunday, exclusive, until Ascension Thursday, exclusive:

4. To thee who, dead, a- gain dost live, All glo-ry, Lord, thy people

# Common of Saints

*Martyrs in Easter*

give; All glo- ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-  
a- clete. A- men.

¶ From Ascension Thursday, inclusive, until Whitsunday, inclusive:

4. All glo- ry, Lord, to thee we pay, As- cending o'er the stars to-  
day; All glo- ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-  
a- clete. A- men.

## *Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is from the First Common of Many Martyrs (p. 689).

¶ The Office Hymn is as in I Evensong.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Hymn is as in I Evensong.

### *Introit*

 HY saints give thanks unto thee, O Lord: they shew the glory of thy king-  
dom, alleluia, alleluia. *Ps.* I will magnify thee, O God, my King: and I will  
praise thy name for ever and ever.

*Collect*

**Many Martyrs not Bishops**



GOD, who vouchsafest unto us to celebrate the birthday of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*: grant that we may rejoice in the everlasting felicity of their fellowship. Through.

**or**



GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*: mercifully grant that as we rejoice in their merits, so we may be enkindled by their example. Through.

**Martyrs Bishops**



PROTECT us, O Lord, we beseech thee, who observe the feast of thy blessed Martyrs and Bishops *N. and N.*: and grant that by their meritorious supplication we may ever find favour in thy sight. Through.

*Epistle. 1 Peter 1:3*



BLESSED be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, to an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for you, who are kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time. Wherein ye greatly rejoice, though now for a season, if need be, ye are in heaviness through manifold temptations: that the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Alleluia. Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Thy saints, O Lord, shall grow as the lily, and as the odour of balsam shall they be before thee. Alleluia. ¶ Right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints. Alleluia.*

*Gospel. John 15:5*



AT THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: I am the vine, ye are the branches: He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit: for without me ye can do nothing. If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned. If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you. Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit; so shall ye be my disciples. As the Father hath loved me, so have I loved you: continue ye in my love. If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love. These things have I spoken unto you, that my joy might remain in you, and that your joy might be full.

# Common of Saints

*Martyrs in Easter*

*Offertory.* Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart, alleluia, alleluia.

*Secret*

**Martyrs not Bishops**

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the gifts which we offer unto thee of our bounden duty and service may be acceptable unto thee for the honour of thy Just ones: and by thy mercy profitable unto us for our salvation. Through.

or

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to accept these our oblations: that at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.* we may be defended against all adversities. Through.

**Martyrs Bishops**

 SSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications, which we make before thee in remembrance of thy Saints: that we who trust not in our own righteousness may be succoured by the merits of them that have found favour in thy sight. Through.

*Communion.* Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous, alleluia: for it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

*Postcommunion*

**Martyrs not Bishops**

 RANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*; that those things which we touch with the mouth, we may receive in purity of heart. Through.

or

 AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. Through.

**Martyrs Bishops**

 O RD, who hast fulfilled us with saving mysteries: we beseech thee that we may be aided by the prayers of those whose festival we celebrate. Through.

¶ The following Epistle and Gospel may be used instead of the ones provided above.

*Another Epistle.* Revelation 19:1

**A**IN THOSE DAYS: After these things I, John, heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia; Salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto the Lord our God: for true and righteous are his judgments: for he hath judged the great whore, which did corrupt the earth with her fornication, and hath avenged the blood of his servants at her hand. And again they said, Alleluia. And her smoke rose up for ever and ever. And the four and twenty elders and the four beasts fell down and worshipped God that sat on the throne, saying, Amen; Alleluia.

And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great. And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunders, saying, Alleluia: for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth. Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready. And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.

And he saith unto me, Write, Blessed are they which are called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb.

*Another Gospel.* John 16:20

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Verily, verily, I say unto you, That ye shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice: and ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy. A woman when she is in travail hath sorrow, because her hour is come: but as soon as she is delivered of the child, she remembereth no more the anguish, for joy that a man is born into the world. And ye now therefore have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man taketh from you.

**P**¶ In the Common of Confessors, and Virgins, and in other Masses of Eastertide, all is said as in the rest of the year, a double Alleluia being added in the Introit before the Psalm, and at the end of the Offertory and Communion one Alleluia, where it is not given; and the Gradual being omitted, two *VV.* are said with four Alleluias, as is set down in their places.

### I: COMMON OF A CONFESSOR BISHOP

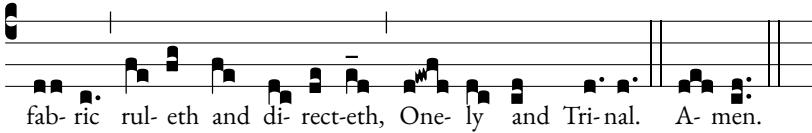
*I Evensong*

his the Confes-sor of the Lord, whose tri-umph Now  
through the wise world cel-ebrate the faith-ful, Mer-i-ted this day

# Common of Saints

*Confessor Bishop I*

joy-ful-ly to en-ter Heav- en-ly mansions. 2. Saint- ly and pru-  
 dent, conti-nent and humble, Chaste was he ev- er, peaceable and so-  
 ber, While liv- ing vig- our, cours-ing through his bod-y, Quick- ened  
 his be- ing. 3. When to his honoured sep-ulchre, with members  
 Languish-ing sorely, suf-fer- ers re- sort- ed, Oft un- to whole-ness  
 did the Lord re-store them At his pe- ti- tion. 4. Where- fore our  
 cho-rus chanteth in his honour Here, on his feast-day, this most will-  
 ing an- them; That in his mer- its we may have our por-tion  
 Now and for ev- er. 5. His be the glo-ry, pow-er, and sal-va-tion,  
 Who, o'er the heav-ens, dwell-ing in the high- est, Earth's might-y



v. The Lord loved him and adorned him.

r. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*Mag. Ant.* O thou Priest and Bishop, † thou workers of mighty works, thou good shepherd of the people, pray unto the Lord for us.

*Mattins*

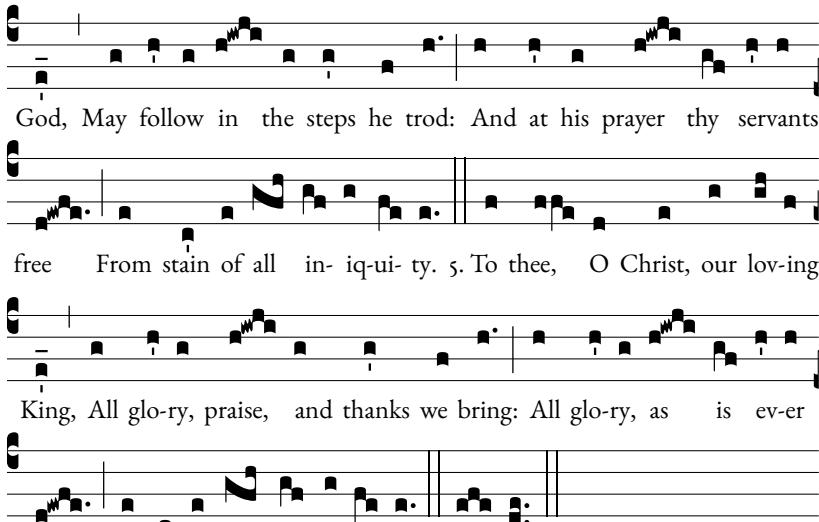
¶ The Invitatory Hymn is from I Evensong.

Office Hymn

IV J e-su, the world's Re-deemer, hear; Thy Bish-op's fade- less Crown,  
 draw near: Accept with gentl- est love to-day The prayers and prais-  
 es that we pay. 2. This meek Confes-sor of thy Name To-day attained  
 a glor-us fame; Whose yearly feast, in sol- emn state, Thy faithful  
 peo- ple cel- e-brate. 3. The world and all its boasted good, As vain  
 and pass- ing, he eschewed; And therefore with An-gel- ic bands  
 In endless joy for ev-er stands. 4. Grant then that we, most gracious

# Common of Saints

*Confessor Bishop I*



God, May follow in the steps he trod: And at his prayer thy servants  
free From stain of all in- iq-ui- ty. 5. To thee, O Christ, our lov-ing  
King, All glo-ry, praise, and thanks we bring: All glo-ry, as is ev-er  
meet, To Father and to Par-a- clete. A-men.

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

℟. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

*Ben. Ant.* Well done, † thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Office Hymn is of I Evensong, and the Versicle is of Mattins, with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* I will liken him † unto a wise man, which built his house upon a rock.

## *Introit*

 HE Lord hath established a covenant of peace with him, and made him a prince: that he should have the dignity of the priesthood for ever (Alleluia, alleluia). *Ps.* Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

## *Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that the venerable solemnity of blessed N., thy Confessor and Bishop may increase our devotion and set forward our salvation. Through.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 44:16*

**E**NOCH pleased the Lord, and was translated, Being an example of repentance to all generations. Noah was found perfect and righteous; In the season of wrath he was taken in exchange for the world; Therefore was there left a remnant unto the earth, When the flood came. Everlasting covenants were made with him, That all flesh should no more be blotted out by a flood. Abraham was a great father of a multitude of nations; And there was none found like him in glory; Who kept the law of the Most High, And was taken into covenant with him: In his flesh he established the covenant; And when he was proved, he was found faithful. Therefore he assured him by an oath, That the nations should be blessed in his seed; That he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, And exalt his seed as the stars, And cause them to inherit from sea to sea, And from the River unto the utmost part of the earth. In Isaac also did he establish likewise, for Abraham his father's sake, The blessing of all men, and the covenant: And he made it rest upon the head of Jacob; He acknowledged him in his blessings, And gave to him by inheritance, And divided his portions; Among twelve tribes did he part them. And he brought out of him a man of mercy, Which found favour in the sight of all flesh.

*Gradual.* Behold, a great priest, who in his days pleased God. ¶ There was none found like unto him who kept the law of the Most High.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchis-dech. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchis-dech, alleluia. ¶ This is a priest whom the Lord hath crowned. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Matthew 25:14*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: A man travelling into a far country, called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods. And unto one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to every man according to his several ability; and straightway took his journey. Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made them other five talents. And likewise he that had received two, he also gained other two. But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his

# Common of Saints

*Confessor Bishop II*

lord's money. After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them. And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord. He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents beside them. His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

*Offertory.* I have found David my servant, with my holy oil have I anointed him; my hand shall hold him fast, and my arm shall strengthen him (Alleluia).

*Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that we, remembering with gladness the merits of thy Saints, may in all places feel the succour of their intercession. Through Communion. A faithful and wise steward, whom the lord hath made ruler over his household: to give them their portion of meat in due season (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, shewing forth our thankfulness for the gifts which we have received, may, at the intercession of blessed N., thy Confessor and Bishop, obtain yet more abundant mercies. Through.

## II: COMMON OF A CONFESSOR BISHOP

¶ Daily Office propers are as in the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712).

*Introit*

 ET thy priests, O Lord, be clothed with righteousness, and let thy saints sing with joyfulness: for thy servant David's sake, turn not away the presence of thine Anointed (Alleluia, alleluia). Ps. Lord, remember David: and all his trouble.

*Collect*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to hear the prayers which we offer unto thee on the solemnity of blessed N., thy Confessor and Bishop: that, like as he was found worthy to do thee faithful service, so by his merits and intercession we may be absolved from all our sins. Through.

*Epistle.* Hebrews 7:23

**R**Ethren: They were many priests, because they were not suffered to continue by reason of death: but this man, because he continueth ever, hath an unchangeable priesthood. Wherefore he is able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto God by him, seeing he ever liveth to make intercession for them.

For such an high priest became us, who is holy, harmless, undefiled, separate from sinners, and made higher than the heavens; who needeth not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice, first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for this he did once, when he offered up himself, Jesus Christ, our Lord.

*Gradual.* I will deck her priests with health: and her saints shall rejoice and sing.  
℣. There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ℣. His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ℣. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech. Alleluia. ℣. The Lord loved him, and adorned him: and clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 24:42

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Watch, for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come. But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up. Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh. Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season? Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted (Alleluia).

# Common of Saints

*Confessor Bishop II*

## *Secret*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that our devout observance of the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor and Bishop, may render us acceptable unto thy loving-kindness: that this service of propitiation, which we duly offer, may be profitable unto him for the reward of blessedness, and obtain for us the gifts of thy grace. Through.

*Communion.* Blessed is the servant, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, He shall make him ruler over all his goods (Al-lelia).

## *Postcommunion*

 GOD, who rewardest the souls of them that put their trust in thee: vouchsafe; that we who keep the solemn festival of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor and Bishop, may by his prayers obtain thy merciful pardon. Through.

¶ The following Epistles and Gospels may be used instead of the ones provided above.

### *1. Epistle. Hebrews 5:1*

 RETHREN: Every high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins: who can have compassion on the ignorant, and on them that are out of the way; for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity. And by reason hereof he ought, as for the people, so also for himself, to offer for sins. And no man taketh this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God, as was Aaron.

### *2. Epistle. Hebrews 13:7*

 RETHREN: Remember them which have the rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of God: whose faith follow, considering the end of their conversation. Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever. Be not carried about with divers and strange doctrines. For it is a good thing that the heart be established with grace; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied therein.

We have an altar, whereof they have no right to eat which serve the tabernacle. For the bodies of those beasts, whose blood is brought into the sanctuary by the high priest for sin, are burned without the camp. Wherefore Jesus also, that he might sanctify the people with his own blood, suffered without the gate. Let us go forth therefore unto him without the camp, bearing his reproach. For here have we no continuing city, but we seek one to come. By him therefore let us offer the sacrifice of praise to God continually, that is, the fruit of our lips giving thanks to his name. But to do good and to communicate forget not: for with such sacrifices God is well pleased. Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account.

# Common of Saints

*1. Gospel.* Luke 11:33

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: No man, when he hath lighted a candle, putteth it in a secret place, neither under a bushel, but on a candlestick, that they which come in may see the light. The light of the body is the eye: therefore when thine eye is single, thy whole body also is full of light; but when thine eye is evil, thy body also is full of darkness. Take heed therefore that the light which is in thee be not darkness. If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark, the whole shall be full of light, as when the bright shining of a candle doth give thee light.

*2. Gospel.* Mark 13:33

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Take ye heed, watch and pray: for ye know not when the time is. For the Son of man is as a man taking a far journey, who left his house, and gave authority to his servants, and to every man his work, and commanded the porter to watch. Watch ye therefore: for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cockcrowing, or in the morning: lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping. And what I say unto you I say unto all, Watch.

## COMMON OF DOCTORS

¶ The Daily Office propers are from the closest relevant Common, except for the *Magnificat* Antiphon, as followeth.

*Mag. Ant.* O Teacher right excellent, † O light of Holy Church, O blessed N., lover of the divine law: intercede for us unto the Son of God.

### *Introit*

**I**N the midst of the Church he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and of understanding: and clothed him with a robe of glory. (*Alleluia, alleluia.*) *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O most Highest.

### *Collect*

**Q**GOD, who didst give blessed N. unto thy people to be a minister of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven. Through.

# Common of Saints

*Doctors*

*Epistle.* 2 Timothy 4:1

**P**EARLY BELOVED: I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry.

For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

*Gradual.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgment. ¶. The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. The Lord loved him, and adorned him: and clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶. His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. The Lord loved him, and adorned him: and clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia. ¶. The righteous shall grow as the lily; and flourish for ever before the Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 5:13

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.

Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one

jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

*Offertory.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus (Alleluia).

*Secret*

**Doctor & Bishop**

**M**AY the devout prayers of thy Bishop and Doctor, Saint *N.*, never fail to succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and may ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

**Doctor not a Bishop**

**M**AY the devout prayers of thy Confessor and Doctor, Saint *N.*, never fail to succour us, O Lord: that they may render our oblations acceptable in thy sight; and may ever obtain for us thy merciful pardon. Through.

*Communion.* A faithful and wise steward, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household: to give them their portion of meat in due season (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

**Doctor & Bishop**

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed *N.*, thy Bishop and illustrious Doctor, may stand before thee as our advocate: that these thy sacrifices may avail for our salvation. Through.

**Doctor not a Bishop**

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that blessed *N.*, thy Confessor and illustrious Doctor, may stand before thee as our advocate: that these thy sacrifices may avail for our salvation. Through.

¶ The following Epistle may be used instead of the one provided above.

*Another Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 39:5*

**K**HE just will apply his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, And will make supplication before the Most High, And will open his mouth in prayer, And will make supplication for his sins. If the great Lord will, He shall be filled with the spirit of understanding: He shall pour forth the words of his wisdom, And in prayer give thanks unto the Lord. He shall direct his counsel and knowledge, And in his secrets shall he meditate. He shall shew forth the instruction which he hath been taught, And shall glory in the law of the covenant of the Lord. Many shall commend his understanding; And so long as the world endureth, it shall not be blotted out: His memorial shall not depart, And his name

# Common of Saints *Confessor not Bishop I*

shall live from generation to generation. Nations shall declare his wisdom, And the congregation shall tell out his praise.

## I: COMMON OF A CONFESSOR NOT A BISHOP

### *I Evensong*

¶ The Hymn is from the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712), with the following.

℣. The Lord loved him and adorned him.

℟. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

*Mag. Ant.* I will liken him † unto a wise man, which built his house upon a rock.

### *Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is from I Evensong of the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712)

### *Office Hymn*

The musical notation consists of four-line staves, each starting with a large circle (O) and a Roman numeral (IV). The lyrics are written below the staves, corresponding to the musical phrases. The lyrics are:

Je-su, Crown a-bove the sky, Thou ev-er-last-ing Truth most  
high, Who dost to thy Confes-sor give Re-wards with those that ev-er  
live: 2. Thy low-ly band of suppliants spare; O may we, holpen by his  
prayer, Re-mission of our sins obtain And freedom from each binding  
chain. 3. A-gain the slow-ly circling year The day of glo-ry bringeth here  
Whereon thy Saint, from flesh set free, In pow'r as-cended up to

*Confessor not Bishop I* Common of Saints



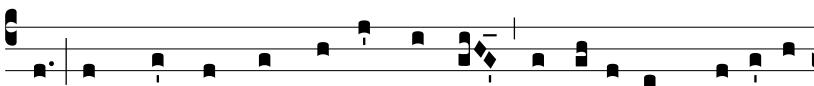
thee. 4. He deemed the vain de-lights of earth, Its boasted glo-ries, little  
worth; And spurning them as tainted, passed To heav'n's tri- umphant  
joy at last. 5. By ev-er owning thee his King, O Christ most gracious, did



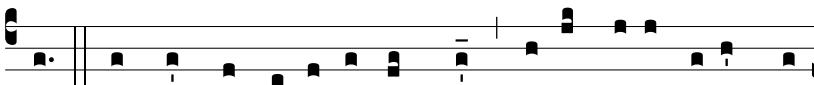
he fling The haughty foe beneath his feet, And all his min-ions bravely



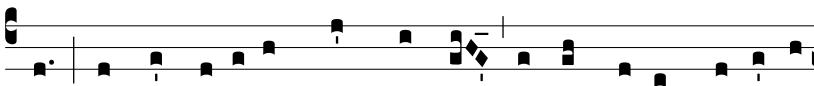
beat. 6. Renowned for faith and virtue, he Confessed his Lord so constant-



ly, And with such fasts his flesh subdued That he obtained su-pernal



food. 7. O thou, most full of love and grace, We humbly fall be-fore thy



face; For this thy servant's sake, we pray, Wipe all the debt we owe a-



way. 8. Glo-ry to thee, O Father, Lord, And to thy Sole-be-got-ten Word,



Both with the Ho-ly Spir-it One While ev-er-last-ing ag-es run. A-men.

# Common of Saints *Confessor not Bishop I*

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

℟. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

*Ben. Ant.* Well done, good and faithful servant, † thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Hymn is from I Evensong of the First Common of a Confessor Bishop (p. 712), with the following.

℣. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths.

℟. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

*Mag. Ant.* The world, and all things earthly, † this man despised, triumphant: he laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

## *Introit*

 HE mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgment: the law of his God is in his heart. (Alleluia, alleluia.) *Ps.* Fret not thyself because of the ungodly: neither be thou envious against the evildoers.

## *Collect*

 GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor: mercifully grant; that, as we now celebrate his birthday, so we may follow the example of his life. Through.

## *Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 31:8*

 LESSED is the man that is found without blemish, And that goeth not after gold. Who is he? and we will call him blessed: For wonderful things hath he done among his people. Who hath been tried thereby, and found perfect? Then let him glory. Who hath had the power to transgress, and hath not transgressed? And to do evil, and hath not done it? His goods shall be made sure, And the congregation shall declare his alms.

*Gradual.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus in the house of the Lord. ℣. To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning, and of thy truth in the night-season.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ℣. Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Confessor not Bishop I*    **Common of Saints**

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life. Alleluia. ¶ The Lord loved him, and adorned him: and clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 12:35

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning; and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately. Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants. And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through. Be ye therefore ready also: for the Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not.

*Offertory.* My truth and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted (Alleluia).

*Secret*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we who, trusting in this our sacrifice of praise, do offer it before thee to the honour of thy Saints: may by the same be delivered from all evils both in this life and in that which is to come. Through.

*Communion.* Blessed is the servant whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, he shall make him ruler over all his goods (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

**C**LASS, our God, who hast refreshed us with heavenly meat and drink, we humbly beseech thee: that we may be defended by the prayers of him in whose memory we have received the same. Through.

# Common of Saints *Confessor not Bishop II*

## II: COMMON OF A CONFESSOR NOT A BISHOP

¶ Daily Office propers are as in the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723).

### *Introit*

 HE just shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus: planted in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God. (Alleluia, alleluia.) *Ps.* It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy name, O most Highest.

### *Collect*

 SSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we make before thee on the solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor: that we, who put not our trust in our own righteousness, may be succoured by the prayers of him who found favour in thy sight. Through.

### *Epistle. 1 Corinthians 4:9*

 RETHREN: We are made a spectacle unto the world, and to angels, and to men. We are fools for Christ's sake, but ye are wise in Christ; we are weak, but ye are strong; ye are honourable, but we are despised. Even unto this present hour we both hunger, and thirst, and are naked, and are buffeted, and have no certain dwellingplace; and labour, working with our own hands: being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer it: being defamed, we intreat: we are made as the filth of the world, and are the offscouring of all things unto this day. I write not these things to shame you, but as my beloved sons I warn you: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

*Gradual.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgment. ¶. The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶. His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Confessor not Bishop II* Common of Saints

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. Alleluia. *v.* The righteous shall grow as the lily: and flourish for ever before the Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 12:32

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus said unto his disciples: Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom. Sell that ye have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which wax not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no thief approacheth, neither moth corrupteth. For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.

*Offertory.* The righteous shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord, exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation: thou hast given him his heart's desire (Alleluia).

*Secret*

**G**RANT to us, we beseech thee, almighty God: that this oblation of our humble service may be acceptable in thy sight to the honour of thy Saints, and may cleanse us both in body and soul. Through.

*Communion.* Verily I say unto you: that ye which have forsaken all, and followed me, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

**W**E beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who have received this heavenly food, may at the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor, be thereby defended against all adversities. Through.

¶ The following Epistle and Gospel may be used instead of the ones provided above.

*Another Epistle.* Philippians 3:7

**B**RETHREN: What things were gain to me, those I counted loss for Christ. Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them but dung, that I may win Christ, and be found in him, not having mine own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Christ, the righteousness which is of God by faith: that I may know him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death; if by any means I might attain unto the resurrection of the dead. Not as though I had already attained, either were already perfect: but I follow after, if that I may apprehend that for which also I am apprehended of Christ Jesus.

# Common of Saints

*Abbots*

*Another Gospel. Luke 19:12*

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: A certain nobleman went into a far country to receive for himself a kingdom, and to return. And he called his ten servants, and delivered them ten pounds, and said unto them, Occupy till I come. But his citizens hated him, and sent a message after him, saying, We will not have this man to reign over us. And it came to pass, that when he was returned, having received the kingdom, then he commanded these servants to be called unto him, to whom he had given the money, that he might know how much every man had gained by trading. Then came the first, saying, Lord, thy pound hath gained ten pounds. And he said unto him, Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been faithful in a very little, have thou authority over ten cities. And the second came, saying, Lord, thy pound hath gained five pounds. And he said likewise to him, Be thou also over five cities. And another came, saying, Lord, behold, here is thy pound, which I have kept laid up in a napkin: for I feared thee, because thou art an austere man: thou takest up that thou layedst not down, and reapest that thou didst not sow. And he saith unto him, Out of thine own mouth will I judge thee, thou wicked servant. Thou knewest that I was an austere man, taking up that I laid not down, and reaping that I did not sow: wherefore then gavest not thou my money into the bank, that at my coming I might have required mine own with usury? And he said unto them that stood by, Take from him the pound, and give it to him that hath ten pounds. (And they said unto him, Lord, he hath ten pounds.) For I say unto you, That unto every one which hath shall be given; and from him that hath not, even that he hath shall be taken away from him.

## COMMON OF ABBOTS

¶ Daily Office propers are as in the First Common of a Confessor not a Bishop (p. 723).

*Introit*

**I**HE mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, and his tongue will be talking of judgment: the law of his God is in his heart. (Alleluia, alleluia) Ps. Fret not thyself because of the ungodly: neither be thou envious against the evil doers.

*Collect*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the prayers of the blessed Abbot, N. may commend us unto thee: that by his advocacy thou wouldest vouchsafe unto us those things to which by our own merits we cannot obtain. Through.

*Epistle.* Ecclesiasticus 45:1

**B**ELOVED of God and men, even Moses, Whose memorial is blessed. He made him like to the glory of the saints, And magnified him in the fears of his enemies. By his words he caused the wonders to cease; He glorified him in the sight of kings; He gave him commandment for his people, And shewed him part of his glory. He sanctified him in his faithfulness and meekness; He chose him out of all flesh. He made him to hear his voice, And led him into the thick darkness, And gave him commandments face to face, Even the law of life and knowledge,

*Gradual.* Thou hast prevented him, O Lord, with the blessings of goodness: and hast set a crown of pure gold upon his head. ¶ He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life, even for ever and ever.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimadie or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. ¶ His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. ¶ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. Alleluia. ¶ The righteous shall grow as the lily: and flourish for ever before the Lord. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 19:27

**A**T THAT TIME: Peter said unto Jesus, Behold, we have forsaken all, and followed thee; what shall we have therefore? And Jesus said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel. And every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name's sake, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

*Offertory.* Thou hast given him his heart's desire, O Lord, and hast not denied him the request of his lips: thou hast set a crown of pure gold upon his head. (Alleluia.)

# Common of Saints

*Virgin Martyr I*

## *Secret*

**W**e beseech thee, O Lord, that thy holy Abbot *N.* may intercede for us: that this sacrifice which we offer and present upon thy holy altar may be profitable unto us for our salvation. Through.

*Communion.* A faithful and wise steward, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season (Alleluia.)

## *Postcommunion*

**M**et thy sacrament, O Lord, which we have now received and the prayers of the blessed Abbot, *N.*, effectually defend us: that we may both imitate the example of his conversation, and receive the succour of his intercession. Through.

## I: COMMON OF A VIRGIN MARTYR

### *I Evensong*

¶ The Hymn is of Mattins with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

℣. In thy grace and in thy beauty.

℟. Go forth, ride prosperously, and reign.

*Mag. Ant.* Come thou Bride of Christ, † receive the crown which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever.

### *Mattins*

#### *Invitatory Hymn*

S on of a Vir-gin, fashion-ing thy Mother, Vir-gin, she bore thee;  
Vir-gin still re-main-eth; Now, as a Vir- gin's tri- umph we are chant-  
ing, Hear our de-vo-tion! 2. This ho-ly Vir-gin gained a double bless-  
ing Striv-ing to mas-ter frail-ty of her na- ture, With her weak bod-

y strongly o-ver-com-ing All this world's fierceness. 3. Death, and the  
friends of death, the rending tor-tures With their fierce rag-ing, in no  
wise dismayed her She, by the shed- ding of her life-blood, en-tered  
Ho-li- est heav-en 4. By her pro- tec-tion, gracious God, O spare thou  
All our of-fences, all our faults re-mit-ting, So that with hearts made  
pure to sing thy prais-es, We too may hymn thee. 5. Thou, the All-Fa-  
ther, thou the One-Be-got-ten, Thou, Ho-ly Spir-it, Three in One  
co-e qual, Glo-ry be hence- forth thine through all the ag- es,  
World without end-ing. A-men.

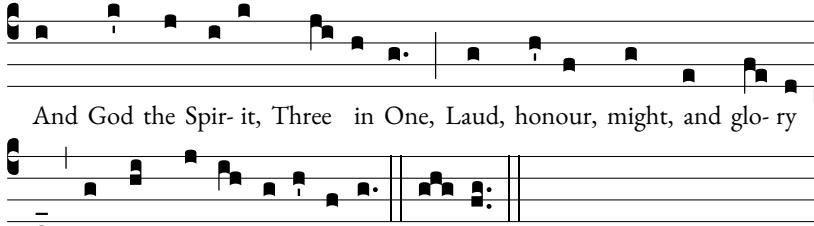
# Common of Saints

*Virgin Martyr I*

## Office Hymn

viii

J e-su, the Vir-gins' Crown, do thou Accept us, as in prayer  
 we bow; Born of that Vir-gin, whom a-lone The Mother and the  
 Maid we own. 2. Amongst the lil-ies thou dost feed, With Vir-gin choirs  
 ac-compa-nied; With glo-ry decked, the spot-less brides Whose brid-al  
 gifts thy love pro-vides. 3. They, whereso- e'er thy footsteps bend. With  
 hymns and prais-es still at-tend; In bless-ed troops they fol-low thee,  
 With dance, and song, and mel-o-dy. 4. We pray thee therefore to bestow  
 Upon our senses here be-low Thy grace, that so we may endure  
 From taint of all corruption pure. 5. To God the Fa-ther, God the Son,



be From age to age e-ternal-ly. A- men.

℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Ben. Ant.* The kingdom of heaven † is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls; who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

## II Evensong

¶ The Hymn & Versicle are of Mattins with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* Come thou Bride of Christ, † receive the crown which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever.

### Introit

 WILL speak of thy testimonies, even before kings, and will not be ashamed: and my delight shall be in thy commandments, which I have loved exceedingly (Alleluia, alleluia). *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

### Collect

 GOD, who among the manifold works of thy power hast bestowed even upon the weakness of women the victory of martyrdom: mercifully grant; that we, who celebrate the birthday of blessed *N.* thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her example be drawn nearer unto thee. Through.

### Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 51:1

 WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, O King, And will praise thee, O God my Saviour: I do give thanks unto thy name: For thou wast my protector and helper, And didst deliver my body out of destruction, And out of the snare of a slanderous tongue, From lips that forge lies, And wast my helper before them that stood by; And didst deliver me, according to the abundance of thy mercy, and greatness of thy name, From the gnashings of teeth ready to devour, Out of the hand of such as sought my life, Out of the manifold afflictions which I had; From the choking of a fire on every side, And out of the midst of fire which I kindled not; Out of the depth of the belly of the grave, And from an unclean

# Common of Saints

*Virgin Martyr I*

tongue, And from lying words, The slander of an unrighteous tongue unto the king. My soul drew near even unto death, And my life was near to the grave beneath. They compassed me on every side, And there was none to help me. I was looking for the succour of men, And it was not. And I remembered thy mercy, O Lord, And thy working which hath been from everlasting, How thou deliverest them that wait for thee, And savest them out of the hand of the enemies, O Lord our God.

*Gradual.* Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity. *℣.* Wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *℣.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatic or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the crown, which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever: for love of whom thou didst shed thy blood. *℣.* Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows. *℣.* In thy comeliness and in thy beauty, go forth, proceed prosperously and reign.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *℣.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy. Alleluia. *℣.* In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, proceed prosperously and reign. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 25:1

AT THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour.

*Offertory.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee, with joy and gladness: and shall enter into the palace of the Lord the King (Alleluia).

*Secret*

 ECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin and Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through.

*Communion.* Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments and in thy statutes, that I be not ashamed (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

 AY the mysteries which we have received be for our succour, O Lord: and at the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin and Martyr, cause us to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through.

**II: COMMON OF A VIRGIN MARTYR**

¶ Daily Office proper as in the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731).

*Introit*

 HE ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me: O Lord, I will consider thy testimonies: I see that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad (Alleluia, alleluia). *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

*Collect*

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that, like as blessed *N.*, thy Virgin and Martyr, was ever found pleasing unto thee, both by the merit of her chastity, and by her confession of thy power: so she may implore for us thy pardon. Through.

*Epistle.* Ecclesiasticus 51:9

 LORD MY GOD, I lifted up my supplication from the earth, And prayed for deliverance from death. I called upon the Lord, the Father of my Lord, That he would not forsake me in the days of affliction, In the time when there was no help against the proud. I will praise thy name continually, And will sing praise with thanksgiving; And my supplication was heard: For thou savedst me from destruction, And deliveredst me from the evil time: Therefore will I give thanks and praise unto thee, And bless thy name, O Lord our God.

# Common of Saints

*Virgin Martyr II*

*Gradual.* God shall help her with his countenance: God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. *¶* The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the Most Highest.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *¶* This is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the crown which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever: for love of whom thou didst shed thy blood. *¶* Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows. *¶* In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, proceed prosperously and reign.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *¶* This is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent. Alleluia. *¶* O how beautiful is the chaste generation with its glory. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 13:44

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, and shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

*Offertory.* Full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever and ever (Alleluia).

*Secret*

 RACIOUSLY receive, O Lord, through the merits of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin and Martyr, the sacrifices which we offer unto thee: and grant that they may avail for our continual help. Through.

*Communion.* I deal with the thing that is lawful and right, O Lord, let the proud do me no wrong: I hold straight all thy commandments, and all false ways I utterly abhor (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

 LORD our God, who hast fulfilled us with the bounty of thy heavenly gift: we beseech thee, that, at the intercession of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin and Martyr, we may ever live by the partaking of the same. Through.

¶ The Gospel from the Common of Many Virgin Martyrs (p. 738) may be used instead of the one provided above.

**COMMON OF MANY VIRGIN MARTYRS**

¶ The propers as in the Second Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 736), except for the following.

*Mag. Ant.* O ye wise Virgins, † arise and trim your lamps: for behold the Bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him.

*Collect*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, that we may at all times so devoutly honour the triumphs of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs *N.* and *N.*: that, although we cannot worthily shew forth their praises, yet we may continually honour them with lowly service. Through.

*Epistle. 1 Corinthians 7:25*

 RETHREN: Concerning virgins I have no commandment of the Lord: yet I give my judgment, as one that hath obtained mercy of the Lord to be faithful. I suppose therefore that this is good for the present distress, I say, that it is good for a man so to be. Art thou bound unto a wife? seek not to be loosed. Art thou loosed from a wife? seek not a wife. But and if thou marry, thou hast not sinned; and if a virgin marry, she hath not sinned. Nevertheless such shall have trouble in the flesh: but I spare you.

But this I say, brethren, the time is short: it remaineth, that both they that have wives be as though they had none; and they that weep, as though they wept not; and they that rejoice, as though they rejoiced not; and they that buy, as though they possessed not; and they that use this world, as not abusing it: for the fashion of this world passeth away.

# Common of Saints

*Virgin Martyrs*

But I would have you without carefulness. He that is unmarried careth for the things that belong to the Lord, how he may please the Lord: but he that is married careth for the things that are of the world, how he may please his wife. There is difference also between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman careth for the things of the Lord, that she may be holy both in body and in spirit: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

*Gospel. Matthew 19:3*

**A**T THAT TIME: The Pharisees came unto Jesus, tempting him, and saying unto him, Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause? And he answered and said unto them, Have ye not read, that he which made them at the beginning made them male and female, and said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they twain shall be one flesh? Wherefore they are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder. They say unto him, Why did Moses then command to give a writing of divorce, and to put her away? He saith unto them, Moses because of the hardness of your hearts suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning it was not so. And I say unto you, Whosoever shall put away his wife, except it be for fornication, and shall marry another, committeth adultery: and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery.

His disciples say unto him, If the case of the man be so with his wife, it is not good to marry. But he said unto them, All men cannot receive this saying, save they to whom it is given. For there are some eunuchs, which were so born from their mother's womb: and there are some eunuchs, which were made eunuchs of men: and there be eunuchs, which have made themselves eunuchs for the kingdom of heaven's sake. He that is able to receive it, let him receive it.

*Secret*

**G**LORY, we beseech thee, look down upon these gifts, which we offer on thine altars on this festival of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs *N. and N.*: that as by these blessed mysteries thou hast bestowed glory upon them; so likewise of thy bounty thou wouldest vouchsafe to us thy pardon. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord, at the intercession of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs, *N. and N.*: that those things which we touch with our lips we may receive in purity of heart. Through.

**I: COMMON OF A VIRGIN ONLY**

¶ Daily Office propers as in the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731).

*Introit*

 HOU hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows (Alleluia, alleluia). *Ps.* My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

*Collect*

 RACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin; so we may be instructed in all godly and devout affection. Through.

*Epistle. 2 Corinthians 10:17*

 ETHREN: He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord. For not he that commendeth himself is approved, but whom the Lord commendeth. Would to God ye could bear with me a little in my folly: and indeed bear with me. For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

*Gradual.* In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, proceed prosperously and reign. ¶. Because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness: and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine ear: so shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty. ¶. The rich among the people shall make their supplication before thee: kings' daughters were among thy honourable women. ¶. The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee. ¶. With joy and gladness shall they be brought: and shall enter into the King's palace.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto them with joy. Alleluia. ¶. In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, proceed prosperously and reign. Alleluia.

# Common of Saints

*Virgin I*

*Gospel.* Matthew 25:1

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: the kingdom of heaven shall be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour.

*Offertory.* Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women, upon thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours (Alleluia).

*Secret*

**C**RANT, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

*Communion.* The five wise virgins took oil in their vessels with their lamps: and at midnight there was a cry made: Behold the bridegroom cometh: go ye out to meet Christ the Lord.

*Postcommunion*

**C**LASS, O Lord, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee; that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

**II: COMMON OF A VIRGIN ONLY**

¶ Daily Office propers as in the First Common of a Virgin Martyr (p. 731), except for the following Invitatory Hymn.

S on of a Vir-gin, fashion-ing thy Mother, Vir-gin, she bore thee;

Vir-gin still re-main-eth; Now, as a Vir-gin's tri-umph we are chant-

I ing, Hear our de-vo-tion! 2. This ho-ly Vir-gin gained a double bless-

Y ing Striv-ing to mas-ter frail-ty of her na-ture, With her weak bod-

y strongly o-ver-com-ing All this world's fierceness. 3. Death, and the

I friends of death, the rending tor-tures With their fierce rag-ing, in no

W wise dismayed her She, by the shed-ding of her life-blood, en-tered

Ho-li-est heav-en 4. By her pro-tec-tion, gracious God, O spare thou

All our of-fences, all our faults re-mit-ting, So that with hearts made

# Common of Saints

*Virgin II*

pure to sing thy prais-es, We too may hymn thee. 5. Thou, the All-Fa-  
ther, thou the One-Be-got-ten, Thou, Ho-ly Spir-it, Three in One  
co-equal, Glo-ry be hence- forth thine through all the ag-es,  
World without end-ing. A-men.

*Introit*

 ALL the rich among the people shall make their supplication before thee: the Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee with joy and gladness (Alleluia, alleluia). *Ps.* My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

*Collect*

 RACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin, so we may be instructed in all godly and devout affection. Through.

*Epistle. 1 Corinthians 7:25*

 BRETHREN: Concerning virgins I have no commandment of the Lord: yet I give my judgment, as one that hath obtained mercy of the Lord to be faithful. I suppose therefore that this is good for the present distress, I say, that it is good for a man so to be. Art thou bound unto a wife? seek not to be loosed. Art thou loosed from a wife? seek not a wife. But and if thou marry, thou hast not sinned; and if a virgin marry, she hath not sinned. Nevertheless such shall have trouble in the flesh: but I spare you.

But this I say, brethren, the time is short: it remaineth, that both they that have wives be as though they had none; and they that weep, as though they wept not; and they that rejoice, as though they rejoiced not; and they that buy, as though

they possessed not; and they that use this world, as not abusing it: for the fashion of this world passeth away.

But I would have you without carefulness. He that is unmarried careth for the things that belong to the Lord, how he may please the Lord: but he that is married careth for the things that are of the world, how he may please his wife. There is difference also between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman careth for the things of the Lord, that she may be holy both in body and in spirit: in Christ Jesus our Lord.

*Gradual.* The King shall have pleasure in thy beauty, for he is thy Lord God. *v.* Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine ear.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* This is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* The King shall have pleasure in thy beauty. *v.* The rich among the people shall make their supplication before thee: kings' daughters were among thy honourable women. *v.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee. *v.* With joy and gladness shall they be brought: and shall enter into the King's palace.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. *v.* This is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent. Alleluia. *v.* O how beautiful is the chaste generation with its glory. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 13:44

AT THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, and shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed

unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

*Offertory.* The Virgins that be her fellows shall be brought unto the King: they that bear her company shall be brought unto thee, with joy and gladness: and shall enter into the palace of the Lord the King (Alleluia).

*Secret*

 RANT, O Lord, that like as thy dedicated people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they do offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

*Communion.* The kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who when he had found one pearl of great price, gave all that he had, and bought it (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

 LORd, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee, that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

¶ The following Gospel may be used instead of the one provided above.

*Another Gospel. Matthew 25:1*

 T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour.

**COMMON OF A MARTYR NOT A VIRGIN***I Evensong*

¶ The Hymn is of Mattins with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

v. In thy grace and in thy beauty.

r. Go forth, ride prosperously, and reign.

*Mag. Ant.* The kingdom of heaven † is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls; who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

*Mattins*

Invitatory Hymn

B  
 y her pro-tec-tion, gracious God, O spare thou All our  
 of-fenc-es, all our faults re-mit-ting, So that with hearts made  
 pure to sing thy prais-es, We too may hymn thee. 2. Thou, the All-  
 Fa-ther, thou the One-Be-got-ten. Thou, Ho-ly Spir-it, Three in One  
 co-equal, Glo-ry be henceforth thine through all the ag-es,  
 World without ending. A-men.

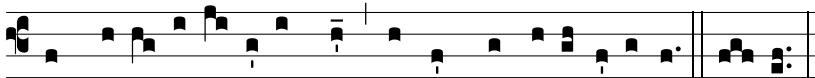
# Common of Saints

*Martyr not Virgin*

## Office Hymn

The musical notation consists of five staves of square neumes on a four-line staff system. The first staff begins with a large capital letter 'H'. The lyrics are integrated with the music, appearing below each staff. The lyrics describe a saintly woman's life and prayers.

H igh let us all our voic-es raise In that he-ro- ic woman's  
praise, Whose name, with saintly glo-ry bright, Shines in the star-ry  
realms of light. 2. Filled with a pure ce- lestial glow, She spurned all  
love of things be-low; And heed-less here on earth to stay, Climbed  
to the skies her toilsome way. 3. With fasts her bod-y she subdued,  
But filled her soul with prayer's sweet food: In oth-er worlds she tastes  
the bliss For which she left the joys of this. 4. O Christ, the strength  
of all the strong, To whom a- lone high deeds be-long, Through  
her pre-vail-ing prayer on high In mercy hear thy people's cry.  
5. All laud to God the Father be; All praise, e-ternal Son, to thee;



All glo- ry, as is ev-er meet, To God the Ho-ly Par-a-clete. A-men.

¶ Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Ben. Ant.* Give her † of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

### *II Evensong*

¶ The Hymn & Versicle are of Mattins with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* She stretched out † her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy; she eateth not the bread of idleness.

### *Introit*

 HE ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me: O Lord, I will consider thy testimonies: I see that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad (Alleluia). *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

### *Collect*

 GOD, who among the manifold works of thy power hast bestowed even upon the weakness of women the victory of martyrdom: mercifully grant; that we, who celebrate the birthday of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr, may by her example draw nearer unto thee. Through.

### *Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 51:1*

 WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, O King, And will praise thee, O God my Saviour: I do give thanks unto thy name: For thou wast my protector and helper, And didst deliver my body out of destruction, And out of the snare of a slanderous tongue, From lips that forge lies, And wast my helper before them that stood by; And didst deliver me, according to the abundance of thy mercy, and greatness of thy name, From the gnashings of teeth ready to devour, Out of the hand of such as sought my life, Out of the manifold afflictions which I had; From the choking of a fire on every side, And out of the midst of fire which I kindled not; Out of the depth of the belly of the grave, And from an unclean tongue, And from lying words, The slander of an unrighteous tongue unto the king. My soul drew near even unto death, And my life was near to the grave beneath. They compassed me on every side, And there was none to help me. I was looking for the succour of men, And it was not. And I remembered thy mercy, O Lord, And thy working which hath been from everlasting, How thou deliverest

# Common of Saints

*Martyr not Virgin*

them that wait for thee, And savest them out of the hand of the enemies, O Lord our God.

*Gradual.* Thou hast loved righteousness and hated iniquity. ¶. Wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, proceed prosperously and reign. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimataide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the crown which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever: for love of whom thou didst shed thy blood. ¶. Thou hast loved righteousness and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness, above thy fellows. ¶. In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, proceed prosperously and reign.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. In thy comeliness and in thy beauty, go forth, proceed prosperously and reign. Alleluia. ¶. Because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness: and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 13:44

 AT THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, and shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

¶ After Septuagesima the *Alleluia* at the end of the following Offertory is omitted.

*Offertory.* Full of grace are thy lips: because God hath blessed thee for ever and ever, alleluia.

*Secret*

**R**ECEIVE, O Lord, the gifts which we offer on the solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Martyr: through whose advocacy we trust to be delivered. Through. *Communion.* Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word: I am as glad of thy word, as one that findeth great spoils (Alleluia).

*Postcommunion*

**M**AY the mysteries which we have received, O Lord, be for our succour: and, at the intercession of blessed *N.* thy Martyr, cause us to rejoice in thy continual protection. Through.

**COMMON OF MANY MARTYRS NOT VIRGINS**

¶ The propers as in the *Common of a Martyr not a Virgin* (p. 746), except for the following.  
 v. Thou hast crowned them with glory and honour, O Lord.  
 r. And madest them to have dominion of the works of thy hands.

*Mag. & Ben. Ant.* For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, † who despised worldly living: who have won the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, that we may at all times so devoutly honour the triumphs of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*: that although we cannot worthily shew forth their praises, yet we may continually honour them with lowly service. Through.

*Secret*

**Q**LORD, we beseech thee, look down upon these gifts which we offer on thine altars on this festival of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*: that as by these blessed mysteries thou hast bestowed glory upon them; so likewise of thy bounty thou wouldest vouchsafe us thy pardon. Through.

*Postcommunion*

**G**RANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord, at the intercession of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.*: that those things which we touch with our lips, we may receive in purity of heart. Through.

# Common of Saints

*Not Virgin Nor Martyr*

## COMMON OF NEITHER VIRGIN NOR MARTYR

¶ Daily Office propers as in the Common of a Martyr not a Virgin (p. 746).

### *Introit*

 KNOW, O Lord, that thy judgments are right, and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled: my flesh trembleth for fear of thee, and I am afraid of thy judgments (Alleluia, alleluia). *Ps.* Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

### *Collect*

 RACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: and grant that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed *N.*; so we may be instructed in all godly and devout affection. Through.

### *Epistle. Proverbs 31:10*

 WHO can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies. The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil. She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life. She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands. She is like the merchants' ships; she bringeth her food from afar. She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens. She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard. She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms. She perceiveth that her merchandise is good: her candle goeth not out by night. She layeth her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff. She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy. She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household are clothed with scarlet. She maketh herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing is silk and purple. Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land. She maketh fine linen, and selleth it; and delivereth girdles unto the merchant. Strength and honour are her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come. She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue is the law of kindness. She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness. Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband also, and he praiseth her. Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised. Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

*Gradual.* Full of grace are thy lips: because God hath blessed thee for ever. ¶ Because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness: and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, ride prosperously, and reign. Alleluia.

## *Not Virgin Nor Martyr* Common of Saints

¶ In Septuagesimade or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the crown, which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever. ¶ Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows. ¶ In thy comeliness and in thy beauty go forth, ride prosperously, and reign.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ In thy comeliness and in thy beauty, go forth, ride prosperously, and reign. Alleluia. ¶ Because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness: and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Matthew 13:44

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus spake this parable unto his disciples: The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind: which, when it was full, they drew to shore, and sat down, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away. So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just, and shall cast them into the furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord. Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.

*Offertory.* Full of grace are thy lips: because God hath blessed thee for ever and ever (Alleluia).

*Secret*

**G**RANT, O Lord, that like as thy faithful people do acknowledge that in tribulation they have been succoured by the merits of thy Saints: so this oblation, which they here do offer unto thee in honour of the same, may be acceptable in thy sight. Through.

*Communion.* Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows (Alleluia).

# Common of Saints

*Church Dedication*

## *Postcommunion*

 LORD, who hast satisfied thy family with sacred gifts: we beseech thee that we may at all times be comforted by the intercession of her whose festival we celebrate. Through.

¶ The following Epistle may be used for a Widow instead of the Epistle provided above.

*Another Epistle. 1 Timothy 5:3*

 EARLY BELOVED: Honour widows that are widows indeed. But if any widow have children or nephews, let them learn first to shew piety at home, and to requite their parents: for that is good and acceptable before God. Now she that is a widow indeed, and desolate, trusteth in God, and continueth in supplications and prayers night and day. But she that liveth in pleasure is dead while she liveth. And these things give in charge, that they may be blameless. But if any provide not for his own, and specially for those of his own house, he hath denied the faith, and is worse than an infidel. Let not a widow be taken into the number under threescore years old, having been the wife of one man, well reported of for good works; if she have brought up children, if she have lodged strangers, if she have washed the saints' feet, if she have relieved the afflicted, if she have diligently followed every good work.

## **COMMON OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH**

*I Evensong*

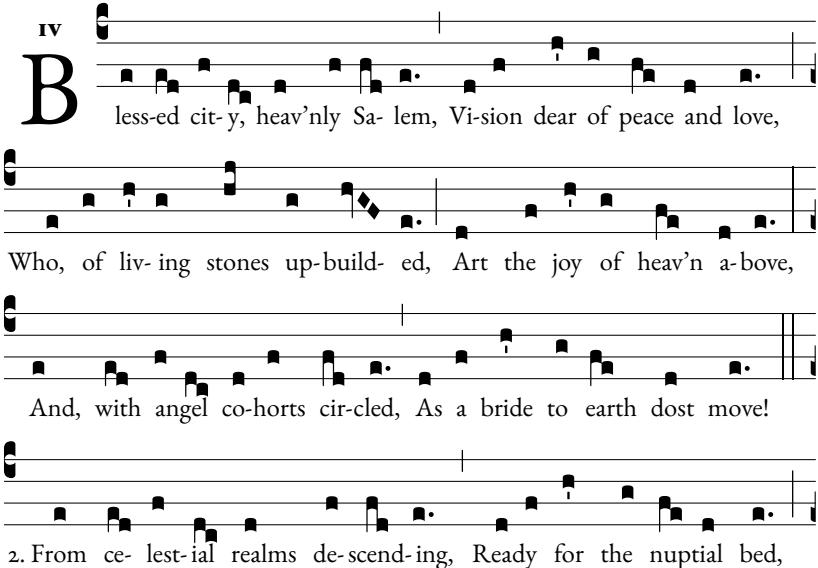
IV

B less-ed cit-y, heav'ly Sa-lem, Vi-sion dear of peace and love,

Who, of liv-ing stones up-build-ed, Art the joy of heav'n a-bove,

And, with angel co-horts cir-cled, As a bride to earth dost move!

2. From ce- lest-ial realms de-scend-ing, Ready for the nuptial bed,



## Common of Saints

To his pres-ence, decked with jew- els, By her Lord shall she be led;

All her streets, and all her bulwarks, Of pure gold are fashion-ed.

3. Bright with pearls her por-tal glit-ters, It is o-pen ev- ermore; And, by  
virtue of his mer- its, Thither faithful souls may soar, Who for Christ's

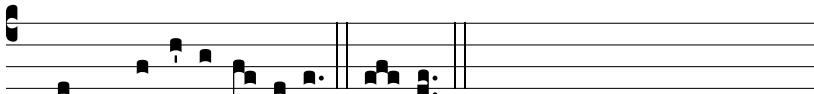
dear Name in this world Pain and trib-u- la-tion bore. 4. Man' a blow  
and bit- ing sculpture Pol- ished well those stones e-lect, In their plac-es

now compact- ed By the heav'ly Archi- tect, Who therewith hath willed  
for ev- er That his pal- ace should be decked. 5. Glo- ry be to God, and

hon-or In the highest, as is meet, To the Son and to the Fa- ther,  
And th' e-ternal Par- a-clete, Whose is boundless praise and pow- er

# Common of Saints

*Church Dedication*



Through the ag-es in- fi-nite. A-men.

¶ This is the Lord's house, firmly builded.

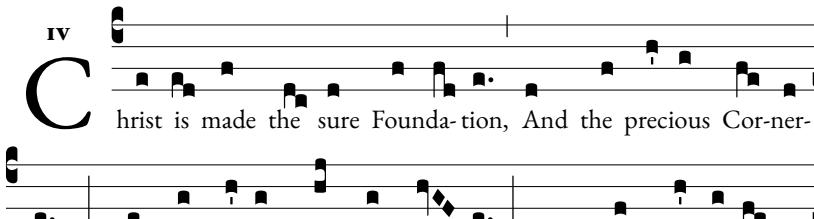
¶ It is well founded on the solid rock.

*Mag. Ant.* The Lord hath hallowed † his tabernacle: for this is the house of the Lord, wherein men may call upon his Name; whereof it is written, My Name shall be therein, saith the Lord.

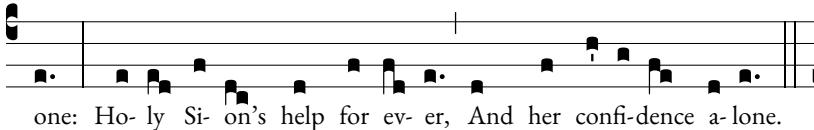
*Mattins*

¶ The Invitatory Hymn is from I Evensong.

Office Hymn



stone, Who, the two-fold walls surmount- ing, Binds them closely in-to



2. All that ded-i- cat-ed cit- y, Dearly loved by God on high, In ex-ult-ant



Tri- nal, Singing ev-er-last-ingly. 3. To this Temple, where we call thee,

Come, O Lord of Hosts, to-day! With thy wonted lov-ing-kind-ness Hear

thy people as they pray; And thy full-est ben-e dic-tion Shed with-in its  
 walls for aye. 4. Here vouchsafe to all thy ser-vants That they suppli-  
 cate to gain: Here to have and hold for ev- er Those good things their  
 prayers obtain: And here-aft-er in thy glo- ry With thy bless-ed ones to  
 reign. 5. Glo- ry be to God, and hon-our In the highest, as is meet,  
 To the Son and to the Fa- ther, And th'e-ternal Par- a-clete, Whose is  
 boundless praise and pow-er Through the ag-es in- fi-nite. A- men.  
 ¶ This is the Lord's house, firmly builded.  
 ¶ It is well founded on the solid rock.  
*Ben. Ant.* Zacchaeus, † make haste, and come down; for today I must abide at  
 thy house: and he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully into his  
 house. This day is salvation come to this house form the Lord, alleluia.

*II Evensong*

¶ The Hymn is of I Evensong with the following Versicle & Antiphon.

¶ Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord.

¶ For ever.

*Mag. Ant.* O how dreadful † is this place! truly this is none other but the house of  
 God, and the gate of heaven.

# Common of Saints

*Church Dedication*

## *Introit*

ow dreadful is this place: this is the house of God, and the gate of heaven: and men shall call it the palace of God (Alleluia, alleluia). *Ps.* O how amiable are thy dwellings, thou Lord of hosts! My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord.

## *Collect*

 GOD, who year by year renewest unto us the day of consecration of this thy holy temple, and dost ever bring us again in safety to thy sacred mysteries: graciously hear the prayers of thy people, and grant; that whosoever entereth this temple to ask for blessings may rejoice in the obtaining of all his petitions. Through.

¶ On the day itself of the Dedication of a Church and through the Octave, and when the Collect is to be varied, is said the following.

 GOD, who thyself invisible, containest all things, but dost for the salvation of mankind shew forth visibly the signs of thy power: enlighten this temple with the power of thine in-dwelling, and grant; that all they, who come together here to ask thy mercy, may, in whatsoever tribulation they call upon thee, obtain the blessings of thy consolation. Through.

## *Epistle. Revelation 21:2*

 N THOSE DAYS: I saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away. And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new.

*Gradual.* This dwelling is God's handywork, it is a mystery beyond all price, that cannot be spoken against. ¶. O God, before whom standeth the choir of Angels, graciously hear the prayers of thy servants.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. I will worship toward thy holy temple: and praise thy name. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimatide or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* They that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion: which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever. ¶. The hills stand about Jerusalem, even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶ I will worship toward thy holy temple: and praise thy name. Alleluia. ¶ The house of the Lord is well founded upon a sure rock. Alleluia.

*Gospel.* Luke 19:1

**A**T THAT TIME: Jesus entered and passed through Jericho. And, behold, there was a man named Zacchæus, which was the chief among the publicans, and he was rich. And he sought to see Jesus who he was; and could not for the press, because he was little of stature. And he ran before, and climbed up into a sycomore tree to see him: for he was to pass that way. And when Jesus came to the place, he looked up, and saw him, and said unto him, Zacchæus, make haste, and come down; for to day I must abide at thy house. And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully. And when they saw it, they all murmured, saying, That he was gone to be guest with a man that is a sinner. And Zacchæus stood, and said unto the Lord; Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor; and if I have taken any thing from any man by false accusation, I restore him fourfold. And Jesus said unto him, This day is salvation come to this house, forasmuch as he also is a son of Abraham. For the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost.

¶ After Septuagesima the *Alleluia* at the end of the following Offertory is omitted.

*Offertory.* O Lord God, in the uprightness of mine heart I have willingly offered all these things; and now I have seen with joy thy people, which are present here: O God of Israel, keep this imagination of their heart, alleluia.

*Secret*

In the Dedication itself

**Q**LORD, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers: that all we, who are gathered within the precincts of this temple, whose dedication year by year we celebrate, may perfectly serve thee, both in body and soul; that, like as we do here present our offerings unto thee, so we may by thee be enabled to attain unto the rewards of everlasting felicity. Through.

Outside the dedicated Church itself

**Q**LORD, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers: that, like as we do here present our offerings unto thee, so we may by thee be enabled to attain unto the rewards of everlasting felicity. Through.

On the day itself of the Dedication of a Church, and through the Octave, and when the secret is to be varied, is said the following.

**Q**GOD, who art the author of the gifts to be consecrated unto thee, pour forth upon this house of prayer thy blessing: that all who shall call upon thy name therein may perceive the succour of thy defence. Through.

# Common of Saints

*Church Dedication*

¶ The common Preface, even in Lent, although there shall occur some Commemoration or common Octave with a Preface of their own, which are not of some Mystery of our Lord.

*Communion.* My house shall be called the house of prayer, saith the Lord: in it every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth: and to him that knocketh it shall be opened (Alleluia).

## *Postcommunion*

 GOD, who of elect and living stones dost fashion for thy majesty an everlasting habitation: assist the supplications of us thy people; that, like as thy Church increaseth in visible habitations, so it may grow and prosper in spiritual advancement. Through.

¶ On the day itself of the Dedication of a Church, and through the Octave, or where the Postcommunion is to be varied, is said the following.

 E beseach thee, almighty God: that in this place, which we, though unworthy, have dedicated to thy name, thou wouldest incline thy merciful ears to all that call upon thee. Through.

¶ On the day of the Dedication itself, Mass is said as above with the second Prayers; and the Collect of the Mystery or Saint in whose honour the church is dedicated is added to the first under one conclusion.

¶ During the Octave, Mass is said as above; but within the Octave the 2<sup>nd</sup> Collect is of St. Mary, from the Votive Mass of the Season: 3<sup>rd</sup> against the persecutors of the Church or for the Chief Bishop.

¶ On the day of the Dedication of an Altar, Mass is said as on the Dedication of a Church, except the Prayers following: to which likewise in the case of a fixed Altar the Prayer of the Mystery or Saint in whose honour the Altar is dedicated is added under one conclusion.

## *Collect*

 GOD, who from the whole assembly of thy Saints dost prepare for thyself an everlasting habitation: grant to this building the increase of heavenly grace; that like as we do here venerate with devout affection the relics of thy Saints, so we may ever be aided by their merits. Through.

## *Secret*

 E beseach thee, thy Lord our God, let thy Holy Spirit come down upon this altar: that he may sanctify the gifts of thy people, and graciously cleanse the hearts of them that receive the same. Through . . . in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.

*Blessed Virgin Mary*    Common of Saints

*Postcommunion*

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, sanctify with the power of thy heavenly benediction this altar, which we have dedicated to the honour of thy name: and shew forth upon all that put their trust in thee the bounty of thy succour; that they may here obtain the grace of thy sacraments and the fulfilment of their desires. Through.

**COMMON OF FEASTS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

*I Evensong*

S tar of o-cean fair-est, Mother, God who bar-est, Vir-gin thou im-  
mor-tal, Hea-ven's blissful por-tal. 2. A-ve thou re-ceiv-est, Gabriel's word  
be-lievest, Change to peace and gladness E-va's name of sadness. 3. Loose  
the bonds of ter-ror, Lighten blinded er-ror, All our ills re-press-ing,  
Pray for every bless-ing. 3. Mo-ther's care display-ing, Offer him thy  
pray-ing, Who, when born our Brother, Chose thee for his Mother.  
4. Vir-gin all-excel-ling, Gentle past our tell-ing, Pardoned sinners render

# Common of Saints    *Blessed Virgin Mary*

Gentle, chaste, and tender. 5. In pure paths di-rect us, On our way pro-  
tect us, Till, on Je-sus gaz-ing, We shall join thy prais-ing. 6. Fa-ther,  
Son e-ternal, Ho-ly Ghost su-pernal, With one praise we bless thee,  
Three in One confess thee. A-men.

℣. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O holy Virgin.  
℟. Give me strength against thine enemies.  
*Mag. Ant.* O holy Mary, † help thou the suffering, strengthen the faint-hearted, comfort the sorrowful; pray for the people, entreat for the clergy, intercede for all womankind vowed unto God: may all acknowledge the help of thy prayer, who celebrate thy holy festival.

## *Mattins*

### Invitatory Hymn

**IV**  
**T**he God whom earth, and sea, and sky A-dore, and laud, and  
magni-fy, Who o'er their three-fold fabric reigns, The Vir-gin's spot-  
less womb contains. 2. The God whose will by moon, and sun, And  
all things in due course is done, Is borne up-on a Maid-en's breast,

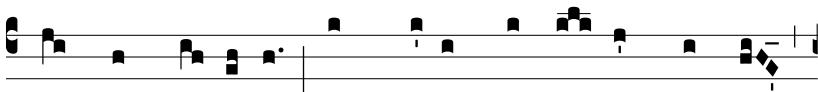
*Blessed Virgin Mary* Common of Saints

By full-est heav'ly grace pos-sessed. 3. How blest that Mother, in  
whose shrine The great Artif-i- cer Di-vine, Whose hand contains the  
earth and sky, Vouch-safed, as in his ark, to lie. 4. Blest, in the mes-  
sage Gabriel brought; Blest, by the work the Spir-it wrought; From  
whom the great De-sire of earth Took human flesh and hu-man birth.  
5. All hon-our, laud, and glo-ry be, O Je-su Vir-gin-born, to thee, Whom  
with the Fa-ther we a-dore, And Ho-ly Ghost for ev-ermore. A-men.

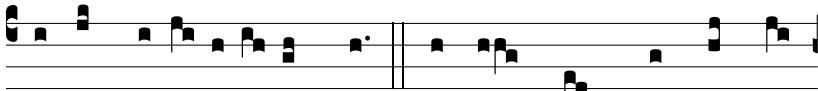
Office Hymn

glor- ious La-dy, throned in rest, Amidst the star-ry host  
a-bove, Who gav-est nurture from thy breast To God, with pure ma-  
ter-nal love. 2. What we had lost through sin-ful Eve The Blos-som

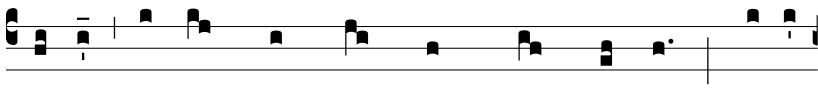
# Common of Saints    *Blessed Virgin Mary*



sprung from thee re-stores, And, granting bliss to souls that grieve,



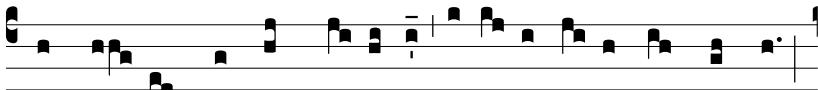
Unbars the ev-er-last-ing doors. 3. O Gate, through which hath passed



the King, O Hall, whence Light shone through the gloom; The ran-



somed na-tions praise and sing Life giv-en from the Vir-gin womb.



4. All hon-our, laud, and glo-ry be, O Je-su, Vir-gin-born, to thee;



All glo-ry, as is ev-er meet, To Father and to Par-a-clete. A-men.  
℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Ben. Ant.* Blessed art thou, † O Mary, for thou hast believed: and there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

## *II Evensong*

¶ The Hymn & Versicle are of I Evensong with the following Antiphon.

*Mag. Ant.* All generations † shall call me blessed: for God hath regarded the lowliness of his handmaiden.

## *Introit*

**H**AIL, O Mother most holy, who in childbirth didst bring forth the Mon-  
arch: him who o'er heaven and earth reigneth for ever and ever (Alleluia,  
alleluia). *Ps.* My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things  
which I have made unto the King.

*Collect*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and of body: and, at the glorious intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, be delivered from present sadness, and rejoice in everlasting gladness. Through.

*Epistle. Ecclesiasticus 24:9*

**H**E created me from the beginning before the world; And to the end I shall not fail. In the holy tabernacle I ministered before him; And so was I established in Sion. In the beloved city likewise he gave me rest; And in Jerusalem was my authority. And I took root in a people that was glorified, Even in the portion of the Lord's own inheritance.

*Gradual.* Blessed and venerable art thou, O Virgin Mary: who without spot wast found Mother of the Saviour. ¶. Virgin Mother of God, he whom the whole world containeth not, being made man lay hid in thy womb.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. After childbirth, O Virgin, thou didst remain inviolate: Mother of God, intercede for us. Alleluia.

¶ In Advent, the following Alleluia Verse replaces the one above.

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

¶ In Septuagesimadite or Lent, replacing the Alleluia:

*Tract.* Rejoice, O Virgin Mary, alone thou hast destroyed all heresies. ¶. Who didst believe the words of the Archangel Gabriel. ¶. Whilst a Virgin thou didst bring forth him who is God and man: and after childbirth, O Virgin, inviolate didst remain. ¶. Mother of God intercede for us.

¶ In Eastertide, replacing the Lesser Alleluia:

*Alleluia.* Alleluia, alleluia. ¶. Now hath blossomed Jesse's rod: a Virgin bears both man and God: God restoreth peace to men, high and low are one again. Alleluia. ¶. Hail, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

*Gospel. Luke 11:27*

**A**T THAT TIME: As Jesus spake to the multitudes, a certain woman of the company lifted up her voice, and said unto him: Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked. But he said: Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

*Offertory.* Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb (Alleluia).

# Common of Saints    *Blessed Virgin Mary*

## *Secret*

 THROUGH thy mercy, O Lord, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, may this oblation avail for our prosperity and peace, both now and for ever. Through.

*Communion.* Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary, that bore the Son of the everlasting Father (Alleluia).

## *Postcommunion*

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we, who have received these aids to our salvation, may at all times and in all places be protected through the advocacy of blessed Mary ever Virgin; in whose honour we have made these offerings to thy majesty. Through.

**OFFICE OF SAINT MARY ON SATURDAY**

¶ The Hymns are as in the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 760).

*Through the Year***Evensong**

℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*Mag. Ant.* O blessed Mother † and spotless Virgin, thou glorious Queen of the world, intercede for us to the Lord.

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and of body: and, at the glorious intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, be delivered from present sadness, and rejoice in everlasting gladness. Through.

**M**EFEND us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all perils of mind and body: and at the intercession of blessed Joseph, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed *N.* and of all Saints, graciously bestow upon us both peace and safety: that all adversity and error being done away, thy Church may serve thee in untroubled freedom. Through.

**Mattins**

℣. Blessed art thou amongst women.

℟. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Ben. Ant.* O ever blessed Mother of God, † Mary ever Virgin, temple of the Godhead, hallowed shrine of the Holy Spirit, thou only, above all others, wast acceptable to our Lord Jesus Christ: pray for the people, entreat for the clergy, intercede for all womankind vowed unto God.

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and of body: and, at the glorious intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, be delivered from present sadness, and rejoice in everlasting gladness. Through.

**M**EFEND us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all perils of mind and body: and at the intercession of blessed Joseph, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed *N.* and of all Saints, graciously bestow upon us both peace and safety: that all adversity and error being done away, thy Church may serve thee in untroubled freedom. Through.

*After Christmas*

¶ From Saturday after the Epiphany Octave through Saturday before Purification.

**Evensong**

℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

# Common of Saints

Saturday BVM

*Mag. Ant.* Great † is the mystery of the inheritance: the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of the Godhead: by taking flesh of her, he was no way defiled: all the nations shall gather, saying: Glory be to thee, O Lord.



GOD, who by the virgin child-bearing of blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that we may perceive her intercession for us, through whom we have been counted worthy to receive the author of life, Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth.



DEFEND us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all perils of mind and body: and at the intercession of blessed Joseph, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N. and of all Saints, graciously bestow upon us both peace and safety: that all adversity and error being done away, thy Church may serve thee in untroubled freedom. Through.

Mattins

℣. Blessed art thou amongst women.

℟. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*Ben. Ant.* A great and wondrous mystery † is made known to us this day; a new thing is wrought in both natures: God is made man; that which was, remained, and that which was not, he assumed; suffering no confusion, nor yet division.



GOD, who by the virgin child-bearing of blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that we may perceive her intercession for us, through whom we have been counted worthy to receive the author of life, Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth.



DEFEND us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all perils of mind and body: and at the intercession of blessed Joseph, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N. and of all Saints, graciously bestow upon us both peace and safety: that all adversity and error being done away, thy Church may serve thee in untroubled freedom. Through.

Eastertide

Evensong

℣. Full of grace art thy lips, alleluia.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for ever, alleluia.

*Mag. Ant.* O Queen of heaven, † be joyful, alleluia; Because he whom so meetly thou barest, alleluia, Hath arisen, as he promised, alleluia: Pray for us to the Father, alleluia.



RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and of body: and, at the glorious intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, be delivered from present sadness, and rejoice in everlasting gladness. Through.

 GOD, who didst will that thy Son should for us undergo the burden of the Cross, that he might deliver us from the power of the enemy: grant unto us thy servants that we may attain unto the joy of his resurrection. Through the same.

Mattins

¶ Mattins is as in Evensong.

### SEASONAL PRAYERS

#### *Of St. Mary in Advent*

##### Collect

 GOD, who wast pleased that thy Word should take flesh of the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary at the message of an Angel: grant to thy humble servants; that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercession in thy sight. Through the same.

##### Secret

 E beseech thee, O Lord, stablish in our hearts the mysteries of thy true religion: that, as we believe thy Son, conceived of a Virgin, to be very God and very man; so by the power of his life-giving resurrection we may be found worthy to attain unto everlasting felicity. Through the same.

##### Postcommunion

 E beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Christ by the message of an Angel; so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. (Through the same.)

#### *Of St. Mary after Christmas*

##### Collect

 GOD, who by the virgin child-bearing of blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that we may perceive her intercession for us, through whom we have been counted worthy to receive the author of life, Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord. (Who liveth.)

##### Secret

 HROUGH thy mercy, O Lord, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, may this oblation avail for our prosperity and peace both now and for ever. (Through.)

##### Postcommunion

 AY this communion, O Lord, cleanse us from guilt: and at the intercession of blessed Mary the Virgin Mother of God, make us partakers of thy heavenly healing. (Through the same.)

# Common of Saints

*Seasonal Prayers*

*Of St. Mary in Eastertide*

## Collect

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and of body: and, at the glorious intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, be delivered from present sadness, and rejoice in everlasting gladness. (Through.)

## Secret

 HROUGH thy mercy, O Lord, and the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, may this oblation avail for our prosperity and peace, both now and ever. (Through.)

## Postcommunion

 RANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we who have received these aids to our salvation may at all times and in all places be protected by the advocacy of blessed Mary ever Virgin; in whose honour we have made these offerings to thy majesty. (Through.)

*Of Saints*

## Collect

 DEFEND us, O Lord, we beseech thee, from all dangers of mind and of body: and at the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mother of God, Mary ever Virgin, with blessed Joseph, thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, blessed N., and all the Saints, graciously grant us health and peace; that all adversities and errors being done away, thy Church may serve thee in freedom and quietness. (Through the same.)

## Secret

 RACIOUSLY hear us, O God our Saviour: and by the power of this sacrament defend us from all enemies of mind and of body; granting us grace in this world, and glory in that which is to come. (Through.)

## Postcommunion

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the gift now offered in this divine sacrament may cleanse and defend us: that at the intercession of blessed Mary the Virgin Mother of God, of blessed Joseph, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N. and of all the Saints; it may set us free from every perverse way, and deliver us from all adversities. (Through the same.)

## *Against the Persecutors of the Church*

### Collect

 E beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to hear the prayers of thy Church: that all adversities and errors being done away, she may serve thee in freedom and quietness. Through.

### Secret

 DEFEND us, O Lord, who wait upon thy mysteries: that we, cleaving fast to things heavenly, may serve thee both in body and soul. Through.

### Postcommunion

 E beseech thee, O Lord our God: that we, whom thou makest to rejoice in the partaking of heavenly things, may by thee be defended against all earthly perils. Through.

## *For the Chief Bishop*

### Collect

 GOD, the pastor and ruler of all the faithful, mercifully look upon thy servant *N.*, whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church; grant him, we beseech thee, to be in word and conversation a wholesome example to the people committed to his charge; that he with them may attain unto everlasting life. Through.

### Secret

 OOK favourably, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon the gifts which we offer: and guide with thy continual protection thy servant *N.*, whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church. Through.

### Postcommunion

 E beseech thee, O Lord, that the divine sacrament which we have here received may be our protection: and together with the flock entrusted to his charge ever save and defend thy servant *N.*; whom thou hast been pleased to set as pastor over thy Church. Through.

## *Of the Holy Ghost*

### Collect

 OD, who didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things; and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort. (Through . . . in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.)

### Secret

 ANCTIFY, we beseech thee, O Lord, the gifts which we offer: and cleanse our hearts by the enlightening of the Holy Spirit. (Through . . . in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.)

## Postcommunion



OUR thy Holy Spirit upon us, O Lord, and cleanse our hearts: that they may be made fruitful by the inward sprinkling of his dew. (Through . . . in the unity of the same Holy Spirit.)

*For the Living and Departed*

## Collect



LMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast dominion both of the living and of the dead, and hast mercy upon all who thou foreknowest will be thine in faith and works: we humbly beseech thee; that all those for whom we are minded to pour forth our prayers, whether in this present world they still be held in the flesh, or being delivered from the body have passed into that which is to come, may at the intercession of all thy Saints obtain of thy bountiful goodness the remission of all their sins. Through.

## Secret



GOD, to whom alone is known the number of the elect, whom thou hast appointed unto heavenly felicity: grant, we beseech thee: that at the intercession of all thy Saints, the names of all those who have been commended to our prayers, and of all thy faithful people, may ever remain written in the book of those that are predestined to everlasting blessedness. Through.

## Postcommunion



LMIGHTY and merciful God, cleanse us, we pray thee, by the sacraments which we have received: and, at the intercession of all thy Saints, grant; that this thy sacrament may not bring upon us guilt to our punishment but pardon to our salvation: that it may cleanse away sins, that it may confirm the feeble, that it may defend us against every danger in this world: that it may obtain for thy faithful people both living and dead the remission of all their sins. Through.



# Hymn Index

## First Lines

A great and mighty wonder .....	#40
A mighty fortress is our God .....	#1
<i>A solis ortu cardine</i> (From lands that see the sun arise) .....	p. 303
A thrilling voice by Jordan rings, ( <i>Vox clara ecce intonat</i> ) .....	p. 295
<i>Ad coenam Agni providi</i> (The Lamb's high banquet we await) .....	p. 353
<i>Aeterna caeli gloria</i> (Eternal glory of the sky) .....	p. 27 (Summer), p. 47 (Winter)
<i>Aeterna Imago Altissime</i> (Bright Image of the heav'ly King) .....	p. 645
<i>Aeterne rerum Conditor</i> (Maker of all eternal King) .....	p. 33
<i>Aeterne Rex altissime</i> (Eternal Monarch, King most high) .....	p. 367
<i>Aeterni Patris Unice</i> (Thou only Son) .....	p. 560
<i>Ales diei nuntius</i> (The winged herald of the day) .....	p. 19 (Summer), p. 39 (Winter)
All creatures of our God and King .....	#2
All glory, laud, and honour .....	#64
All hail! ye infant martyr flowers ( <i>Salvete flores</i> ) .....	p. 311
All praise to Jesus' hallowed Name .....	#41
All ye who seek ( <i>Quicumque Christum</i> ) .....	p. 576
Alleluia! sing to Jesus! .....	#3
Almighty God whose will ( <i>Magnae Deus potentiae</i> ) .....	p. 26 (Summer), p. 46 (Winter)
Amazing grace! How sweet the sound .....	#4
<i>Amor Jesu dulcissime</i> (O love of Jesus) .....	p. 577
And did those feet in ancient time .....	#5
Angels we have heard on high .....	#42
<i>Anglorum Jam Apostolus</i> (Apostle of the English) .....	p. 460
<i>Antra Deserta</i> (Thou in thy childhood) .....	p. 528
Apostle of the English ( <i>Anglorum Jam Apostolus</i> ) .....	p. 460
As night with darksome folds unfurled ( <i>Nox atra rerum</i> ) .....	p. 10
As with gladness, men of old .....	#56
At the Lamb's high feast we sing .....	#69
At this our solemn feast ( <i>Sacris Solemnis</i> ) .....	p. 389
<i>Auctor beate saeculi</i> (Thou blessed fount of life and time) .....	p. 393
<i>Audi benigne Conditor</i> (O maker of the world, give ear) .....	p. 337
<i>Audit tyrannus</i> (The moody tyrant hears aghast) .....	p. 310
<i>Aurea luce</i> (With golden splendour) .....	p. 534
<i>Aurora jam spargit polum</i> (Dawn sprinkles all the east) .....	p. 30 (Summer), p. 50 (Winter)
<i>Aurora lucis rutilat</i> (Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky) .....	p. 351
Away in a manger .....	#43
Be thou my Vision .....	#6
<i>Beata nobis gaudia</i> (Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought) .....	p. 381
Behold the golden dawn arise ( <i>Lux ecce surgit aurea</i> ) .....	p. 24 (Summer), p. 44 (Winter)
Blessed bride of Christ ( <i>Tē beata sponsa Christi</i> ) .....	p. 445
Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought ( <i>Beata nobis gaudia</i> ) .....	p. 381
Bright Image of the heav'ly King ( <i>Aeterna Imago Altissime</i> ) .....	p. 645
Brightest and best of the sons of the morning .....	#57
<i>Caeli Deus sanctissime</i> (O God whose hand hath spread) .....	p. 23 (Summer), p. 43 (Winter)
<i>Caelestis aulae Nuntius</i> (The mysteries of God are shewn) .....	p. 623
<i>Caelitum Joseph</i> (Joseph, the praise and glory of the heavens) .....	p. 360 (Patronage Mattins)
<i>Caelitum, Joseph, decus</i> (Joseph, whose glory) .....	p. 468 (Joseph Invitational)

# Hymn Index

<i>Caelo Redemptor Praetulit</i> (In heaven's court) .....	p. 632
Christ, the fair glory ( <i>Christe sanctorum</i> ) .....	p. 617
Christ the Lord is risen today, alleluia .....	#70
<i>Christe, Redemptor omnium</i> (Jesu, the Father's only Son) .....	p. 301 (Christmas)
<i>Christe, Redemptor omnium</i> (O Christ Redeemer of us all) .....	p. 649 (All Hallows')
<i>Christe sanctorum</i> (Christ, the fair glory) .....	p. 617
Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest ( <i>Veni, Creator Spiritus</i> ) .....	p. 378
Come thou Fount of every blessing .....	#7
Come, thou long expected Jesus .....	#36
<i>Conditor alme siderum</i> (Creator of the stars of night) .....	p. 293
<i>Consors paterni</i> (Thou Light of light and Day) .....	p. 7
<i>Cor arca legem continens</i> (O Heart of Jesus, holy ark) .....	p. 396
Creator of the circling sky ( <i>Orbis partrator optime</i> ) .....	p. 622
Creator of the stars of night ( <i>Conditor alme siderum</i> ) .....	p. 293
Crown him with many crowns .....	#8
<i>Custodes hominum</i> (The Guardians of our race) .....	p. 620
Dawn sprinkles all the east ( <i>Aurora jam spargit polum</i> ) .....	p. 30 (Summer), p. 50 (Winter)
Dear Christians, one and all rejoice .....	#9
<i>Deus creator omnium</i> (O God Creator of the world) .....	p. 4
<i>Deus tuorum militum</i> (Of all thy warrior Saints, O Lord) .....	p. 307
<i>Doctor egregie, Paule</i> (O by thy doctrine) .....	p. 537
Drop down, ye heavens, from above ( <i>Rorate Caeli</i> ) .....	p. 137
<i>Ecce jam noctis</i> (Lo! the dim shadows) .....	p. 14
Earth's mighty Maker whose command ( <i>Telluris ingens Conditor</i> ) .....	p. 20 (Summer), p. 41 (Winter)
<i>En ut superba</i> (See how the bold and raging crows) .....	p. 395
Eternal glory of the sky ( <i>Aeterna caeli gloria</i> ) .....	p. 27 (Summer), p. 47 (Winter)
Eternal Monarch, King most high ( <i>Aeterne Rex altissime</i> ) .....	p. 367
<i>Ex more docti</i> (The fast, as taught by holy lore) .....	p. 338
<i>Exsultet caelum gaudibus</i> (Let heaven's exultant praises ring) .....	p. 308
Faith of our fathers .....	#10
Father we praise thee now ( <i>Nocte surgentes</i> ) .....	p. 2
<i>Festivis Resonent</i> (With glad and joyous strains) .....	p. 541
From lands that see the sun arise ( <i>A solis ortu cardine</i> ) .....	p. 303
<i>Gaude, mater Anna</i> (Mother Anne be joyful) .....	p. 564
Gem of the highest diadem immortal ( <i>Inter aeternas</i> ) .....	p. 476
God the Father, be our Stay .....	#79
God rest ye merry gentlemen .....	#44
Good King Wenceslas looked out .....	#45
Hail, holy wounds ( <i>Salvete, Christe vulnera</i> ) .....	p. 545
Hail Mary, ever blessed .....	p. 637
Hail thee, festival day! .....	#71 (Easter), #73 (Ascension), #76 (Whitsun)
Hark! The herald angels sing .....	#46
He, whom the faithful ( <i>Iste Quem Laeti</i> ) .....	p. 469
Hence night and clouds ( <i>Nox et tenebrae et nubila</i> ) .....	p. 22 (Summer), p. 42 (Winter)
High Word of God, who once didst come ( <i>Verbum supernum</i> ) .....	p. 294
Holy God, we praise thy Name .....	#80
Holy, holy, holy! .....	#81
<i>Hostis Herodes</i> (Why, impious Herod, vainly fear) .....	p. 322

# Hymn Index

<i>Hymnis angelicis ora</i> (Now we our voices raise) .....	p. 447
I bind unto myself today .....	#82
I need thee every hour .....	#11
I sing the mighty power of God .....	#12
I vow thee, my country .....	#13
If God had not been on our side .....	#14
Immaculate Mary! .....	#15
<i>Immense caeli Conditor</i> (O great Creator of the sky) .....	p. 18 (Summer), p. 38 (Winter)
Immortal, invisible, God only wise .....	#16
<i>In monte Olivis</i> (Upon the Mount) .....	p. 625
In the bleak wid-winter .....	#47
In heaven's court ( <i>Caelo Redemptor Praetulit</i> ) .....	p. 632
<i>Inter aeternas</i> (Gem of the highest diadem immortal) .....	p. 476
<i>Ira iusta Conditoris</i> (Righteous anger of our Maker) .....	p. 543
Isaiah, mighty seer, in days of old .....	#83
<i>Iste Quem Laeti</i> (He, whom the faithful) .....	p. 469
It came upon the midnight clear .....	#48
<i>Jam bone pastor</i> (Peter, good shepherd) ..	p. 453 (Chair of St. Peter at Antioch Mattins), p. 536
<i>Jam Christe sol justitiae</i> (Now Christ, thou Sun of righteousness) .....	p. 340
<i>Jam Christus astra ascenderat</i> (Now Christ, ascending whence he came) .....	p. 379
<i>Jam morte, victor, obruta</i> (Now hell is vanquished) .....	p. 626
<i>Jam noctis umbrae concidunt</i> (The shades of night) .....	p. 449
<i>Jam toto subitus</i> (Now let the darkling eve) .....	p. 604
<i>Jesu, decus angelicum</i> (Jesu, the beauty Angels see) .....	p. 315
<i>Jesu dulcis memoria</i> (Jesu! the very thought is sweet) .....	p. 313
<i>Jesu nostra redemptio</i> (Jesu, Redemption all divine) .....	p. 368
Jesu, Redemption all divine ( <i>Jesu nostra redemptio</i> ) .....	p. 368
<i>Jesu Rex admirabilis</i> (O Jesu, King of wondrous might) .....	p. 314
<i>Jesu, Salvator saeculi</i> (Jesu who cam'st the world to save) .....	p. 651
Jesu, the beauty Angels see ( <i>Jesu, decus angelicum</i> ) .....	p. 315
Jesu, the Father's only Son ( <i>Christe, Redemptor omnium</i> ) .....	p. 301
Jesu! the very thought is sweet ( <i>Jesu dulcis memoria</i> ) .....	p. 313
Jesu who cam'st the world to save ( <i>Jesu, Salvator saeculi</i> ) .....	p. 651
Joseph, the praise and glory of the heavens ( <i>Caelitum Joseph</i> ) .....	p. 360
Joseph, whose glory ( <i>Caelitum, Joseph, decus</i> ) .....	p. 468
Joy to the world .....	#49
Joyful, joyful, we adore thee .....	#18
<i>Laudibus cives resonent canoris</i> (Shout all ye people) .....	p. 473
Let all mortal flesh keep silence .....	#19
Let all the Saints in concert ( <i>Omnis sanctorum concio</i> ) .....	p. 566
Let Angels chant thy praise, pure spouse of purest Bride ( <i>Te Joseph celebrent</i> ) .....	p. 358
Let heaven's exultant praises ring ( <i>Exsultet caelum gaudibus</i> ) .....	p. 308
Let the Holy Spirit's Grace .....	#77
Lift high the cross .....	#20
Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky ( <i>Aurora lucis rutilat</i> ) .....	p. 351
Lo, how a Rose ever blooming .....	#50
Lo! the dim shadows ( <i>Ecce jam noctis</i> ) .....	p. 14
Look down, O Lord, from heaven behold .....	#21

# Hymn Index

Lord, keep us steadfast in thy Word .....	#22
Lord, who at Cana's wedding feast .....	#58
Lord, who throughout these forty days .....	#65
<i>Lucis Creator optime</i> (O blest Creator of the light) .....	p. 15 (Summer), p. 35 (Winter)
<i>Lustris sex qui jam peractis</i> (Thirty years among us dwelling) ..	p. 347 (Passion Sunday), p. 496 (Invention)
<i>Lux ecce surgit aurea</i> (Behold the golden dawn arise) .....	p. 24 (Summer), p. 44 (Winter)
<i>Magnae Deus potentiae</i> (Almighty God whose will) .....	p. 26 (Summer), p. 46 (Winter)
Maker of all eternal King ( <i>Aeterne rerum Conditor</i> ) .....	p. 33
Maker of earth, to thee alone .....	#60
Maker of men from heav'n ( <i>Plasmator hominis, Deus</i> ) .....	p. 29 (Summer), p. 49 (Winter)
<i>Martyr Dei</i> (Thou followest, Martyr of thy God) .....	p. 305
<i>Mater Alme Numinis</i> (Sweet mother of the Lord most high) .....	p. 634
<i>Mella cor obdulcantia</i> (Thy lips, O Gregory) .....	p. 461
Mother Anne be joyful ( <i>Gaude, mater Anna</i> ) .....	p. 564
<i>Nardo maria Pistico</i> (The Lord's dear feet) .....	p. 559
<i>Nocte surgentes</i> (Father we praise thee now) .....	p. 2
Now Christ, ascending whence he came ( <i>Jam Christus astra ascenderat</i> ) .....	p. 379
Now Christ, thou Sun of righteousness ( <i>Jam Christe sol justitiae</i> ) .....	p. 340
Now Christ unfurls ( <i>Vexilla Christus indlyta</i> ) .....	p. 646
Now hell is vanquished ( <i>Jam morte, victor, obruta</i> ) .....	p. 626
Now let the darkling eve ( <i>Jam toto subitus</i> ) .....	p. 604
Now, my tongue, the Mystery telling ( <i>Pange lingua gloriosi Corporis</i> ) .....	p. 387
Now thank we all our God .....	#23
Now we our voices raise ( <i>Hymnis angelicis ora</i> ) .....	p. 447
<i>Nox atra rerum</i> (As night with darksome folds unfurled) .....	p. 10
<i>Nox et tenebrae et nubila</i> (Hence night and clouds) .....	p. 22 (Summer), p. 42 (Winter)
O blest Creator of the light ( <i>Lucis Creator optime</i> ) .....	p. 15 (Summer), p. 35
O by thy doctrine ( <i>Doctor egregie, Paule</i> ) .....	p. 537
O Christ Redeemer of us all ( <i>Christe, Redemptor omnium</i> ) .....	p. 649
O Christ, thou heaven's eternal King ( <i>Rex sempiterne, Domine</i> ) .....	p. 349
O come, all ye faithful .....	#51
O come, O come Emmanuel .....	#37
O Father of celestial rays ( <i>Pater superni luminis</i> ) .....	p. 558
O for thy spirit ( <i>Ut queant laxis</i> ) .....	p. 526
O God Creator of the world ( <i>Deus creator omnium</i> ) .....	p. 4
O God, in whom all grace ( <i>Summae Deus clementiae</i> ) .....	p. 607
O God of greatest clemency ( <i>Summae Deus clementiae</i> ) .....	p. 385
O God of mercy passing thought ( <i>Summae Deus</i> ) .....	p. 12
O God whose hand hath spread ( <i>Caeli Deus sanctissime</i> ) ..	p. 23 (Summer), p. 43 (Winter)
O great Creator of the sky ( <i>Immense caeli Conditor</i> ) .....	p. 18 (Summer), p. 38 (Winter)
O Heart of Jesus, holy ark ( <i>Cor arca legem continens</i> ) .....	p. 396
O Jesu, King of wondrous might ( <i>Jesu Rex admirabilis</i> ) .....	p. 314
O Jesus Christ, from thee began .....	#66
O Joseph heave'ly hosts ( <i>Te Joseph celebrent</i> ) .....	p. 467
O Lord of ages thee ( <i>Te saeculorum Principem</i> ) .....	p. 643
O love, how deep, how broad, how high! .....	# 61
O love of Jesus ( <i>Amor Jesu dulcissime</i> ) .....	p. 577
O maker of the world, give ear ( <i>Audi benigne Conditor</i> ) .....	p. 337

# Hymn Index

O more than blessed ( <i>O nimis felix</i> ) .....	p. 529
O more than mighty cities known ( <i>O sola</i> ) .....	p. 324
<i>O nimis felix</i> (O more than blessed) .....	p. 529
<i>O quot undis lacrimarum</i> (What a flood of tears) .....	p. 606
O Ruler and Creator see ( <i>Rerum Creator</i> ) .....	p. 8
O sacred Head, now wounded .....	#67
<i>O sola</i> (O more than mighty cities known) .....	p. 324
O Trinity of blessed light ( <i>O lux beata Trinitas</i> ) .....	p. 31 (Summer), p. 51 (Winter)
O wondrous type! O vision fair .....	#86
O Word of God the Father .#84 Of all thy warrior Saints, O Lord ( <i>Deus tuorum militum</i> ) p. 307	
<i>Omnis sanctorum concio</i> (Let all the Saints in concert) .....	p. 566
On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry .....	#38
<i>Orbis partritor optime</i> (Creator of the circling sky) .....	p. 622
Our God, our help in ages past .....	#24
Out of the deep I cry to thee .....	#25
<i>Pange lingua gloriosi Corporis</i> (Now, my tongue, the Mystery telling) .....	p. 387
<i>Pange lingua gloriosi Proelium</i> (Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle) .....	p. 345 (Passion Sunday), p. 494 (Invention)
<i>Pater superni luminis</i> (O Father of celestial rays) .....	p. 558
Peter, good shepherd ( <i>Jam bone pastor</i> ) . p. 453 (Chair of St. Peter at Antioch Mattins), p. 536	
Peter the Blessed ( <i>Petrus beatus catenarum</i> ) .....	p. 570
<i>Petrus beatus catenarum</i> (Peter the Blessed) .....	p. 570
<i>Plasmator hominis, Deus</i> (Maker of men from heav'n) ... p. 29 (Summer), p. 49 (Winter)	
Praise God, from whom all blessings flow .....	#26
Praise, my soul, the King of heaven .....	#27
Praise to the Holiest in the height .....	#62
Praise to the Lord, the Almighty .....	#28
<i>Primo dierum</i> (This day the first of days) .....	p. 3
<i>Quicumque Christum</i> (All ye who seek) .....	p. 576
<i>Quidquid antiqui</i> (Whate'er in former days befell the) .....	p. 475
<i>Quodcumque vincis</i> (Whate'er thou bindest) .....	p. 571 (Lammas Invitatory)
<i>Quodcumque vincis</i> (Whatsoever chain) ... p. 453 (Chair of St. Peter at Antioch Evensong)	
<i>Rerum Creator</i> (O Ruler and Creator see) .....	p. 8
<i>Rex sempiterne, Domine</i> (O Christ, thou heaven's eternal King) .....	p. 349
Righteous anger of our Maker ( <i>Ira justa Conditoris</i> ) .....	p. 543
<i>Rorate Caeli</i> (Drop down, ye heavens, from above) .....	p. 137
<i>Salvete flores</i> (All hail! ye infant martyr flowers) .....	p. 311
<i>Sacris Solemnis</i> (At this our solemn feast) .....	p. 389
<i>Salvete, Christe vulnera</i> (Hail, holy wounds) .....	p. 545
Saviour of the nations, come .....	#39
See how the bold and raging crows ( <i>En ut superba</i> ) .....	p. 395
See, the Lord ascends in triumph .....	#74
Shout all ye people ( <i>Laudibus cives resonent canoris</i> ) .....	p. 473
Silent night, holy night .....	#52
Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle ( <i>Pange lingua gloriosi Proelium</i> ) .....	p. 345 (Passion Sunday), p. 494 (Invention)
Sing we triumphant hymns of praise .....	#75

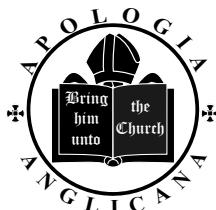
# Hymn Index

<i>Somno Refectis</i> (With limbs refreshed by rest again) .....	p. 6
Spirit of mercy, truth, and love .....	#78
<i>Splendor paternae gloriae</i> (Thou Brightness of the Father's ray) .....	p. 36
<i>Succedit nocti lucifer</i> (The morning star succeeds to night) .....	p. 565
<i>Summae Deus</i> (O God of mercy passing thought) .....	p. 12
<i>Summae Deus clementiae</i> (O God, in whom all grace) ... p. 607 (Seven Sorrows Mattins)	
<i>Summae Deus clementiae</i> (O God of greatest clemency) p. 385 (Trinity Sunday Invitatory)	
Sweet mother of the Lord most high ( <i>Mater Alme Numinis</i> ) .....	p. 634
<i>Te gestientem gaudiis</i> (Thy joys exultant) .....	p. 628
<i>Te beata sponsa Christi</i> (Blessed bride of Christ) .....	p. 445
<i>Te Joseph celebrent</i> (Let Angels chant thy praise, pure spouse of purest Bride) .....	p. 358
(Patronage of St. Joseph Evensong)	
<i>Te Joseph celebrent</i> (O Joseph heave'nly hosts) .....	p. 467 (St. Joseph Evensong)
<i>Te saeculorum Principem</i> (O Lord of ages thee) .....	p. 643
<i>Telluris ingens Conditor</i> (Earth's mighty Maker whose command) . p. 20 (Summer), p. 41 (Winter)	
That men a godly life might live .....	#29
The Church's one foundation .....	#30
The fast, as taught by holy lore ( <i>Ex more docti</i> ) .....	p. 338
The first Noel .....	#53
The Guardians of our race ( <i>Custodes hominum</i> ) .....	p. 620
The King of love my shepherd is .....	#31
The Lamb's high banquet we await ( <i>Ad coenam Agni providi</i> ) .....	p. 353
The Lord's dear feet ( <i>Nardo maria Pistico</i> ) .....	p. 559
The moody tyrant hears aghast ( <i>Audit tyrannus</i> ) .....	p. 310
The morning star succeeds to night ( <i>Succedit nocti lucifer</i> ) .....	p. 565
The mouth of fools doth God confess .....	#32
The mysteries of God are shewn ( <i>Caelestis aulae Nuntius</i> ) .....	p. 623
The royal banners forward go ( <i>Vexilla Regis</i> ) . p. 343 (Passion Sunday), p. 492 (Invention)	
The shades of night ( <i>Jam noctis umbrae concidunt</i> ) .....	p. 449
The strife is o'er, the battle done .....	#72
The winged herald of the day ( <i>Ales diei nuntius</i> ) .....	p. 19 (Summer), p. 39 (Winter)
The Word proceeding from above ( <i>Verbum supernum prodiens</i> ) .....	p. 391
Thee, O Christ ( <i>Tibi Christe splendor Patris</i> ) .....	p. 615
There is a book who runs may read .....	#63
Thirty years among us dwelling ( <i>Lustris sex qui jam peractis</i> ) . p. 347 (Passion Sunday), p. 496 (Invention)	
This day the first of days ( <i>Primo dierum</i> ) .....	p. 3
Thou blessed fount of life and time ( <i>Auctor beate saeculi</i> ) .....	p. 393
Thou Brightness of the Father's ray ( <i>Splendor paternae gloriae</i> ) .....	p. 16 (Summer), p. 36 (Winter)
Thou followest, Martyr of thy God ( <i>Martyr Dei</i> ) .....	p. 305
Thou in thy childhood ( <i>Antra Deserta</i> ) .....	p. 528
Thou Light of light and Day ( <i>Consors paterni</i> ) .....	p. 7
Thou only Son ( <i>Aeterni Patris Unice</i> ) .....	p. 560
Thou Trinity in Unity ( <i>Tu Trinitatis</i> ) .....	p. 11 (Friday Invitatory)
Thou Trinity in Unity ( <i>Tu, Trinitatis Unitas</i> ) .....	p. 386 (Trinity Mattins)
Though in the midst of life we be .....	#33
Thy joys exultant ( <i>Te gestientem gaudiis</i> ) .....	p. 628

## Hymn Index

Thy lips, O Gregory ( <i>Mella cor obdulcantia</i> ) .....	p. 461
<i>Tibi Christe splendor Patris</i> (Thee, O Christ) .....	p. 615
Tis good, Lord, to be here .....	#87
To avert from men God's wrath .....	#34
To shepherds as they watched by night .....	#54
<i>Tu Trinitatis</i> (Thou Trinity in Unity) .....	p. 11 (Friday Invitatory)
<i>Tu, Trinitatis Unitas</i> (Thou Trinity in Unity) .....	p. 386
Upon the Mount ( <i>In monte Olivis</i> ) .....	p. 625
<i>Ut queant laxis</i> (O for thy spirit) .....	p. 526
<i>Veni, Creator Spiritus</i> (Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest) .....	p. 378
<i>Verbum supernum</i> (High Word of God, who once didst come) .....	p. 294
<i>Verbum supernum prodiens</i> (The Word proceeding from above) .....	p. 391
<i>Vexilla Christus inclita</i> (Now Christ unfurls) .....	p. 646
<i>Vexilla Regis</i> (The royal banners forward go) .. p. 343 (Passion Sunday), p. 492 (Invention)	
<i>Vox clara ecce intonat</i> (A thrilling voice by Jordan rings) .....	p. 295
We all believe in one true God .....	#85
We three Kings of Orient are .....	#59
What a flood of tears ( <i>O quot undis lacrimarum</i> ) .....	p. 606
What Child is this .....	#55
Whate'er in former days befell the ( <i>Quidquid antiqui</i> ) .....	p. 475
Whate'er thou bindest ( <i>Quodcumque vindis</i> ) .....	p. 571
Whatsoever chain ( <i>Quodcumque vindis</i> ) .....	p. 453
When I survey the wondrous cross .....	#68
When peace like a river .....	#17
With glad and joyous strains ( <i>Festivis Resonent</i> ) .....	p. 541
With golden splendour ( <i>Aurea luce</i> ) .....	p. 534
With limbs refreshed by rest again ( <i>Somno Refectis</i> ) .....	p. 6
When Christ was born in Bethlehem .....	p. 637
Why, impious Herod, vainly fear ( <i>Hostis Herodes</i> ) .....	p. 322
Ye watchers and ye holy ones .....	#35

MOST HOLY TRINITY, SAVE US.  
ST. MARY EVER-VIRGIN, PRAY FOR US.  
ST. JOHN THE DIVINE, PRAY FOR US.  
ST. ALBAN THE MARTYR, PRAY FOR US.  
ST. AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY, PRAY FOR US.  
ST. GREGORY THE GREAT, PRAY FOR US.  
ST. TIKHON OF MOSCOW, PRAY FOR US.  
ST. JOHN OF SAN FRANCISCO, PRAY FOR US.  
ALL YE HOLY ANGELS & SAINTS, PRAY FOR US.



© 2025 Some Rights Reserved (CC-BY-SA-4.0)  
Apologia Anglicana, LLC  
Boston, MA  
[www.ApologiaAnglicana.org](http://www.ApologiaAnglicana.org)